VOLUME 2340

DECEMBER 1907

DATE	SHIP
24	ZEELAND
23	HAMBURG
24	LA BRETAGNE
	BONIFACE
23	BYRON
24	SARATOGA
	SIBERIA
	PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH
25	ROSALIND
24	FLORIDA

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2340

Dec. 24-23-25-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

....

Date Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2340

Dec. 24-23-25-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of AUG 1 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

Date AUG 1 1944

.....
Camera Operator

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

6

LIST OF ALIENS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinand Ofodu Beer, Surgeon of the Zeeland, Sailing thereof N. Y. (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or "not sailing therewith," or "owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Seven, have had over four years' experience as a Surgeon and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Utrecht, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

2340 1

Sworn to before me this 12 day of December, 1907

at NY

F B Massée

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17 | 17 | 10 | 27
10 | 10 | 53 | 63 | 74

INDEXED

2340

U. S. Pass.
Cabin 10 17 27
Steerage 53 1 63
63 - 27 = 36

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Zeeland" sailing from Antwerp, 14th December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brown	Jr Charles Heram	25		m s	Lawyer			U. S. A					Mass	Marblehead
2	—	Mr Edith W	25		f m	Wife			"					"	"
3	Backe	Wilbour	28	2	m s	Banker			"					D. C	Washington
4	—	Helen E	20		f s	Student			"					"	"
5	Colvin	William M.	30		m s	lieutenant U. S. army			"					R. I.	Newport
6	Cattler	Henry F.	45	6	m m	Professor			"					Mass	Mt Hermon
7	— "	Mrs H. F.	45		f m	Wife			"					"	"
8	Hans	Charles	54		m m	Merchant			"					Ill	Chicago
9	Francis	Lloyd West	40		m m	"			"					N. Y	Brooklyn
10	—	Mrs L. W	35		f m	Wife			"						
11	—	Tench	9		m s	Child			"						
12	—	Philip	7		m s	"			"						
13	Schlesinger	Charles R.	34		m s	merchant			"					Mass	Boston
14	Poons	Morris H.	33	7	m m	dyeing			"					N. Y.	New York
15	Woodward	Mrs Cath.	50		f m	private			"					N J	Summit
16	—	Mrs R. T.	45		f m	"			"					"	"
17	Lafargue	Miss Marie	32		f s	Maid	yes		France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N. Y.		Mrs. W. R Woodward 42 College Ave Home	N J	Summit
18	de Wolff	Nicolay	70		m m	merchant	yes		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	1929 84th Street	N. Y.	Brooklyn
19	Forget	Suzanne	17	10	f s	private	yes		France	French	France	Clamart Seine	parent Mr Leon Forget 15 Passage Elévin	R. I.	Newport
20	Van Camp	Florence	27		f s	dressmaker	"		Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Schaerbeek Brussels	87 Rue des Quatre Hypothèses	N. Y.	New York
21	Colleye	Joseph	18	7	m s	clerk	"		"	French	"	Brussels	59 Rue Gray	N. Y.	New York
22	Auchelet	Alphonse	37		m s	florist	"		"	"	"	"	5 Rue d'Egmond	Penn	Philadelphia
23	Czarnowski	Anna	42	6	f s	musician	"		Germany	German	"	"	43 Rue Americaine	Ny	New York
24	Reef	Isidore	78		m w	private	"		U. S. A.		Germany	Villingen		Ny.	"
25	Van Leeuwen	John	28		m s	florist	"		Holland	Dutch	Holland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	with Parents	N. Y.	New York
26	Kellebrand	Johan	33		m m	Florist	yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hillegom	with wife & children Sassenheim	Penn	Pittsburgh
27	Heintz	Antonie	33		m m	Engineer	"		France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		363 S. Highland Ave		
28															
29															
30															

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17	yes	Mr Woodward	yes	yes	1901 Nov 1907 Summit N.J.	with Mrs W.R. Woodward 42 College ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	Dark	Black	Dark	France	Paris
18	yes	self	yes	yes	17 years New-York Brooklyn	Home: 1929 84 Street N-Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair	Grey	Blue	~~Denmark~~ Denmark	~~Aabenraa~~ Ardendeben
19	"	parents	yes	no	—	— to friends Mrs Marguerite La Farge Newport R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	Brown	Blue	France	Clamart
20	yes	Self	more	no	—	— to Sister: Mrs Jeanne VanderVliet 314 East 84 street New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	Brown	Blue	Belgium	Brussels
21	"	"	yes	no	—	— to Sister Miss Julie College c/o Miss Mackie Newburgh N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	Brown	Brown	Belgium	Etterbeek
22	"	"	yes	no	—	— No	No	No					5 5	fair	"	Grey	do	Laeken Virton
23	No	self	more	Yes	1907 Jan 3rd	Philadelphia to Brother Henri Campkowski 1509 Jerusalem street Philadelphia	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fair	Brown	Blue	Germany	Berlin Bromberg
24	Yes	"	yes	yes	1885	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"						
25	"	"	more	yes	various times all over	on business	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	Red	Brown	Holland	Eassenberg
26	Yes	self	more	yes	at various times since 16 years	on business	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3½	fair	Blond	Blue	Holland	Leeuwarden Friesland
27	No	"	"	Yes	1894 1907	Pittsburgh Home 363 S Highland ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Grey	Blue	France	Paris
28																		
29																		
30																		

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. A. Ball, first officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Ball
first officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1907,

at 179

F. B. Howard
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W.d (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

Japanese. West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinand Ofdebeek, Surgeon of the Zeland, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Drt Ofdebeek

Sworn to before me this 24th day of December, 1907

at N Y

F B Macatee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

F B Macatee.

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Cróatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	
	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

27
28
29
30

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Zeeland" sailing from Antwerp, 14th Dec, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Berenstein	Max	30		M m	Hat maker	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	28 Rue de Strasbourg Paris	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	"	Julie	19		F m	Miss	Yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Vogel	Mrs Rosa	36		F m	wife			U.S.A.					N.J.	New Jersey
4	"	Hans	3		M s	child			"	American					
5	Walisch	Julia	35		F m	wife			U.S.A.					Wisc	La Cross
6	Schmitz	Elise	24		F s	private	Yes		Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Prussia	with Parents 5 Hospital Strasse Cologne	N.Y.	Rochester
7	Kempf	Philipp	42		M m	Machinist	Yes		U.S.A.		Germany		Herr Philipp Kempf East Irvington	N.Y.	Irvington
8	"	Catharina	19		F s	private	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Friedrich	14		M s	Scholar	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	Anna	11		F s	child	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	Georg	8		M s	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

11/3/08

aK.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *December 24th*, 1907

4

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$400 00 more	No	—	—	Brother Baruch Bernstein c/o Art Hewitz 35 Graham Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	Russia	Kovel,
2	"	"	—	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Brown	Poland	Posen
3																				
4																				
5																				
6	no	Agent self	Yes	No	—	—	~~Sister~~ Family Hillesheim, Pierre Cancelle & Brouchon Paris							5	6	Dark	Blond	Brown	Germany	Prüm
7	No	Self	3000 00 more	Yes	1906	Irvington	Home; Philipp Zenft East Irvington					good	no	5	6	fair	blond grey	long for head	Germany	Oberkaystadt
8	"	father	—	—	6	"			"	"	"	"	"	5	·	fair	brown	brown	do	do
9	"	"	—	—	6	"			"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	Brown	do	do
10	"	"	—	—	6	"			"	"	"	"	"						do	do
11	"	"	—	—	6	"			"	"	"	"	"						do	do
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

and Swedes).

aK.

	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. Ball, first officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. S. Ball
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of December, 1907,

at NY

F. C. Wheeler
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the ount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

ompanies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections ecessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal exam-

through and out of the United States should be recorded transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in r to pass through in transit, should be classed as

Engl[ish]um 7 is subdivided and the entries therein No—No (can neither read nor write), or

Finnish.

trued to mean the country of

Flemish.

the race or people

French.

Servi[an]dity, and rd.

German.

Slovak.

Greek.

Slovenian.

Hebrew.

Spanish.

Herzegovinian.

Spanish-American.

Irish.

Syrian.

Italian (North).

Turkish.

Italian (South).

Welsh.

Japanese.

West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column ould be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show defi- ssage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; v, etc.

ession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in idual or family) the exact amount of money not be divided among the several

where).—

11—1115

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Ferdinand Ofde Beek, Surgeon of the Zeeland, Sailing Therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Ofde Beek

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1907

at NY

F C Proctor

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp, December 14th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Walrath	Bernhard	27		m s				American Citizen				1517 Marston Herne Ru Puissant	Penn	Philadelphia
2	Coenen	Clara			f w none	yes			Belgium	French	Belgium	Tournay		Pa	Morgantown
3		Augusta	daug	15	f s				"	"	"	"			
4	Goffinet	Jean	16		m s	laborer			Luxemburg	German	Luxembourg	Rendorf	parents N. Goffinet	Rendorf	Pa Pittsburg
5	Zimmermann	Johann	34		m m	mechanic			Germany		Germany	Aachen	10 Quintenbergen		Philadelphia
6	Wocherlander	Christian	28		m s	iron turner			~~Austria~~ 11-344357	~~Austria~~	Germany	Nurnberg	Nr 9 Wocherlander	Nurnberg	
7	Zimmermann	Aloys	24		m s	weaver			Rech 5/11/39			M. Gladbach	Galgenhofstr 52/a mother B. Zimmermann	M. Gladbach	New York
8	Wolters	Franz	29		m s	cook						Cöln	Burdeperstr 36 mother F. Wolters	Cöln	Brooklyn
9		Max	16		m s	waiter							Zulpicherstr. 24		
10	Jacobowicz	Hani	45		f w	none	no		Austria		Austria	Wien	Soz. u. Lan. H. Mehlfeld		New York
11	Colling	Christian	18		m s	Laborer	yes						Wien 2. Bezirk 5 Mesbachgasse		
12	Caporali	Josephina	22		f w	none			Italy	Christian	Belgium	Brussels	father Gb. Colleng Wien Karntnerring (576) with pare mother in Law Zulma Caporali 137 Rue Joly	Pa	Tillston
13		Arturo	16		m s	moulder									
14	Van Strydonck	Guillaume	47		m m	painter			Belgium	Flemish			— do —		
15	Golkin	Godel	21		m s	baker			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wolczysk	Family 90 Rue Souveraine Bruxelles father M. Golkin Wolczisk		New York
16	Welber	Fernatze	32		f w	none	no		Hungary				mother R. Grunbaum Wilcska		
17	Windey	Charles	31		m m	Merchant	yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Moolenbeek	with wife 15 Rue de Telegraphe		
18	Muller	Julius	48		m m										Cincinnati
19	Holland	Borush (Barnet)	47		m m										New York
20	— d —	Sorra	11		f s										
21	— d —	Petel	9		f s										
22	Sperling	Dick	24		m s										New York
23	Krause	Paul Otto	50		m m	painter	yes		Germany	Germany	Germany	Chemnitz	with family 17. Marienstrasse	Chemnitz	N. J. Newark
24	Schwarz	Sophie	61		f w				~~Austria~~		Austria	Vienna	magrack Strasse		Conn. Winthrop
25	Salemia	Alvisia	31		f m	wife	yes		Austria	Germany	"	Tarpis	with Parent	Tarpis	Montana Billings
26	— " —	Martin	4		m s	Child	no		"	"	"	"			
27	Wolf	Carl Ludwig	20	3	m s	merchant	yes		Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Chemnitz	Back Str 12		N. Y. New York
28	Sklawe	Schlome	25		m m	Laborer	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Stol	father Sochie Sklawe Stol		N. Y. Brooklyn
29	Balanski	Leeser	33		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	Zentzin	Uncle Nochim Balanski Zentzin		New York
30	Scher	Taube	20		f s	none	no		"	"	"	Litowsk	father Morris Scher Grodnar. Russia		Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and others in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Dec* 24th, 1903

6

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by means of any previous engagement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	no	self	45 00	yes	1892	Phil'a Pa	husband & father 736 Cowen Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brown	Brown		Belgium	Ghent
3	"	mother					Jamtown W Va. Avenue 506							4	5	"	"	"		"	"
4	yes	self	$20	no	—	—	uncle J Corning Albion Cy n.y.														
5	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Box 55. Nelp —														
6	"	"	53	more	"	—	J Caussen Philadelphia Pa No Tyloff 2 st 37 36							5	6	fair	Blond	Grey		Germany	Aachen
7	"	"	$5	"	—	—	Brother M Rochenbander Newark NJ 169 South Orangeave							5	6	fair	Light	Blue		Germany	Nuremberg
8	"	"	$5	"	—	—	Uncle Peschmanns 736 43d sts Brooklyn NY							5	6	Dark	Black	Brown		Germany	M. Gladbach
9	"	brother	$6	"	—	—	cousin A Peschmann 736 43d sts Brooklyn NY							5	6	fair	Brown	Brown		Germany	Odenkirchen
10	"	daughter	$8	yes	1892	Chicago Ill	Son-in-law C Delsolen NYK 278 Houston st							5	6	fair	Black	Blue		—	Colen
11	"	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother-in-law J Selling NYK 576 W 7 st							5	4	Dark	Black	Blue		Austria	Dolukla Galicia
12	no	self	$15	"	—	—	husband G Caloroli W'a Demarest 330 Tillotson st							5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue		Italy	Chiavalli
13	"	"	$15	"	—	—	brother friend Lamberg Adolph 149 W. 18th st NYK							5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown		do	do
14	yes	"	more	yes	1885	NYK								5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	large for head	Russia	Siemiatycze
15	"	brother in law	$7	no	1886	"	brother-in-law J Goldenberg 322 E 100th st NYK							5	4	fair	Dark	Grey		Russia	Wolczynek
16	"	husband	5	yes	1900	NYK	husband B. Melber 674 E. 13d st NYK							5	4	Dark	Grey	Brown		Hungary	Nagykoly
17	"	self	$6	yes	no	—	to Stepfather M Hennig 504 E 79th st							5	8	fair	Dark	Blue		Germany	Posen
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22							25 Great Jones Street														
23	no	self	100 00	more	no	—	— to friend Otto Lange Dassey ave Cleveland Ohio														
24																					
25	yes	husband	$2	yes	no	—	husband Martin Palermo to Billings Montana		no					5	—	Dark	Brown	Brown			
26	"	"	—	"	—	—	to father — A		no					—	—	—	—	—			
27	"	self	$50	yes	no	—	Friend Anna Fleischer 160 W 132 Street		no					5	6	fair	Blond	Blue		Germany	Treuen
28	yes	self	$30	no	—	—	brother Moses Sklava 548 Henry Street Brooklyn NY		No					5	8	Dark	Black	Brown		Russia	Kiel
29	"	"	$30	"	—	—	brother-in-law Max Klein 6 Allen St N-York							5	6	"	Brown	Blue		"	Hamburg
30	"	"	no	no	—	—	brother N. Scher 52 Cook Street Brooklyn N.Y.							5	7	Brown	Brown			"	Libawsk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. Ball, first Officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J Ball
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1907,

at NY

S L Prescott
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—5, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinand Ch. de Beek, Surgeon of the "Zeeland", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. de Beek

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1907

at NY

F L [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Zeeland* sailing from *Antwerp, December, 14th*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Van Houwaert	Mathilde	22		f s	none	yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	with brother Jacq. Van Houwaert 7 Rue Coquilhat	Ny	New York
2	Conraets	Marie	39		f s							Brussels	57 Rue Locmmay Molenbeek		
3	Vinberg	Elisa	29		f m							Antwerp	Home 18 Meyerstraat Str		W. Chester Pa
4		Victor	5		m s		no								
5		Elisabeth	3		f s										
6		William	1		m s										
7	Barbelet	Alphonse	27		m s		yes		French			Brussels			
8	Fontaine	François	24		m m	Stone cutter			Canada		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Winnipeg Man.	632 Water Street	Winnipeg Manitoba	Winnipeg
9		Rosa	19		f m	none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
10	Guillaume	Josef	30		m m	farmer			Luxemburg	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father George Guillaume	Bildstock	Sask Canada
11		Angelika	26		f m	wife none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
12	Bartmann	Emma	36		f m				Switzerland		Switzerland	Rorschach	friends family Schönfeld Rorschach		Ny New York
13	Delucca	Dominco	28		m s	Sugar modeler	no		Italy	Italian	Belgium	Antwerp	with Brother Louis Delucca 40 Rue de la Cuillère		Pa Pittston
14	Caporali	Foresto	27		m m		yes					Brussels	With Brother Fabio Caporali 137 Rue Joly		
15	Ekkaus	Uendel	28		m s	laborer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zalowski	Zaleszczyki	Ny	New York
16	Gotzintka	Antonina	24		f m	none	no		Austria	Polish	Austria	Tiorkovo	father & grand father	Ny	Jersey City
17		Ignac	7		m s								Jan Laslowsky		
18		Janowa	2		f s								Tiorkovo Austria		
19		Wacslawa	2		f s										
20	Ochs	Anton	20		m s	mason	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Kempten	Uncle Baptist Creche Munich Kempten	Penn	Norristville
21		Karl	24		m s	Stenographer									
22	Fraenz	Adele	19		f s	none			Germany				to Uncle Father Munich Altenmünster	Ny	West Roboken
23	Weiss	Anna	30		f m				Hungary		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Fr. Brandt Munich	Ny	New York.
24	Kalkreuth	Jos.	49		m m	weaver			Russia	Polish		M. Gladbach	97 Prairie ave	Penn	Chelton
25		Anton	19		m s	merchant									
26	Budansky	Abraham	22		m s	laborer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Korson	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father S. Budansky Korson gouv. Kiew	Ny	New York
27	Haentjes	Isaac	34		m s	gardner			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Evermeere	parents J. Haentjes Eeikste	Pa	Alexandria
28	Van de Berghe	Gustave	31		m m	tailor			Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hoeylaert		friend Cyrille DeBeer	Cal	San Francisco
29		Noé	34		f m	none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hoeylaert dorp.		
30		Leon	4		m s		no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Give both race and the nationality from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *December 24th*, 1903

8

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Brother	Yes 15	yes	1903 1904	New York	brother J. Van Hoewaert 316 W. 36th
2	"	self	386 more	yes	1897 1902	NYk	sister J. Courants 5th Ave
3	"	"	75 no				640 NYk husband & father Julius Vinbery
4	"	mother	"				Roland Ave
5	"	"	"				West Chester NY
6	"	"	"				
7	"	self	no				no
8	No	self	360 more				Home 632 Water Stero Winnipeg Manitoba
9	"	—	—				
10	no	self	360 more no				brother H. Guillaume
11	"	husband	"				Caror Sask Katschewan Canada friend H. Schonfeld 451
12	yes	self	more yes 4 years			NYk	Broadway NYk
13	"	"	$12 no				friend G. Caporali Domin
14	No	"	$20 "				bte 330 W. Pittston Pa brother G. Caporali Domin
15	"	"	$12 "				bte 330 W. Pittston Pa friend A. Affelbaum NYk 1172 bte Hester street
16	no	husband	more yes	1899 1907	Jersey City	NJ	husband & father
17	"	father	"				J. Goscinski
18	"	"	"				Washingtonstr
19	"	"	"				Jersey City NJ
20	No	self	$50 no				sister H. Ochs. Morrow ville Kans.
21	No	"	$ 0 "				
22	yes	"	$25 00				brother B. Krägenes West Hoboken NJ
23	"	"	no yes	1901 1907		NY	W. 733 Hobokenstr husband Fr. Weiss. NYk
24	no	"	10 more no				1088 bte 141 Norm Josef Maletzky Shelton Conn
25	"	"	No				parents J. Maletzky Shelton Conn
26	yes	"	$25 yes	1903		NYk	cousin L. Budanoff. 227 Ea 5th st NYk
27	"	"	more no				friend C. Tonneth. Dukest 2012 Alexandria Va
28	No	"	440 yes	1905 1906	Hartford city Indiana		friend H. Pelterin
29	—	husband	"				Alameda str 219
30	—	father	"				San Francisco Cal

No. on List	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	no	no	no	no	good	no
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	5	8	fair	brown	brown		Belgium	Beckeren
2	5	—	fair	brown	blue	red spot under left eye	Belgium	Brussels
3	5	—	fair	brown	blue		Belgium	Brabant
4							—	Antwerp
5							—	do
6							—	do
7								
8	5	6	fair	black	blue		Russia	Bransicla
9	4	6	fair	black	brown		Belgium	Vorkamdorp
10	5	6	fair	blond	blue		Luxemburg	Diedenhofen
11							do	Boreland
12								
13	5	6	dark	black	blue		Italy	Porette
14				dark	blue			do
15	5	8	fair					
16								
17								
18								
19								
20	5	6	fair	black	brown		Germany	Saulsheim
21	5	6	fair	black	brown		do	do
22	5	4	fair	brown	blue		Germany	Kaltenhausen
23	5	4	fair	brown	brown		Germany	Pirmasens
24	5	6	fair	blond	blue		Russia	Kalish
25								
26	5	6	fair	black	blue		Russia	Korsen
27								
28	5	8	fair	light brown			Belgium	Oesterzeen
29	5	—	fair	brown	grey		"	Neungewal
30							"	Zeelhem

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. Ball first Officer, of the "Zeeland", from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Ball
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of december, 1907,
at 11?

F B Mucklé
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinand Op de Beek, Surgeon of the Zeeland Sailing Steamship (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had the four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Opdebeek

Sworn before me this 24 day of December, 1907,

at NY

F C Finnerty

Immigration Officer.

12-24-07

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

20 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp, Dec 14th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Levin	Nesta	27		f s										
2	Filipowicz	Josefa	30		m s										
3	Lucewicz	Katharina	2	5	f s										
4	Gobas	Madelina	26	4	m s										
5		Aniela	1	6	f s										
6	Trepitkowska	Helena	28		f s										
7	Pakowska	Teofila	2		f s										
8	Jankiewicz	Anna	30	4	m m										
9		Antonias	9		m s										
10		Franz	3		m s										
11		Bronislawa	1	11	f s										
12	Fromm	Leopold	24		m s										
13	Stachura	Anastazya	30		f m										
14	Warntje	Jeseinus	26		m s										
15	Wilson	John	41		m										
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

2-43469

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

American Citizen

American Citizen

15/14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 10, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$5 00	No	acquaintance Peter Bezman Newyork 12 Jerusalem 30 Yiddish		No	No	No	good		5 4	Fair	Br	Br	Russia Mogasowicz
2	"	"	"	"	friend "							5 8		Br	Bl	" Mokrowicz
3	"	Wife's father			brother-in-law Mark Gibso Newark NJ 48 Jackson st							5 2		Blk	Blk	" Rokeya
4	"	husband			husband Mark " "							5 2		Blk	Blu	" "
5	"	father														" "
6	no	brother-in-law	$1 00		brother-in-law Casimir Jacaus Brooklyn NY 2 Jackson 540							5 2		Blk	Br	" Nisewicz
7	Yes	"	"		brother-in-law Walenti Lipowski New Haven Conn Grove							5 5		Blk	Blu	" Gewo
8	"	husband	$0 00		husband & father							5 2		Blk	Blu	" Lumo
9	"	father			Peter Jamson Mass											" "
10	"				Shenandoah Pa Coal st 608											" "
11	"															" "
12																American Citizen
13	Yes	self	$16 00		husband Danita Stachury NYC Clinton st 138							5 7		Bl	Br	Austria Hilmany
14	"	nephew	10 "		nephew Adrian Warnitz Hull Down							5 2		Bl	Bl	Hollans Wiesbelow
15																American citizen
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

West Indian.

II–1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Ball 1st Officer of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Baer
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1906

at 111

J. C. Caulin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

[illegible] America of Spanish

Japanese. West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinand Op de Beeck, Surgeon of the Zeeland Sailing Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Professeur

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1907

at N Y

F C Lucas
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp, December 14th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10			11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bedi	Josef	46		m m	lab		no	Hungary	Slovak	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Anna Bedi Bzovanpalu		la	Steelton
2		Rozalia	15		f s											
3	Zavecz	Janos	31		m m	lab							mother Teresia Dundas			
4	Talaber	Roza	27		f m								father Jozef Zavacz			
5	Czaszar	Julia	17		f s								mother Anna Chazar			
6	Hegnal	Nestor	37		m m	lab				Bjest			wife Hegnal Nestorné		Ills	Chicago
7	Galaba	Mari	25		f s					Szlovaella			father Jan Galaba		Pa	Shenedahy
8	Lpeme	Maria	21		f m					Ruthen			father Jozef Farkas		Oh	Cleveland
	P-3903/005-LOS ANGELES 4-15-37						23-59881-4/4/38									
9	Jazkadi	Erzsebet	27		f m								father Istvan Farkas Maranda			
10	Herskovits	Arpadka	23		f s	—		no	Hebrew		Magyarország		father Chapun Mendel Maramarosmegyei		New	York
11	Adler	Irzella	17		f s	—		yes			Austria		uncle Peter Adler Ugocsa Kovesd		Ny	N. Tonawanda
12		Margit	16		f s	—										
13	Kalousky	Ludwik	33		m m	lab	—		Austria	Polish	Austria	Bezejine	wife Josefa Kalousky Bezejine		la	Ludarora
14	Halupa	Mihaly	29		m m			no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hodasz	wife Julia Krupa Hodasz			Berea Creek
15	Koscsak	Mihalz	42		m m			yes					mother Salome Kocsak Nyir Hodasz			
16	Kalzer	Josef	43		s m				German		Bjest		wife Theresia Kalser Gregal		Ills	Chicago
17	Deics	Kunt	22		m m						Austria		father Mendal Deicas Austria		Oh	Cleveland
18	Jakko	Anglras	28		m m				Magyar		Magyar		do		la	W. Elizabeth
19	Stein	Rive	16		f s	—		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dvorint	mother Rajzore Stein Dvorint		New	York
20	Mouscowitz	Ariel	16		m s	lab						Pogorelz	father Jentone Mauscowitz Pogorelz			
21	Spiritzin	Abram	55		m m	lab						Dvinsk	sister Chaje Sore Stein Dvinsk			
22		Mezhame	48		f m											
23		Rivve	13		f s	—						—				
24		Chaim	5		m s	—							mother Rochel Dovinzki			
25	Dolrewicki	Schmul	16		m s	lab						Selz	father Berko Selz			
26	Goldman	Jache	19		f s	—						Suvit	father Ozor Goldman Suvit			
27	Brandeck	Josef	20		f s	—						Krynitz	uncle Abraham Brance Krynitz		Ills	Chicago
28	Bzlewczuk	Marei	32		m m	lab				Polish		Labuy	wife Barja Belewczuk Labuy		Pa	Philadelphia
29	Kwiatki	Stanislaw	21		m s			yes				Tedeju	father Stanislaw Kwiatki Tedeju		Mass	Peabody
30	Lowin	Ivan	30		m m			yes		Russian		Molcewitz	wife Magdalie Lowin Molcewitz		New	York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 75.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190 12

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	40	Yes	1903 1906	Steelton Pa	friend Philip Jovan B 132 Steelton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	Bl	Br		Hungary	Apatelotzan
2			1—	no	—	—	"							4	10		Bl	Br			
3			40				"							5	9		Bl	Br			
4			17				Lumbard Balázs Talabér 209 Zaren st Bethlehem Pa							4	6		J.				
5			18				Peter Tozer Csáva 195 third ave Bethlehem Pa							4	11		Bl	Br			
6	5		28				friend Anton Meczanay 1905 45 av Chicago Ills							5	1		Br	Bl			Bpest
7	Yes		18				brother Mike Galdes 819 Cogay st Pennsylvania Ny														Szolyomalka
8	no		15				brother in law Peter Szarkadi Croton 3917 Cleveland O							5	3		Bl	Bl			Miskolcz
9			185				brother Bela Carbenes Croton av 3917 Cleveland O							5	4		Bl	Bl			
10	Yes		3	Jan	1907	Ny	sister Jane Herzebrouck 1717 W 111 St Ny							4	11		Bl	Br			Marmarosh
11	S		8	no			brother in law William Fenchel 135 3 av N Tonawanda Ny							5	11		Bl	Bl			Mezo Kovesd
12	~~No~~		~~40~~				~~Regerother Josef Horvely Fairbanks Pa~~							5	2		Bl	Bl			"
13	no		10				Regerother Josef Horvely Fairbanks Pa							5	4		Bl	Br		Austria	Bocsajfalu
14	Yes		11				Cousin Koczan Marko Zion Creek Pa							5	3		Br	Br		Hungary	Aszlas
15			45				Uzzo "							5	5		Br	Br		"	
16	S		20				friend Anton Kocsany 1905 45 av Chicago Ills							5	8		Bl	Bl		"	Bpest
17	S		15				brother Frederic Drenes Croton 3917 Cleveland O							5	9		Bl	Br		"	Miskolcz
18	S		18				brother Adolph Jarts Pr. Elizabeth Pa Allegheny Co							5	11		Bl	Bl		"	Moskas
19	uncle	no					Kyuele Moricz Szuhien 197 av Ny							5		dark	Bl	Br		Russia	Szvenik
20			7				uncle Henry Morkovik 321 Hewyt Ny							5	1		Bl	Bl		"	Dopricz
21	son	none					"							5	4		Bl	Br		"	Zuntk
22							Son Nicholas Sliszen 187 av New York City							5	5		Br	Br		Russia	Dvorisk
23	brother																				
24							brother in law M. Kelen 72-74 Vezouet Ny City							5			Bl	Bl		Austria	Selz
25	sister	no					Uncle Wm Goldbrunner 15 Bryant Ny							5			Blu	Blu		"	Tover
26	uncle	no					uncle Wm Katzenbach 221 Washington Cleveland Ohio							5	1		Bl	Br		"	Koemlitz
27	No						brother in law Julia Kaminzo Charlotte Ct Philadelphia Pa							5	6	fair	Br	Br		"	Labny
28			7				friend Frank Jancsenko Washington D 120 Kalorama Ave							5	6		Bl	Bl		"	Detsa
29	S		15				friend Peter Brunner Ny 30 Canal St							5	3		Bl	Br		"	Mokranich
30		self	8																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. Ball (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) first officer of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. S. Ball
first Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1907,
at N. Y.
[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinand Op de Beek, Surgeon of the Zeeland Sailing Steamers, (State whether "employed by" or "sailing thereon") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Op de Beek

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

18 14 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp December 14th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wos	Michal	19		m s		✓	✓	no Russia	Polish	Russia	Jefsiow	Cousin Josef Bozbys	Mass	Ft Shenandoah
2	Cholewka	Jan	35		m m						Austria	Chwesna	Lulpow Russia		Mass fall River
3	"	Marya	16		f "								Antoni Cap		
4	"	Antoni	7		m "								Chwesna		
5	"	Augustyn	46		" "								Austria		
6	Levy	Wozchek	29		m m	baker	✓	✓	Russia Hebrew	Russian	Rodan		wife Taube Lea Levy	NJ	New York
7	Schapiro	Josef	27		m s	tailor	✓	yes	" "	"	Budapest		Rodan Russia	"	"
8	Dima	Schmelka	23		f m	worker	"	"	Roumania Roumanian	Roumanian	Bukarest		father Hezzeh Schapiro	"	Chicago
9	Dima	Marcus	4		m s			no					Odessa Russia		
10	Horvath	Garba	23		f s		✓	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungarian	Vesprem		husband Dino "	Ills	"
11	Gyurosan	George	30		m m	tailor	✓	yes	" Roumanian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Antonio Horvath	Pa	Scranton
12	Rodovica	Joban	18		m s	"	"	"			Also		father Janos Horvath	Ohio	Cleveland
13	Stundl	Cigloune	12		f s		✓	"	Austria Bohemian	Austrian	Roumania		Vesprem Hungary	"	"
14	Kozjak	Franzesk	17		m s	tailor	✓	no	" Slowak	Slavish	Prag		father Istvan Kapocs	Ills	Chicago
15	Subrinovcan	Vidano	23		f m		✓	yes	Hungary Croatian	Hungarian	Austria		Crizza Hungary	Pa	Scranton
16	Vass	Josef	18		m single	tailor	✓	yes	" Magyar	"	Prag		brother Janos Horvath	"	"
ADMITTED	Porca	Lazar	26		m m	"	✓	"	" Roumanian	"	Austria		Also Roumania Hungary	"	"
18	Peros	Jozko	24		m m	"	"	"	" Croatian	"	Chwesna		Louisa Wenzel Babgrac	Ills	Chicago
19	Borlovcan	David	40		m m	"	"	no	" Roumanian	"	Austria		Prag Austria	Pa	Scranton
20	Bursan	Gyorgy	23		m s	"	✓	yes	" "	"	Prag		wife Dora Bursan	"	Pittsburg
21	Gyuran	Istvan	17		m s	"	"	yes	" Magyar	"	Austria		mother Dasa Kaso	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Lazar	Barbara	18		m s	"	✓	no	Russia Hebrew	Russian	Bukarest		husband Anna Petcal	Ohio	Cleveland
23	Germain	Jacob	35		m s	"	✓	yes	" "	"	Kolo		father Gabor Peros	Pa	Pittsburg
24	Wenoberzik	Simon	21		m m	tailor	✓	no	" "	"	Kamenetz		sister Gabor Peros	Ohio	Cleveland
25	Major	Kamenetz	18		f s						Podolsk		wife Gloda Borlovcan	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Lebon	Jozo	20		m s	tailor	✓	yes	" "	"	Lubock		father Janos Bursan	Ohio	Cleveland
27	Granowicz	Lea	8		f "						Avardok		Gyorgy Bursan	"	"
28	Silberschalz	Samuel	21		m s	tailor	✓	yes	" "	"	Lodz		brother Istvan Bursan	Pa	Pittsburg
29	Wisman	Jachel	23		f m		✓	no	" "	"	Nowogrodok		Lea Landgrowicz	Ill	Chicago
30	"	Jente	11		f s		"	"	" "	"	"		Nowogrodok Russia	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 14.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 24, 1907 14

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed or crippled.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$12		Acquaintance Walenty 543 Boyleys Shenandoah Pa Contract	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Br Br		Russia Lublow
2	"	"		yes 1902 Fall River	Cousin Joseph Dzyra							5 8	.	Bl Blue		Austria Choromo
3	Parents			1905	Maryanna Jawenda							4 10	.	Blk Blue		" "
4	"	"		yes	Fall River Mass											" "
5	"	"			cousin " "											" "
6	"	male	no	no	uncle Stanislaw Klawa 266 Division st New York							5 6	.	Bl Br		Russia Rodom
7	"	brother	$7		brother Charles Shegiero 838 Bowery New York							5 5	.	Bl Br		" Budapest
8	"	sister	$15		sister Amelia Sapiej Salisbury Pa							5 11	.	Blk Blue		Roumania Bukarest
9	"	"			Factory Pa											" "
10	"	brother	$10		brother Stefan Horvath 635 Clymer st Scranton Pa							5 5	.	Br Bl		Hungary Vegkeng
11	"	brother	"	2 yes 1905 Cleveland Ohio	brother Jozef Sulikian							5 1	.	Bl Blue		" Cosen
12	"	mother	"	1 no	brother Ignacy Jaworek 211 Jersey st							5 5	.	Bl Br		" Komana
13	yes	male	$12		uncle Dominik Ignacy C 841 Cohlmbia Chicago Ill							5 5	.	Blk Blue		Austria Prag
14	"	brother	no	1902 Pittsburg Pa	brother Stefan Jozefczyk Summit Hill Jackson Pa							5 1	.	Br Br		" Sandatz
15	"	self	$30	yes 1905 Pa	brother Jozef Kozuchar 220 Ft Hall Scranton Pa							5 1	.	Blk Blue		Hungary Helena
16	"	"	$16	no	Father Stan Zyzik 900 Cedar st Scranton Pa							5 4	.	Br Bl		" Crepancemen
17	"	"	$16		Acquaintance Louis Lee Hotel Cleveland Ohio							5 2	.	Bl Br		" Kets
18	"	"	$11		cousin Jozef Gotes 309 Division st Chicago Ill							5 3	.	Bl Br		" Segetec
19	"	"	$16		husband Louis Gliksman Cleveland Ohio Lorain st 118							5 4	.	Bl Br		" Kitis
21 20	"	"	$13		Cousin Jozef Bajer 371 12th st Lorain Ohio							5 6	.	Br		" Petreny
22 21	"	brother	$1		brother Kasek Wojtyn 105 Division st New York							5 1	.	Br Bl		" Repserwey
23 22	"	father	$40		Father Jan Zyzik 900 Cedar st Scranton Pa							5 4	.	Bl Bl		Russia Zbreggs
24 23	"	self	$10		cousin Wm Konopczyk Ayden Pa 346 Fourth st New York							5 1	.	Bl Br		" Kamenec
25 24	"	"	$9		brother Wm Drager 393 Madison st New York							5 1	.	Bl Br		" Uslan
26 25	"	"	"		brother Peter Bogobiec 58 Cook st Brooklyn NY											" Jasowo
26	"	"	$10		Friend Stanislaw Buchman Cleveland Ohio Superior st 118							5 4	.	Bl Br		Hungary Petreny
27	"	brother	no		brother L. Wranowy 70 Canal st New York							5 1	.	Bl Blue		Russia Wandolk
28	"	"	$10		brother Jozef Gryszkiewicz 176 Water st Paterson NJ							5 5	.	Br Bl		" Lodz
29	"	self	no		husband Russian 102 W 67th st New York							4 9	.	Bl Br		" Novogrodek
30	"															" "

D. Newburn

Agent

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Ball (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) First Officer of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Ball
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1907,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinand Ofde Beck, Surgeon of the Finland Sailing Steamship, do
(state whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over Four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Utrecht, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 68 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Oforsbeck

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1902.

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17/13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp December 14th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jassogne	Charles	25		M S	9-33295-12-8-41- farm lab	Y	Y	Belgium	French	Belgium	Jumet	father Camille Jassogne	Ind	Vincennes
2		Julia (wife)	23		F M								Jumet,		
3	Desirant	Celestin	40		M M	miner	Y	Y				Marchienne	mother Thérèse Desirant	Pa	Colfontaine
4		Eugene (wife)	34		F M	no occ							Marchienne		
5		Therese (ch)	13		F S		Y	Y							
6		Francois	10		M S										
7		Jeanne	2		F S	no occ									
8	Rouier	Marguerite	22		F S		Y	Y		Flemish		Jeux	brother Arthur Rouier	Ill	Chicago
9	~~Pové~~	~~Odette~~	~~22~~		~~F S~~								Jeux		
10		Corinne	11		F S								brother Fredet Povre	Ill	Chicago
11	Coppejans	Celestine	25		F M	11-300326-3/26/41							Jeux		
12	Van de Putte	Rachelle	18		F S								parents in law Gust Coppejans		
13	Kohler	Josef	26	10	M S	hairdresser	Y	Y	Germany	German	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	brother in law Ch. F. Kohler	Pa	Berkley
14	Murmelo	Julian	20		M S	joint			Austria	Polish	Austria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Herrschaften Gebr. Kohler		
15	Bailo	Adolphe	29		M M		Y	Y	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Liverpool	Vater Ulrich Bailo	Ill	Chicago
16		Cecile	8		F S								Liverpool		
17		Marcel	5		M S										
18		Julian	3		M S										
19		Lorette	10	mos	F S										
X 20	Lemberg	Irma	40		F Wid	2-521618	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Paris	mother Cleofe Gross		
21	Rouier	Leon	20		M M	66	Y	Y	Austria		Poland	Ill	Lecleau	Ill	Chicago
22		Annie	40		F M		no	no					Ill		
23		Edouard	11		M S		Y	Y							
24		Jacob	6		M S										
25	Wodzicky	Semen	34	3	M M	lab	no	no		Polish	Austria	Switzerland	brother Victor Wodzicky	Pa	Scranton
26	Malinina	Mandja	19	3	F S					Polish		Switzerland	mother Madame Mandja		Mckeesport
27	Gerwonitz	Pitr	38	4	M S					Galician		Switzerland	Mcbodelle sister in law Mrs. Bomba	Pa	Scranton
28	Gajek	Andrzej	43		M M		Y	Y	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lemberg	wife Francisca Gajek		
29	Lechtarski	Jan	22	11	M S	lab						Lemberg	brother Francisco Lechtarski	Ill	Chicago
30	Kolisk	Roman	28		M S	2-547491-3/26/41-505	Y	Y				Lemberg	father Josef Kolisk	Ill	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Dec 24th, 190 7 16

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	self	$25				Cousin Edward Rivers Vincennes Knox Indiana 405		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Bl	Bl		Belgium	Ghent
2	S													4	8						
3	S	self	$40.00				Brother in law John Tentler California York P.							5	5		Bl	Blue			Marchienne
4	4																				
5	5													5	—		Bl	Blue			
6	3													5	—		Bl	Blue			
7	5																				
8	S		$20.00				Brother in law D. Nagelly Chicago Ill 1607 West. Bl.							5	4		Br	Br			Ghent
9	4		$22				husband Polydor Brové														
10							Chicago Ill 930 Hermitage Av.														
11	9		$10.00				husband Gouwen Gotthegan Chicago Ill. 5938 Normal Av.							5	10	Fair	Bl			Belgium	Ghent
12	12		$12.00				husband Stephen v. d. Putte Chicago Ill 30 W. Gallatin Av							5	3		Bl	Blue			
13	100		$30.00	1904	Servia		spouse Mikael Matkovic Servia Gross Slanic Prejedpolski							5	4		Bl	Br		Germany	Neuschlesien
14	50		$10.00	1907	P.		Montreal Can. Peter Chmarowicz							5	5		Br	Bl		Austria	Borki Wielke
15	75	husband	$20.00				husband Adolf Belko							5	2		Bl	Blue		Hungary	Kavat
16		father					Brooklyn 842 4 Myrtle Av														
17																					
18																					
19																					
20	3	Son in law	$40.00				Son in Law V. Bartko Newyork 21.23 E. 10.							4	11		Bl	Br		Romania	Berlau
21	3	Brother in law	$10.00				Brother in law Tobias Faus							5	5		Bl	Blue		Germany	Nassau
22														5	1		Bl.	Br			
23							Joseph "67 Valley W														
24																					
25	1	Cousin	$15.00				Johann Dreyfus Wien XIV 1237 Leopoldau V. Wehlistr. nr 201							5	6		Bl	Bl		Austria	Sudmeres
26	1		$10.00				James Prejda Bora Mc Kees Rocks 330 Bora Grekskol nr 157							5	2		Bl	Blue		"	Nicolic
27	1	brother in law	$ 8.00				Brother in law Anton Mr. Kolenik Scranton Pa. 309							5	5		Br	Br		"	Lukow
28	"	self	" 24.00				husband Ig. Joseph Vorsatz 117 Broad St							5	10		"	Bl		Austria	Lemberg
29	1		" 20.00				Edward " " "							5	4		Bl	Bl		"	Zawatka
30	1		" 18.00				Edward							5	6		Br	Bl		"	Lemberg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. Ball 1st Officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 98 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. S. Ball
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1904

at [illegible]

F. B. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinand J. de Roo, Surgeon of the Zeeland Sailing Steamship (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr J de Roo

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1907

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp December 14th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sommerfeld	Ernst	16	1	s	Clerk		Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gelsenkirchen	mother Auguste Sommerfeld Gelsenkirchen	Pa.	Greenfield
2	Stark	Anton	30		m			No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tobula	wife Zofia Stark Tobula	Pa.	Coalville
3	Kessler	Hersch	28		m			Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kamenetz	wife Chane Kessler Kamenetz	Ills.	Chicago
4	Provci	Aja	20		f	wife			Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Bacsmic	mother Maria Provci Bacsmic	Pa.	S. Sharon
5		Mirko	1	11	m										
6	Kunduk	Hrikory	30		m	Lab		No	Russia	Ruthenian	Russia	Tomaszpol	wife Oljana Kunduk Tomaszpol	Pa.	Charleroi
7	Milinkovic	Dorka	32		m			Yes	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Bacsmic	wife Maria Milinkovic Bacsmic	Pa.	S. Sharon
8	Zorn	Christoph	28		f					German		Pécs	father Math. Mayo Pécs		Philadelphia
9	Seidelmayer	Wilhelm	27		s	Lab							mother Anna Seidelmayer Pécs		
10	Pschorr	Stefan	29		m							Zichyfalu	wife Anna Tschan Zichyfalu	Ills.	Chicago
11	Schmellbach	Alexander	42		m								wife Maria Schmellbach Zichyfalu		
12		Josefa	25		f								mother Maria Schmellbach Zichyfalu	Ct.	Hartford
13	Saccardi	Pietro	40		s				Italia	N. Italian	Italia	Zorreini	wife Bordini Emilia Zorreini	Pa.	Tilberg
14	Jasinki	Dominik	40		m	Lab		No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Draganoda Zyznow	wife Tekla Jasinki Draganoda	Pa.	Philadelphia
15	Korab	Wladyslaw	19		s								father Anton Koral Zyznow	Wy.	New Brunswick
16	Navarte	Maria	56						American	Cuban					
17	Bermudez	Otto	29						"	"					
18	Holland	Barack	47						"						
19		Sore	12						"						
20		Ike	9						"						
21	Krupf	Philipp	42						"						
22		Catarina	19												
23		Jacob	17												
24		Anna	12												
25		Georg	8												
16	Rebbert	Alois	21	10	s	Lab		Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bochum	father Louis Rebbert Bochum	Maryland	Baltimore
17	Sturzberg	Klara	26		f	wife						Barmen	father Carl Schmidt Barmen	New York	
18		Willy	11		s										
19		Werner	10		s									Wy.	Elizabeth
ABWITTER 20	Goedert	Wilhelm	65		m	Lab						Hochheid	wife Joh Goedert Hochheid	N.J.	Elizabeth

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 12.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190 18

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	40 Yes	—	—		Father Franz Sonnenfeld Brookfield Mo [illegible]	16	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Br	Bl		Germany	Gelsenkirchen
2	no		9 [illegible]	—	—		Laurel Conf Huberbeer Coatsville Pa							5	9	-	Bl	Br		Austria	Hohenlo
3	Yes		100	—	—		Agnes H. Wunokur 163 Barbert Chicago Mo							5	1	"	Bl	Br		Austria	Kamenetz
4	no		20	—	—		Husband							5	—	"	"	"		Hungary	Bacsmo
5			[illegible]	—	—		Anton Trovi Sparanza Savoia 65														
6	Yes		40	—	—		friend Jan Godlewski Charleston W. Va							5	6	-	Br	Br		Russia	Tomaszpol
7	no		20	—	—		friend Tyran Knezevic 7 Sharon Pa 13 191							5	8	"	Bl	Br		Hungary	Bacsmo
8	Yes		10	—	—		Husband John Zann Nos 7 Americans Philadelphia Pa							5	4	"	"	"		"	Pecs
9			10	—	—		friend Johan Jann Philadelphia 6 Americans 127							5	6	"	Bl	Br		"	
10			15	—	—		friend John Petrek Chicago Ills Wendet 142							5	7	"	Br	Br		"	Zuby Polo
11			15	—	—		Brother in law John Petrek Chicago Ills Wendet 142							5	5	"	"	"		"	
12			18	—	—		friend Alexander Lubs Hartford Co Bx 3 Pa							5	1	"	Bl	Br		"	
13	Yes		20	—	—		Cousin Angelini Alex Steel 5 Pittsburg Pa							5	5	"	Br	Br		Italia	Lorem
14			20	—	—		Brother Tomas Janovic Lexington Ills 3 Philadelphia Pa							5	9	"	Bl	Bl		Austria	Hegamoda
15	no		10	—	—		sister Maria Prokop 214 New Brunswick Nj							5	6	"	Bl	Bl		"	Fizgo
26	American Citizens																				
27	"						"														
28	"						"														
29	"						"														
30	"						"														
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
16	Yes	self	20	no	—	—	uncle Fred Gaspar 776 Peterson Baltimore Md							5	7	-	Br	Br		Germany	Bodinn
17			30	-	—	—	husband							5	3	-	"	"		"	Barme
18		with	2	-	—	—	Hermann Sturberg 310 E. 55 St New York														
19			—	-	—	—															
20			10	-	—	—	Children Rudolf Feldman patient 128 Elizabeth Ny Bet Marschall 6 St							5	1	-	Br	Blue		"	Hochheid

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Ball first officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Ball
first Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December 1904

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinand Of de Beuck, Surgeon of the Zeeland Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Jordeuck

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 190

at N Y

F L ... Inspector
Immigration Officer.

19

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11 15 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp, December 14th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Rapp	August	44		M					American Citizen						
2	Clever	Louise	42		F	M				German	German	Germany	Markade	brother N Kerkmann Beckhausen	Ill	Belleville
3		Franziska	17		F	S										
4		Edmund	14		M											
5		Gertrud	11		F											
6		Maria	10		F											
7		Hedwig	8		F											
8		Ludwig	4		M											
9		Louise	1	10	F											
10	Horvath	Janos	29		M	M	Soldier	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Selyeb	wife Zuzanna Horvath	Ill	Passaic
11	Schwarz	Mor	28		M	S	Jeweler	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	Ujvar	father Sam Schwarz	Ill	N.Y.
12	Jarmolem	Samuel	21		M	S	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Stanislau	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Peza Jarmolem	Ill	N.Y.
ADMITTED 13	Smounce	Morza	11		M	S				Austria	Slovenian		Lipje	brother Joh Smounce	Ill	Kansas City
14	Libeck	Georg	24		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"		Tarnow	wife Maria Libeck	Ill	Alton, Pottsburg
15	Skerdl	Elise	36		F	Wid	Housework	"	"	Germany	Austria	Tarnow		mother Kath Mandl	Ill	Mt. Carmel
16	Gavolar	Josef	43		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Theres Gavolar	Ill	Belleville
17	Turk	Andreas	36		M	M								Josef Kath Turk Tarnow		Lasalle
18	Dac	Stefan	27		M	M				Austrian	"	Slavonia		wife Anna Dac Slavonia	Ill	Brooklyn
19	Pavlowska	Anastazya	17		F	S								father Jan Pavlowski Slavonia		
20	Zyrka	Michal	38		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"			wife Anna Zyrka Slavonia		
21	Kistler	Gaus	50		M	M	Laborer	"	"	Hebrew	"	Rußland		son Alex Mueller Mühlenberg	Ill	N.Y.
DETAINED 22	Schwartzgast Schwartzbaum	Abraham	29		M	M	Laborer	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Galizien	99944 327 reach 10/5/08	wife Sella Schwartzbaum	Ill	Brooklyn
23	Podolosky	Feige	17		F	S							Warsaw	brother Michel Podolsky	Ill	N.Y.
24	Schapiro	Mordchel	27		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"		Terespol	Hannover Braun Schapiro	Ill	Brooklyn
25	Rothenberg	Herbe	26		M	M							Lagerlle	wife Zeide Rothenberg	Ill	N.Y.
26	Kuka	Teodor	27		M	M				Austria	Ruthenian		Horbuka	Lelgerke Kuka Horbuka		Cleveland
27	Sylwestianosky	Iwan	30		M	M	Laborer	"	"	Russia	"		Tarnopol	wife Maria Sylwestianosky	Ill	Charleston
28	Kawczynsk	Stanczy	36		M	M								Tarnopol wife Emma Kawczynsk		
29	Kuchuk	Wasil	27		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"			Tarnopol wife Teodor Kuchuk		
30	Cichanosky	Petro	24		M	M								Tarnopol wife Olyane Cichanosky		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp December 14th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ropp	August	44		m				American	Belgian					
2	Clever	Louise	12		f	m			German	German	Germany	Markade	Brother N Koopmann		Belleville
3	"	Franziska	7		f	s			"	"	"	"	Berkhausen		
4	"	Edmund	14		m				"	"	"	"	"		
5	"	Gertrud	11		f				"	"	"	"	"		
6	"	Maria	10		f				"	"	"	"	"		
7	"	Hedwig	8		f				"	"	"	"	"		
8	"	Ludwig	4		m				"	"	"	"	"		
9	"	Louise	1		f				"	"	"	"	"		
10	Horvath	Janos	29		m	s	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szlyeeh	Wife	Lazarus Horvath	Ft Passaic
11	Schwarz	Mor	28		m	s	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Ujvar	Father	Sam Schwarz	"
12	Grünstein	Samuel	21		m	s	"	"	Austria	"	"	Stanislau	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Rosa Grunstein	"
ADMITTED 13	Simanovic	Marja	11		f				Austria	Slovenian		Lyko	Brother	Jos Simanovic	Ham Penn Co
14	Kibelj	Georg	24		m	s	Yes	Yes	"	"		Fernda	Sister	Maria Kibelj	Ham Pittsburg
15	Skerdl	Elise	26		f	wid	Yes	"	"	German	Austria	Tarvis	Mother	Kath Skerdl	Ft Lee Jersey
16	Javolar	Josef	43		m	m	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Father	Thos Javolar	Ham Pittsburg
17	Turk	Andreas	36		m	m			"	"	"	"	Wife	Kath Turk	Ham Pittsburg
18	Vac	Stefan	27		m	s			Austrian	"	Slovenia		Father	Anna Vac	Ham Pittsburg
19	Pavlowska	Anastazya	17		f	s	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Father	Jan Pawlowski	Ft Wayne Ind
20	Pawlka	Michal	38		m	m	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife	Anna Pawlka	"
21	Kistler	Gerve	50		f	wid			"	Hebrew	"	Mukachevo	Son	Alex Kistler	Ft Wayne Ind
ADMITTED 22	~~Schwartzgast~~ Schwartzbard	Abraham	39		m	m			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	Wife	Julia Schwartzbard	"
†23	Podolosky	Feige	17		f	s			"	"	"	Dorsza	Brother	Michel Podolsky	"
24	Schapiro	Mordchel	21		m	s	Yes	"	"	"	"	Tarnipol	Father	Israel Schapiro	Ft Wayne Ind
25	Hirshhorn	Herbert	26		m	m						Zagerbe	Wife	Golda Hirshhorn	"
26	Kuka	Teodor	27		m	m			Austria	Ruthenian	"	Horbuka	Wife	Maria Kuka	Carbondale Pa
27	Zyborkiewicz	Ivan	30		m	m			Russia	"	"	Tarnopol	Father	Maria Zyborkiewicz	Ft Wayne Ind
28	Wawrzyniak	Stanley	36		m	m			"	"	"	"	Wife	Teresa Wawrzyniak	"
29	Sinchuk	Peter	27		m	m	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Father	Teodor Sinchuk	"
30	Cichanowicz	Peter	24		m	m			"	"	"	"	Wife	Agnes Cichanowicz	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of M. Dec 24-07 , 190 20

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mental condition (other than those comprehended under the head of contract labor).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1								no	no	no	no	good	no
2	Yes	Self	$25 no				Husband Father Berlin, Wisc.						
3													
4													
5							Belleville Wisc						
6							Hl.						
7							La Crosse Wis						
8													
9													
10	Yes	Self	$11	Yes	1907	Pleasanton	Brother in law Krizay Jones Prairie du Chien Wis						
11	"		11	no			Cousin Joseph Nagel Fairfax Minn						
12	"		10	Yes	1906	Pleasanton	Friend Leonard Rosenthal Fairfax Minn						
13	"		11	no			Father Joseph Swanson Weir City Minn.						
14	"		10				Father in law Lucy Rozanek Mulberg Pittsburg Kans.						
15	"		nine				Brother Joseph Mundel La Salle Ill.						
16	no	Self	$50				Brother in law Mr. Lillie Lillings Mont.						
17	Yes		10				Minn.						
18	"		12				Friend Frederick Zyczkiewych Brooklyn N.Y.						
19	"		12				Cousin						
20	"		16				Cousin Wm Mueller Fairfax Minn						
21	Yes		10				Brother Joseph Zyczkiewych Brooklyn N.Y.						
22	"		10				Friend Mr Lucy Rozanek Minneapolis Minn						
23	"		10				Friend Mr Leopold Wenzel Chicago Ill						
24	"		100				Cousin Michael Zyczkiewych Brooklyn N.Y.						
25	"		100				Cousin Joseph Zyczkiewych Fairfax Minn						
26	no		10				Brother in law Mr. Hartkopf Eastervale Ill.						
27	"		10				Friend Joe Petrzelka Chicago Ill						
28	Yes		10				Friend Jos Gallewski Chicago Ill.						
29	"		10				Friend Joe Petrzelka Chicago Ill.						
30	"		10				Friend Joe						

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
		Fair				American Citizen.	
5	3	Fair	Bl	Blue		Germany	Berberg
5	9	"	"	"		"	"
5	2	"	Bl.	"		"	"
						"	"
						"	"
						"	"
						"	"
						"	"
5	8	"	Br	Bl		Hungary	Belgad
5	4	"	Br	Br		"	Alpir
5	7	"	Bl	Br		"	Pankoz
						"	Lyfy
5	6	"	Bl	Br		"	Simon
5	4	"	Bl	"		Austria	Vordin
5	8	"	"	"		"	"
5	9	"	Bl	Br		"	"
5	5	"	Bl	Bk		"	Glumcz
5	—	"	"	"		"	"
5	6	"	Bl	Br		"	"
4	8	"	"	"		"	Mikulan
5	4	"	Br	Bl		"	Garaps
5	—	"	Bl	Bl		"	Kosta
5	2	"	Bl	Br		"	Teofpol
5	6	"	Bl	Br		"	Lazeska
5	6	"	Bl	Br		"	Korbuta
5	10	"	Br	Br		"	Tomasik
5	6	"	Br	Br		"	"
5	6	"	Br	Br		"	"
6	—	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J S Ball (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) first Officer of the Zealand, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J S Ball
first Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1907

at NY

F B Meacher
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinand of A Beck, Surgeon of the Zeeland, Sailing Steamer, (State whether "Sailing thereof" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Beck

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp December 14th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kutler	Fische	36		f married wife				Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Mikulince	brother Abey Kutler Republice Austria	Ny	Nyork
2		Chaika	5		f single child										
3		Leida	3		f										
4	Oblower	Liba	25		f s.		yes			Arabat			brother Enoch Oliver Sister Bertha		Jersey City Brooklyn
5	Kaynick	Chaya	19		f single		no			Hebrew			parents Emanuel		
6	Schafler	Rivke	19		f single								brother Schafler		Newyork
7		Rachel	21		f								Brunn		
8	Potok	Wasylia	26		m laborer								parents Austria		
9	Polazna	Pelagia	26		f m —		yes			Ruthenian			Kopcze Austria		
10	Manni	Guiseppe	24		m single miner		yes		Italy	Italian			brother Wanna Bendetto		Pittsburg
11	Letick	Moische	22		m single merch		no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mohilo	brother Sister Sitnik	Ny	New York
12	Domeracka	Sofia	24		f m —		no			Polish	Russia	Mochora	husband Jaworowska	Ny	Little Ferry
13	"	Jan	2		m								Cochowo Russia		
14	Korsonsky	Sisye	23		f m					Hebrew		Jordicle	brother Jankel Chasha Jordicle Russia		New York
15	Korsonsky	Mottel	16		m s.										
16	Meier	Julius	38		m butcher		(illegible)								
17	Bourdoux	Jules	28		m miner		yes		Belgium	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium	Marchienne	wife Antoinette Bourdoux Marchienne, Belgium	Ga	Cicero Ill.
18	Lausse	Evariste	47		m miner									Ga	Robertsdale
19		Emanuel	20		m single								mouther Blonaieue de Fleide		
20		Simeon	18		m "								Martinnes		
21		Emelia	16		f "										
22	Zacharow	Jonce	21		f single		no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Borisow	Father Chaya Zacharow Borisow Russia	Ny	Brooklyn
23	Ghroszeibl	Jozef	17		m s.	lab	Ja.		Hungary	German	Hungary	Bogler	step mother Grosseibl Josefine Bogler	"	Paterson
24	Lugár	Maria	21		f m		no			Magyar		Marince	mother Eva Barnas Marince	Pa	Steelton
25	Mauko	Mihály	17		m s.							Stollarad	father Mauko György Jr Jordicle	Pa	Steelton
26	Györög	Eva	39		f m	wife	Ja			Slovak		Bajnocha	sister	Ny	Endicott
27	Zsurovi	Tereria	17		f s	Servant							Katarina Uravecz		
28	Györög	Febronia	3		f		no						Bajnocha		
29	Hartstein	Herminie	27		f s.	lab				Hebrew		Bortfeld	father Jesch Hartstein Bortfeld	Ny	Ny
30	Cohn	Jonas	18		m s.	Servant				Roumanian	Roumania	Jassy	father J. Cohn Jassy		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List No. 1 [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Dec. 24/07, 190

22

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$10	no			Husband Wolf Hubler 70 Gorck street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	dark	Bl	Br		Austria	Mohelnitza
2	"	father	—																	"	"
3																				"	"
4	yes	brother	no				uncle August Bayer 70 Gorck Street New York													"	Hohol
5	yes	"	no				brother Max Bayer 70 W 10 Street New York							4	8	"	Blk	Blue		"	Wegnitz
6	"	self					brother Richard Bayer 70 W 10 Street New York							5	1	"	Bl	Blue		"	
7	"	"												5	—	"	"	Br		"	
8	"	father	no	X			Fr. Isaak Kromer 116 Grove Street Brooklyn							5	6	"	Bl	Br		"	Rosze
9	"	sister	no				Bruder Mary 21 Ave New York							5	1	"	Bl	Br		"	Frybuchowa
10	yes	wife	no				Ehefrau Mary Ingland							5	8	Fair	Br	Br		Germany	Russia
11	yes	father	no				Vater Eschse Schtunk 10 Bridge St New York													See 15 7	
12	no	husband	no				husband Wasenty Domerecky Hudson street 9							5	—	"	Bl.	Br		Russia	Mochovo
13	"	father					Halle Savey Filiale by husband													"	
14	yes	husband	$6				Samuel Goldsmith 74 Monroe street New York							4	"	dark	Bl.	Br		"	Gondecka
15	"	father																		"	
16																				Dominion	Citizen
17	yes	mother	$6	yes	1907	Bridgeport Conn	mother Rosalie Boyden Osceola Mills, Clearfield Co							5	6	Fair	Br	Br		Belgium	Manhemine
18	"	sister in law	none	no										5	6	"	Bl	Br		"	
19	yes	aunt in Law		yes	1903	Roberts dale Pa	Rosalie Delaire Roberts dale Pa							5	6	"	"	"		"	
20	"	"	no	2			"							5	—	"	Bl	Br		"	
21	"	"												"	11	"	Bl	Blue		"	
22	yes	brother	no	no			Brother Jacob Jung 11 Avenue L Brooklyn							5	1	dark	Bl.	Blue		Russia	Bessar
23	yes	father	$2	50			Father Josef Horsebl Fathers in Law L. Rogerford 778							5	4	Fair	Br	Br		Hungary	Bogle
24	yes	husband	7				Husband Thomas Jung 11 Steubenville Pa 4th St.							5	—	"	Bl	Blue		"	Hanne
25	yes	brother	$				Bruder Hanes Stovan 10 Bethlehem Pa							5	10	"	Br	Br		"	P. Gebard
26	"	husband	30				Husband							5	1	"	Bl	Blue		"	Zapuska
27	"	"					Mike Stodog							5	—	"	Bl	Blue		"	"
28	"	"					Endicott Box 305													"	
29	yes	sister					sister Fanni Hartstein Aunt 1 F 11 St.													"	Bamfalu
30	"	uncle	no				uncle 2 Brun wife 23 Rivington St.							5	1	"	Bl.	Bl.		Germany	Jany

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I J. S. Ball first officer of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Ball
first Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1904.

at 91 ?

F. C. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinand Ofde Beuck, Surgeon of the Zeeland Sailing Steamer, (State whether "serving therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ver Fain years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Ofdebeuck

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Decembr, 190[illegible]

at NY

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

13 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp December 14th, 1907

11—1116

1		NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
	No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.											
X	1	Wernikowski	Elke	30		M				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kovno	father Israel Meier Sloumi	Penn	
X	2	"	Abram	8		M										
X	3	Goldstein	Mirjam	8		F							Russia	sister Zirke Ester Goldstein	Penn	
	4	Silberstein	Abram	38		M	Tailor					Lithuania		father Israel Silberstein	Penn	
	5	"	Schiffre	36		F										
	6	"	Leon	11		M								Jarnatk		
	7	"	Mendel	9												
	8	"	Jentel	2												
	9	Morgenlin	Isak	21		M	S. Tailor	No	No			Russia	Lipno	father Morgenlin	Penn	
	10	Goldberg	Abram	20		M	S. ~~Tailor~~					Russia	Kovno	brother Feige Goldberg	Penn	
	11	Levin	Moses	21		M	S. Shoemaker	No	No		Hebrew	Russia	Skemie	father Skemie Levin	Penn	
X	12	Lipschutz	Froelke	16		M	S.	Yes	Yes			Russia	Mosk.	father Mosk. Lipschutz	Penn	
X	13	Cohen	Abraham	16		M	S.	No	No			Russia	Wosbeen	father Mosche Kanel	Penn	
X	14	Wein	Bell	20		M	S.	Yes	Yes			Russia	Grodno	father Moische Wein	Penn	
X	15	Jarowitz	Perl	19		F	S.	No	No			Russia	Mozyrsk	brother Beme Jarowitz	Penn	
	16	Koritzky	Rachmiel	17		M	S.	Yes	Yes			Russia	Minsk	father A L Koritzky	Penn	Chicago
	17	Glezer	Jentel	21		M	S.	Yes	Yes			Russia	Minsk	mother Cleane Glezer	Penn	Stamford
	18	~~Moskowitz~~	Abrael	22		~~M~~	~~S.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~			Russia	Minsk	father Moische Moskowitz	~~Penn~~	
X	19	Rubenstein	Benjamin	17		M	S.	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Tyrgo	Tyrgo mother Feres Rubenstein	Penn	Passaic
	20	Devon	Israel	19		M	S.	No	No	Russia		Russia	Libeben	father David Levin	Penn	
ADMITTED	21	Smolensk	Salomon	18		M	S.	Yes	No					grandfather Israel Pilles	Penn	Brooklyn
X	22	Pregner	Michel	18		M	S.	Yes	No	Austria		Austria	Zolizlike	father Zelik Pregner	Penn	
	23	~~Segalow~~	Charles	20		~~F~~	~~S.~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Russia~~		~~Russia~~	Warsaw	father Lyck Segalow	~~Penn~~	Salem Sc
	24	Friedman	Schmuel	19		M	S.	Yes	No			Russia	Pizzyrock	father Jonas Friedman	Penn	
X	25	Levin	Schmie	20		M	S.						Mosse	father Schulem Levin	Penn	
ADMITTED	26	Klecz	Sore	17		F	no work	Yes	No			Russia	Minsk	sister Rosh. Klein	Penn	Marlville
X	27	Frumkin	Hibe	17		M	S.	Yes	Yes			Russia	Borisow	mother Schmie Frumkin	Penn	
	28	Szeckman	Wolf	25		M	M	Yes	No			Russia	Lusk	wife Basia Szeckman	Penn	Brooklyn
	29	Schwarzseth	Chajka	22		F	M	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tzidovgrod	father Jos Zeitzrath Tzarovgrod		
X	30		Feige	3		F										

ADMITTED 2-866136-505-5/16/41

ADMITTED 1-21785-8/10/37

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *Dec 24*, 190[illegible] *11 a.m.* 24

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Je	husband	$25	no			husband Moishe Weinstock Newyork 247 Division st		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	Bl.	Blue		Russia Kovno
2	"	"	"	"			sister Esta Goldstein Newyork 191 Livingston st.													" "
3	"	sister	no	no										5	2	-	Bl.	Blue		" Wilna
4	Je	Uncle	no	no			Uncle Elias Silberstein							5	4	-	Bl.	Br.		" Lithuania
5	"	"	"	"			Newyork 5 ds B							4	9	-	Bl.	Blue		" "
6	"	"	"	"																" "
7	"	"	"	"																" "
8	"	"	"	"																" "
9	"	self	no	no			Cousin Nathan Levin Newyork 411 E 6 st							5	7	-	Br	Br		" Bilgen
10	"	"	"	"			Cousin Mary Farber Newyork 254 Monroe st							5	6	-	Bl	Br		" Chanmen
11	"	"	no	"			brother Julius Levin Newyork 411 E 6th st.							5	5	-	Bl	Br		" Jegen
12	"	"	no	no			brother in law A Goldberg Newyork 54 Eldridge st							5	5	-	Br	Br		" Wischomerdy
13	"	brother	no	"			brother Louis Cohen Newyork 107 11 Forsyth st							5	7	-	Bl	Bl		" Worlam
14	"	brothers	"	"			brother in law Israel Feldberg Newyork 57/99 Canon st							5	5	-	Br	Br		" Gensthair
15	"	father	no	no			father Michael Jurowsky Newyork 53 Norfolk st							4	11	-	Bl	Br		" Majowsk
16	"	brothers	no	"			brother in law Max Mosley Chicago Ill 954 W. 14th st							5	5	-	Bl	Br		" Wilna
17	"	brother	no	"			brother Henry Glazer Hartford Conn 149 Worth st							5	5	-	Bl	Br		" "
18	"	self	no	"			brother Max Hamburg Newyork 211 975 E 6th st.													" [illegible]
19	"	"	no	"			father E Rubenstein Syracuse NY Salina st. 179.							5	6	-	Bl	Br		Hungary Lodz
20	"	self	no	no			Cousin Max Weinstein Newyork 254 E 4th st,							5	4	-	Bl	Bl		Russia Libau
21	"	father	no	"			father Louis Sundays Brooklyn 472 311 Hopkinson ave							5	8	-	Br	Br		" Mesael
22	"	brothers	no	"			brother in law H L Engel Newyork 152 Leonard st.							5	4	-	Bl	Br		Austria Zolochuk
23	No	self	no	no			brother Max Segalov Harlem Stat. NY 329 Gerard st.													" [illegible]
24	Je	"	no	"			brother in law Edward Lewis Newyork 31 Montgomery st							5	3	-	Bl	Bl		Russia Pregnank
25	"	"	$22	no			brother Edward Lewis Newyork Livingston st. 191							5	-	-	Bl	Br		" Wenna
26	"	"	no	"			sister Emma Glickman Nashville Tenn 314 Cockrell Ave							5	2	-	Br	Br		" Munk
27	"	brother	no	no			brother Jos Feinstein Newyork 59 E 7th st							5	5	-	Br	Br		" Barenow
28	"	"	$22	"			brother Nathan Greenbaum Brooklyn 472 415 Atlantic ave							5	6	-	Bl	Br		" Lusk
29	Je	husband	$25	no			husband Moshka Schwarzwald Brooklyn 472 168 Waranger							5	2	-	Bl	Br		" Lyskowicz
30	"	father	"	"																" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. Ball 1st officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. S. Ball
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1907.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinand J. de Beck, Surgeon of the Zeeland sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. de Beck

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1904

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

25

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp December 14th, 1907

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Lobisch	Elvira	18		f	Sgle	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Wien	Father Christ Lobisch Berlin	Ky	Cyn
2	Goldschmiat	Markus	24		m	Sgle	"	"	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zaleszczyki	Father Josel Kramer Zaleszczyki	Ky	Cyn
3	Spaseli	Candeli	26		m	"	"	"	"	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lamsoke	father Jaurin Spasdi Lamsoke	"	"
ADMITTED 5	Galobic	Peter	16		m	"	"	"	"	Austria	Slovakian	Austria	Dolenjsko	mother Maria Galobic Dolenjsko	Pa	Edwardsville
5	Poznojelsek	Francisca	39		f	"	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	Litiji	Sister	Haus	Pittsburg
6	"	Marija	9		f	"	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Anton	8		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Miza Zibril	"	"
8	"	Angela	4		f	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Paula	3		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lawa	"	"
10	Pers	Eva	17		f	Sgle	—	Yes	Yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Lonikowo	father Augustyn Pers Wreschen	Pa	Reading
11	Jedlicka	Frank	31		m	m	"	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Germany	Neumühl	wife Marie Jedlicka Niederlandendorf	"	Irwin
12	Göler	Regina	21		f	m	"	"	"	"	German	"	Hamborn	father Leonhard Reiter Hamborn	"	Hickman
13	"	Johann	15		m	s	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Strauss	Anna	28		f	m	"	"	Yes	"	"	Austria	Loggau	father Jos Strauss Drobendorf	Ill	La Salle
15	"	Joseph	8		m	s	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Barbara	3		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Cattoni	Laverio	27		m	s	Laborer	Yes	"	"	Sud Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Pietro Cattoni Ravetine	Alb.	Lethbridge
18	Bortolotti	Oreste	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Isabella Bortolotti Ravetine	"	"
19	Bridavolli	Valentino	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Louis Bridavolli Ravetine	"	"
~~20~~	~~Michelotti~~	~~Francesco~~	~~35~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Patrii Michelotti Ravetine	"	"
21	Cechet	Federico	29		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Cechet Louisia Ravetine	"	"
22	Travaglia	Giovanni	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Travaglia Lepolina Ravetine	"	"
23	Pilczewski	Hetman	18		m	s	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lukowo	father Milian Pilczewski Lukowo	Mass	Turners Falls
24	Wardynski	Kasmir	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kasmirz	father Joseph Wardynski Kazimirz	Pa	Herring
676951 6/14/3025	Simanska	Wladyslaw	22		m	m	"	"	No	"	"	"	Grebe	father Joseph Makowski Grebe	My	Astoria
26	Serafinska	Katharina	19		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lida	father Stanislaw Serafinska Lida	Pa	Scranton
27	Mazurowsky	Stanislaw	19		m	s	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	Lukowski	father Piotr Mazurowski Lukowski	My	Utica
28	Szalewicz	Anna	25		f	m	"	"	No	"	"	"	Trawdi	mother Sofia Maczkowska Trawdi	Pa	Silver Creek
29	"	Franz	4		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Pomorski	Jan	28		m	s	Laborer	"	Yes	"	"	"	Slupcza	wife Bronislawa Pomorska Slupcza	Ill	So Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] Dec 22, 1907

26

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Know to (when or whether) or have been in prison or almshouse, or been supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				brother in law Mr Killis [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no							
2	[illegible]	self	[illegible]				friend Mrs Sperling [illegible]							5	4	dark	Gr	Br		Austria Galezcynski
3	"	"	[illegible]											5	6	Fair	Bl	Br		Prussia Lasnock
4	"	brother	[illegible]				brother Golobic Peter [illegible]							4	11	-	Bl	"		Austria Kolenpko
5	[illegible]	husband	[illegible]				husband							5	5	-	Bl	Br		" Litz
6	[illegible]		"				Pozrzejelske Antone													"
7	[illegible]		"																	"
8	[illegible]		"				Cittoburg Kans													"
9	[illegible]		"				R R [illegible]													"
10	Brother in law	[illegible]	[illegible]				brother in law Jan Skrzynczak reading [illegible]							5	1	-	Bl	Blu		Germany Pankow
11	[illegible]	father	[illegible]				father Franz Jeskiden [illegible]							5	4	-	Br	Br		" Neuvahl
12	[illegible]	husband	[illegible]				husband Adam Gisler							5	2	-	Bl	Br		" Lambone
13	"	[illegible]	"				Hickemann Box 34													"
14	[illegible]	husband	2				husband							5	3	-	Bl	Blu		Austria Zoggau
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	"				Josef Krauss													"
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	"				La Salle 711 Tirol St [illegible]													"
17	[illegible]	self	[illegible]				friend Mrs [illegible] Lethbridge Alb.							5	6	-	Bl	Br		" Kavet
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				"							5	6	-	Bl	Bl		" "
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				"							5	6	-	Bl	Br		" "
20	"	"	"				"													" "
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				"							5	6	Fair	Br	Bl		" "
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				brother, Tarnoglis Tirol Lethbridge Alb.							5	5	-	Br	Br		" "
23	Brother in law	[illegible]	[illegible]				brother in law Antoni Slaworski Turners Hill, Mass							5	3	-	Bl	Bl		Russia Kukowo
24	[illegible]	Father	[illegible]				brother Jan Wardaszki Lorning Pa [illegible]							5	2	-	Bl	Blu		" Kasmiga
25	no husband	5	[illegible]				husband Victor Simanski Astoria Ury 368 Woolsey							5	6	-	Bl	Blu		" Gorek
26	[illegible]	brother	[illegible]				brother Casimir Szczapinski Scranton Pa Smith St. 79							5	1	-	"	"		" Lida
27	"	[illegible]	[illegible]				brother Jan Glazrowski Utica Ury Bleese St. 23							5	8	-	Bl	Blu		" Sukonski
28	"	husband	6				husband Stefe Jan Chalewicz [illegible] Iver Creek Pa							5	2	-	Bl	Br		" Graid
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	"																	" "
30	"	Brother	[illegible]				brother Franz Tomorski So Chicago Ill Commercial St. 8423							5	2	-	[illegible]	[illegible]		" Skrzyza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. A. Ball 1st Officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 (18) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Ball
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1907.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinand J. de Beuck., Surgeon of the Zeeland Sailing Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had over four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and ~~true~~ in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

27

Dr Ferdinand J. de Beuck

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1907

at NY

F B [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp December 14th, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rapkowski	Stefan	19	10	s	lab	—	yes	Russia	Polish Lithuanian	Russia	Kunovices	father Alexander Rapkowski Kunovices	Va	Duryea
2	Navickite	Helena	16	5	s	—	—	no					mother Katre Isaorekite Wyschowsky	NY	Elwood
3	Szabunowa	Marya	20	5	s	—	—	✓					father Antanas Szabunow Brozo	Ky	Franklin
4	Banaitis	Jonas	16	11	s	lab	—	yes				Ezapoly	mother Helena Banaitis Ezapoly	Ky	Elizabeth
5	Abramaitis	Kazimir	16	11	s		—	no		Polish		Kruna	uncle Ladge Abromaitis Kruna	Ky	Tazewell
6	Kaczmarczyk	Jan	23	11	s		—	yes	Austria		Austria	Kurtowicz	father Wojciech Kaczmarczyk Kurtowicz	Ky	Linn
7	Grzesik	Marya	19	5	s		14-44685 - 3/11/40	no				Lipny	Lipny	Ky	Spencer
8	Gerycz	Iwan	25	11	m	lab	8-22995 - 9/7/40	yes		Ruthenian		Tzourice	no	Va	Berwick
9	Aleksak	Joanna	37	5	w	—				Polish		Olpiny	no	Ills	Chicago
ADMITTED	Goldstein	Jankel	16	11	s	lab	—	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brest	no	Ohio	Cleveland
11	Czerka	Michael	38	11	s		—	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Gliniany	stepmother Jenko Idecz Gliniany	Mass	New York
12	Zemna	Wasilo	22	11	s		—			Roumanian		Czernowitz	father Michael Kemna Czernowitz	NY	New York
13	Bzerman	Hodes	22	5	s	—	—	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mahkow	sister Rizi Bzerman Mahkow	Mo	St. Louis
ADMITTED	Heyn	Wolyk	25	11	m	lab	—	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zehnow	grandmother Maria Chomnicki Zehnow	NY	New York
ADMITTED		Paraska	7	5	s										
ADMITTED	Buczko	Bronislawa	16	5	s							Skodnica	father Jerzy Busko Skodnica	Pa	Glassport
ADMITTED	Kopaz	Stefania	5	5	s			no							
18	Rios	Clotilda	35	5	w			yes				Mahow	daughter Jadwiga Rios Krakow		
19	Wojcik	Wojciech	34	11	m	lab			Russia		Russia	Skodola	mother Katarzyna Wojcik Skodola	Pa	Old City
20	Kozlowski	Jan	27	11	s							Wulka	father Franciszek Kolowski Wulka	New York	
21	Gola	Agata	34	5	w	—		no	Austria		Austria	Rajsk	father Jerzy Lybak Rajsk	Mich	Detroit
22	Klimowicz	Alexander	22	11	s	lab	—	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dobrinow	father Iwa Klimowicz Dubrino	New York	
23	Trubkochin	Philipp	40	11	m		—					Morowola	wife Olagia Trubkochin Morowola	Mich	Manistee
24	Dombrowski	Pawel	17	11	s							Lowza	father Adam Dombrowski Lowza	Mich	Jackson
25	Schabrowski	Jan	21	11	s								mother Marya Szbrowska Lowza		
26	Szwarcya 692/224	Szczepan	25	11	s		3-132950	17/12/36	no			Smorski	father Simon Szwarcya Smorski	Ill	Maoma
27	Koczperski	Herman	20	11	s							Bogrinke	wife Apolonia Koczperska Bogrinke	Pa	Freeburg
28	Tworus	Jan	26	11	s							Kanafka	father Wincenty Tworus Kanafka	Colorado	
29	Rosanrevez	Maxey	26	11	s			yes				Komorosie	mother Rizia Rosanrevez Komorosie		
30	Dorn	Henrich	23	11	s					German		Lypno	father Gottfried Dorn Lypno	Mich	Detroit

Wm Alexander

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N.Y. Dec 24/07, 190 28

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which? (Supported by charity? If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Jo	uncle	5	no	—		Uncle Bazyl Ravkowski No 36 Dwight Pl	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Br	Br		Russia	Rimaszy
2		brother					brother in law Dennis Argent Inglewood N.Y.							4	1		Bl	Bl			Wierowitz
3			2		—		brother in law Jonas Simmons Franklin Av Ny							5	4		Bl	Blue			Krom
4	father	3			—		father Antonio Bandaki Spiro 00127 Ia							4	10		Br	Bl			Evropoly
5			1		—		father Lucas Abramakis Carnegie Av Pittsburgh Pa							5	3		Br	Bl			Semmo
6	brother	no			—		brother Carl Kaczmarski 13 F 3 Lucas Ia							5	3		Bl	Bl		Austria	Kenowitz
7	uncle	10			—		Uncle Andrez Kyle Osanka Av. 428 Superior Wis							4	11		Bl	Blue			Lysy
8	self	12	7	1906 Berwick Pa	—		Cousin Michal Jerzyc Berwick Pa 43 376							5	6		Br	Br			Fysonice
9			28	no	—		husband Stanislaw Durad 757 W 18 Chicago Ills							5	—		Bl	Br			Olsny
10				no	—		father in Poland Ol Lond Ad Cleveland Oh													Russia	Bust
11			8		—		friend Michal Przybyszewski Greenpoint 221 Brooklyn Ny							5	8		Br	Bl		Austria	Glumacz
12			20		—		Sequalance Bank Nicolaus Pavlovan Hazenovitz 44 Wyland 35							5	7		Bl	Br			Czenowitz
13			25		—		brother in law Jacob Trunk College as Post St Louis Mo							4	11		Bl	Br		Russia	Mladon
14	father	3	no		—		father							5	6		Bl	Bl		Austria	Zelnan
15					—		Max Bilyk Van Wuelle 319 Jersey City Ny														
16	uncle	2			—		father							5	8		Bl	Bl			Senosnia
17	father				—		Jean Rozgael Grd 508 Glenport Ia														
18	husband	5			—		husband Alois Ryca 23 Leeds Hey Utica Co							5	2		Bl	Br			Mallon
19	self	30			—		Cousin Pawel Krawczyk Oil City Ia Penn 105							5	5		Bl	Blue		Russia	Mokotka
20			12		—		father Wawrzyniec Kolorka Oil City 668 Fifth Av West							5	11		Br	Br			Walka
21			16		—		Father Jan Kola Detroit Mich 21 Jackson St							5	4		Bl	Br		Austria	Kopsk
22			2		—		Cousin Michal Kaczorky Michal 53 Alonzo Ny							5	7		Br	Bl		Russia	Zolinan
23			10		—		Cousin Victor Szykowski Flight 23 Nachusa Ill							6	—		Bl	Bl			Mowrotka
24	no		25		—		Cousin Jan Olszewski 110 Lafayette Jackson Mich							5	8		Br	Br			Louiza
25			20		—		Cousin Jan Olszewski 110 Lafayette Jackson Mich							5	6		Bl	Bl			
26	Jo		7		—		Cousin Victor Szykowski Flight 23 Nachusa Ill							5	6		Br	Bl			Siemonski
27	Jo		4		—		Cousin Jozef Kaczmarek Greenbush Pa Lawrence Co							6	—		Bl	Bl			Bojanska
28	no		1		—		Brother Nick Turnis Crest 290 Carbondale Ia							5	8		Br	Bl			Kanafra
29	Jo		no		—		Cousin Peter Turais Talent 290 Jackson Gulch Ia							5	6		Br	Bl			Komorozin
30		Cousin	15		—		Cousin Anna Pokrzen 201 Krapajlak Detroit							5	3		Br				Lysna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. Ball 1st officer of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. S. Ball
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1907,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinand Oj. de Beuk, Surgeon of the Zeeland Sailing Vessel (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ~~other~~ four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Utrecht, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Dr O Jansen

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1907

at NY

F. L. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp December 14th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Balbirer	Motke	20		M S	Joiner	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slavuta	Mynent Moische Balbirer	NY	Brooklyn
2	Jenlow	Moruch	20		M S	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Slavuta	Slavuta brother Feivel Jenlow	"	"
3	Zygmitzki	Aschok	20		M M	butcher	no	no	"	"	"	Slavuta	Slavuta wife Lieb Zygmitzky	"	"
4	Silver	Schaman	20		M S	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Radomischel	Radomischel male Cousin Silver	NY	Brooklyn
5	Beron	Rosa	30		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ghoudantza	parents	NY	"
6	"	Lyik	9		F S	child							Ole Grunspan		
7	"	Heinkel	8		F S	"							Ghoudantza		
8	"	Hone	6		F S	"									
9	"	Moelke	3		F S	"									
10	Grunspan	Sofie	23		F M		no	no	"	"	Edena		parents B Shaworsky	NY	
11	Pizibelski	Abraham	20		M S	joiner	no	no	"	"	Sedravena		Edena father Lebb Pizibelski	NY	
12	Sverdlin	Mirse	22		M M	painter	no	no	"	"	Wilebsk		Sedravena wife		
13	"	Sore	20		F M	wife							Wilebsk parents Mr Sverdlin	Mass	Springfield
14	Baranowski	Josef	17		M S	joiner	no	no	"	"	Radominsko		father Baranowski	NY	Brooklyn
15	Herwitz	Ore	22		M S	tailor	no	no	"	"	Zemel		Radominsko father Hirsch Herwitz	NY	
16	Schodnick	Samuel	20		M S	blacksmith	yes	yes	"	"	Grodno		Zemel father Abraham Schodnick	"	
17	Moser	Isaak	19		M S	tailor	no	no	"	"	Bielostok		Grodno father Herman Moser	"	
18	Winik	Hersche	17		M S	lab	no	no	"	"	Edena		Bielostok father M Winick	"	
19	Fass	Hersch	16		M S		no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Lyskow		Edena parents M Fass	"	
20	Grunspan	Abram	24		M S		no	no	"	"	Radshoje		Lyskow parents M Fassier	"	
21	Schneider	Helena	17		F S	tailor	no	no	"	"	Skanidan		Radshoje parents M Schneider	NY	Brooklyn
22	Schwang	Josef	17		M S				"	"	Talnow		Skanidan parents M Schwang	NY	
23	Winikur	Chaim	20		M M		2-414843				Radomysl		Talnow mother M Winikur	NY	
24	Gurwitz	Adam	24		M S	tailor	no	no	Russia		2-514272-5087	7/1/37 Russia	Radomysl parents Mordka Gurwitz	NY	
25	Glick	Izchok	38		M M	butcher	no	no	"	"	Wolozin		Schalyk wife Chaine Glick	NY	
26	Pokras	Moses	50		M M	mechanic	no	no	"	"	Kurzen		Wolozin wife Leah Pokras	NY	
27	Trunk	Salomon	36		M M	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	Minsk		Kurzen wife Marika Trunk	NY	
28	Gordon	Israel	18		M S	goldsmith	yes	yes	"	"	Wilno		Minsk father Simon Gordon	NY	
29	Landzer	Adam	20		M S	tailor	no	no	"	"	Zagki		Wilno father & Moth. Landzer	NY	Bethlehem
30	Karzmowski	Adolf	23		M S		yes	yes	"	Polish	Zgerowin		Zagki father Simon Karzmowski	Pa	Mt Carmel

Passed inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List No.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Dec 24, 1907

30

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$40	no			mother David Loshin Brooklyn N.Y. 562 Monroe str	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	Fair	Br Bl		Russia	Slawone
2	"	"	$40	no			brother M Perlow Newyork 303 Cherry st.							5	4	.	Blk Bl.		"	Sluck
3	Yes	"	$40	no			mother J Pollock Newyork 256 Monroe st.					Hebrew	Israel	5	6	.	Bl Bl		"	Minsk
4	Yes	"	none	no			brother Harry Cluer Newyork 63 E. Eastman str.					Hebrew	Israel	5	5	.	Bl Bl.		"	Radomsko
5	Yes	husband	$30	no			husband & father							5	—	"	Bl. Br.		Russia	Romenskaja
6		father					of Baron													
7																				
8							Newyork 37 E. 12 Street													
9																				
10	Yes	husband	$30	no			husband & Grandfather Newyork 606 E 5 st.							5	2	.	Bl Br.			Odessa
11	"	self	$30				brother in law B Borenstein Newyork 224 E. 84 Street							5	5	.	Br Br			Sedrawn
12	"	self	$22				brother in law Jacob Hartstein							5	2	.	Bl. Bl.			Wilelisk
13							Springfield, Mass. Allen Street 115							4	9	.	. Br.			
14	Yes	brother	$30	no			brother Hirsch Bernowitz Brooklyn N.Y. 66 E 11 Street							5	4	.	Br Bl			Pedonschka
15	"	self	$30	no			uncle Mr Horodisk Newyork 13 Canal st							5	5	.	Bl Bl			Lemel
16	"	"	$30	no			Odessa Mr Trevitzki Newyork 306 E 56th.							5	6	.	Br Br			Gorodne
17	"	"	$30	no			Odessa Isidor Levine Newyork 260 Cherry st.							5	1	.	Br Bl			Balinstok
18	"	"	$30	no			brother A Nicol Newyork 76 Legnol str.					Hebrew	Israel	5	8	.	Bl Bl			Odessa
19	"	brother	$30	no			brother A Fass Newyork 653 Pennsylv st.					Hebrew	Israel	5	2	.	Bl Br			Kyshow
20	~~"	cousin~~	~~$30~~	~~no~~			~~Odessa Eric Edmund Newyork 18 Olympic st~~							~~5~~	~~8~~		~~Bl Bl~~			
21	Yes	brother	$30	no			brother A Schechter Brooklyn N.Y. 58 Green st.							5	10	Fair	Br Br			Slonelow
22	"	uncle	$30	no			uncle A Fass Newyork 153 Rivington st							5	3	.	Br Br			Farnow
23	Yes	father	$30	no			father A Winokur Newyork 3 Av. 603							5	1	.	Bl			Zadowzyl
24	"	self	"				uncle Louis Greenwal Newyork 40 Canal street							5	7	.	Br Bl			Minsk
25	"	brother in law	$30	no			brother in law A Levin Newyork 638 Jefferson st.							5	6	.	Bl Br			Wologin
26	"	self	$30	no			Odessa Chaim Volkwitz Newyork 105 E Broadway st.							5	5	.	Bl Bl			Kurson
27	no	"	no	no			brother in law Sam Silwash Odessa Sandor Rosenfeld 56 Rodjanko							5	4	.	Br Bl			Menitt
28	no	uncle	$30	no			uncle Morris Rosen Newyork E 208 80 N. 14							5	6	.	Br Br			Welno
29	no	"	$30	no			uncle Morris Rosen Newyork E 208 80 N. 14							5	8	.	. Bl			Zagelli
30	Yes	cousin	$30	"			Odessa Jos Orzechowski Mr Carl C. Bloch N. 208							5	5	.	Br Bl.			Sjewans

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. Ball 1st Officer of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 49 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper; or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. S. Ball
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Ferdinand Of de Beck, Surgeon of the Zeeland sailing steamship, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by, and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Ferdinand

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp December 14th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Kiliuski	Roman	20		m s	Lab		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	father Gaurich Kiliuski Warschau	Wis	Milwaukee
X 2	"	Jamina	19		f m	work		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 3	"	Janeke	6		m s	Child		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Kahan	Chaim	17		m s	lab		"	"	Hebrew	Russia	Pulumm	father Elias Kahan Pulumm	Pa	Donora
5	Beizer	Rivke	22		f m	work		"	"	"	"	Ruschuri	father Jude Schuan Ruschuri	my	my
6	Jrakowski	Joel	23		m m	tailor		yes	"	"	"	Buten	wife Hera Jrakowska Buten	"	Syracuse
7	Schapsij	Zeiser	30		m m	mason		no	"	"	"	Slonim	wife Mae Schapsay Slonim	"	my
8	Dworecki	Ebram	31		m m	lab		yes	"	"	"	Slonim	mouther Jette Dworatzki Slonim	"	"
9	Litwike	Moische	22		m s	"		no	"	"	"	Rolka	mouther Lime Litwike Rolka	"	"
X 10	Bekerman	Moische	16		m s	tailor		"	"	"	"	Jedenitz	mouther Dane Bekerman Jedenitz	"	"
ADMITTED 11	Sonetz	Rivie	50		f m				"	"	"	Pistaw	acquaintance Kupferschmiat Bonch Pzlaw	Mas	Cambridge
ADMITTED 12	"	Chone	18		m s				"	"	"			"	"
ADMITTED 13	"	Vellie	10		f c				"	"	"			"	"
14	Friedman	Rifke	27		f m			yes	"	"	"	Zoslaw	brother Maier Saposne Zoslaw	My	My
15	"	Rosa	6		f s			no	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	Czipe	5		f s			"	"	"	"	"		"	"
X 17	Ojssim	Itzike	19		m s	tailor		yes	"	"	"	Odessa	father Osie Ojssim Ekaterinaslow	"	"
18	Kabcinsky	Schlome	35		m m	lab		no	"	"	"	Kupil	wife Taube Kabcinsky	"	Rochester
X 19	Koler	Moische	11		m s	"		yes	"	"	"	"	Noticre	"	"
20	Gersyn	Gerr	23		m s	"		no	"	"	"	Ludma	father M. Gersyn Lovee	"	My
21	Sidelman	Schachnia	17		m s	"		yes	"	"	"	Josefov	father Tema Sidelman Josefov	"	"
22	Morelbaum	Riwa	30		m m	"		no	"	"	"	"	wife Jochet Morelbaum Josefov	"	"
ADMITTED S.I. 23	Zweigenbaum	Simon	20		m s	IN HOSPITAL		DISCHARGED	"	"	"	Stanow	wife Dwoire Zweigenbaum Stanow	"	"
24	Chasin	Mordiche	21		m s	"		no	"	"	"	Monasterscina	father Erdman Chasin Monastorscina	"	"
25	Leibman	Elokum	22		m s	tailor		"	"	"	"	Mschan	father Froim Leibman Mschan	"	"
26	Gumpstein	Sore	53		f m			yes	"	"	"	Brestlit	brother in law Josef Kozoj Brestlit	Vt	Burlington
27	"	Chane	12		f s			no	"	"	"	"		"	"
X 28	Federmeier	Hirschon	26		m s	lab		yes	"	"	"	Cherson	brother Berel Federmeier Cherson	"	"
ADMITTED 29	Zidlowska	Alexandra	58		f m				"	Polish	"	Warschau	acquaintance Theofila Hartmahrik Warschau	Mas	Boston
30	Susmanowicz	Asriel	21		m s	tailor		"	"	Hebrew	"	Schelibe	father Nisach Susmanowicz Kurssaken	Del	Wilmington
														My	My

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , Dec 24, 190 7

32

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or lunatic asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	father in law	no	no			father in law	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark Bl	Bl		Russia Warsclaw
2	S	"	"	"			Alexander Ignatzek	"	12	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		" "
3	S	/	/	"			Milwaukee Wis Grenadier St 755	"	"	"	"	"	"						" "
4	S	uncle	$7	"			Uncle C. Finnemann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" Bl	Bl		" Penemun
5	"	husband	no	"			Dowora Pa 20636	"	"	"	"	"	"						" "
6	"	self	$5	"			Musonia B. Beisel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" Br	B		" Ruschno
7	"	"	no	"			wife 107 Clinton St.	"	18	"	"	"	"	5	3	" Bl	Br		" Bugen
8	"	"	$25	"			Uncle A Goldman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" Br	Bl		" Slonim
9	"	father	no	"			Syracuse Ny 837 Orange St.	"	18	"	"	"	"	5	6	" Br	Bl		" "
10	"	brother	"	"			Uncle J. Cosowsky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" Br	Br		" Rolska
11	S	son	23	"			wife 167 1/2 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" Bl	Bl		" Jedenitz
12	S	/	/	"			brother B. Drorackis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" Bl	Br		" Poslaw
13	S	"	"	"			wife 107 E Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" Br	B		" "
14	"	husband	$5	"			father in Law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" Bl	"		" "
15	"	/	/	"			Uncle L Litwinsky	"	18	"	"	"	"	5	8	" Bl	Br		" Zoslaw
16	"	/	/	"			wife 192 Drury St.	"	18	"	"	"	"						" "
17	"	brother	no	"			husband N. Gruppstein	"	"	"	"	"	"						" "
18	S	brother in law	2	"			Burlington Vt. 49 Lucke St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" Br	Bl		" Odessa
19	"	/	/	"			brother in law Leb Stolet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" Br	Br		" Kusil
20	"	self	no	"			Rochester Ny 28 Holland St.	"	16	"	"	"	"	5	6	" "	"		" "
21	"	"	$13	"			brother in law S. Weiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" Bl	Br		" Ludena
22	"	"	10	"			wife 123 E 110 St.	"	18	"	"	"	"	5	3	" "	"		" Josefov
23	"	"	10	"			friend J. Finkelstein	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" Br	Br		" "
24	"	"	10	"			wife Grecke St. 125	"	18	"	"	"	"	5	9	" Br	Br		" Stanov
25	"	uncle	no	"			Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair Bl	Br		" Monastermis
26	"	self	more	"			friend Isac	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" Bl	Br		" Skolem
27	"	/	/	"			acquaintance Leib Katz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" "	"		" Brestlit
28	S	brother	no	"			wife 2 Steil St. r.	"	14	"	"	"	"	5	1	" Bl	Bl		" "
29	"	daughter	$10	"			uncle L Litwinsky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" Br	Br		" Chernow
30	"	self	10	"			wife 192 Drury St.	"	18	"	"	"	"	5	—	Fair Bl	Blue		" Warschaw
														5	2	Dark Br	Bl		" Schelbe

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. Ball 1st Off., of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. S. Ball 1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1907,

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinand Ofde Beck, Surgeon of the Leland (Sailing Steamer), (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ofer four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Ofde Beck

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1907.

at NY

J E [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

33

11—1105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1105

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4/8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp December 14th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lewenglück	Simche	21		m s	lab	–	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	father Schmiel Lewenglück Warschau	My	My
2	Fischer	Herr	52		f wd	"	—	"	"	"	"	Plock	acquaintance Josef Karobek Plock	"	Union Hill
3	Offstein	Rive	30		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Masir	father	Mo	St Louis
4	"	Chaim	2		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borech Speismann	"	"
5	"	Jesker	1		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Masir	"	"
6	Lewenglück	Rochel	17		f s	lab	–	"	"	"	"	Warschau	father Schmiel Lewenglück Warschau	My	My
7	Feldman	Schmul	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rutzke	monsieur Sore Feldman rutzke	"	Brooklyn
8	Kopp	Leib	21		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berestecrko	father Oxriel Kopp Berestecrko	"	"
9	Greenspan	Sime	25		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Debue	monsieur Riflee Krupnike Debue	"	"
10	Lichterman	Gittel	28		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barion	father Jose Lichterman Barion	"	My
11	Mininkow	"	20		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno	father Scholem Mininkow Grodno	"	"
12	Seifer	Marie	23		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	friend J. Skwirskei Odessa	"	"
13	"	Braine	48		f wd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Gering	Hirse	30		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Igenelu	father	"	"
15	"	Esther	7		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr Markolin	"	"
16	"	Meier	5		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Igenelu	"	"
17	Zlotnowitz	Gittel	10		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Osterlenka	sister Basche Kampatz osterlenka	"	"
18	Benodom	Berrie	38		m m	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	father Wolff Benodom Ostrolenka	"	"
19	~~Sklawe~~	~~Schlome~~	~~25~~		~~m m~~	~~lab~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Stol~~	~~father Sache Sklawe Stol~~	~~"~~	~~Brooklyn~~
20	Fralkow	Sore	17		f s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Feivin Fralkow Stol	"	"
21	Schneider	Feisel	20		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bialystok	father Josef Schneider Bialystok	"	My
22	Feldman	Josel	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Serejasow	father M. Feldmann Serejasow	"	"
23	Terlewski	Moische	21		m m	"	–	Yes	"	"	"	Grodno	father Chaim Terlowskei Grodno	"	"
24	"	Gittel	23		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	Krivonis	Josef	28		m m	lab	–	"	~~Russian~~ Lithuanian	"	"	Suwalki	cousin Birkewicz Bronislawa Suwalki	Mass	Worcester
26	Wilkalis	Michael	20		m m	"	–	no	"	"	"	"	mouther Wilkalis Anna Suwalky	Pa	Scranton
27	Slawins	Statis	21		m s	"	–	"	"	"	"	"	father Franz Slawins Suwalky	"	Pittston
28	Chilvirtes	Katis	18		m s	"	–	Yes	"	"	"	"	mouther Marya Chilvirtes Suwalky	Conn	Forestville
29	~~Balauski~~	~~Leiser~~	~~33~~		~~m m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Russian~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Zentzin~~	~~uncle Abelrim Balausted Zentzin~~	~~Ny~~	~~Ny~~
30	Perchik	Chaim	19		m s	"	–	"	"	"	"	Rosichtsche	mouther Hinde Perchik Rosichtsche	Oh	Toledo

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

34

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Yes	self	50	no		cousin H. Jecke wife 101 Rivington St. sons L. Fischer Union Hill Ny 182 Bergen Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Br	Bl	
2	"	"	6	"		husband							4	11	"	Bl	Br	
3	"	husband	"	"		L. Offstein							4	10	"	Bl	Br	
4	"	father	"	"		St Louis Mo 1104 Hudson St.												
5	"		"	"		cousin H. Jecke												
6	"	cousin	"	"		wife 101 Rivington Ave							5	3	"	Br	Br	
7	"	father	"	"		father H Feldman							5	3	"	Bl	Br	
8	no	brother	$70	"	—	Brooklyn Ny 164 Mc Kibben St.							5	5	"	Bl	Bl	
9	"	husband	no	"	—	brother Monika Kopp Brooklyn Ny 124 Moore St.							4	9	"	Br	Br	
10	Yes	cousin	"	"	—	husband D Freedman Brooklyn Ny 100 Graham Ave							5	—	"	Bl	Bl	
11	"	brother	"	"	—	cousin A Kaplowitz wife 18 Rutgers St.							5	3	"	Bl	Br	
12	"	self	"	"		brother Moische Minikow wife 250 E Houston St.							5	12	"	Br	Br	
13	"		"	"		brother in law H Rauchwerk							4	10	"	Br	Br	
14	"	husband	"	"		wife 718 E 9th St.							4	10	"	Bl	Br	
15	"		"	"		husband												
16	"		"	"		H. Gering												
17	"	brother	"	"	—	~~wife 95 Monroe St.~~ brother Morris Zbenowitz							4	11	"	Bl	Br	
18	"	self	"	"	—	wife 36 Norfolk St. brother Alei Benodom							5	5	"	Bl	Br	
19	"	"	$30	"	—	wife 9 Pitt St. brother Wm. Shlava												
20	"	"	no	"	—	Brooklyn Ny 548 Henry St. sister Rose Fialkow												
21	"	brother	"	"	—	Brooklyn Ny 108 Middagh St. brother Jacob Schneider							5	3	dark	Br	Bl	
22	"	sister	"	"	—	wife 221 E 99 St. uncle J. Hirschen							5	—	"	Bl	Br	
23	"	self	$40	"		wife 1542-4 Washington Ave							5	3	"	Bl	Bl	
24	"		"	"		friend Ruben Glass wife 222 E. 99 St.							5	7	"	Bl	Br	
25	"	aunte	$2	"	—	aunte Petron Krivonicke Worcester Mass 8 Temple St.							5	1	"	Bl	Br	
26	"	brother	4	"	—	brother William Wilkowitz Scranton Pa Lidas St. 750							5	6	fair	Br	Br	
27	"	"	10	"	—	brother Antony Slawinn Upton Pa 35 Main St.							5	4	"	Bl	Br	
28	"	father	4	"	—	father Johann Cribitzka Forestville Conn box 207.							5	8	"	Bl	Br	
29	"	self	30	"	—	brother in law Max Horn wife 6 Allen St.							5	6	"	Bl	Br	
30	"	uncle	3	"	—	uncle H. L. Bletterman Toledo Oh 1336 Nolle St.							5	5	"	Br	Br	

29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
Russia	Warschau
"	Plock
"	Main
"	"
"	"
"	Warschau
"	Radzyk
"	Berestezko
"	Sebue
"	Barion
"	Prodno
"	Odessa
"	"
"	Igemen
"	"
"	"
"	Ostrolenka
"	"
"	Stol
"	Bialystok
"	Perejaslow
"	Prodno
"	"
"	Suwalki
"	"
"	"
"	"
"	Roswadsode

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Ball, first Officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, 1st or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Ball
first Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinand Op de Beek, Surgeon of the Zeeland Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) swear that I have had over four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Utrecht, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Op de Beek

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1907.

at N Y

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerpen December 14th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kowalczyk	Teofil	29		M S	Lab		Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Ryzin	father Jacob Kowalczyk Ryzin	Mass	N. Bedford
2	Winecky	Stanislaw	21		M S							Maciewo	father Joseph Winecky Maciewo	"	Newark
3	Brola	Albert	24		M S								parents Michal Brola Brzezow	"	Amsterdam
X 4	Jenkala	Katarina	18		F S		11-25	9333	Austria	Polish	Austria	Mosciarnia	father Antoni Jenkala Grabownica	"	New York
ADMITTED 5	Horvath	Joh[illegible]	25		M M				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Grabownica		"	Bridgeton
ADMITTED 6		Rosalia	2		F S								Ibid		
ADMITTED 7		Terese	1		F S										
ADMITTED 8	Raj Kadi	Domokos	12		M S	—								My	Brunswick
ADMITTED 9		Peter	8		M S	—							Ibid		
10	Hock	Josefine	25		F M	Lab							mother Frau Josefine Hock	My	Munchen
11	Halasz	Ferencz	27		M S							Ost	parents Halasz Istvan	Pa	Neubernhl
12	Ercsei	Denes	37		M M							Vadad	wife Demeny Ercsei Vadad	New York	
13	Mayer	Josef	27		M M	Lab	Jes					Bikuli	Ibid	My	Carbondale
14	Molnar	Janos	21		M M							Ost	father Molnar Istvan Ost	Pa	Neubernhl
15	Balla	Josef	23		M M							Pajateker	parents Balla Imre Pajateker	My	Milwaukee
16	Kuti	Sandor	29		M S								parents Kuti Ferenter Pajateker	Ibid	New Brunsw
17	Sepkovska	Marciana	22		F M	—			Russia	Polish	Russia	Pompolna	aunty Antonia Barto Pompolna	Ibid	Hammond
18		Stanislaw	1		M S		11-6	1545							
19	~~Grinchowski~~	~~Jacob~~	~~27~~		~~M M~~	~~Lab~~	~~Jes~~					Hrubieszow	wife Stefani Grinchowski Hrubieszow	~~My~~	~~Jersey City~~
20	Miszda	Julius	21		M S		No		Lithuanian	Jewish		Jezuny	father Paris Miszda Jezuny	Mass	Worcester
21	~~Lyschenek~~	~~Paul~~	~~19~~		~~M S~~					Polish		Pastow	father Jono Sangenes Pastow	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Lazarovicz	Andrey	19		M S		Jes					Spasmindi	father Jan Lazarovicz Spasmindi	Pa	Providence
23	Kaminszewski	Anton	27		M S		No					Wodisz	mother Frau Kaminszewski Wodisz	New York	
24	Rybold	Trchan	30		M S				Russia			Kowinska	mother Helena Rybak Kowinska		
25	Juroski	Joseph	26		M S		23-3970 3-1-35		Polish			Jalow	brother Bronislaw Juroski Jalow	Wis	Valley
26	Jalkowski	Kasimir	33		M M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lubicz	wife Anna Jalkowska Lubicz		
27	Karaikowski	Kojetan	31		M M							Lubicz	wife Magdalena Karaikowska Lubicz		
28	Jezlowski	Felix	29		M S							Philippy	father Eleonora Jezlowski Philippy		
29	Jokolowski	Macey	32		M M		2-13-30	NY	4/1/36		Reen. 8/29/38	Lubicz	wife Anna Jokolowska Lubicz		
30	Awzenka	Edward	22		M S							Mechanovics	brother Stanislaus Awzenka Mechanovics	My	E. Moriches

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 0.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork *Dec 1* , 1907 12.30 pm 12.55 pm 36

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	sister	5	no	—	—	Sister Helena Kowalczyk Coggizhalle 297 W Bradford	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair Bl	Bl		Russia	Rypsien
2	S	self	7	"	—	—	Pulaski Leopold Malbri 125 Waverly av Newark Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	. Bl	Bl		"	Macieu
3	S	brother	3	"	—	—	Brother Marcin Prola 1000 Elm 27 Amsterdam Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Med Blc	Blu		Austria	Ns Czarnit
4	Yes	sister	8	"	—	—	Sister Anna Pukala Jersey City Ny Morris # 150	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Bl	Bl		"	Grabownica
5	"	self	18	Yes	1903	New Brunswick Nj	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	. Bl	Blue		Hungary	Csok
6	"	—	—				Horvath Josef													
7	"	—	—				New Brunswick Nj 80 front St													
8	sister	no	no	—	—		Brother Pap Kadi												"	
9	"	—	—				Mihaly 85 Frankfort							5	9	. Br	Br		"	
10	no	self	20	Yes	1902	Manchester Ny	New Brunswick Nj												"	
11	Yes	"	18	no	1904	Ny	Husband Rock Josef							5	2	. Br	Bl		"	
12	"	"	10	"	—	—	Manchester Ny R. 41							5	2	. Bl	Br		"	Ori
13	no	"	30	"	—	—	Brother Halasz Janos							5	5	. Br	Bl		"	Vadas
14	Yes	"	50	"	—	—	Stenbenville Oh							5	8	. Bl	Bl		"	Bikali
15	"	"	19	"	—	—	Freind Martin Blau							5	7	. Br	Br		"	Ori
16	S	"	13	"	—	—	530 Boulevard Ny City							5	7	. Bl	Bl		"	Papateyes
17	S	"	10	"	—	—	Brother in law Endon							5	8	. Br	Br		"	
18	S	—	—	—	—	—	Shumpf Coalheadt Ny							5	1	. Bl	Br		Russia	Semyelna
19	no	"	25	Yes	1904 1906	Jersey City	Copnik Halasz Janos												"	
20	"	"	7	no	—	—	Stenbenville Oh												"	Mukachevo
21	Yes	"	17	"	—	—	Brother Balla Mihaly							5	11	. Bl	Br		Russia	Jasov
22	"	"	7	"	—	—	18.41 Munchen Ny							5					"	
23	yes	"	3	"	—	—	Cousin Mészaros Ignacznc							5	8	. Blo	Blc		"	Sonosmotki
24	"	"	5	"	—	—	9 Conduct St New Brunswick Nj							5	8	. Bl	Br		"	Bridisz
25	"	"	10	"	—	—	Husband							5	8	. Br	Br		"	Nemenok
26	"	"	3	Yes	1904 1906	Hatley Wis	Hamulan Stanislaw Jakubowski							5	1	. Bl	Blu		"	Jakkow
27	S	"	20	"	"	"	Brother in law Klemens Gorski							5	9	. Br	Bl		"	Lutucz
28	S	"	5	no	—	—	Hatley Wis							5	8	. Bl	Blu		"	Lubicz
29	"	"	7	"	—	—	Brother Hamulan Stanislaw Serkowski							5	4	. Bl	Br		"	Klekuff
30	no	"	5	"	—	—	Hatley Wis							5	9	. Br	Br		"	Lubicz
							Cooper in law Antoni Jakubski							5	7	. Bl	Blu		"	Ocstanowicz
							Hatley Wis													
							Freind Alexander Stanowicz													
							R. 26 F. Moriches Ny													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. Ball 1st officer of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J S Ball
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 *day of* December *1907*

at N Y

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinand Ch. de Rock, Surgeon of the Iceland Sailing Steamer (State whether employed "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 80. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Ch de Rock

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1902

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 6 , LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerps December 14th, 1907

IT—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dodzike	Anna	16		f	s		no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Jaslany	uncle Casimega Franke Jaslany	Mass	Ipswich
2	Przewornik	Wojciech	17		m	lab		"	Russia	"	Russia	Podlesie	father Wawrzinice Przewornik Podlesie	Pa	Uniontown
3	Przeworik	Franciska	20		f	Servt		"	"	"	"	"	father Wawrzinice Przeworik Podlesie	"	"
4	Ojela	Agnieszka	28		f	m	2-76924-505-10/26/39		"	"	"	Olszowica	father	"	"
5	"	Antonina	3		f	s			"	"	"	"	Wawrzinic Olszowice	"	"
6	"	Maryanna	8		f	s	64-899-12/12/40		"	"	"	"	Olszowica	"	"
7	Szczepanski	Antoni	17		m	s	lab	yes	no	"	"	Mlawa	uncle Sophia Czesulska Mlawa	"	Philadelphia
8	Krolikowska	Maria	19		f	Servt			no	"	"	Cichonow	father Edvard Krolikowski Cichonow	Ny	Brooklyn
9	Szczepanski	Stanislaus	16		m	s			"	"	"	Mlawa	uncle Sophia Czesulska Mlawa	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Szczepanska	Josepha	14		f	s			"	"	"	"	sister Sofia Czesulska Mlawa	"	"
11	Sowicka	Michalina	17		f	s			"	"	"	"	father Pawel Szwidey Mlawa	"	"
12	Busa	Antonina	20		f	m			"	"	"	Dubola	father Michal Sulowsko Dubola	"	Minoka
13	"	Konstanti	3		m	s			"	"	"	"			
14	Wilmcryk	Leokadia	19		f	s			"	"	"	Starikei	father Adam Wilmcryk Starikei	Pa	Easton
15	Ostapkowicz	Franz	18		m	lab		yes	"	"	"	Osowiec	father Mikolaj Ostapowicz Osowiec	"	Pittsburg
16	Zakerska	Helena	24		f	m		no	"	"	"	Romoka	father	Ny	Brooklyn
17	"	Michal	5		m	s	2-880390-5-29-41		"	"	"	"	Tomasz Rosanski Romoka	"	"
18	"	Kasimira	3		f	s			"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	Stefan	1		m	s	2-900956-7/17/41		"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Sobocinski	Stanislaus	23		m	lab		yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Grodek	father Stanislaus Soberinska Grodek	Pa	Scranton
21	Busa	Anna	18		f	s		no	"	"	"	Dubola	father Jan Busa Dubola	"	Minoka
ADMITTED 22	Borkowska	Franciska	18		f	s			"	"	"	Augustow	father Wojciech Borkowski Augustow	Ny	Elisabethport
23	Petraitis	Jonas	24		m	s	11-256645-7-8-40		"	"	"	Usinica	father Vincenti Petraitis Usinica	Ill	So Chicago
24	Salomski	Stanislaus	17		f	s	Servt	yes	no	"	"	Makow	father Stanislaus Salomski Makow	Conn	New Britain
25	Piotkowski	Felix	17		f	m		yes	"	"	"	Simorolya	father Adam Piotkowski Simorolya	Pa	W. Pittston
26	Dzikowski	Matheus	24		m	s	lab		"	"	"	Novogrod	father Jan Dzikowski Novogrod	Ny	E. Westburg
27	Balkus	Teofil	20		m	s	1-17532		no	Lithuanian	"	Ukmergi	father Caris Balkus Ukmergi	Vt	Burlington
28	Karwelezy	Fury	26		m	s	11-188888		505	8-22-39	Polish	"	Monther Marcianca Karwelezy Kosciny	Ill	Chicago
29	Zizike	Stanislaus	18		m	s	"		yes	"	"	"	Mother Maryanna Zizike Sangoluw	Ny	Scranboy
30	Piekowicz	Antoni	20		m	s	"		"	"	"	Sangoluw	father Franz Piekowicz Grote	Mich	Stefanson

Original

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Erie Pa, 190 7

38

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	father	no	no			father Piotr Didzik Spurich Haz Bur 32
2	no	self	$20	no			cousin Wojciech Ujela Chambersville Pa
3	"	"	58	"			brother in law Wojciech "
4	"	husband	5	"			husband "
5	"	"	7	"			
6	"	"	"	"			
7	Yes	father	$ 1	"			father Franz Stepanski Philadelphia Pa 2630 Filton St.
8	no	uncle	7	"			uncle Stefan Rozanski So Brooklyn NY 88-20 St.
9	Yes	father	no	"			father Franz Stepanski Philadelphia Pa 2630 Filton St.
10	"	husband	"	"			husband Franz "
11	"	self	"	"			uncle "
12	Yes	husband	$ 1	"			husband Pawel Bursa
13	"	"	"	"			Minooka Pa
14	Yes	uncle	$40	"			uncle Alexander Wilimowski
15	"	brother	5	"			Easton Pa Ryrers St. 24.
16	no	self	5	"			brother Wladyslaw Ostapowicz
17	"			"			Ashburg Pa 5422 Berlin ave
18	"			"			husband Kasmir Sakerstei So Brooklyn NY 20 St. 88.
19	"			"			
20	Yes	self	$ 12	Yes 1903 1907	Scranton		cousin Joseph Ridzewski Scranton Pa 15 Ave 318.
21	"	"	1	no	—		brother Pawel Bursa Minooka Pa.
22	"	brother in law	2	"	—		brother in law Pawel Carnecke Elizabethport NJ Davis St. 77
23	"	brother	12	"	—		brother Antoni Petraitis So Chicago Ill 8939 Zachary Ave St.
24	"	uncle	10	"	—		uncle Antoni Dlugolowski New Britain Conn Hart St. 114
25	"	husband	1	"	—		husband Czeslaw Siontkowski W. Pittston Pa 728 Luzerne Ave
26	no	brother	1	"	—		brother Leon Dzikowski Old Westburg NY Box 36.
27	Yes	"	1	"	—		brother Josef Balkus Burlington Vt. 36 Church St.
28	"	cousin	10	"	—		Cousin Piotr Buskus Chicago Ill 1229 W. 16th St.
29	"	brother in law	7	"	—		brother in law Franz Trulikowski Dewey St. So Amboy NJ
30	"	cousin	15	"	—		Cousin Jan Witora Stephanowich

19 Insane persons or paupers, or likely to become a public charge, or persons likely to be excluded by contract labor law.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Fair	Br	Br		Austria	Jaslany
						5	1	"	Bl			Russia	Postawe
						4	9	"	Bl			"	"
						4	11	"	Bl			"	Olesnica
												"	"
												"	"
						5	5	"	Br	Blue		"	Mlawa
						5	1	"	Bl	Br		"	Cechanor
						5	1	"	Br	Bl		"	Mlawa
						5	4	"	Bl	Blue		"	"
						4	11	"	Bl	Gr		"	"
						5	1	"	Blk	Br		"	Lubola
												"	"
						5	3	Fair	Bl	Gr.		"	Marcelki
						5	5	"	Br	Blue		"	Oswicz
						5	—	"	Bl	Bl		"	Romotki
												"	"
												"	"
												"	"
						5	7½	"	Bl	Bl		"	Jaroscz
						5	1	"	Br	Bl		"	Lubola
						4	9	"	Bl	Bl	Scar on face	"	Augustow
						5	6	"	Br	Bl		"	Usimiec
						5	—	"	Blk	Blk		"	Makow
						5	1	"	Br	Br		"	Szmolaja
						5	4	"	Br	Bl		"	Novogrod
						5	7	"	Br	Br		"	Mikinowi
						5	8	"	Bl	Bl		"	Rossdny
						5	7	"	Bl	Bl		"	Sampolowo
						5	6	"	Bl	Bl		"	Krok.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. Ball (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer,) first officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. S. Ball
first Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of December, 190 ,

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

21—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinand Op de Beeck, Surgeon of the Zeeland Sailing Steamship, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Ferdinand Op de Beeck

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec., 190 .

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp December 14th, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	2 Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Dath	Louise	26		f	m	wife	yes		Belgium	flemish	Belgium	Brussels	brother Vande Weerde Louis Anderlecht	Mass	Newtonby Woodland
2	"	Jeanne	11		f	s	ch	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Marie	9		f	s	ch	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Louri	7		m	s	ch	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Vanderwoerde	Jeanne	56		f	wd	dressmaker	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Devuyst	Jean Baptiste	25		m	single	clerk	"		"	french	"	"	father Gustave Devuyst Rue de Bruxelles, Belgium	Ill	New York
7	Wintlinck	Marie	24		f	wife		no		"	flemish	"	"	mother Marie Wintlinck Anderlecht, Belgium		
8	Tsistalski	Israel	17		m	single	tailor	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sedvana	father Jakob Tsistalski Sedvana, Russia		
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16	Lagnier	Clara	45		f	wife		no		Belgium	french	Belgium	Quevaucamps	mother Mme Louise Lagnier Rue [illegible] 8 Ramegnies	Ia	Port Alleghany Pa
17	Lancart	Jules	49		m	divorced		yes		"	"	"	Leuze	brother Eugene Lancart		
18	"	Marie	48		f	wife		"		"	"	"	"	Leuze to Conyges Belgium		
19	"	Anita	14		f	daughter		"		"	"	"	"	"		
20																
21																
22																
23																
24	Vermeulen	Jos	26		m	single	baker	yes		Belgium	flemish	Belgium	Ternaaien	brother Jos Vermeulen Rue de Reserve Belg	Ill	Galena
25	Damen	Jean	25		m	single	mason	no		"	"	"	Dame	mother Mr Damen Vereynsche poorte 28 Dame	Ill	Galena
26	van de Jenachte	Ignace	21		m	single	[illegible]	yes		"	"	"	Deurne	father Nicolas Dupuis Deurne Belgium		
27	Donckels	Cyriel	42		m	widower	tailor	yes		"	"	"	Borgerhout	wife Dupuis Borgerhout Belgium		
28	Rossel	Napoleon Victor	21		m	single	painter	yes		Italy	Italian North	France	Nancy	father François Rossetti Nancy		
29	Pierard	Edouard	29		m	single	painter	"		Belgium	french	Belgium	Dampremy	father Edouard Pierard Dampremy Belgium	Pa	Charleroi
30	Honoré	Leopold	33		m	single	painter	"		"	"	France	Pontoy France	brother Pierre Joseph Honoré Rouen France	Ohio	Toledo

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

12456

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Dec 24, 1907 40

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every [illegible] (including [illegible] whether [illegible] or [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	no			husband Emanuel Bath	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Br	Br		Belgium	Brussels
2	S	parents	27				Gay street 36	✓													
3	S						Newton	✓													
4	S		no				Mass	✓													
5	S	self					Same							5	1	fair	Br	Br			
6	"	"	"				f. Raymond Minguel							5	9	"	Blk	Br			
7	"	"	"				2627 Van Buren Mme Marie David							5	6	"	Blk	Br			
8	"	brother in law	$50				1497 29 ave no brother in law B Brouwers 224/26 Delancey st New York	✓						5	2	dark	Br	Br		Russia	Lettonia
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16	yes	self	$40	no			husband J B Grauwier Port Allegheny Pa	✓						4	11	Fair	Blk	Blk		Belgium	Ramart
17	S	"	"				son Jules Lancart 2 Edged Pa	✓						5	9	.	Br	Bl		.	Antwerp Meuse
18	S	"	"				W Kean Co Box 99	✓						5	2	.	Bl	Br		.	.
19	S	parents						✓						5	4	.	Br	Br		.	.
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24	yes	self	$40				boarding house Felix Reynders Hoboken Wisconsin	✓						5	6	fair	Br	Br		Belgium	Beurne
25	S	"	20	yes	1907	Hoboken	friend Galena Ill							5	7	.	Bl	Bl		.	.
26	S	husband	10	no			husband Peter Van De Graacht Box 27 Detroit Ave	✓						5	2	.	Bl	Br		.	Leclos
27	"	self	13				brother in law Edward Cahusac Jr Grand Coulee Wash Passage Victor Rossel 2nd Mrs Gaudoille Colorado Evgene Colorado Gerleroi Pa Angelo Ave Cousin Eugene Bacon							5	8	.	Bl	Bl		.	Wedeglem
28	no	"	60	no										5	6	.	Br	.		France	Nancy
29	yes	"	44											5	8	.	Br	Br		Belgium	Dampremy
30	S	"	64				Bridgeport Ohio Belmont Co							5	5	.	Br	Bl		France	Lichant

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. A. Ball 1st Officer, of the Zeeland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Ball
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of December, 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last perfnanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DELIVERED ITEMS

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	[illegible]	4	[illegible]	1		[illegible] sister	Dis. Blair Q. 186 9th Kilborn Brklyn	Belt	Dec 26	3 PM	7	3	7
✓	[illegible]	[illegible]		1		" [illegible]	Rg. C. Lobro Pearl 73 Boy Lunn Pa	Lin	24	1	—	—	—
✓	[illegible]					" father	Chr. Jacob 208 - 2nd [illegible]	Belt	24	1 PM	—	/	—
✓	[illegible]						Pat. Doe	Brown	26	12	7	7	7
✓	[illegible]					[illegible]	"	"	7	"	7	7	7
✓	[illegible]						Hirsch. Dennish 254 E 84 Av Brklyn	Lehr	27	10 AM	3	3	3
✓	[illegible]						Victor Deile 774 Delancey Phila	Belt	26	9 PM	7	7	7
✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	Jr Chris. 3388 8. Phila	"	26	10 PM	7	7	7
✓	[illegible]						Dis. Chas Annie Rosenbloom 204 So. [illegible]	Belt	24	1 PM	—		—
✓	[illegible]						Chr. Finkel 31 Norfolk Nyc	Belt	26	9 PM	7	7	7
✓	[illegible]						Amst Chas Bekkie Essex 584 618 Nyc	Lehr	2	10 PM	3	3	3
✓	[illegible]						Chr Eyg 184 Bergenline Av Union	Belt	26	11 PM	7	7	7
✓	[illegible]						Russ. Abraham 378 E 8. Nyc	Belt	24	7	—	5	—
✓	[illegible]						Eg. Hasan Chr [illegible] Pa.	[illegible]	24	[illegible]	—		—
✓	[illegible]						Russ. Adolf 86 E [illegible] Nyc	Belt	24	7	—		—
✓	[illegible]						Cuba Chris 7 Cuba Pr. Belt	Belt	26	11	—		—
✓	[illegible]						1 Turkish 50 Dobsalk Turk	"	26	1	6	6	6
✓	[illegible]						Eg Fr. [illegible] 132 [illegible] Syracuse	[illegible]	24	[illegible]	—	—	—
✓	[illegible]						Br. L. Harry Russel 17 Norfolk Nyc	Belt	24	9 PM	—		—
✓	[illegible]						Eg W. [illegible] Belt 755 Bremen Baltimore Md	[illegible]	24	[illegible]	—	—	—
✓	[illegible]						Russ. David 50 Bdwy [illegible]	[illegible]	24	[illegible]	—		—
✓	[illegible]						Br Brd. Hung. [illegible]	[illegible]	26	9 PM	7	7	7
✓	[illegible]						Gor Old Westbury L I Selv 28	"	27	11 AM	4	4	4
✓	[illegible]						Russ Nathan 44 Norfolk Nyc	[illegible]	26	9 PM	7	7	7

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] arrived , 19 , M., , from [illegible]

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	[illegible]				1	"	[illegible]						
30	Pietro [illegible]				1	"	[illegible]						
31	[illegible]				1	"	[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]					"	[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]	1			1	"	[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]				1	"	[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]				1	"	[illegible]						
[illegible]	[illegible]			

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ZEELAND arrived December 24. 1907. ,19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN			MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Jawbowicz	Fani	2 Cab	2	10		1	To daughter	U. Neb. Char	Coxon	Dec 27	10 AM	3	3	3
2	Scher	Taube	do	2	30		1	" brother	Bro. Hyman Scher 58 Cook Bklyn	Coxon	26	10	2	2	2
3	Joses	Freindel		15	27		1	" tel $	Ry Ex to Uncle Dave Zatowitz 775 Flush	Chy Jr	24	1	—	1	—
4	[illegible]	Civje		10	14/5	1	1	" husband	Husb. Zunkel 74 Monroe Nyc	Bell	24	12	—	1	—
5	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	11		1	" brother	Bro. Kalman 11 Gratten Bklyn	Hm	26	10	2	2	2
6	[illegible]	[illegible]		12	2		1	" tel	Ry Ex. to father Phillips Springfield Mass	Hm	24	1	—	1	—
7	[illegible]	[illegible]		14	1		1	" father	Father Nyc 192 E 3.	Nyc	Albert 26	4	2	3	2
8	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	20		1	" b-i-l	Bil Morris Kessler 77 Broom	Nyc	Selw 24	4	—	1	—
9	[illegible]	Klara	2 ch	11	24/3		1	" husband	Husb. Herman 315 & 55	Nyc	Bell 24	1	—	3	—
10	[illegible]	[illegible]		11	16		1	" uncle	Uncle Morris Grodek 14 Suffolk	Nyc	Coxon 26	9	2	2	2
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	ch	11	29/30	2		" [illegible]	Husb. Pincus 164 Stanton Bklyn	Hm	26	9	4	4	4
12	[illegible]	[illegible]							Bro. Louis 1618 South	Coxon	Ny Hm 26	10	2	2	2
13	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	[illegible]			[illegible]	" " "				2	2	2
14	[illegible]	[illegible]		2	11		1	" uncle	Uncle Louis 91 Henry	Nyc	Selw 26	12	2	3	2
15	[illegible]	[illegible]		12	[illegible]			" father	Bro Louis 86 Gr. E	Nyc	Selw 24	1	—	1	—
16	[illegible]	[illegible]		11	14	1		" father	Bro. Chaim 338 Bowery	"	Hm	26	9	2	2	2
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	ch	1	1/		1	" husband	Husb. Adolf 847 Myrtle Ave Brklyn		Selw 24	2	—	4	—
18	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	[illegible]			" uncle	Uncle David Cohen 72 Lexington	Nyc	Coxon 26	9	2	2	2
19	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	15			" brother	Bro. Samuel 171 Lexington	Nyc	Selw 24	2	—	1	—
20	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		1	" sister	Sis. Ester 171 " "		Bell "	"	—		—
21	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	[illegible]			[illegible]	Sister Bro Chas. Feigenbaum 76 Broadway	Coxon Bklyn	26	9	2	2	2
22	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	1			" [illegible]	Mother Emil 179 - 8 24 Russia	Ny Coxon	26	10	2	2	2
23	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	[illegible]			[illegible]	Wolf Kupfer (Husb) 130 Goerck	Nyc	" 25	9	3	3	3
24	[illegible]	[illegible]		11	[illegible]	1		" mother	Bro. Mottel 120 Ten Co.	Nyc	Selw 26	10	2	2	2
25	[illegible]	[illegible]		2	[illegible]			" mother	Bro. Josef 59 E 7.	Nyc	Bell 24	12	—	1	—
26	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			" mother	Bro. Harry 105 Pringle	Nyc	Bell 26	9	2	2	2
27	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	12		1	" tel "	Ry Ex to Fred. Duzak Murdock Conn	Chy Hm	Brook Pa 24	1	—	1	—
28	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	1			" [illegible]	" Wisconsin Norcoak				—	1	—

Zeeland Dec. 24

36

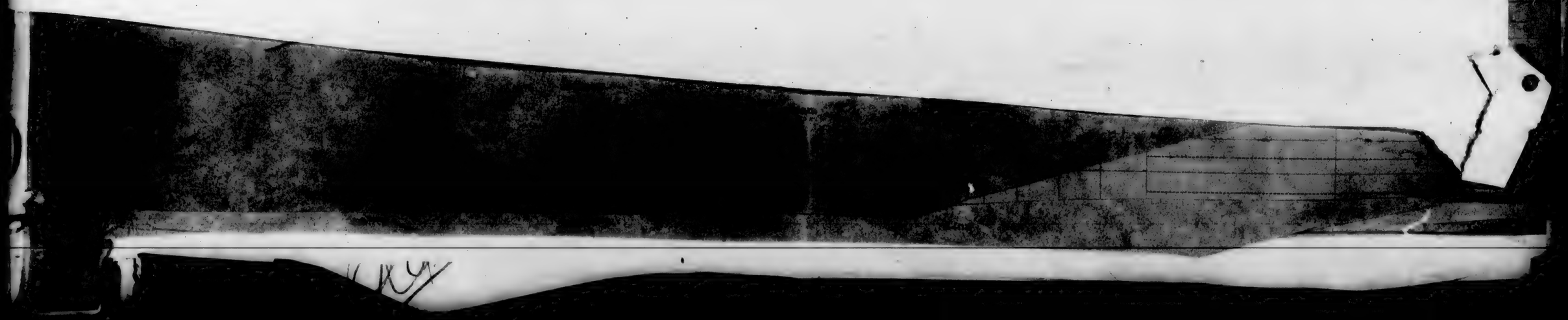
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 11

S. S. ZEELAND Red Star arrived 12/24/07, 190, M., from

GHJ	Index No.		NAMES.	Manifest. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.
65m	V 1	✓	Goddert, Wilhelm	12	20	1	L.P.C. Dr Cert	Fitz.							12/24	38	Lou	2 25								— 1
50f	2	D	Januschewska, Anna & 3 ch.	16	8/11	4	" " "	Leonard	12/26	105	Lou				1/31	28	K	3 05								2 2
18f	3	✓	Barkowska Franciska	2	22	1	" " "	Fitz.							12/26	98	Ld	3 15								2 3
26f	4	✓	Perco Lazer	14	17	1	" HOLD withdrawn 12/26 OK	Newburn	12/24	3	Ld				12/26	101	Mc	2 30								2 3
11m	5	✓	Goldstein, Jankel	7	10	1	" [redacted]	Alex?	12/26	105	Ld	3 11	Lou		6	198	Mc	11 15								13 13
15m	6	✓	Suntup Solomon	9	21	1	" & Under 16	Tuttle							12/26	29	K	11 20								2 2
39m	7	✓	Schwersial Schulem (Schrabtzeck)	11	22	1	"	Elliott							12/26	39	K	11 50								2 3
11f	8	✓	Sunoncie, Marya	11	13	1	"	"	12/26	94	Ld	12/31	40	Lou	1	81	Ld									11 11
14m	9	✓	Galobic, Peter	8	21	1	" & under 16	Murphy							12/26	100	Ld	3 25								2 3
25f	10	✓	Harvath, Agnes 2 ch & 2 bro	3	5/9	5	Under 16 " & Sec 11	Reynold							12/26	13	Lou	3								10 13
58f	11	✓	Szedbowska Alex.	5	29	1	"	Bechtel							12/26	37	K	1								2 3
16f	12	✓	Bucsko Bronislawa & cousin	7	16/17	2	"	Alex							12/26	97	Ld	3 10								4 6
3f		✓	Kopas Stefania	7	16/17	2	"	"																		— —
25m	13	✓	Hryn, Bilyk & sister (2) (1)	7	14/15	2	"	"							12/26	48	K	1								4 6
55m	14	✓	Patashkin Abram & 1 ch	15	21/23	2	"	Bechtel							12/26	112	Ld	3 39								4 6
58m	15	✓	Pokras Moses	6	26	1	"	Schlaar							12/26	27	K	11 15								2 2
47f	16	✓	Keuos, Sore	9	26	1	"	Tuttle							12/26	104	Ld	3 40								2 3
50f	V 17	✓	Sometz, Ziwie & 2 ch.	5	11/13	3	"	Bechtel							12/26	116	Lou	3 45								6 9
27f	18	✓	Whittinck Marc	1	7	1	" [redacted] 26 Coven Mann																			3 4
22m	19	✓	Zwiegenbaum, Simon	5	23	1	" Dr. from hosp. 12/27	Alex.							12/27	141	Lou									8 17



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. C. Fuller, Surgeon of the "HAMBURG," (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens noted herein, and the foregoing List or Manifest of 6 sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fuller

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Dec, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

12-24-07

11—1115

45 — 45 5 50
21 — 21 80 101 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
Males	5	45	50
Females	80	21	101
Total	85	66	151

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hamburg sailing from Naples December 10th, 1907

11—118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Inciotti	Eva	45	7	F	—	Y	Y	[illegible]	Italian	Race			New York	
2	Hardie	Eva Jr	12	7	F	Schoolgirl	Y	Y	Canada	English	Lodie Jackson			"	"
3	Ravaioli	A							Attache Italian Embassy						Washington
4	Jackson	Delia Sheldon	45	7	S				U.S. Citizen						D.C. Washington
5	Welsh	E R	38	1	F				— " —						city New York
6	Slippen	Caroline	39	1	F				— " —						" — " —
	Levi	Lb	2												
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Japanese.

11—118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 23. December, 1907. 46

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes			Relative. Sidney Smith - Lawyer. Wall St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	black	blue	Ill	U.S.A. New York
2	"	Self	"	"			Enlightener. 1175 Madison Av. N. York Italian Embassy Washington	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	2	dk	dk	grey	"	Canada
3																				
4							Washington D.C.													
5							Mrs. L. F. Reed 115 East 63rd New York													
6							W. 20. Stephen 320 Lexington New York city						✓							
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Japanese. West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer, of the "HAMBURG," from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. U. Kuth.
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec, 1907,
at [illegible]
My P. & B. Inspn

Immigration Officer.

11—1115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Japanese.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fr. Galler, Surgeon of the "HAMBURG", (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Galler

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Dec, 1907

at NY PS Brighton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

47

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

R.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hamburg sailing from Naples December 10th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	O'Sullivan	Daniel Joseph	54		M S				U.S. Citizen					New Rochelle	
2	Kennard	Frances	33		F "									Do	Wilmington
3	"	Martha J 25	50		F "									"	— " —
4	Miller	Anne Dykes	29		F S									Mich	Grand Rapids
5	Bodwell	Cora Louise	32		F "									"	— " —
6	Sando	Clara Letitia	40		F "									Pa	Swissvale
7	"	Josie Rowena	65		F W									"	— " —
8	Harriman	Alice Delano	40		F "									N.Y.	City New York
9	Pearmain	Wm Robert	22		M S									Mass	Boston
10	Newton	Elsie Eaton	26		F W									Wash	Washington
11	~~Dales~~	~~G Lewis~~	~~28~~		~~M S~~									—	—
12	Hardee	Clara ~~Dean~~	27		F W									N.Y.	City New York
13	"	Nina Lott	1		F S									"	— " —
14	Evans	Sara Moffett	55		F W									"	— " —
15	Ryder	Chauncey Absalom	52		M S									"	— " —
16	McPherson	Mary Emma	47		F W									N.Y.	City Elizabeth
17	"	Aimee	19		F S									"	— " —
18	Capano	Filomena	33		F W									"	— " —
19	O'Neil	Florence Borja	50		~~M~~ F W									Conn	New Have
20	Benton	Myrza	20		~~F~~ S									N.Y.	Flushing
21	Sturges	Dorothy	18		F S									"	Brooklyn
22	Greenwood	C. T.	46		M W									"	Providence
23	"		42		F W									Wis	Lakeside
24	Whiteside	George Morris	23		M S									"	— " —
25	Odell	George Smith	21		M S									Pa	Philadelphia
26	Fenhagen	George Bowen	23		M S									Pa	Philadelphia
27	Bein	Arthur Gustav	23		M S									Md	Baltimore
28	Mallory	Jennie Minerva	44		F W									Conn	New Haven
29	"	Lilia	20		F S									Wis	Milwaukee
30	Asher	Lieder	42		M J				Jewish					"	— " —
														N.Y.	City New York

Ok PS Brigham

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, *23. December*, 1907.

48

11—1118

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If yes, explain fully in each case.)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							St Albans Vermont.													
2							Wilmington – Del.													
3							" "													
4							106 Wenham Av. Grand Rapids. Michigan													
							Grand Rapid. Michigan													
6							905 Thorne St. Sewickley – Pa.													
7							Do Do													
8							Hotel Veldorf. New York.													
9							355 Beacon St. Boston.													
10							The Concord. Washington													
11							~~405 South 7th St Philadelphia~~													
12							c/o Success Magazine 32 Waverly Place. New York													
13							" " "													
14							" " "													
15							Elizabeth — N J													
16							" "													
17							" "													
							New Haven – Conn.													
19							47 Franklin St. Flushing L.I.													
20							214 Columbia Hts Brooklyn "													
21							177 Hope St. Providence R.I													
22							Lakeside. Wisc.													
23							" "													
24							709 Corinthian Av. Philadelphia													
25							4 W. Mt Airy Av Philadelphia													
26							Roland Pk. Baltimore Md													
27							Chapel St. New Haven Conn													
28							730 Astor St. Milwaukee Wis													
29							" 243 West 98th St "													
30							New York													

Japanese. West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, II. Officer (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "HAMBURG" , from Naples , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Koch.
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec , 1907,

at [illegible] P&O Brighton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

[illegible] to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the "HAMBURG", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Galler

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

49

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE OR THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS.

HAMBURG-AMERIKA

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 4.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "HAMBURG" sailing from GENOA, December 9th, 1907.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Gallarini	E. M.	20	5	F.					~~United States Citizen~~					D.C.	Washington
X 2	—"—	Bertha	56	5	F.					"					"	"
X 3	Wilson	Margaret Catt.	35	5	F.	S.				"					Ill.	Chicago
X 4	Eaton	Bertha Helen	39	5	F.	S.				"					"	"
X 5	Jerome	Lowell Hall	58	5	M.	M.				"					city	New York
X 6	—"—	Anita Gilbert	34	5	F.	M.				"					"	"
X 7	Clark-Fisher	Mrs.	2	5	F.	M.				"					N.J.	Trenton
X 8	Fisher-Brooks	Harold	21	5	M.	S.				"					"	"
X 9	Ramsperger	H. G.	51	5	M.	M.				"					city	New York
X 10	Werner	Emma	40	5	F.	S.				"					"	"
X 11	Wadsworth	Jenny	60	5	F.	S.				"					Pa	Philadelphia
X 12	Clarkson	Mary E.	35	5	F.	S.				"					"	"
X 13	Boggia	Maria	26	5	F.	S.	maid to Mrs. Fisher	Yes	Yes	Italy	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (X)			N.J.	Trenton
X 14	Batcheler	Albert Edwd	29	5	M.	S.	servant to Mrs. Fisher	"	"	England	english	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
X 15	Gradagni	Alberto	35	5	M.	S.	chef de cuisine	"	"	Italy	North	"			"	"
X 16	Maragleia	Giulio	14	8	M.	S.				"	"		Torino		"	New York
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16
13
4a

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible] PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *December 23rd*, 1907.

30

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							home, 1725 Vernon St. Washington, D.C.													
2							"													
3							John S. Wilson Esq. Chicago (Ill.) 564 Dearborn Ave.													
4							"													
5							Custom House New York													
6							138 W. 12th St. N.Y. City													
7							125 E. Hanover St. Trenton N.J.													
8							Admiral Fisher Trenton N.J.													
9							116 Broad St. N.Y.													
10							Mr. B.F. Werner brother 136th St. New-York City 68 W. Chelton Ave. German Town, Philadelphia Pa.													
11							68 W.													
12																				
13	No.	by bro. Fisher	1907	Trenton	Mr. (Admiral) Fisher, Trenton, N.J.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	black	none	Italy	Urio (Como)
14	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	reg.	red. blue	"	England	"
15	"	"	Never		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	black	"	Italy	Lodi (Prov. of Milan)
16	—	self	1903	New York	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	chestnut		"	"	Turin
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR ALIENS OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, *December 23rd, 1907.*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind, except as to alienage, and whether not a pauper, polygamist, or anarchist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or payment of any kind by or on behalf of any corporation, association, or transportation company, or other person.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1							home, 1725 Newton St. Washington, D.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no						
2							"												
3							John F. Wilson Esq. Chicago (Ill.)												
4							564 Dearborn ave.												
5							Customs House New York City												
6							138 W. 12th Str. N.-Y. City												
7							125 E. Hanover Str. Trenton N.J.												
8							Admiral Fisher Trenton N.J.												
9							116 Broad St. N.J.												
10							Mr. B.F. Werner brother 136th Str. New York City												
11							68 W. Chelton Ave. Germantown Philadelphia Pa.												
12							68 W.												
13	No	by bro. Fisher	yes	1907	yes	Trenton	Bro. (Admiral) Fisher, Trenton, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	black	none	Italy	Ugri (Como)
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	reg.	brt. blue	"	Engld.	?
15	"	"	"	Never			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	black	"	Italy	Lodi (Prov. of Milan)
16	—	self	"	1903	New York		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Chestnut		"	"	Torino
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "HAMBURG," from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. H. Koch
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(5)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fr. Galler, Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Inspector in charge.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Canadian	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dane	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, Swedish)
French	Scotch
French Canadian	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Irish	Spanish American
Italian	Swiss
Japanese	Turkish
Korean	Welsh
	West Indian

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the "HAMBURG", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec, 1907

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 2

a82

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hamburg sailing from Naples, 10th December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Portaldo	Severino	40	✓	M	Servant	No	No	Italy	Italian	Avellino	Arpano	No one	N.Y.	New-York
✓ 2	Scalzo	Carmela Wife	22	✓	M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Arpano	do	Ill	Chicago
✓ 3	"	Pietro Child	2	✓	M								do		
✓ 4	Stanile	Natale Father	47	✓	M	Dealer	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Cerreto	do	Pa	New-York
✓ 5		Rosa Child		✓	F		No	No	U.S. Born				do		
✓ 6	Vitale	Gaetano		✓					U.S. Citizen						Marmarona
✓ 7	Colin	Charles	54	✓	M	Professor	Yes	Yes	France	French	Italy	Palermo	do		New-York
✓ 8	Cosh	Guiseppe	25	✓	M	Labourer			Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Vitella Alfedena	Ohio	Warren
✓ 9	De Sanctis	Maria Wife	18	✓	F	Housekeeper									
✓ 10	Bommarito	David Husband	32	✓	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes			Palermo	Italy	Father Pietro Terrasini	Mich	Detroit
✓ 11	"	Grazia Wife	23	✓	F		12-3/16/91		3/18/02 (Italy)				do		
12	Sottile	Domenico	27		M						Bagheria		Wife Rosaria Cottone Bagheria	N.Y.	New York
✓ 13	Di Lorenzo	Antonino Husband	33	✓	M	Blacksmith			U.S. Citizen				Father Mariano Bagheria		
✓ 14	Ventimiglio	Maria Wife	21	✓	F	Housekeeper			do				do		
✓ 15	Di Lorenzo	Caterina Sister	14	✓	S				Italy	Italian			do		
✓ 16	Rizzo	Anuita	20	✓		Seamstress			U.S. Born						Park Ridge
✓ 17	"	Stella	16	✓					do						"
✓ 18	Fullerton	Evelin	40	✓	M				U.S. Born					Mass	Boston
✓ 19	"	Robert Dugly	22	✓	M				do						"
✓ 20	Sheridan	F. J.		✓		Fireman					New York	U.S. Immigration Service New York		City	New York
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14
10
9 am

(19)

17-2

*Instead of showing occupation of females write "Wife" or "Child."
†"Race or People" should be more specific than "White" or "Black."

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List L

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of New- York, 22 December, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	Yes	Self	$50-00	—	—	Sister Rosina Castaldo 242 4th St. Elizabeth N.J.		no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	gray	dark	—	Quellino	Mariano
2	"	"	$25-00	—	—	Husband Cristiano Pasquale 824 Fourow st. Chicago Ill		no	no	good		5	5	Medium	Black		Scar on the forehead	Catanzaro	Decollatura
3	"	R	"	"	"			no	no	good	no	—	—						
4	"	"	40 Yes	1906 1907	N.Y.	Wife Carlota Didato Lawrence L.I. N.Y.	do	no	no	good		5	5	fair	gray	dark	Scar on the head	Cosenza	Cerzeto
5	"	"	"	—	—							—	—						
6																			
7	"	"	$400-00			Friend Vincenzo Vanni 251 W 24th St. N.Y. City	Figueggrona												
8	No	"	$1000 Yes	1907	Warren Ohio		Brother Giovanni Cosmi 36 Dennison st. Warren Ohio					5	6	Negro	dark	dark	—	Acerra	Villa Alfana
9	"	"	"	—	—														
10	Yes	"	50 "	1902 1907	Detroit	Brother in law Catalano Paolo 245 Lain st. Detroit						5	3	"	"	"	—	Palermo	Terrasini
11	"	"					do Lenzo					5		"	"	"	Pock-marked		
12	"	"	10 No			Brother in law Francesco di Pa 19 Belcher st. Bridgeport						5	3	"	"	"	Scar on the head	Italy	Bagheria
13	"	"	12 Yes	1899 1907	N.Y.	Brother Francesco Passalacqua 192 N.Y.						5		"	"	"	—	"	"
14	"	"					do					5		"	"	"	—	"	"
15	"	R	"															"	"
16						Uncle Pietro Tarantelli Park Ridge N.Y.	do												
17						—	—												
18						1521 Washington st. Boston													
19						—	—												
20						U.S. Immigration Service Ellis Island N.Y.	do												
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, II. Officer (Here write whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "HAMBURG„, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Kark
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec, 1907,
at NY P.S. Bigin
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

The people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

[illegible]

[illegible]OAN.

Italian (South).

[illegible]merica of Spanish

Japanese.

West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Goller, Surgeon of the "HAMBURG," (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of December, 1907

at Ellis Island

P S Bright

Immigration Officer.

53

11—1115.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hamburg sailing from Naples, 10th December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Marino	Vincenzo	31		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Francesco Marino via S Rocco Maiori	N.J.	Paterson
✓ 2	Amanore	Concepina	25		F	wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		
✓ 3	Marino	Salvatore	6		M	Child					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		
✓ 4	"	Nicola	2		"	"					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
✓ 5	De Nito	Raffaele	34		M	Shoemaker					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Avellino	Wife Angela del Mondo Salvatore	Va	Norfolk
✓ 6	D'Alto	Nicola Raffaele	19		S	Student	U.S. Citizen						Mother Batano Teresa	City	New York
7	Greco	Filomena	30		F	Housekeeper	No	Yes	Italy	Italian	Foggia	Troia	Father Urbano Troia		
8	Greco	Maddalena	4		F										
✓ 9	Lo Storto	Antonio	37		M	Housekeeper					Foggia	Troia	Father Urbano Troia		
✓ 10	Forte	Umberto	22		M	Barber	Yes	Yes			Caserta	Caserta	Father Vincenzo Forte 121 via S Carlo	Caserta	
✓ 11	Di Alesio	Olimpia	21		F	wife									
✓ 12	Alfano	Raffaele	22		M	Barber					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Caserta	Father Francesco Alfano	Conn	New-Haven
13	Storto	Carmine	24		M	Housekeeper									
✓ 14	Crispo	Gaetano	28		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes			Bari	Corato	Wife Teresina Maria Saletta via Isolo Corato Bari	N.Y.	New-York
✓ 15	Severino	Rocco	39		M	Tailor					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Carinci Grazia via di Mezzo Corato Bari		
✓ 16	Casa	Antonio	36		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bisceglie	parents Raffaele Grazia		
✓ 17	Pesce	Luigi	24		M	Laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Barletta	Wife Porco Maria Carolei		
✓ 18	Granata	Angelo	56		M	Merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Naples	Brother Camardo Carolei	N.J.	Plainfield
✓ 19	Cuto	Carmela	25		F	Fireman					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Catanzaro Martirano	Piazza S. Lazzaro Agerola Wife Erminia Fortunata via S. Francesco 43 Martirano	Pa	Allegheny
✓ 20	"	Carlo	27		M	Farm lab.					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Carlota Quartocianni via Cuasco 13 Martirano	"	Pittsburg
✓ 21	Cimino	Francescantonio	38		M	Carpenter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Potenza Moliopoli	No one		Monmore
✓ 22	Errora	M. Teiloreje	21		F	Housekeeper									
✓ 23	Ambrosino	Lorenzo	46		M	Laborer	Yes	No			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Francesco Jose	N.Y.	New-York
✓ 24	Ambrosino	Giuseppa-nupte	17		S	do							Father Francesco Jose		
✓ 25	Pellini	Francisco	22		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes			Rome	Lupini	Mother Rosa Fuccaro Jose		
26	Arbondini	Graciano	24		M	Merchant					Potenza	Pietrapertosa	Father Francesco Lupini		
✓ 27	Ciao	Alfonso	20		M	Laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Pieda Rosa		
✓ 28	De Cicco	Nicolo	54		M	Shoemaker					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Potenza	Brother de Cicio Raffaele Grosei		
✓ 29	Crocco	Luigi	44		M	Work					Caserta	Piteri	Wife Apice Benedetta Wife Filippis Laura		
✓ 30	Remigio	Remigio	31		M	Laborer					Campobasso	Cerano	Wife Giuseppina Tico Rocco Campoli		

26

27-3.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New- York, 23 December, 1907. 54

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	50	Yes	1885 1907	Paterson	home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	dark	Scar on the forehead	Italy	Chieti
2	"	"	"	"	1904 1907		of Mariano	no	no	no	no	good	no								
3	"	"	"	"				no	no	no	no	good	no								
4	"	"	"	No										—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	"	"	50	Yes	1903 1907	Norfolk	Friend Nicola Botticieri 208 Gremba st. Norfolk Va. Uncle Antonio Colombo 33 Crosby st. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Brown	black	dark	—	Avellino	Calabritto
6	"	"	"	"				no	no	no	no										
7	Yes	Husband	Keeps	No			Husband Domenico Cimino 29 Park Sq. N. Y.	no	no	no	no			5	4	Brown	dark	dark	—	Salerno	Vegliano
8	"	"	"	"				no	no	no	no										
9	"	"	20	No			Husband Michelangelo 155th st. E. 3rd Ave. N. Y.	no	no	no	no			5		Medium	dark	dark	—	Foggia	Troia
10	"	Self	200	"	—	—	cousin Luigi Forte 198 Greenwich Ave N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	—	Caserta	Caserta
11	"	"	"	"				no	no	no	no	good		4	11	"	"	"	—	Catanzaro	Cotrone
12	"	"	50	Yes	1902 1907	New-Haven	Brother Florentino d'Alario 17 Meadis st. New-Haven	no	no	no				5	5	"	Black	"	—	Caserta	Caiagnano
13	"	"	"	"				no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11						
14	"	"	No	"	1900 1907	N. Y.	Cousin Pasquadro Terra 344 W. 16 st. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Dark	"	—	Bari	Toritto
15	"	"	20	"	1900 1906	"	Friend Caramia Giuseppa 1140 W. 8 Ave N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Black	Blue	—	"	"
16	"	Self	100	"	1907	"	Brother Vincenzo 2211 First Ave 113 st. N. Y.	no	no	no				5	4	Fair	dark	dark	Scar on the left cheek	Cosenza	Carolei
17	"	"	30	"	1899 1907	"	Brother Francesco Cor. Manhattan st. N. Y.							5	4	Brown	"	"	Scar on the chin	"	"
18	"	"	60	"	1882 1907	N. Y.	Wife Luigia Acampora 326-28 Park Ave Plainfield							5	8	Medium	"	"	Moles on the face	Naples	Agerola
19	"	"	50	"	1898 1905	Allegheny	Cousin Francesco Cuoco 112 D. st. Allegheny Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Brown	"	"	Moles on the right cheek		
20	No	"	50	"	1888 1907	Pittsburg	Father in law Giuseppe Mastrocianni 411 Ave 52nd Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no			5	5	Medium	"	"	—	Catanzaro	Martirano
21	"	"	100	"	1901½ 1907		Son Giuseppe Avonmore Pa	no	no	no	no	good		5	1	"	"	"	—	Potenza	Moepoli
22	"	"	"	"			do	no	no	no	no		no	4	11						
23	Yes	"	20	"	1897 1907		Uncle Lorenzo Grenoria Cosa	no	no	no	no	good	Left eye	5	5	"	gray	"	Blind left eye	Cosenza	Rose
24	"	"	20	No			Brother Catalao 2261 First Ave 116 st N. Y.	no	no	no	no			5	5	"	dark	"	—	"	"
25	"	"	20	Yes	1900 1905 1898	N. Y.	Brother Giuseppe Carbonelli 240 W. 35 st N. Y.	no	no	no	no			5	4	"	"	"	Scar on the forehead	Rome	Supino
26	"	"	100	"	1902	"	Cousin Raffaele Rosa 2211 First Ave 113 st N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Brown	Black	"	—	Potenza	Catrapertosa
27	"	"	30	"	1887 1906	"	Brother in Law Cicco Michele 35 Broadway N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Medium	dark	"	Scar on the forehead	Cosenza	Carolei
28	"	"	100	"	1891 1907	So Bethlehem	Son Rocco Francesco Mulberry st 180 N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	Eyesight	5	3	Fair	white	"	—	Benevento	Apice
29	"	"	40	No	—	—	Cousin Giuseppe Disasato 2173 First Ave N. Y.	no	no	no	no			5	5	"	gray	"	—	Caserta	Piveri
30	"	"	10	"	—	—		no	no	no	no	good		5	1	Medium	dark	"	—	Campobasso	Teriano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "HAMBURG," from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. V. Koch.
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of December, 190 ,
at 7 11 ?

RSBigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the "HAMBURG," ____, ____, do
(state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1907

at [illegible]

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

55

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

aer

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hamburg sailing from Naples, 10th December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Pellegrino	Nicola	54		M. M.	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian So.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Salerno Montecorvino	Brother Amedio Pellegrino Montecorvino Pugliano	Salerno N. Y.	New York
✓ 2	De Feice	Gaetano	27		S.	"	"	"	"	"	Naples	Sommacampagna	Parents.		
✓ 3	Ciello	Enrico	25		S.	"	"	"	"	"			Via Valle Somma Vesuviano Naples	"	"
✓ 4	Spano	Maria Giuseppa	60		M.	Housekeeper	No	No	Italy	Italian So.	Bari	Palo del Colle	Brother Vincenzo Spano Palo del Colle Bari		
✓ 5	Spano	Vito Nicola	54		M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	arbonara	Son Vincenzo Spano 10 via di Roma arbonara	Ill	Chicago
✓ 6	Cartipilo	Rosa wife	52		M.	Wife	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 7	Vittorio	Vincenzo	42	11	M.	Baker	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Francesco di Antonio via Nazionale Palma Campania	N. Y.	Brooklyn
8	Vitale	Pietro	23		S.	Laborer					Palma		Cousin Pasquale Rondo Palma Campania		
9	Volpi	Orsello	23		S.	Barber					"	Parent	Father Pasquale Rondo Palma Campania		
10	Vitale	Vito	23		M.	Farmer					Potenza	Ripacandida	Wife Adelaide M. Giocosa Ripacandida Potenza	Pa	Altoona
✓ 11	Vitale	Donato	28		M.	Laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father in law Giocosa Ripacandida Potenza		
✓ 12	Giocosa	Antonia wife	10		F.	Servant									
✓ 13	Viccarella	Donato	25		M.	Laborer							Father Carmine Viccarella Potenza Ripacandida		
✓ 14		Battista brother	19		M.	Waiter									
✓ 15		Maria Teresa sister	12		F.	Child									
16	Carino	Edmondo	22		M.	Farmer					Avigno			New Haven	
✓ 17	Terri	Vincenzo	33		M.	Draftsman					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Via del Corso e Piazza 12 Rome	N. Y.	New York
✓ 18	Felice	Teodoro	18		S.	Shoemaker					Stanzano Filacadia		Father Domenico Filacadia		
✓ 19	Carta	Francesco	34		M.	Laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Fortuna Calopoli Stanzano	Ill	Morgantown
✓ 20	Barone	Erminia wife	27		F.	Housekeeper					Calopoli		Sicily	N. Y.	New York
✓ 21	"	Elvira child	8		F.	-					"		"	"	"
22	Deco	Anna	33		M.	Seamstress	No	No			Lissicata	Orsomarso	Father Luca Deco		
✓ 23	Deco	Lydia	28		M.	Dressmaker					Cosenza		Uncle Cirino Dorato		
24	Lazzo	Giuseppe	60		M.	Tobacconist	No	No			Potenza	Picerno	915 Umberto 1° Ripacandida		
✓ 25	Vece	M. Rosa	50		F.	Servant					Italy		"	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 26	Palumbo	Domenicantonio	36		M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes			Potenza	Ripacandida	Via St. Maria Maggiore	Com.	Meriden
✓ 27	Marino	Rosina wife	28		F.	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N. J.	Paterson
✓ 28	Palumbo	Amelia	7		F.	-					"		"	"	"
✓ 29	"	Angelo Michele	6		M.	"					"		"	"	"
✓ 30	"	Pasquale	2		M.	"					"		"	"	"

24

25. ½ 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, December, 1907.

56

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
X 1	Yes	Self	40	Yes	1907	N. Y.	Wife Juary Basso 235 Mulberry st. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Mcamin	gray	dark	-	Salerno	Montecorvino P.
X 2	"	Sister	50	"	1902	"	Sister Giuseppina Felice 180 Mulberry st N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	-	Naples	Somma
X 3							Home 2433 First Ave N. Y.														
4	No	Self	30	Yes	1903		Brother Giuseppe Grand [redacted] Chicago Ill														
5	"	Son	60	No	1905		61 S. 123 st N. Y. Son Nicholas Licciardello Home 69 Grand Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Mcamin	gray	dark	Scar on the chin	Bari	Palo del Colle
6	"	"												5	7	fair	fair	blue	-		Carbonara
7	No	Self	50	Yes	1907	Brooklyn	Home 672 Gardner st. Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Mcamin	gray		-		
8	"	"	50	"	1892		Brother Felice Lavese							5	6	Y	"	dark	Scar on the right cheek	Caserta	Palma Campania
9	"	"	50	"	1907	"	Nephew [redacted] 217 Brooklyn N. Y.							5	6	Brown	"	black			
10	"	"	150	"	1907	"	Uncle Felice Simonetti 1049 Metropolitan st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	dark	-	S. Germano di Pal	
11	"	"	25	No	—	—	Brother Donato Musto 231 - 11 Ave Altoona Pa							5	6	fair	"	"	-	Potenza	Pignocavana
X 12	"	"	200	Yes	1902 1907	Altoona	Brother Daniele Piccirilli 1129 6 Ave Altoona Pa							5	1	"	"	"	-	"	"
13	"	"	100	No	—	—	Brother Vito Piccirilli 1115 - 9 Ave Altoona Pa							5	1	Mcamin	"	"	-	"	"
14	"	"			—	—	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	-	"	"
15	"	"			—	—	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
16	No	Self	200	Yes	1902		Relation Julio de Risi 1 Via S. Tommi							5	6	fair	dark	hazel	-		Caiazzo
X 17	"	"	30	Yes	1902	N. Y.	180 Boulevard W. Boston														
18	No	"	30	No	—	—	Brother Carmelo Cocci 160 Chestnut st. Morgantown W. Va							5	3	Mcamin	dark	"	Scar on the right cheek	Catanzaro	Filadelfia
19	Yes	"	100	Yes	1893 1907	N. Y.	Relation Felice Cubano 22-39 Forster st N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	"	"	Scar on the forehead	Cosenza	Cuota
20	"	"					Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Mcamin	"	"			
21	"	"	60				Husband Amico Vito 107 6 [redacted] N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
22	No	"	150		1905		Brother Carlo [redacted] 106 st. 227 N. Y.							5	6	fair	gray	blue		Benevento	Briviglie
23	"	"	200	Yes	1902	N. Y.	Son Ferri Rosario 801 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Mcamin	dark	dark	Pock-marked	Cosenza	Rivacandida
24	No	"	40	No	—	—	Cousin Maria Carabetta 69 Springdale Ave Mercedes [redacted]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brown	"	"	-	Calabria	Platì
25	"	"	120											5	6	Mcamin	"	blue		"	S. Giovanni in Fiore
26	"	"	50	Yes	1885 1907	Paterson								5	4	Brown	fair	dark	Scar on the chin	Chieti	Atessa
27	"	"																			
X 28	"	"																			
29	"	"						no	no	no	no	good	no								
30	"	"						no	no	no	no	good	no								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, II. Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "HAMBURG" , from Naples , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. U. Roth.
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of December, 190 ,

at

R Bugnin
Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the "HAMBURG," (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

57

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "HAMBURG" sailing from Naples, 11. December, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zanetti	Ambrosio	46		m m		yes		Italian	North Italy	Gambolo		Marione Francesco Gambolo (Pavia)	M.	Springfield
2	Baglione	Pietro	18		f s	bookkeeper	yes		"	"	Turin		Giovanni Bassiere 14 Via Massena Boss Mariner (Genoa)	N. Y.	New York
3	Vinaguerra	Fortunato	35		m s	Musician	yes		Italian	North	MONTGOMERY ALIEN			Conn.	Hartford
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Italian (South). W.
Japanese. West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New- York *12 December*, 1907.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$25.00	no			To Family Wife 46 Gardner Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	castagn	—	Italy	Gambola
2	yes	"	$25.00	—			Bartolomeo 276 Hancock Street New-York	—	—	—	—	good	no	5	—	fair	brown		Italy	Turin
3	Nt	self	yes	no	—	—	Vincenzo Fabrigla sister Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	castagn	—	Italy	Turin
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Italian (South). Welsh.

Japanese. West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "HAMBURG," from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. I. Officer
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

Japanese. **West Indian.**

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if [illegible] complete address.

11—115

[illegible] decision by any

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

59

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 24th, 1907

11—1118

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane or for treatment of persons who have been insane within five years; if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
1	No	himself	$15	Yes	2 mo	Cairo Ill.	J. Maloof 62 Washington St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	dark	none	Syria	Beteghin	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

...ish.
Spanish.
...rgovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H L Perry, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Ss Maracaibo, from Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H L Perry
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "visits" under head of occupation.

(*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or write).

Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of

Column 9 should show the race or people

French.

and nationality, and ks in this regard.

German.

"French" by arily

Greek.

Slovenian.

Hebrew.

Spanish.

Herzegovinian.

Spanish-American.

Irish.

Syrian.

Italian (North).

Turkish.

Italian (South).

Welsh.

Japanese.

West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; ...ship company, etc.

(*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in ... each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money ... head of a family should not be divided among the several

... States; and if so, when and where).—... No in the United States

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I H. Ferguson Arts, Surgeon of the S.S. Maracaibo, employed, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the dutch Govern and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Curaçao 16 of decemb 1907

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

12-24-07

See preceding

for Signature

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I H. Ferguson Arts, Surgeon of the S.S. Maracaibo, employed
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the dutch Govern
ment and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Curaçao 16 of Decemb 1907

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

12-24-07

See preceding

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

- Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Maracaibo sailing from Curacao, Dec 16th, 1907.

11—1115

310

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Elcure	Nayib Elias	21 8	Male	Single	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN United States Cons. Sec.		Elias Bros. 415 Commercial St Cairo Ill	N.Y.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															

1st

French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Goller, Surgeon of the "HAMBURG," ____, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec, 1904

at NY

RS Bunker

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

61

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HAMBURG-AMERIKA LINIE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "HAMBURG" sailing from GENOA, December 9th, 1907.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Zamperlin	Elizabetta (Daughter)	4		f.	s.	~~too~~ ~~traveit~~	yes		Brazil	Italy	Italy	Montecastello	Montecastello	City	New York
✓ 2	—"—	Clelia (Wife)	29		f.	m.	housekeeper	"		Italy	"	Italy	Montecastello	Alessandria	Brazil	Paolo
✓ 3	Coda	Anna (for Pietro)	32		f.	Wo	Private	yes	yes	Italy	"	Italy	Provincia di Torino		New York	
✓ 4	Calegi-Bartoli	Olympia	26		f.	s.	work woman	"	"	"	"	"	Florence		N.J.	Paterson
✓ 5	Zamperlin	Eugenio (Husband)	37		m.	m.	gunsmith	"	"	"	"	"	Monte Castello		Cal.	Los angeles
6	Costa	Giuseppe	18		m.	s.							Castello	Alessandria	New York	
✓ 7	Rovere	Antonio (Husband)	27		m.	m.	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Rapallo			
✓ 8	—"—	Giuseppina (Wife)	18		f.	m.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Genova			
✓ 9	Laschi	Irene (Wife)	27		f.	m.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
✓ 10	—"—	Eugenio (Child)	3	6	m.	s.		"	No	"	"	"	Florence			
✓ 11	Beacco	Natale	24		m.	m.	weaver	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sollone (Biella)			
✓ 12	Kréter de Szanda	Karl	37		m.	m.	Farmer 2d Lieutenant Infantry	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian		Budapest		Cleveland	O.
✓ 13	Marsano	Andrew	3		m.	s.	U.S. Born			U.	S.	A.			New York	
✓ 14	—"—	James	30		m.	m.	U.S. Citizen									
✓ 15	Compiani	Giuseppe	73		m.	m.	U.S. Citizen									
✓ 16	—"—	Teresa	38		f.	m.	do									
✓ 17	—"—	Alberto	11		m.	s.	do									
✓ 18	—"—	Carmela	6		f.	s.	do									
✓ 19	Zerollo (Livia)	Livia	24		f.	s.	stenographer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Genoa		New York	
✓ 20	Salvaggni, Montagna	Catherina	21		f.	m.	none	"	"	"	South	"	Milan			
✓ 21	Maddalena	Domenico	25		m.	m.	farm laborer	"	"	"	North	"	Torino		Mt. Colburnville	
✓ 22	Bo	Giovanna (Wife)	32		f.	m.	—						Torino	Barone Annetta via Facchi 20 Torino	N.J.	New York
✓ 23	—"—	Luca (Child)	10		f.	s.	—									
✓ 24	—"—	Erasmo do	8		f.	s.	—									
25	Carressa	Antonietta (Mother)	45		f.	m.	—		yes			Italy	Rapallo	Ante Benvenuto Rapallo		
26	—"—	Tina (Daughter)	15		f.	s.	—		yes							
27	Divorsi	Mariana	27		f.	s.	none	no	no	Italian		Italy	Barga	father Divorsi Luigi Castelvecchio		
28	Cecchini	Colorinda	56		f.	wid.	none	no	no	Italian	North	Italy	Barga	son Morganti Francesco Castelvecchio	Mass.	Holyoke
29	Morganti	Francesco	23		m.	s.	digger	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Barga	mother Cecchini Colorinda Castelvecchio	Pa.	Bangor
30	Pellegrini	Luigi	16		m.	s.	none	yes						father Antonio Pellegrino Castelvecchio	Pa.	Bangor

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *December 23rd, 1907.* 62

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	husband	no	—	—		218 West 27th St New York	with father a	no	no	good	no	5	5				None	Brazil	Sao Paolo
2	—	"	no	—	—		218 West 27th St New York		no	no	good	no	5	4	reg.	castagn		"	Italy	Monte-castello
X 3	No	by family	yes	yes	1892 until 1906		family, 49 W 5th St.		no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"		"	"	Pollone
4	yes	brother in law	$100	—	—		Patterson N.J. brother-in-law Bud Donnetto		no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	"		"	"	Lanzoccchio (Volcana)
5	"	self	"	"			at Los angelos Cal		"	"	"	"	5	4½	reg.	grey brown		"	"	Valla Bartolomea
6	"						218 W. 27th N.J. City		"	"	"	"	5	6	"	castagn		"	"	Rapallo
7	"	self	yes	yes	New York		brother: Costa Andrea Domenico 108 Lexington St. N.Y.		"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"	Genoa
8	yes	No	—	—			Home 132 E. 113 St NY City		"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	"
9	yes	self	$50.00	No	—	—	Husband Jasco		"	"	"	"	5	6	rosy	chestnut		"	"	Resonice
10	"	mother	"	"	—	—	20 Clinton St Brooklyn NY		"	"	"	"			"	"		"	"	"
11	"	(wife) myfie	$60.00	No	—	—	Miss Maria Bearce, Farmacia Lanza		"	"	"	Blind in	5	5	brown	dark brown	left eye bad	"	"	Gennaro
12	No	self	yes	No	—	—	115 Bleecker St. N.Y. Dr. T.C. Tozzi Notary Public 380 Pearl St. 1996, 169th Street, N.Y.		"	"	"	Left Eye	6	4	reg.	fair blue	none	Hungary	Asecse	Austrian Hungarian
13																				
14																				
15		yes		1880 1907	New York		New York													
16		"		"	—															
17		"																		
18		"																		
19	yes	self	$47	yes	8 years in New York		116 Herrick St 300 E 141st St. Bronx N.Y. City		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	reg.	black brown	none	Italy	Genoa
20	"	"	yes	No	—	—	husband, Emigrant Transfield 51 Mt Morgan St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	cast. blue	"	"	Foggia
21	"	"	230	"	—	—	Martino Maddalena Bellinsville Ave 19 Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Nolle
22	"	"	$20	yes	1902-1906	New J.	Husband Bo Barto.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark dark	"	"	Torino
23	"	—					2-6 Hancock St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	Milano
24	"	—							"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	Milano
25	"	self	one	yes	1880-1889	New J	Canessa Maria (Sisters)		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	reg	dark dark	"	"	Rapallo
26	"	mother	"	low	—	—	New York 326 West 69th St		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	U.S.	New York
27	yes	self	yes	yes	1904-05	Boston	Giovanni Mazzolini 329 Main street Holyoke Mass		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	dark dark	none	Italy	Foggia
28	yes	wife	yes	yes	no	—	Mrs Mariorio Margaret Taunton Mass 20 Tolman Ave New Bedford		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	black brown	none	Italy	Castelveggio
X 29	yes	brother	yes	yes	1907	Pawtucket	brother Manuele Margarete Pawtucket Rhode Island Lake View ave		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black brown	mole	Italy	Castelveggio
30	"	"	"	no	—	—	Brother Gino Pellegrino Pawtucket Rhode Island Lake View ave		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	"	chestnut brown	none	Italy	"

Italian (North). Turkish.
Italian South).

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "HAMBURG" , from Genova , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. V. Koch
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec , 190 7 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination [illegible]

Affidavit

I, Dr Galler, Surgeon of the "Hamburg", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith", or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 5 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Galler

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec, 1907

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

63

INDEXED
A. E. Hansen

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armeniam.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Hamburg," sailing from Naples December 10 1907 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cappuccione	Giuseppe	23	m	S	farm labt	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Canada	S. Pirisco	mother Antonina de Felice	Pa	Mahanoy City
2	Farina	Camillo	24	m	S	"	"	"			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Filiciano	Rubina	16	f	S	steward	no	no			Italy	Portogruaro	father Felice	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Quintiano	Nicola	19	m	S	carrier	no	no			Italy	Chiuro	mother Lucia Ferrara	Pa	Altoona
5	Maria	Carmine	27	f	M	housekp	no	no			Naples	Avacelli	father Vincenzo	NY	New York
6	Resciguo	Raffaele	42	m	M	shoemaker	no	no			Caserta	Nola	father Pasquale	"	"
7	Esposito	Michele	24	"	S	shoemaker	yes	yes			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
8	Zarillo	Maria Assunta	30	f	M	housekp	yes	yes			Italy	Naples	husband Felomena	Pa	Mt Carbon
9	Buffardo	Nicola	31	m	M	baker	"	"			"	Capua	father Luigi	NY	Brooklyn
10	Mangiacapra	Pasquale	32	m	M	farm labt	no	no			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11	Sebastillo	Francesco	48	m	M	"	no	no			"	Nocera	wife Isabella	NY	Scranton
12	Mazzoni	Domenico	24	m	M	"	yes	yes			"	Carinola	wife Assunta	NY	Scranton
13	Scandillo	Luigi Guglielmo	48	m	M	"	yes	yes			"	Ausonia	wife Rosa	NY	Brooklyn
14	"	Benedetto	16	m	S	"	"	"			"	"	mother Rosa	"	"
15	"	Gaetano	11	m	S	"	"	"			"	"	mother Rosa	"	"
16	Ferraro	Pietro	18	m	S	barber	yes	yes			Italy	Ausonia	father Domenico	"	"
17	Gemma	Maria	32	f	M	housekp	no	no	Italy	Naples	Italy	Cragnano	father Gennaro	NY	Brooklyn
18	Son Longobardo	Luigi	2	m									grandfather Cragnano		
19	Nello	Vincenzo	22	m	S	clothier	yes	yes			"	"	brother Francesco Cragnano	"	"
20	Marcolo	Concetta	18	f	S	housekp	yes	yes			"	Capolo	father Nicola Capolo	"	Mt Carmel
21	Pecorella	Luigi	19	m	S	tailor	yes	yes			Italy	S. Marco	father Biagio S. Marco Cavoti		
22															
23															
24															
24															

1-392823 3-9-4
2-685699 505 12/4/34

25	French.	Servian.
26	German.	Slovak.
27	Greek.	Slovenian.
28	Hebrew.	Spanish.
29	Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
30	Irish.	Syrian.
	Italian (North).	Turkish.
18	Italian South).	

10 35 am 11 40 am

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, *December* 10 1907. 64

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Persons unable to read (age and sex)	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise of employment, representation, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, in consideration of performing labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height Feet	25 Height Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth Country	29 Place of Birth City or Town
1	yes	cousin	10	no	no	no	cousin Sr Felix Alejandro Edmonton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	medium	brown	brown	scar of forehead	Cuba	Nuevo
2		self	22	yes	04.07	Pittsburg Pa	cousin Raffaele Scordino 1761 Sand Pittsburg Pa							5	3				scar of temple right	Campobasso	Montagnano
3			60	no	no	no	cousin Teresa Valenzisi 714 E 6th Altoona Pa							4	4				none	Potenza	Muro
4		brother-in-law	12				brother-in-law Eugenio Marano 2031 First Av NY							5	3				scar of chin	Napoli	Avocaprio
5		husband	10				husband Adolfo Guarino 8 Edst Market NY							4	11				none	Caserta	Sala
6		self	200	yes	07.06	NY	friend Enrico Rocco 21 Star St NY							5	8				scar of cheek	Salerno	Braughiano
7		brother	10	no	no	no	brother Pasquale Sabatello Pa							5	4				none	Caserta	Tagalo
8	yes	husband	10				husband Gabriella Ingenuso 15 Canall St Brooklyn NY							5	6						Capua
9	no	self	10	yes	04.06	Providence RI	brother Vincenzo 339 Atlantic Av Providence RI							5	3				scar of forehead		Aversa
10			10	no	no	no	cousin Salvatore Calenzio Clifford NY							5	3				none		Lusciano
11			10	yes	03	Medford	father-in-law Edoardo Stefano Medford NY							5	3				scar of cheek		
12			10	no	no	no	uncle Ferdinando Esposito 175 Box Granville NY							5					none		Fabriano
13	yes		10	yes	04.03	East Bway	sister brother Emanuele 247 E 116 St NY							5	7				pock marked		Anacuri
14			1	no	no	no	brother NY							—	—				none		
15			1											—	—						
16		cousin	10				cousin Guiseppe Cipolletta 1733 Jefferson Av							5	4						
17	yes	self	10				husband Pasquale 28 Navy St Brooklyn NY							4	11					Napoli	Campomarino
18		mother	1				father							—	—						
19		brother	12				brother Tommaso 50 Nassau St Brooklyn NY							5	3						
20			10				brother Enrico 335 E 117th St NY							5							Casola
21		self	20				brother-in-law Teodoro Gustavano 310 E 109 St NY							5	3				scar of forehead	Abruzzi	Montorio
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.

Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
18 Italian (South).	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, II. Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "Hamburg,, , from Napl[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. H. Koch.
2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec . 1901

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully [illegible] by inspectors [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in coun[illegible]

African.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian South).	

18

at a port in the

ED BY NATURALIZATION
28

Marks of Identification.

Manifest of Surgeon.

20

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the "Hamburg," (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 5 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Dr Galler

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1907

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Malone

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armeniam.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	

STATES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

23

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hamburg,, sailing from Naples December 10 1907 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Russo	Salvatore	18		m s	mason	yes		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Bronte	mother	Carmela Carasho	Pa	Phila
2	di Bella	Salvatore	25		m m	mason	yes				Catania	Bronte	wife	Concetta M. Crapis	Pa	Phila
3	Frosmarito	Isabella	29		f m	labor	no				Catania	Jaffarana	father	Giuseppe Lamenia	NJ	Newyork
4	Milano	Angelo	25		m m	laborer	no		U.S.		Messina	Messina	parents	Milazzo S. Pier Niceto	W.C.	Cogsley
5	Trifiletto	Rosa	24		f m	housekeep	no		Italy		Messina	S. Pier Niceto	parents			
6	Corio	Vincenzo	26		m s	laborer	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Messina	S. Pier Niceto	no one		Pa	Altoona
7	Calalfano	Maria	22		f m	housework	yes				Messina	S. Pier Niceto	parents	Castalfano Giuseppe	Pa	Altoona
8	Curro	Antonino	25		m s	mariner	yes				Messina	Messina	mother	Mancuso Concetta	Mass	Boston
9	Basile	Domenica	21		f m	housework	no				Messina	S. Pier Niceto	father	Messina	Pa	Altoona
	son Lisetta	Rosario	7		m	/	/	/					grandfather	Basile		
	"	Antonino	2		m	/	/	/					grandfather	S. Pier Niceto		
13	Catano	Placido	18		m s	barber	yes				Catania	Bronte	parents	Catano	NJ	Newyork
14		Nicolina	22		f m	servant	no				Reggio Cal	Plati	two uncl		Pa	Pittsburg
15		Russo	61		m m	farm lab	no				Cicalleria	Montefusco			Pa	Phila
16	wife	age 10	53		f m	housework	no						no one			
17	husband	K	22		m s	laborer	yes				Foggia	Volturara Appia	mother	Terranova Terranova	NJ	Newark
18	Lo Russo	di Giuseppe	25		f m	housekeep	no					Volturara Appia	mother	Di Marco Carmine		
19	Giovannello	Antonio	20		m s	painter	yes				"	Castelmezzo		Castelmezzo	Penn	Castleberrah
20	Barbaro	Maria	22		f m	servant	no				Bari	Palo del Colle	mother	Giuseppe Palo del Colle	NJ	Newark
21	son Tenarella	Francesco	13		m	/	/	/			Foggia	Montemilo	mother	Ignazio Concetta	Pa	Phila
22	"	Vincenzo	10		m	/	/	/							NJ	Paterson
23	"	Pasquale	6		m	/	/	/			Italy	Cerqua			"	"
24	daughter	Elisabetta	4		f	/	/	/							"	"
25	Son	Carmine	2		m	/	/	/							"	"
26	"	Giuseppi	4	m		/	/	/							"	"
27	Tenarella	Maria Rosa	34		f m	servant	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			no one		"	"
28	daughter Barbato	Candelmaria	13		f	/	/	/		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					NJ	Elmira
29	Bobe	Vincenzo	23		m s	farm lab	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					"	"
30	Wife of Copia	Maria Carlam	22		f m	servant	—						no one		Pa	Torrem
															"	"

Affidavit of Surgeon.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *23* December 1907.

66

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Are in prison, or almshouse, or institution for crime, and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height Feet	25 Height Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	29 Place of Birth: City or Town
1	yes	father	10	no		no	father Giuseppe Ponzo 705 E 6th	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brown	brown	scar of chin	Calabria	Bonile
2	no	self	12				brother-in-law Filippo Mariazallo 914 E Eighth St Bklyn N.Y.							5	1				name	"	Acerale
3	yes	aunt	20				aunt Maria Gaudio 409 E 47th St NY							5	3					Reggio Cal	Saracena Cosenza
4	no	self	32	yes	1899	of Sydney N.S.	cousin { Antonio Videro Sydney N.S.							5	8					Altymia	S. Pier Nicoto
5		husband	1	no	no	no	cousin Ubaldo Palmiero							5						"	"
6		self	10	yes	01	of Altoona Pa	husband 1495 Pine Altoona Pa							5	3					"	"
7			20	no	no	yes	husband Domenico Grillo 292 Caroline Ave Baltimore Md.							5	3					"	"
8	S		12	yes	03	of Boston Mass	brother Domenico 137 Pleasant St Boston Mass							5	3	dark				"	Pero Capoware
9	no	self	20	no	no	no	husband { Nicolo Domenico 1495 Pine Altoona Pa							5	3	medium				"	S. Pier Nicolo
10		mother	1				father {							—	—					"	"
11			1				cousin Sacchia Nunzio 81 Olivia St Buffalo N.Y.							—	—	"	"	"		"	"
12	yes	self	12				husband { Nunzio Francesco 307 Pratt St Pittsburg Pa.							5	5					Catania	Bronte
13	S	husband	12				son { Raffaele Giuseppe 21 Pine St Peckville Pa							5	2				scar of temple right	Reggio Cal	Pace
14		son	20											5	2	grey blue			name	Casellina	Marcellina
15			1				son							5	1					Benevento	S. Severo Cal.
16	no	self	10				brother Michele 139 Mount St Newark N.J.							5	4	brown				Foggia	Castelnuovo Cilento
17	yes	husband	28				husband Mario Caleno 13 South Terrace Rochester N.Y.							5						"	Castelnuovo
18		brother	10				brother Domenico 140 Mulberry St City							5	3				scar of eye right	Bari	Palo del Colle
19	no		10				brother Giuseppe 705 E 6th St Pueblo Co							5	2				name	Foggia	Margherita di Savoia
20	yes	husband	10	yes	00	of Jersey City	husband							4	7					Caserta	Regnola de Cos
21		father	1	no	no	no	father							—	—					"	"
22			1				father Peligna Sagonella							—	—					"	"
23			1				father 136 Rock St							—	—					"	"
24			1				father Paterson N.J.							—	—					"	"
25			1				father							—	—					"	"
26			1				father							—	—					"	"
27		self	100	yes	05	of Chicago Ill	husband { Giuseppe 230 North St Chicago Ill							4	7	grey				"	Cerreto
28		mother	1	no	no	no	father							—	—	brown				"	"
29	no	self	100	yes	1907	of Carbondale Pa	parents { Pine St							5	6					"	"
30		husband	1	no	no	no	parents 37 Pine Carbondale Pa							5	3					"	"

Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

208

I, T. Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "Hamburg,. , from Naples , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Officer.
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec , 1907

at Key West Fla.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

206

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the "Hamburg", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 5 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Dr Galler

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec, 1907

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armeniam.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
28 Italian South).	Welsh.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Hamburg" sailing from Naples December 10 1907 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Abimenti	Rosa	55		F		housekeep			Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Avellino	} no one		Ellis Island
2	daughter Caiazzi	Assunta	18		F		"							father Francesco Petrizzi		Ellis Island
3	Vaccaro	Felice	22		M		farmlab						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			W. Va. Thomas
4	Lamberti	Vincenzo	21		M		"						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	no one		
5	Umbaca	Luigi	32		M		"							wife Rosa Graziano	Cirò	
6	Carola	Giuseppe	17		M		farmer					Bari	Corato	father Giovanni	Primo Appulo	N.Y. Newyork
7	De Bellis	Giuseppe	38		M		molder	no				"	"	wife D'Addolta Angela	Corato	" "
8	Ragusco	Leonardo	31		M		farmer	yes				"	"	wife Scarangella Agnes	Corato	" "
9	Dospuadro	Antonio	23		M		"	no				"	"	mother Dospuadro Angelina	Corato	" "
10	Lenti	Maria	17		F		[illegible]							father Lenti Domenico		
11	Procitto	Mo Giuseppa	22		F		housekeep	no				Bari	Corato	mother Procitto Domenica	Corato	N.Y. Newyork
12	Procitto	Maria	24		F		"	"				"	"	mother Procitto Palma	Corato	" "
13	De Vito	Vincenzo	20		M		farmer	"				"	"	father & Patrizio	Cieri	" "
14	Procitto	Domenica	19		F		housekeep	"				Corsano	Cieri	mother		
15	Stella	Rosaria	21		F		"	2c 26645 - 6/18/43 (2404)				"	"	grandmother Maria Benevento		Brooklyn
16	daughter Vitetta	Matilde	1		F		—	—				"	"		Cieri	"
17	Cirano	Maria	20		F		housework	no				Bonsonto	Villa Castel	mother		La Altoona
18	Mauro	Matteo	25		M		carpenter	yes				Napoli	Terra Lavoro	mother	Grassa Isabella	Penn Norristk
19	Mansueto	Maria Cristina	37		F		housekeep	no				Campania	S. Angelo Cross	grandmother	Lavorato Filomena	N.Y. East Aurora
20	son Cappello	Natale	9	m				no				"	"	grandmother	S. Angelo Cross	" "
21	" "	Angelo	1	m								"	"	wife	Angelina	
22	Elefante	Alfredo	22	m	M		farmlabor	no				Salerno	Novi Teg	brother	Maria Teresa	N.Y. Newark
23	Fernando	Francesco	24	m	M		barber	no				Salerno	Sagani	brother	Fiorenzo Alfonso Sagani	N.Y. Harrison
24	Luber	Mario	11									"	"			
25	Cannalev	Anna	36		F		housework	no				Messina	S. Pier Niceto	father	Cannalev	La Altoona
26	daughter Cannalev	Anna	15		F		"	yes				"	"	grandfather	S. Pier Niceto	" "
27	son "	Alberto	2	m								"	"	grandfather		
28	Musumeci	Francesco	35		M		Brewers Engineer	yes				Catania	Gurre	parents	Palma Guarnera	N.Y. Grafton
29	Austria	Alfio	31		M		[illegible]					"	"	father	Nicolo Guarnera	N.Y. New York
30	Fiumingo	Pietro	21		M		Bonzano Engineer	yes				"	"	parents	Fiumingo Guarnera	N.Y. Grafton

ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED

2-952684 - 1/29/42

2-1019994 - 12/1/42 - 505

2-323829 - 12/13/40 - 505 - mo/a

sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 24 December, 1907. 68

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet / Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country / City or Town
1	Yes	husband	$20	no	husband Guiseppe Parolisi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	med	brown brown	none	Avellino Torre
2	"	father	/		father Filomena Parisi									brown		
3	"	self	no	1907	uncle Antonio Dorio 300 North St							5 7				
4	no	self	no	1903 Thomaston	cousin Giacomo Vizzuso Box 75							5 5				Catanzaro Petrizzi
5	"	"	30	1903 1907	brother in law Michele Iguino Box 75							5 4				Reggio Cal. Canolonga
6	Yes	self	no	no no	cousin Pasquale Andriani 153 Ryerson St							5 5				Bari Grumo Appula
7	"	"	20	Yes 1903	brother Giacomo 320 W 22 St							5 3				" Corato
8	"	"	20	1903	cousin Pasquale Rocco 302 E. 103 St							5 4	grey		none	" "
9	"	"	12	no no	brother Nicola 34 Bridge St							5 5	brown			" "
10	"	"	12	"	cousin Carmen Andriani 28 Jones St							5 4				" "
11	yes	self	15	no no	cousin Andriani Corrado 6 Jones St							5 1	med	brown brown	none	Bari Gravina
12	"	"	15	"	cousin Andriani Corrado 6 Jones St							5 5				" Gravina
13	"	"	22	"	cousin Pasquale Raffaele 111 W 101 St							5 5				" Corato
14	"	brother	10	"	brother Gennaro 21 Park St							5 3				Cosenza Rende
15	"	husband	19	"	husband Luigi Stella							5 2				" "
16	"	father	/	"	father Carlo Stella Coney Island Ave Brooklyn											
17	no	self	100	"	husband Luigi Antonio 107 John St Albany							4 11			near eye	Bari Sellano Corato
18	—	"	12	"	brother Domenico 14th Ward Newark							5 3			near eye left	Foggia Cagnano
19	yes	husband	18	"	husband Pietro Cappetto							5 3			none	Cosenza S. Demetrio Corone
20	"	father	/	"	father Enrico Cappetto											
21	"	"	/	"	father Enrico Cappetto											
22	—	self	12	"	brother in law Michele Alberio 14th Ward Newark							5 2				Potenza Rionero Sabino
23	—	yes	12	"	father Ferrucci Raffaele							4 11			near eye	Salerno Pagani
24	"	"	7	"	father Ferrucci Raffaele 108 Troy St Elizabeth N J										none	" "
25	—	"	12	"	husband Charles Guarente							5 3				Foggia Vico Nuovo
26	—	mother	/	"	father Charles Guarente 491 Pine St							4 11				" "
27	"	"	/	"	father Charles Guarente Albany St											
28	no	self	24	"	cousin Benjamin Iguinotti Grafton W Va							5 5			near eye	Potenza Rapolla
29	yes	"	20	yes 1906	brother in law Luigi Mangano 21 Park Row City							5 2			none	" Maschito
30	no	"	12	no no	uncle Benjamin Iguinotti Grafton W Va							5 5			near eye	" Lauria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, II. Officer (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the "Hamburg", from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. H. Koch
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec, 190 7.

at Hoboken, N.J.

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the

207

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Goller, Surgeon of the "Hamburg," (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 5½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Goller

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuánian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

West Indian.

D—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Hamburg,, 1033 sailing from Naples December 10 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Battista	Antonio	34		M ch	laborer	Yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	S. Egidio	father Natale Carmine	Conn	East Haven
ADMITTED	wife	Maria Antonia	26		F "				"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED	Carbentiere	Salvatore nephew	11		M "				"	"	"	Majori		"	"
	Sister	Assunta	15		F "				"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED	"	Anna	13		F "				"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED	brother	Simone	12		M "				"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED	sister	Annunziata	7		F "				"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Ricciuta	Filomena	52		F ch	housekeeper	no		"	"	Caserta	Riviano	none	Conn	Berlin
9	De Bellis	Maria Luigia	31		F "				"	"	Benevento	S. Nicola	father Giovanni	N.Y.	Manhasset
ADMITTED	Bossa	Sebastiano	27		M "	laborer	Yes		"	"	Napoli	Cercola	father	"	Manhasset
ADMITTED	wife	Carolina	25		F "				"	"	"	"	father-in-law Basso Vincenzo	"	"
12	Procopio	Giuseppe	30		M "	laborer	no		"	"	"	"	Cercola	"	"
ADMITTED	Lenardi	Antonio	13		M "				"	"	"	"	none	Pa	Pittsburgh
X 14	Venturino	Filomena	22		F "	housework			"	"	"	"	sister	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 15	Son	Saverio	1		M "				"	"	"	"	none	"	"
ADMITTED	Battaglia	Enrico	10		M "		no		"	"	"	"	sister	Pa	Warren
ADMITTED	Son	Pasquale	13		M "				"	"	"	"	aunt Anastasia Ghedaglia	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Salvatore	9		M "				"	"	"	"	aunt	"	"
ADMITTED	daughter	Rosa	10		F "				"	"	"	"	aunt Pelli di Polisetto	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Elisa	7		F "				"	"	"	"	aunt	"	"
ADMITTED	Fuoco	Filomena	25		F ch	housekeeper	no		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe Pelli di Polisetto	Pa	Bonneville
22	Bellitto	Quarino Elvira	25		F "		Yes		"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y.	city New York
	daughter	Bellitto Maria	3		F "				"	"	"	"	none	"	"
	"	" Antonetta	2		F "				"	"	"	"		"	"
X 25	Pasquale	Di Leo Carmela	21		F ch	housekeeper	yes		"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none	Pa	Erie
X 26	Son	Pasquale Domenico	1		M "				"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Russo	Salvatore	24		M ch	laborer	yes		"	"	Avellino	wife Carmela D'Argenio	Avellino	Pa	Bristol
28	Gallo	Francesco	31		M "	"	no		"	"	Benevento	wife Maria Carmela	Benevento	N.J.	Hoboken
X 29	Pescatore	Emilio Leo	16		M "		"		"	"	Chautauqua		none	N.Y.	city New York
X 30	Pescatore	Charlotte	18		F "		"		"	"	"		none	"	"

Japanese. West Indian.

List 207

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 23. December, 190 7. 70

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Deaf, dumb, blind, or otherwise physically defective	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height: Feet	25 Height: Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair.	27 Color of: Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	29 Place of Birth: City or Town
1	no	self	20	yes	1902	N.Y.	nephew Giuseppe Carpentieri 170 Wooster St New Haven Conn							5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Cherini
2	"	husband	f	no	no	no								5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	mother	"	"	"	"	mother Carmela Batterta							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother 170 Wooster St.							4	9	"	"	"	scar of cheek	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother							—	—	"	"	"	none	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother New Haven Conn							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband Brianto Francesco							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	yes	husband	20	"	"	"	husband 30 Hazel St Derby Conn							5	—	"	"	grey	scar of temple	Caserta	Riccardo
9	yes	R.	10	"	"	"	husband Giuseppe Fanella 61½ Jewett St. New Rochelle N.Y.							5	2	"	"	brown	none	Benevento	S. Nicola
10	"	self	20	"	"	"	uncle Charles Lorco 200 E. 103rd St N.Y.							5	7	"	"	"	"	Napoli	Cercola
11	"	husband	f	"	"	"	uncle							5	3	"	"	"	mark of cheek	Benevento	Airola
12	"	S brother	9	yes	1900	Pennsylvania	brother Salvatore Cerqueira Pa							5	—	"	"	"	scar of throat	Catanzaro	Borgia
X 13	no	self	20	yes	1906		mother Maria Domenica 201 Wesley Ave Pittsburg Pa							—	—	"	"	"	none	Catanzaro	Botticella Paleocastro
14	yes	"	10	"	"	"	husband Angelo Pecaro 70 Graham St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	mother	f.	"	"	"	father							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	no	self	20	"	"	"	son brother Giambattista Berardi							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	mother	f	"	"	"	brother							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother 111 Warren St							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	f	"	"	"	brother							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Warren Pa							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	self	20	"	"	"	husband Giuseppe Lanzarotta Box 566 Brunswick Ga							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	yes	self	20	yes	1901	N.Y.	husband Alberto Pellegrino							5	11	"	"	"	"	Avellino	Forino
23	"	mother	f	American born			father 61 Bayard St N.Y.							—	—	"	"	"	"	American born	
24	"	"	f	"	"	"	father							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	no	self	20	yes	1901	Florida	husband Saverio Vincenzo							5	2	"	"	"	"	Avellino	S. Angelo
26	"	mother	f	American born			father 44 Livingston St Brooklyn							—	—	"	"	"	"	American born	
27	yes	self	10	no	no	no	brother 1229 East Grove St Brooklyn							5	2	"	"	"	scar of temple	Avellino	Avellino
28	yes	brother	25	"	"	"	brother Salvatore Perugia 516 Adams St Hoboken N.J.							5	2	"	"	"	none	"	Chianchetta
29	"	uncle	10	"	"	"	uncle Sergio Carlo 64 Chatham St N.Y.							5	2	"	"	"	scar of throat	"	Chiesa Cheregghiano
30	"	"	20	"	"	"	uncle Sergio Carlo 64 Chatham St N.J.							5	3	"	"	"	none	"	"

Japanese. West Indian.

M—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, II Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "Hamburg,, , from Naples , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Koch
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec 1907

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;,, those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist,, under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian .. refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

[illegible] (South). Welsh

Japanese. West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

[illegible] in these columns are subject to revision

M—1115

THIS SHEE

OFFICER

Commanding Off

18

going to join a relative or friend; an
at relative or friend, and his name
and complete address.

206

71

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Goller, Surgeon of the "Hamburg,, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewit," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 5 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Goller

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec, 1907

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armeniam.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh
West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hamburg, sailing from Naples December 10 1907, 190

1 — No. on List	2 — NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 — Age: Yrs.	Mos	4 — Sex	5 — Married or Single	6 — *Calling or Occupation	7 — Able to: Read	Write	8 — Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 — †Race or People	10 — Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 — The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 — Final Destination: State	City or Town.
1	Piccirillo	Nicola	28		M	m	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Anna Palermo	Pa	Juliett
	Veneziano	Angela	43		F	m	housekeep						Potenza	Curti		Brier Hill
	daughter Catarulli	Teresa	15		F	s										
	"	Domenica	10		F	s										
	"	Mariantonia	7		F	s										
	Bellitti	Annunziata	51		F	w	housekeep	no						no one	Ohio	Youngstown
	daughter	Carmela	11		F	s										
8	Spadafora	Ste Rosaria	18		F	s	housekeep	no						father Vincenzo Curti	Ohio	Brier Hill
9	Basso	Nicoletta	25		F	m	seamstress	yes				Salerno	Monteforte	mother Teresa Zappile	N.Y.	New York
10	Basso	Guiseppe	17		M	s	shoemaker							mother Teresa Zappile		
11	Olivieri	Donato	52		M	m	tailor					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Rosa Carnevale	Galdo-	Agnita
12	Marini	Luigi	23		M	s	laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Liborio	Mass	Boston
13	Calabrese	Giuseppe	25		M	m		no				Salerno	Chiusdel Greco	father Francesco Calabrese	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Calabrese	Maria	19		F	s		2/24/32						mother Francesco Chiusdel Greco		
15		Gaetano	[illegible]											father Francesco Chiusdel Greco	N.J.	Hackensack
16	Calabrese	Nicola	21		M	s	farm lab	no				Benevento	Chiusdel Greco	mother Teresa Lotta	NJ	Hoboken
17	Romano	Rosa	24		F	m	housekeep							grandmother Filomena Lotta		
18	daughter Lotta	Maria	4		F	s								Chiusdel Greco		
	Conte	Nicola	42	no	M	m	laborer	no				Chieti	Casamanico		N.J.	Batavia
	wife	Angela	34		F	m										
	daughter	Maria	12		F	s								no one		
	"	Antonia	6		F	s										
	son	Raffaele	4		M	s										
24	Bruniello	Giuseppe	22		M	s	farm lab	no				Salerno	Colliano	wife Angelina Genova	NJ	Longbranch
	D'Onofrio	Vito	51		M	m	laborer						Contursi		Pa	Phila
	wife	Ste Domenica	49		F	m								no one		
	Marino	Mario	25		M	s										
	daughter Cusano	Annetina	1		F	s										
29	Crestello	Antonio	57	no	M	m	farm lab	no				Caserta	Rivarano	father Raffaele Rivarano	Canada	Stanstead
30	Maffeo	Teresa	44		F	m							Caiazzo	mother Rosa Caiazzo	Pa	Shickshinny
													Rivarano	mother Riccio Raffaele Rivarano	Canada	Montreal

West Indies

List 206

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York ~~23~~ December 11, 1907. 72

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height Feet	25 Height Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth Country	29 Place of Birth City or Town
1	no	self	20	yes	1905	Hartford Ct.	cousin Donato Vella	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dk	brn	none	Italy	S. Eufemia
2	yes	brother	20	no	no	no	brother Antonio Veneziano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	scar of forehead	Catanzaro	Curinga
3	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle ... Box 15	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	none	"	"
4	"	"	18	"	"	"	uncle Brier Hill	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	19	"	"	"	cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
6	no	cousin	10	"	"	"	brother Giuseppe Catanzaro 3319 Colonia St. Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar of forehead	"	"
7	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother Francesco 39th Division St. Brier Hill	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	none	"	"
8	yes	brother	10	"	"	"	uncle Nicola Pellegrino 234 Clyde Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
9	no	self	34	"	"	"	cousin Alfredo Pellegrino 236 Chittenango St. Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	scar of forehead	Salerno	Sant Eccardo
10	yes	"	10	"	"	"	cousin Raffaele 15 Spring St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	none	"	"
11	"	"	25	yes	1900 Gone N.Y.	"	uncle Francesco Pugliano 52 5 Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Galdo
12	"	"	10	"	1905	Boston Mass.	father Luigi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Aquila	Ofena
13	"	"	20	no	no	no	father Gaetano Lucchetto 101 Water St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	scar of forehead	Salerno	Sant Angelo
14	"	husband	1	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	none	"	"
15	"	father	1	"	"	"	grandfather Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
16	no	self	10	"	"	"	brother Luigi 52 Wrentham Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	scar of forehead	"	"
17	yes	husband	20	"	"	"	husband Domenico Arra 413 Jackson St. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	scar of forehead	"	"
18	"	father	1	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	none	"	"
19	"	self	20	yes	1905	Utica N.Y.	friend Luigi Carbone	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	scar of chin	Chieti	Carunchio
20	"	husband	1	no	no	no	friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	none	"	"
21	"	father	1	"	"	"	friend 135 Liberty St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	1	"	"	"	friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	1	"	"	"	friend Batavia N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	self	18	"	"	"	brother Francesco 306 Nelson St. Long Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Salerno	Colliano
25	"	son	20	yes	1905	Patchogue	son Antonio D'Onofrio 1361 Hoppin St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	grey	"	"	Caserta	S. Felice
26	"	"	1	no	no	no	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Salerno	Campagna
27	no	self	12	"	"	"	husband Vincenzo Domenico 32 Forth St. New London Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	"	warts eyebrows	Caserta	Pancotta
28	"	mother	1	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	none	"	"
29	yes	uncle	19	"	"	"	uncle Angello Pugliano 139 Jefferson St. New London Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Cairano
30	"	uncle	12	"	"	"	uncle Pietro Cappadona 5 Jefferson St. Ansonia Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	scar of finger	"	Rutino

Japanese. West Indian.

M—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Hamburg, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Kerl.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec. 1907

at NY PS 1 Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:.. those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist .. under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian .. refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Japanese.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30. — The answers in these columns are subject to question

A-WW

2053

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the "Hamburg", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 5 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

Dr. Galler

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

19

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Hamburg" sailing from Naples December 10 1907 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	d'Agostino	Maria	34		M	[illegible]		no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Sanseno	father	Penn	Phila
2	son	Vincenzo	3										grandfather		
3	daughter	Rosa	1										grandfather		
4	Palma	Francesca	28		M	[illegible]		no					mother	Penn	Phila
	daughter	Alla Palma	2										grandmother		
	Falcone	Giuseppe	38		M	shoemaker		no		Calabrese	Basilicata		wife	Penn	Phila
	son	Nicola	3										mother		
8	di Donato	Antonia	41		M	[illegible]		no		Campobasso	Isernia			Ohio	Ashtabula
9	daughter Delfino	Domenica	14		S	[illegible]							no one		
10	"	Teresa	13			"									
11	"	Giulia	8			"									
12	di Persia	Rosa	18		M	[illegible]		yes					no one	Pa	Southbeth
13	d'Orio	Concetta	35		M	[illegible]		yes		Foggia	Lucera			Ny	Orange
14	son Rossi	Luigi	11		S	[illegible]							no one		
15	" "	Otello	3												
16	daughter	Emma	1												
17	di Maria	Maria	39		M	housekeep		no					no one	Ny	Newfork
18	daughter	Rosa	13		S										
19	Rollo	Carmine	54		M	[illegible]		no		Calabrese	Monteleone		father	Penn	Phila
20	son Pinto	Luigi	18		S	[illegible]		no					wife	Maria Rosa Basilicata	Ny Bayfield
21	Lanelli	Sebastiano	22		M	farm lab		no		Calabrese	Carmagnano		father	Saverio	Ny Mottlyn
22	Crescente	Ferdinando	17		S	[illegible]		yes		Campobasso	Isernia		mother	Margherita	Ny Felicia
23	del Corso	Orazio	18		S	"		no		Calabrese	Cosenza			Carmagnano	
24	del Corso	Pellegrino bro	19		S	"		no					father	Marziano	
25	Errigo	Domenico	24		M	tile smith		no						Eufemia	
26	di Giovanni	Vincenzo	36		M	laborer		yes					father in law	Carrubba	Ny Newark
27	Ciarro	Francesco	16		S	"		"					wife	Maria Stefano	Ny Newark
28	Ciarro	Bonaventura	17		"	"		"						Lenora	
29	Di Crosta	Liberandonica	21		S	shoemaker		no		Calabrese	Cerreto Sannita		uncle	Carmine Ciarro	Ny Newark
30	Pepe	Francesca	29		S	"		"					cousin	Vincenzo Ciarro	

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

11.35 a

List 2083

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

74

Arriving at Port of New-York, 23. December 1907.

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet	Inches		Hair.	Eyes.		Country	City or Town
1	no	husband	$2	no	no	no	husband Guiseppe 7th Ct 7th Av	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	swarthy	brown	brown	none	Napoli	S. Claudio
2		father	$5				father 7th Ct 7th Av Italia														
3		R	1																		
4		self	12	yes	200	Italy	husband Antonio Alfe 7th Ct 7th Av Italia							5	3						
5		mother	1			Italy	father														
6		self	$4	yes	1907	Italia	mother Ferdinando Falcone 7th Ct 7th Av Italia							5	3					Chile	Valparaiso
7		father	$9	no	no	no	cousin														
8		husband	$2				husband							5	5					Campobasso	Trivento
9		father	$10				father Delfino Giovanni 7th Ave							5	1						
10		father					father Ashtabula Ohio							5							
11		R	1				father														
12	no	self	10				husband Jacques Dumpierre 3rd Street Bowery							5	1				scars of arms		
13		husband	$2				husband							5	4				none	Foggia	Lucera
14		father	1				father Arduro 68 Conn Av														
15			1				father Orange N.J.														
16			1				father														
17	yes	son in law	$4				son in law Antonio Cocchi 68 Conn Av N.J.							5	3		grey				
18		brother in law	1				brother										brown				
19	no	husband	$2				son Lorenzo Lepenze 7th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5	3		grey			Pennsylvania	Pittston
20		father	$9				brother							5	3		brown				
21	no	self	14	yes	1905	Oct. N.Y.	brother Domenico Ochino Oakfield N.Y.							5	3		brown		none	Utica	Pennsylvania
22			12	no	no	no	brother in law Guglielmo Lepenze 88th St 7th Av Brooklyn N.Y.							5	1				scars of arms	Campobasso	Trivento
23	yes	self	20				brother in law Giuseppe Lepenze 7th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5	2				none	Utica	S. Eufemia
24			20				brother Nicola Lepenze 7th Ave							5	2						
25	yes		10	yes	no	Brooklyn N.Y.	wife Madelaine Carrello 43 Row Mex Brooklyn N.Y. Havemeyer St							5	7				scars of chest right	Solano	Solano
26			10	no	no	no	brother in law Antonio Bonaventura 318 Lot 11th St N.Y.							5					none	Napoli	Napoli
27			10	yes	200	N.Y.	parents							5	3						
28			10	no	no	no	uncle N.Y.							5	11				scars of chest	Cuba	Caimanera
29			64				sister Angela 49 Union St Eng N.Y.							4	11				none	Jamaica	Cuba Kingston
30	S		12				brother in law Lorenzo Scarboni 84 Broad St New Haven Conn							4	11					Campobasso	S. Eufemia

West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "Hamburg,, , from Naples , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. V. Koch.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec , 190 7

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns or operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit.,, those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist,, under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian,, refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision

11–1115

204

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Goller, Surgeon of the "Hamburg,," (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 5 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Dec., 1901

at Plymouth

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armeniam.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian South).
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh
West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

18

List 204

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Hamburg," sailing from Naples December 10 1907, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	P-4998 S-6144 Phila 5/3/79																
1	Marinelli	Domitilla	40		f	M	housekeep	Yes		Italy	Italian but	Ascoli Piceno	Appignano	daughter	Bro Granata	Pa	Phila
2	Bro Granata	Angelina	16		f	S											
3	"	Bruno	2		m												
4	Costanzo	Erminia	28		f	M	laborer	Yes						sister			
5	Communello	Antonio	40		m				no	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cerano	Loreto	wife	Genovefa Liberto	Appignano	
6	wife	Maria	24		f							Catanzaro	Catanzaro			Loreto	
7	son	Pasquale	4		m												Chambersburg
8	"	Pietro	2														Pa
9	"	Vitaliano	2														"
10	Di Pompa	Margherita	36		f	M	housekeep		no								"
11	Ciccarelli	Costanzo	34		m	M	laborer		"			Chieti	Fraine	father	Gustavo	Fraine	"
12	Pieroni	Raffaele	12														N.J. Paterson
13	Pieroni	Salvatore	10							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				wife	Charisantuni	Celano	
14	Gruguale	Silvestro	34											wife	Angelina Bella	Celano	NY Rochester
15	Ciarraja	Giovanni	23		f	S		Yes						wife	Charis Ciccarelli	Celano	
16	Stella	Carmela	17							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				wife	D'Domenico Pasquale	Celano	"
17	Sconaca	Anna	32		f	M						Bari	Castellana	father			"
18	son Consaga	Cesare	3		m									father	Cesare		Rochester
19	"	Francesco	2											mother	Castellana		"
20	Caiazza	Carmine	27		m	M	laborer	Yes						grandmot	Pascale Anna		"
21	wife	Antonietta	27		f									grandmot			"
22	son	Luigi	4		m							Napoli	Castellana	father		Castellana	
23	Miozza	Rosalbina	62		f	W	housekeep		no					grandfat			NY Utica
24	daughter	De Angelis Rosalia	11											grandfat		Torre Annunziata	
25	"	" Letizia	9									Foggia	Serracapriola				
26	son	" Achille	5		m												
27	"	" Figura	3														
28	No husband	Maria	58		f	M	housekeep		no								
29	Cerio	Carmela	18		f	S						Campobasso	Campobasso	daughter	Cerio Maria		NY New Britain
30	D'Anuj	Cristofaro	48		m	M	cook	Yes						father	Campobasso		
												Benevento	Benevento	wife	Maria Della Cata	Benevento	NY Chicago

11—1115

is sheet.

List 204

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *24 December* 1907

76

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Persons in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height Feet	25 Height Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	29 Place of Birth: City or Town
1	Yes	husband	$0	no	no	no	husband Guido Granato	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	grey	brown	none	Avellino	Appiziano
2	"	father	$				father 53 yrs							5	3		gray		wart of forehead		
3	"	"	$				brother Pasquale												none	"	"
4	"	brother	$0	yes	1902 Boston Mass.		brother 139 Hobart St. Boston Mass.							5	4						
5	no	self	30	yes	1906 Utica NY		brother Cesare Commarello													Teramo	Corte
6	"	husband	$		1907		brother 38 Cordova St. Utica NY							5	3		gray		scar of cheek	Catanzaro	Catanzaro
7	"	father	$	American born			uncle							5	2		brown		none	"	"
8	"	"	$	"	"	"	uncle													"	"
9	"	"	$	no	no	no	uncle													"	"
10	no	self	$0				brother 23 Pearl St. Paterson NJ													"	"
11	no	"	$2	yes	1903 Rochester		cousin Charlotte Villaviciosa 544 Hebert Rochester NY							5	3				wart of temple	Chieti	Frane
12	no	"	$0	no	no	no	cousin Russico Vittoriano 59 Frank St Rochester NY							5	5				scar of nose	Ugento	Celano
13	"	"	$4	"	"	"	cousin							5	2				scar of forehead	"	"
14	"	"	$2	yes	1903 Rochester NY		brother-in-law Dario Gabrielli 544 Hebert St. Rochester NY							5	6				wart of cheek	"	"
15	yes	brother	$0	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe 62 North Highland ave Ossining NY							5	7				wart of cheek	Teramo	Civitella
16	"	"	$				brother							5	2				none	Bari	Castellana
17	"	husband	$0				husband Giuseppe Cousosa							5					scar of eye	"	"
18	"	father	$				father 62 North Highland ave Ossining NY							4	11				scar of cheek	"	"
19	"	"	$				father												none	"	"
20	"	self	100				brother-in-law O													"	"
21	"	husband	$				brother-in-law Albert Greco 123 Chestnut St.							5	3				scar of chin	Lapolla	Cervinara
22	"	father	$				uncle N.Y.							5					none	"	"
23	"	sister	20				sister													"	"
24	"	brother	$				brother De Carlli Angelo 1568 118th St.	died by heart apoplexy						5	3				scar of forehead	Foggia	Serracapriola
25	"	"	$				brother												none	"	"
26	"	"	$				brother													"	"
27	"	"	$				brother N.Y.													"	"
28	NO	husband	$2				husband Ceria Biagio													"	"
29	no	father	$				father 183 Front St Brooklyn NY							5	3		white			Campobasso	Campobasso
30	"	self	20	yes	1905 1906 N.Y.		cousin Lopez 176 Elizabeth St NY							5	1		brown			"	"
														5	2		grey		scar of forehead	Benevento	Ben

West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, II. Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "Hamburg,, , from Naples , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. A. Wirth.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec , 190 ,

at [illegible] Station

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:.. those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist.. under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian .. refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of

Japanese.

West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

205

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the "Hamburg," (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 5 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

77

Dr Galler

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec, 1907

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armeniam.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hamburg,, sailing from Naples December 10 1907 190

78

11—1115

1	2			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.		Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mercante	Vita		49		f	m	housekeep		no	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Villafrati	father	Giuseppe Mercante	Ill	Chicago
2	daughter	Vercigliq	Carmela	17		f	s								grandfath			
3	"	"	Maria	14		f	s								grandfath			
4	"	"	Antonia	12		f	s								grandfath	Villafrati		
5	Pirraino	Maria		29		f	m	housekeep						Giuzi	mother	Charlorana Chiesta	Ill	Murphysboro
6	Ducato	Michele		23		m	s	mechanic		yes				Bagneria	father	Francesco Bagneria	Pa	Honesdale
7	Grassi	Vincenzo		21		m	s	laborer		"			Napoli	Napoli	grand father	Giovanni Napoli	ny	Brooklyn
8	Sautoro	Giuseppe		58		m	m	tailor		"			Bari	Palo del Colle	wife	Vincenza Chiefgiano	"	Stamford
9	daughter	Anastasia		15		f	s	housekeep		"					mother			
10	"	Eufletta		11		f	"			"					mother	Palo del Colle	"	"
11	Romeo	Francesco		52		m	m	laborer		no					daughter			
12	daughter	Maria		17		f	s			"					sister	Anna Romeo	"	"
13	"	Vincenza		14		f	s			"					sister		"	"
14	"	Christina		9		f	s			"					sister		"	"
15	"	Caterina		7		f	s			"					sister	Cirigliano	"	"
16	Piemontese	Mr. Gaetano		39		f	m	housekeep		no			Foggia	Monte Sant Angelo	mother		"	"
17	son	Ricucci	Matteo	13		m	s			"					grandmot	Lucia Ciampoli	"	"
18	"	"	Angelo	9		m	s			"					grandmot		"	"
19	daughter	"	Lucia	7		f	s			"					grandmot	Monte Sant Angelo	"	"
20	"	"	Giuseppina	5		f	s			"					grandmot		"	"
21	Francamano	Antonio		16		m	s	farm lab		yes			Roma	Naepoli	father	Carmine Naepoli	Pa	Harmonville
22	Santo	Domenica		25		f	m	housekeep		no			"	"	father	Cosmano Naepoli	"	Pittsburg
23	Calabrese	Giuseppe		16		m	s	farm lab		"			"	"	father	Nicola Naepoli	N.J	Newfork
24	Datena	Francesco		22		m	s	stonemason		yes			Cosenza	Alessandria	wife	Carmela Alessandria	ny	Hoboken
25	Pagano	Carlo		21		m	s	laborer		no			Bari	Palo del Colle	father and mother	Palo del Colle	"	Newfork
26	Portolano	Luigi		19		m	s	mechanic		yes			Napoli	Napoli	brother	Gennaro Napoli	"	"
27	Di Bartolomeo	Giuseppe		29		m	m	farm lab		no			Chieti	Castelfrentano	wife	Rosaria Sanzio Castelfrentano	"	"
28	Di Bartolomeo	Domenico		32		m	m	"		"			"	"	wife	D'Annunzio Castelfrentano	"	"
29	D'Ottavio	Cesare		18		m	s	laborer		yes			Teramo	Loreto	father	Achille Loreto	Pennsylvania	
30	D'Elio	Giovanni		18		m	s	"		"			"	"	father	Francesco Loreto	"	"

C

sheet.

List 293

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-Yorkdec 23 December 1907.

78

11—1115

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Born in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet	Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	City or Town
1	Yes	husband	30	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med	grey	brun	none	Palermo	Villafrati
2		father	1				father							5	1		brun			"	"
3			1				father													"	"
4			1				husband													Chicago Ill.	
5		husband	30				husband							5	2			wants of throat		"	Castelvetrano
6	no	self	30	yes	1902	Steerage	uncle							5	-			none		"	Bagheria
7	yes	father	20	no	no	no	father							5	2			scar of forehead		Napoli	Napoli
8		self	two				sons							5	5		grey	none		Bari	Palo Colle
9		father	1				brother							4	4		brun	scar of eyebrow		"	"
10			1				brother											none		"	"
11		sons	60	yes	1902	Philada	sons							5	6					Potenza	Pietrapaola
12		brother	1	no	no	no	brothers							5	-					"	"
13			1				brothers													"	"
14			1				brothers													"	"
15			1				brothers													"	"
16		self	20				husband							5	-			scar of eye		Foggia	Chiaudenteangelo
17		mother	1				father											none		"	"
18			1				father													"	"
19			1				father													"	"
20			1				father													"	"
21	no	self	20				uncle							4	7			scar of eye		Potenza	Vaglio
22			20				cousin							4	6			scar of cheek		"	"
23	yes		20				uncle							4	7			scar of forehead		"	"
24		brother	12				brother							5	-			scar of forehead		Cosenza	Alessandria
25		self	12				brother							5	-			scar of eye		Bari	Bari
26		cousin	12				cousin							5	4			scar of eyebrow		Napoli	Napoli
27		self	12				cousin							5	7			scar of nose		Chieti	Castelfrentano
28			12				cousin							5	6			none			
29		brother	10				brother							4	11					Potenza	Lauria
30		self	10				cousin							5	3			scar of forehead		"	"

West Indian

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "Hamburg,," , from Naples , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Dec, 190 /

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 Age. — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 Sex. — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 Married or single. — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 Able to read and write. — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 Nationality. — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of

West Indian

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 Last permanent residence. — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 Final destination. — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

October - 190-

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Goller, Surgeon of the "Hamburg,,

solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 5½ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith,, or "employed by owners thereof,, as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of D, 190/

at Belgium

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Hamburg" *sailing from* Naples December 10 1907, *190*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Di Maria	Maria	22		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	United States	Iowa	no one	Pa	Pittsburgh
													mother Antonia Chorig Trivia		
2	Misso	Vincenzo	24		" "	barber	"	"		Reach 10/28/08				"	"
3	Ciociò	Nicola	44		" m	farm lab	no	"			Salerno	Ottati	wife	Carmela Persano	"	Scottsdale
4	son	Francesco	16		" s	"	"	"					mother	Ottati	"	"
5	Capasso	Raffaele	21		" "	"	"	"			Caserta	Sharpsburg	father and mother	Sharpsburg	Pa	Dover
6	Raufagni	Eugenio	20		" s	ch housekeep	yes	yes		11-192552			mother	Raufagni Emilia	Ill	Chicago
7	daughter Granato	Concetta	9		" -	Chr	-	-					grandmother	Raufagni Emilia Sharpsburg		
8	Barbieri	Donato	20		m s	barber	yes				Salerno	Vegiano	mother	Emilia Capobianco	Pa	Scranton
9	D'Elia	Michele	29		" s	shoemaker	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother	Alexandria Guglielmo Vegiano	"	Brooklyn
10	Gangone	Rosa	36		" s	housekeep	no						brother	Carmine Gangone	"	"
11	son Casella	Nicola	9		m -	-	-						uncle		"	"
12	" "	Cono	3		" -	-	-						uncle	Vegiano	"	"
13	Severino	Michela	20		" s	ch housekeep	no						mother	Gallo Lucia	"	Long Island
14	son Mazza	Nicola	1		m -	-	-						grandmoth	Vegiano	"	"
15	Battista	Giuseppe	37		" W	farm lab	no				Avellino	Avellino	son	Costantino	Pa	Phila
16	daughter	Palma	12		" s	-	-						brother	Avellino	"	"
17	Salsone	Francesco	23		m s	laborer	yes					Monteverde	father	Michele	Ny	Brooklyn
18	brother	Pasquale	16		" s	"	"						father	Monteverde	"	"
19	Mazza	Francesco	32		" s	ch housekeep	no			2-983250 (605) 6/4/42	no c/o				—	Yonkers
20	son Pennella	Gerardo	7		m -	-	-						no one		"	"
21	" "	Antonio	4		" -	-	-								"	"
22	Lo Bello	Giovanni	41		m m	mason	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Salerno	Corleone	father		"	New York
23	wife	Vincenza	35		" f	Laborer	"						father-in-law	Lo Bello Biagio	"	"
24	daughter	Giuseppe	14		" -	Chr				2-791056-12/12/10			grandfat		"	"
25	"	Rosa	12		" -	-							grandfat		"	"
26	"	Angela	11		" -	-							grandfather	Corleone	"	"
27	Lo Bello	Biagio	8		" -	-	-					Corleone	father	Lo Bello Biagio	"	"
28	brother	Biagio	6		m -	-	-						father		"	"
29	"	Gaetano	4		" -	-	-						father	Corleone	"	"
30	D'Anna	Giuseppe	23		" m	mason	yes			11-[illegible]	Palermo		uncle	Salvatore D'Anna Prabig	"	Wyandotte

*Indian

...IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 202

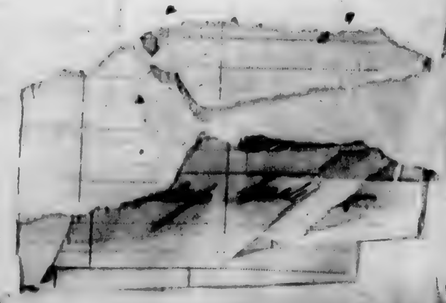
to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 December 1907.

80

11—1115

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist	20 Whether an Anarchist	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	23 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906. 24 Height: Feet	Inches	25 Color of: Complexion	Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification	27 Place of Birth: Country	City or Town
1	yes	brother	no	no			brother Carmine Chirico 410 3rd ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	brown	brown	none	Potenza	Italy
2		self	22																		
3		sons	20	yes	1888	Chicago Ill	uncle Cirico Angelo 177 Washington Ave New Rochelle N.Y.							5	5				scar of cheek		
4		brother	17	no	no	no								5	3		grey	brown	scar of cheek	Salerno	Corleto
5		brother in law	15				brother Esposito Guiseppe 43 Lounsbury Ave Bronx N.Y.							5	-			brown	none		
6		husband	20				husband Granato Rubino 146 W. Baltic St Chicago Ill.							5	3				scar of forehead	Cosenza	Acquappendente
7		father	46											4	11				none	Napoli	Napoli
8	no	self	22				brother Guiseppe 21 Broadway St. Schenectady N.Y.							-	-						
9	yes		20	yes	1904	Brooklyn N.Y.	wife Lucia Vitta 243 5th St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5				scar of forehead	Salerno	Cetrano
10			14	no	no	no	husband Arcella Francesco 216 E. 7th St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	7				scar of forehead		
11		mother	41				father							4	11				none		
12														-	-						
13	no	self	20				husband Cono Mazza Box 247 Long Island N.Y.							-	-						
14		mother	41				father							5	1						
15	yes	cousin	20				cousin Bruno Sacchi 831 Christian St Phila Pa							-	-						
16		uncle	41				uncle							4	11					Avellino	Avellino
17		self	12				cousin Freda Ettore 44 Hudson Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							-	-						
18		brother	17				cousin							5	5						Mondemade
19		husband	20				husband Pasquale Pennella 227 Hawthorne Ave Yonkers N.Y.							5	3						
20		father	41				father							5	1						Sperone
21			41				father							-	-						
22		self	50	yes	1903	N.Y.	brother							-	-						
23		husband	41	no	no	no	brother Vincenzo LoBello							5	4					Palermo	Corleone
24		father	41				uncle							5	3						
25			41				uncle							-	-						
26			41				uncle							-	-						
27		self	50	yes	1903	N.Y.	brother							-	-						
28			41				brother							-	-						
29			41				brother							-	-						
30			21	U.S.A.			father Alfonso 1146 Williams St. Niagara Falls N.Y.							-	-						



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "Hamburg", from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. A. Roth.
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

Refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba

Irish.

AMERICAN.

Italian (North)

people of Central and South America of

Italian (South)

Japanese.

West Indian

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro; whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

201

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the "Hamburg," (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 5 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Galler

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec. 1907

at 114 & 116 Brighton

Immigration Officer.

81

11—1115

I.

solemnly, sincerely, a
and Surgeon, and the

each of the aliens na
to the best of my kn
condition of such alie

Sworn to before me

at

East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Race or People.

6

Bohemia Servia

United States

MUST

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Hamburg" sailing from Naples December 10 1907 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cambarere	Maria Teresa	42		f M housekeep	no			Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Castelpetroso			
2	daughter Francesca	Mariangela	18		f S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	no one	Nj	Newark
3	son "	Salvatore	14		m S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Del	Francesco	34		M merchant				Roma	Roma	wife	Rosa	Terra	Roma	"
5	Musella	Rocco	21		m S	farm lab	no		Roma	Roma	father	Rocco	Fabetta	"	"
6	Forte	Vincenzo	36		M		yes		Campobasso	Castelpetroso	wife	Benedetta	Nuova Castelpetroso	Nj	Jersey
7	di Geronimo	Concetta	42		W house keep	yes			Avellino	Calabritto	father			Nj	Newark
8	daughter	Anna	18		f S	"	"		"	"	grand father	Vincenzo		"	"
9	son	Alfredo	13		m S	"	"		"	"	grand father			"	"
10	"	Vincenzo	11		m S	"	"		"	"	grand father	Calabritto		"	"
11	daughter	Luisappina	8		f S	"	"		"	"	grand father			"	"
12	"	Emma	3		f S	"	"		"	"	grand father			"	"
13	Bottoni	Ciprio	28		M laborer	yes			Campobasso	S. Biase Avellana	wife	Anna Maria	S. Biase Avellana	Ca	E Hartford
14	Martinangelo	Nazareno	24		"	"			Perugia	Massamartana	father	Vincenzo	Massamartana	Nj	Little Falls
15	Paoletti	Luigi	28		" Shoemaker	"			Ancona	S. Maria Nova	wife	Paoletti Anna	S. Maria Nova	Ohio	Barberton
16	Sassamartino	Antonio	52		" Shoemaker	no									
17	wife	Matilde	49		f Labor	yes									
18	daughter	Edea	18		f S	"	"						no one		
19	"	Maria	16		f S	"	"								
20	"	Agostina	12		f S	"	"								
21	Maio	Pietro	38		m M	"	"		Avellino	Roccabascerana	wife	Rosa	Terra	Nj	Hoboken
22	Sarll		37		f W	"	no		Perugia	Perugia	father			"	"
23	" father		17		m S	"	yes				d. mother				
24	"		14		f S	"	"				grandfat		Perugia		
25	husband to		6		— —	—	—								
26	father		34		m Shoemaker	yes			Potenza	Potenza					
27	"		14		m S	"	"								
28	"		12		m S	"	"						no one		
29	"		10		f S	"	"								
30	"		9		m S	"	"								
			6		f S	"	"								

1—40870 2/4/42

1-223894 12-21-37

Japanese. West Indian

11—1115

Genova - Tip. Mod.

40 11

sheet.

List 201

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 23 December 1907. 82

11—1115

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	18 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	23 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906. 24 Height: Feet	24 Height: Inches	25 Color of: Complexion	25 Color of: Hair	25 Color of: Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification	27 Place of Birth: Country	27 Place of Birth: City or Town
1	no	husband	25	yes	1907	no	husband Giacinto Lucianoglio 18 Monroe st Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	no marks	Campobasso Castelpetroso
2		father												5						
3		father																		
4	yes	self	30				friend Guido Lonnozzo 18 Bodmerrow Roboken NJ													
5		brother	30				brother Lonnozzo Cleofonte Sq							5	3					Rocca
6	no	self	12	yes	1907	NJ	brother in law Edgewater Hudson 28 Baker st Jersey city							5	3					Colonna Jelleti
7	yes		20	no	no	no	son							5	3					Campobasso Castelpetroso
8		mother					brother							5	4			scar of cheek left	Avellino	Cataletta
9							brother Girolamo Celentano							5	2			none	"	"
10							brother 97 Christopher st							—	—				"	"
11							brother NY							—	—				"	"
12							brother							—	—				"	"
13	no	self	20				brother in law Felice Carfagni 327 1157 2d Wood Pa							—	—				"	"
14			10				cousin Adolfo Lattanzio 10 [illegible] 4th Jersey city NJ							5	4				Perugia	Assisi
15	yes	friend	13				friend Samuele Ciarrocchi 48 Charlton. Boston Mass.							5	3				"	Bastia Umbra
16		son	50				son							5	3			scar of cheek	Ancona	St. Maria Nuova
17							son Amedeo Sallamartino							5	6		grey	none	"	"
18		brother					brother 48 Charlton.							5	—				"	"
19							brother							5	—		brown		"	"
20							brother Boston Mass.							5	11				"	"
21	wife	20	yes	1906	N.Y.		wife Pasquina Albrizio							—	—				"	"
22	husband	20	yes	no	no		husband Dizzi Michelangelo							5	3				Avellino	Roccabascerana
23	father						father 348 E. 115th st							5	—				Foggia	Troia
24							father NY							5	3				"	"
25	husband	20					husband							—	—				"	"
26	father						father Carmine Chirico							5	11				Potenza	Irsina
27							father							—	—				"	"
28							father 1120 - 3rd st							—	—				"	"
29							father							—	—				"	"
30							father Newark							—	—				"	"

Japanese. West Indian. 11—1115

Genova - Tip. Mod...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, II. Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "Hamburg," from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Koch
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec, 1907

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should [illegible] be carefully [illegible] by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the [illegible] Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

Italian (North).

Italian South).

Japanese.

Japanese.

South America of

West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race, indicated [illegible].

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and *are returning* from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Genova - Tip. Mod[illegible]

200

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the "Hamburg," (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 5 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Galler

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec, 1907

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

83

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armeniam.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
5 Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
1/2 Italian (South).
Japanese.
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.
West Indian.

11—1115

Genova - Tip. Madre

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Hamburg" sailing from Naples December 10 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Constantino	Paurakis	20		M	S	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Misoro	Misoro	brother Paurakis	N.Y.	New York
2	Jean	Paurakis	16		M	S	"	"				"	"	brother "	"	"
3	Lazaros	Lazaron	15		M	S	"	"				"	"	mother Lazaron	"	"
4	Constantino	Lazaron	45		M	M	"	"				"	"	wife "	"	"
5	Theodoro	Lapinaris	18		M	S	"	"				Elas		father Theodoro	Elas	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 6	Teriani	Anna Maria	21		F	S	Housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian	Aquila	Pretaro	sister		Boston
ADMITTED 7		Mariangela	11		F	S								sister	Orsota	
ADMITTED 8	Sister	Peralgesa	13		F	S								sister	Pretaro	
9	Sciscilla	Giuseppe	22	m	M	S	farmlabor	m			Sicilian	Bernarda		father Michele	Bernarda	Pa Pittsburg
10	Mastrano	Pietro	39	m	M	M	cook	yes						son		NY New York
11	wife Cosmo	Concetta	37		F	M	housekeep	m						son		
12	son Mariano	Giuseppe	12	m	M	S								brother	Tuscano	
13	daughter "	Lucia	9		F	S								brother		
14	"	Carlotta	7		F	S								brother	Bernarda	
15	"	Maria	5		F	S								brother		
16	"	Giuseppa	3		F	S								brother		
17	Cosmo Maria	Concetta	24		F	S	housework	m			Reggio Cal	Stilo		no one		Penn Meraden
18	Carabetta	Francesco	20	m	M	S	farmlab	yes						no one		
19	Salvia	Maria	35		F	M	housekeep				Napoli	Napoli		father		NY New York
20	son Napoleone	Umberto	7	m										grandfather	Tuscano	
21	daughter	Antonietta	2													
22	Son	Cresti	5	m										grandfather	Napoli	
23	daughter	Rosa	4													
24	Corsetti	Concetta	36		F	M	housework	m		Italy		Aquila	Pretaro	father	Tabor	Pa Berwick
25	son Saverio	Enrico	3	m										grandfather		
26	daughter	Eugenia	2											grandfather	Pretaro	
27	Nonno	Rosetta	22		F	M	housework	yes			Italian	Aquila	Pretaro	wife Marietta	Elizabeth	NJ Hoboken
28	Ubaldi	Alessandro	28		M	S	servant	no						father Domenico	Corso Cassano	Penn Derby
29	Valentino	Francesco	23	m	M	S	barber	yes			Salerno	Salernonde		mother Giovita	Casi Salernonde	NJ Bergenne
30	Sorella	Antonietta	27	m	M	M	laborer	yes						wife Vincenza	Cerbaria Castelpetroso	NJ Newark

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Japanese. West Indian. Negro. Hebrew. Irish. Scotch. English. French. German. Magyar. Polish. Portuguese. Roumanian. Russian. Ruthenian. Slovak. Spanish. Spanish-American. Turkish. Welsh. Other.

...IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 200

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 81

Arriving at Port of New-York *23. December* 1907.

37

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity: If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height: Feet	Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	City or Town
1	yes	self	50	no no	no	brother Nicolas 689 Bloomfield N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown			none	Mexico	Mexico
2		Bro	50			brother							4	3						
3		father	25			~~mother~~ Apostolo Capobianco 689 Bloomfield N.J. father							4	3						Cosenza
4		self	22			~~mother~~							5	4		grey				
5			22			~~father~~ Cousin A. Scipione 6 Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.							4	3		brown				Class
6		father	15			father Cousin 46 Bleecker St.							5	3				Aquila		Sutera
7			5			father Boston Mass														
8			7			brother Bonaventura 209 Williams St Rochester N.Y.													Sutera	Bernard
9	no	self	16			brother							5	7						
10	yes	brother	20	yes	04	N.Y.							5	8				scar upper lip		
11		brother in law	/	no	no	no							5	7				scar of forehead		
12		uncle	/			brother Salvatore 32 Rivington St N.Y.												none		
13			/			brother														
14			/			brother														
15			/			brother														
16			/			brother														
17	yes	self	12			dep brother Lorenzo Capobianco 69 Spring St Meriden Conn							4	11				scar of forehead	Reggio Cal	S. Lorenzo
18			12	yes	04	Meriden Conn brother Vincenzo 69 Spring St Meriden Conn							5	6				mole		
19		husband	20		07	Ch N.Y. husband							5	3				scar of chin	Napoli	Napoli
20		father	no	no	no	father Capobianco												mole		
21			/			father 169 Bowery St														
/			/			father N.Y.													N.Y.	N.York
23						father														
24	yes	husband	20			husband Felice Cavaliere							4	11				scar eyebrow right	Aquila	Abbruzzo
25		father	15			father 112 Canal Street N.Y.												mole		
26			/			father Bleecker St														
27	no	self	11			father in law Sangiovanni Angelo 288 Bleecker St N.Y.							5	1					Black	Cave Cross
28			11			sister Maria Sangiovanni 3 Monroe St Derby Conn							5	4						
29	yes	brother	11			brother Giorgio Calabrese 1834 Bleecker St Bayonne N.J.							5	2					Fabrica	Colmenar
30	no	self	12	yes	04	cousin Rosario Cafaro 68 Ellwood St Newark N.J.							5	3					Campobasso	Larino

Japanese. Welsh. West Indian

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "Hamburg,, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. H. Rust
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec, 1907

at [illegible] P.S. Brighton

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

Welsh.

Japanese.

West Indian

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence inlependent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the "HAMBURG," (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 5½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Galler

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec, 1907

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

85

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
[illegible]
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

SALOON [illegible] AND [illegible] ALIEN MUST BE COMPLETED [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

86

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Genova 9 December 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Giaffoni	Giulio	22		m	m	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Messa	Carrara	Wife Gianita Giaffoni Messa Carrara	NY	New York
2	Sisi	Narciso	30		m	m	Laborer	yes			North	Ratsallo	Genova	Bro Antonio N. 298 Rapallo	—	"
3	Braga	Clorina	18		f	s	Maid	yes				Canale Lalatt'Orso	Cremona	Father Giuseppe Braga Pianello Val Tidone	—	New York
4	Camela	Giovanni	28		m	s	Laborer	yes			South	Offida	Ascoli Piceno	Father Medio Camela Via Costone Offida	Pa	Meyersdale
5	Caursi	Francesco	40		m	m	Carpenter	yes			North	Cremona		Wife Rossi Luigia Fuori Porta Romana Cremona	—	New York
6	Rossi	Annibale	23		m	s	Mason	yes				Bonemerse	Cremona	Home Cascina Consiolo Bonemerse		"
7	Antolozzi	Raffaele	27		m	m	Laborer	yes				Castabissera	Vienna	Home Castabissera	Ill	Chicago
8	Fabbris	Giuseppe	29		m	s	Laborer	yes						Home Castabissera	"	"
9	Bastiani	Massimo	40		m	m	Laborer	yes			South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home Sagra S. Lucia	—	New York
10	Zanni	Dante	18		m	s	Laborer	yes				"	"	Home "	—	Utica
11	Borasi	Domenico	20		m	m	Laborer	yes			North	Mediomagnano	Ravenna	Home Med'a Romagnano	Ohio	Vienna Center
12	Zoccoli	Maria	19		f	m	Cook	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" "	—	" "
13	Conti	Michele	36		m	yes	Carpenter	yes				Canelli	Alessandria	Wife Garavio Anna Canelli	—	New York
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
29																
30																

Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian

[illegible] sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

, do

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *17th December* 1907.

11—1115

86

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and whether a polygamist, or coming for an immoral purpose	19 Whether a Polygamist	20 Whether an Anarchist	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	23 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906. 24 Height: Feet	Inches	25 Complexion	26 Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	27 Marks of Identification	28 Place of Birth: Country	City or Town
1	yes	himself	$23	no			Uncle Bardi Lando Box 63 Lodi Box 63 it 25 New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rebates	Black	no	Tonano	Massa Carra
2	yes	himself	$20	yes	1906	New York	Cousin Panera Lincoln West 69 st New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	chestnut		no	Certi Bonete	Genova
3	yes	Uncle	$12	no			Uncle Cavalier Enrico N.Y. 110 M. Bengal st New York		no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Black		no	Bianchi Valentino	Piacenza
4	yes	cousin	$20	yes			Cousin Colonello Enrico Box 269 Meyersdale Pa Labor Office information New-York		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	chestnut		no	Offida	Ascoli Piceno
5	yes	himself	$20	no					no	no	no	good	no	5	1			no	Berrero	Cremona
6	yes	himself	$15	no					no	no	no	good	no	5				no	Buemijhi	
7	no	himself	$30	yes			Cousin Righetto Antonio Chicago Ill Kensington st		no	no	no	good	no	5	2			no	Bassano	Vicenza
8	no	himself	$33	no					no	no	no	good	no	5	2			no	Costabessera	
9	yes	himself	$15	yes	1904		Friend Ferrari 219 West 23 st New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	1			no	Sapi Lucia	Lucca
10	yes	himself	$10	no					no	no	no	good	no	5	9			no	5	5
11	yes	himself	$20	no					no	no	no	good	no	5	4			no	Pellegrinagnan	
12	yes	himself	$60	yes	1904		Friend Ferrari 108 West st New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	2			no	5	5
13	yes	himself	$10	no					no	no	no	good	no	5	4			no	Asti	Alessandria
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				

Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

List U

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 27th December, 1905.

86

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause
1	~~yes~~ himself	$23 no					Uncle Bardi Lando 203 6 3 Lodi Bro. 63 & 25 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no
2	yes himself	$20 yes 1902				New York	Cousin Canessa Giuseppe West 69 st New York	no	no	20	no	good	no
3	yes Uncle	$18 no					Uncle Grasdate Venice NY 110 M. Bengal st New York	no	no	no & 5	no	good	no
4	~~yes~~ Cousin	$20 no					Cousin Colonello Enrico Co a Box 269 Meyerssale Pa Labor Office information New-York	no	no	2 5	no	good	no
5	yes himself	$20 no					Cousin Righetto Antonio Chicago Ill Kensington st	no	no	2 0	no	good	no
6	yes himself	$150 no						no	no	2 0	no	good	no
7	no himself	$30 no						no	no	2 0	no	good	no
8	no himself	$33 no						no	no	2 0	no	good	no
9	yes himself	$ 17 yes 1902					Friend Poste Genoa 219 to 23 st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no
10	yes himself	$100 no						no	no	no	no	good	no
11	yes himself	$20 no					Sister Rosa Sperini Newton Lok no	no	no	no	no	good	no
12	yes himself	$60 yes 1904						no	no	no	no	good	no
13	yes himself	$30 no					Friend Stefiati Giuseppe 108 West st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.

25 Height Feet	Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth Country	City or Town
5	5	robusto	black		no	Tonano	Massa Carrara
5	5	x	chestnut		no	Lestri Pannte	Genova
4	11	x	black		no	Pianelb Vallotaro	Piacenza
5	7	x	chestnut		no	Offida	Ascoli Piceno
5	1	x	x		no	Berzere	Cremona
5	x	x	x		no	Buenzglio	x
5	2	x	x		no	Bassano	Vicenza
5	2	x	x		no	Castabessera	x
5	x	x	grey, chestnut		no	Sapri. Lucca	Lucca
5	3	x	chestnut		no	5	5
5	4	x	black		no	Pellalonnaguan	Cassandri
5	2	x	black		no	5	5
5	4	x	chestnut		no	Asti	Alessandria

Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian South).
Japanese.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, II Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "HAMBURG", from Genova, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Katz
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11H15

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

[illegible] should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless [illegible] as follows:

"[illegible] for himself or others.

"[illegible] who operates it.

[illegible]

Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian South).
Japanese.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

87

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the "HAMBURG," (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewit," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 5 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec, 1907

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAMBURG sailing from Genova 9. December 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Weldiame	Lorenzo	29		m m	laborer	✓	no	Italian	North	German	Treviso	Wife Cornio S. Carlo (Treviso)	Mich.	Hamburgh
2	Prete	Carlo	39		m m	laborer	✓	yes	✓	✓	Alghiano (Asti)	Alessandria	Home Alviano S'arto,	✓	New York
3	Prete	Angusto	14		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
ADMITTED 4	Mautti	Ippolita	45		f s	one	✓	yes	✓	✓	Ginevra		Sister Veronicella Ernst Woman 20 Ginevra	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 5	Mautti	Vittorio	6		m s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	Danieli	Aurelio	25		m s	laborer	✓	yes	✓	North	Villafranca	Padova	Home Villafranca Padovana	Washington	Victorville
7	Daniela	Attilio	16		m s	laborer	✓	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	5
8	Fioraso	Valentino	23		m s	laborer	✓	yes	✓	✓	Valdagno	Vincenza	Father Luigi Fioraso Valdagno	Mich	Vulcan
9	Cantu	Clemente	41		m m	laborer	✓	yes	✓	✓	5	5	Wife Pinin Maria Valdagno	5	5
10	Fin	Virgilio	30		m m	laborer	✓	yes	✓	✓	Bivoloro	Padova	Home Bivoloro	Washgt	Victorville
11	Bicego	Vittorio	22		m s	laborer	✓	yes	✓	✓	Campodoro	Padova	Home Campodoro	5	5
12	Truffo	Prossente	24		m m	laborer	✓	yes	✓	✓	Villafranca	5	Wife Sandona Caterina Villafranca Padovana	5	5
13	Vicona	Guglielmo	23		m s	laborer	✓	yes	✓	✓	Castel Vecchio	Vicenza	Home Castel Vecchio	Mich.	Vulcan
14	Morsignani	Giovanni	24		m m	laborer	✓	yes	✓	✓	Valdagno	✓	Home Valdagno	5	5
15	Danieli	Angelo	18		m s	laborer	✓	yes	✓	✓	Mezza	Brescia	Home Mezza	Calif.	S. Barbara
16	Piovesan	Domenico	22		m s	laborer	✓	yes	✓	✓	Marling	SEE IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother Luigi Piovesan Cornuda (Treviso)	Can.	Vancouver
17	Bianchini	Giovanni	20		m s	laborer	✓	yes	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home Marling	5	5
18	Guglielmini	Santos	11		m s	laborer	✓	no	✓	✓	Torre Vilo	Verona	Cousin Guglielmini Torre Vilo	Pa	Belleville
19	Guglielmini	Francesco	23		m s	laborer	✓	yes	✓	✓	5	5	Mother Delbarco Carlina Montechiana	5	5
20	Fiori	Giovanni	21		m s	laborer	✓	yes	✓	✓	Mezza	Brescia	Father Fiori Felice Mezza	Pol.	Guadalupe Mines
ADMITTED 21	Bon	James	24		m s	laborer	✓	yes	Austrian	Slavonian	(illegible)	—	—	Ajusto	Cleveland
22	Ahren	Peter	24		m s	laborer	✓	yes	5	✓	5		—	5	5
23	Kristianic	Josef	24		m s	laborer	✓	yes	5	✓	5	—	—	5	5
24	Kleiner	Josef	24		m s	laborer	✓	yes	5	✓	5	—	—	5	5
25	Carbonari	Domenico	23		m s	laborer	✓	yes	Italian	South	Offida	Ascoli Piceno	Father Marco Carbonari Offida	Ca	Meyersdale
26	Bruno	Luigi	46		m m	Cook	✓	yes	✓	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Bruno Maria Rocchetta		New York
27	Fraolino	Vincenzo	21		m m	laborer	✓	yes	✓	✓	Mezza	Brescia	Home Mezza	Calif.	Guadalupe
28	Mautti	Cristano	18		m s	laborer 23-20454	✓	yes	Austrian	✓	Calsa	Rovereto	—	—	New York
29	Banicevic	Kusma	21		m s	laborer 22-115792 (505) 1/9/12	✓	yes	✓	✓	Smokovica	Dalmatia	—	5	5
30	Beric	Antonio	24		m s	laborer	✓	yes	✓	✓	Solta	✓	—	Washgtn	Macoma

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

88

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 December 1907

11—1115

13. No on list.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17. If Yes: Year or period of years	17. If Yes: Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19. Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20. Whether a Polygamist	21. Whether an Anarchist.	22. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24. Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906. 25. Height: Feet	25. Height: Inches	26. Complexion	27. Color of: Hair.	27. Color of: Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification	29. Place of Birth: Country	29. Place of Birth: City or Town
1	no	himself	$ 20	no			friend Carraro Angelo Palaffo 352 33 Hamtramck Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	robust	Black	no	Germany	Treviso
2	yes	himself	$ 50	no			Cousin Battista Prete No 18 Bethune st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	/	Chestnut	no	Italy	Alessandria
3	/	/	/	/				no	no	no	no	good	no	5		/	/	no	/	/
4	no	himself	$ 10	no			Caccialanza Romeo 219 North 6 st Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	/	Dark Chestnut	no	Partenadolo	Brescia
5	no	/	/				Father, as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	/	/	no	/	/
6	yes	himself	$ 30	no			friend Briegno Pietro Box 108 Danville Montreal Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	/	Black	no	Breglano	Vicenza
7	yes	himself	$ 20	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	/	chestnut	no	〃	〃
8	yes	himself	$ 100	no			friend Garatto Clemente Vulcan Mich. Box 47	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	/	black	no	Valdagno	Vicenza
9	no	himself	$ 110	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	/	grey chestnut	no	〃	〃
10	yes	himself	$ 40	no			brother Jno Batista Box 108 Danville Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	/	chestnut	no	Cogliano	Padova
11	yes	himself	$ 25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	/	Roan blue	no	〃	〃
12	yes	himself	$ 80	no			friend Garatto Angelo Box 47 Vulcan Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	/	chestnut	no	Trissino	Vicenza
13	no	himself	$ 10	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	/	/	no	Castelgomberto	Vicenza
14	no	himself	$ 66	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	/	Black 〃	no	Valdagno	〃
15	yes	himself	$ 100	no			Cousin Daniele Antonio Guadalupe I Barbera Col.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	/	chestnut	no	Mezzo	Brescia
16	yes	himself	$ 34	no			friend Carmato or Angelo West Albert 624 Vancouver	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	/	/	no	Merlengo	Treviso
17	yes	himself	$ [illegible]	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	/	Black	no	〃	〃
18	Wife	Mother	$ [illegible]	no			Brother Guglielmina Albino Lansdowne Pa Court Manllen C Box 92	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	8	Black blue	no	Rovarè Vicenza	Vicenza
19	no	Brother	$ 30	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	/	chestnut	no	〃	〃
20	no	himself	$ 60	no			friend Daniele Antonio Guadalupe I Barbera Col.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	/	/	no	Mezzo	Brescia
21	yes	himself	$ 30	no			friend Cristiano Ferdinando Pleasant Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	/	Black	no	Medana	
22	yes	himself	$ [illegible]	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	/	Black	no	〃	
23	yes	himself	$ [illegible]	no			Brother Ferdinando	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	/	chestnut	no	〃	〃
24	yes	himself	$ 30	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	/	Black blue	no	〃	
25	no	himself	$ 46	no			friend Gabrotto Gioachino P. O Box 269 Meyersdale Pa Atelier Mezzanaro 143 West 20 st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	/	chestnut blue	no	Isfista	Prov Rovigo
26	yes	himself	$ 65	yes	1901/1906	Canada		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	/	grey 〃	no	Rocchetta	Alessandria
27	yes	himself	$ 100	no			Brother Giacomo Cognac C. Italia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	/	Black	no	Mezzo	Brescia
28	yes	himself	$ 34	no			friend Antonio Arizzi Canal 273 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	/	chestnut	no	Ghezzi	Rovereto
29	yes	himself	$ 16	no			Cousin Anton Banovina Box 245 Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	/	/	no	Smokovic	Dalmatia
30	yes	himself	$ 72				Cousin Josif Zurich Box 796 Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9			no	Grohotka	/

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "HAMBURG" , from Genova , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. H. Koch
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec . 1907.

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write). Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country to which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race). — The entry in column 9 should show the race as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of

Welsh.

Japanese

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1895-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision [illegible] in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit [redacted]

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the "HAMBURG", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 5 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec, 1907

at 114 [illegible] Brighton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

[redacted]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAMBURG sailing from Genova 9 December 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Meazzi	Eugenio	29		m s	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Stefano d'Aveto	Genoa	Father Marra G Batta Stefano d'Aveto	N y	New York
2	Moschini	Emilio	44		m s	laborer	yes				Ponte Buggiano	Lucca	Brother Giuseppe Moschini Ponte Buggiano	Calif	San Francisco
3	Wass	Carlo	40		m m	laborer	yes		German		Buenos Ayres			Pa	Lebanon
4	Buri	Ignac	29		m m	laborer	yes		German			5 5	Wife Buri Herali Dorfpus Buss Mega	N y	Hakertown
5	Buberih	Johan	29		m m	carpenter	yes		German			5 5	Wife Buberih Catarina parental	5	5
6	Mason	Gino	16		m s	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Castelfranco Veneto	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Antonio Mason Castelfranco Veneto	Ont	North Bay
7	Mason	Attone	22		m s	shmit	yes					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		5	5
8	Ballan	Guglielmo	26		m m	laborer	yes					5 5	Home Castelfranco Veneto	Washington	Spokane
9	Stocco	Umberto	20		m s	laborer	yes					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home S Martino Lupari	Canada	Dominion
10	Bellonzi	Arcangelo	38		m s	laborer	yes					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home S Martino Lupari	5	Copper Cliff
11	Antonello	Beniamo	25		m s	laborer	yes					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home 5	5	Dominion
12	Pecchini	Luigi Batta	35		m m	laborer	yes				Galliera Veneta	Padova	Home Galliera Veneta	Ill	Chicago
13	Bassa	Giovanni	41		m m	laborer	no					5 5	Home Galliera Veneta	5	5
14	Girolimetto	Giovanni	20		m s	laborer	no					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home S Martino Lupari	Canada	Dominion
15	Girolimetto	Pietro	29		m m	laborer	yes					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home S Martino Lupari	5	5
16	Pettenuzzo	Domenico	25		m s	laborer	no					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home 5 5	5	5
17	Marzolina	Pietro	22		m s	laborer	yes					5 5	Mother Maria Marzolina S Martino Lupari	Washing	Spokane
18	Ceccato	Attilio	24		m s	laborer	yes					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home S Martino Lupari	Canada	Dominion
19	Moriggi	Augusto	32		m m	carpenter	yes			South	Isola Serenatico	Forli	Wife Isola S. Serenatico	New	York
20	Ricci	Rinaldo	32		m s	laborer	yes					5 5 5		5	
21	Monica	Emma	34		f m	laborer	yes			Castellano Nord	Castellano	Trento	Home Roverto (Trento)	Pa	Garret
22	Battocca	Mearia	11		f s	5-81778	3/8/37			North		5 5		5	5
23	yes											5 5		5	5
24	yes											5 5		5	5
25	yes										Massano	Trento	Mother Trento		Garret
26	yes												Sister Genocchio Egenia Adele	Calif	San Francisco
27	yes									North	Piacenza			5	5
28	yes													5	5
29	yes												Home Augusta (Avio)	Ca	Sault Ste Marie
30	yes									North	Avio	Alessandria	Home Avio Trento	N y	New York

22-129029-7/9/42

Sheet

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

90

Arriving at Port of New-York, 23 December 1907

13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALISATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet	25 Height: Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair.	27 Color of: Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	29 Place of Birth: City or Town
1	yes	himself	$10	no			Brother Antonio Marra 49 Cristopher st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	robust	chestnut	Blue	no	S Stefano d'Aveto	Genova
2	yes	himself	$15	no			Cugnoleino Veglia S Francisco Cal 2639 Hyde st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	Pont Buggiano	Lucca
3	no	himself	$20	no			Wife Wax Carolina Aard st N 102 Lebanon Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	grey	chestnut	no	Vinga	Carrarese
4	no	himself	$15	no			Brother in law Szaimel Wilton Watertown N Y Jakton st 8	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	chestnut	Blue	no	Bozzi fires	Bars Mezz
5	5	himself	$10	no			Friend Bidone Filippo North Berg Box 173 Just	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	chestnut	5	no	Gene	Bormital
6	yes	himself	$32	no			5 5	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	5	5	no	Castelfranco Ve	Treviso
7	yes	himself	$25	no			Cousin Ballan Pietro Spokane Work Box 97	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	5	5	no	5	5
8	yes	himself	$12	no			Friend Cessori Luigi Dominion Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	5	5	no	5	5
9	yes	himself	$25	no			Friend Pilotto Luigi Aspen Chif Box 131	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	grey	5	no	S Martino Lupari	Padova
10	yes	himself	$20	no			Friend Cessari Luigi Dominion N 1 Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	black chestnut	5	no	5	5
11	yes	himself	$25	no			Brother Guiseppe Cecchin N 90 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	black	5	no	Galliera	Padova
12	yes	himself	$50	no			5 5	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	chestnut blue	5	no	5	5
13	yes	himself	$25	no			Friend Cessori Luigi Dominion N 9 Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	black grey	5	no	S Martino Lupari	Padova
14	yes	himself	$30	no			5 5	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	chestnut chestnut	brown	no	5	5
15	yes	himself	$20	no			5 5	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	black 5	5	no	5	5
16	yes	himself	$30	no			Friend Thor Stras Penn Crayon Spokane	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	chestnut 5	5	no	5	5
17	yes	himself	$20	no			Friend Cessari Luigi Dominion N 9 Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	chestnut	5	no	5	5
18	yes	himself	$30	no			Friend Braghidoni 32-34 Mont st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	5	5	no	Cala Cesenatico	Forlì
19	yes	himself	$30	no			Friend Rinaldo Pina 32-34 Mont st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	5 black	5	no	5	5
20	yes	husband	$100	no			Husband Angelo Monica Garret Pa Box 24	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11½	"	chestnut	5	no	Castellina	Siena
21	yes	father	5	no			5 5	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	5	5	no	5	5
22	yes	[illegible]	5	no			5 5	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	5	5	no	5	5
23	yes	[illegible]	5	no			5 5	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	5	5	no	5	5
24	yes	brother	$25	no			brother Sesinio Vittorio Garret Pa Box 24	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	chestnut	5	no	Massano	5
25	yes	husband	$25	no			Husband Renato Geralamo 1 Francisco California Filbert st 16 64	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	5	5	no	Piacenza	5
26	yes	himself	$25	no			5 5	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	5	5	no	5	5
27	yes	himself	$25	no			5 5	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	5	5	no	5	5
28	yes	brother in law	$20	no			Brother in law Box 253 Sand Gunnison	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	5	5	no	Arcisa	5
29	yes	himself	$20	no			Father Garisenchio Costantino 44 Cut 21 st North Bergen New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	5	5	no	Alviano Ort	Terni
30	yes	himself	$20	no			5 5	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	5	5	no	5	5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, II. Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "HAMBURG", from Genova, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Wirth.
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Dec, 1907,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Ages. — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex. — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single. — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7. Able to read and write. — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 8. Nationality. — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as given in list on back of this page. Special effort should be made to secure correct returns in this column, as the distinctions between race and nationality are frequently confused. Inspectors and registry clerks should be carefully instructed in this matter, as a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" because the nationality is French, or "Germany" because the nationality is German, Hebrew is a race and not a nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people [illegible] Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people [illegible] (not Negroes).

[illegible] Italian (North).

[illegible] Italian South).

"Spanish-American" [illegible]

Spanish [illegible] Japanese [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. — The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative in alien's home country. — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination. — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town of final destination, if within the United States), country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and, if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and address. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

25

I, Dr. Galler, Surgeon of the "HAMBURG," (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 5 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec, 1907

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

[redacted]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	
Bulgarian.	
Chinese.	
Croatian.	
Cuban.	
Dalmatian.	
Dutch.	
East Indian.	
English.	
Finnish.	
Flemish.	
French.	
German.	
Greek.	
Hebrew.	
Herzegovinian.	
Irish.	
Italian North.	
Italian South.	
Japanese.	

ides).

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "HAMBURG," sailing from Genoa 9. December, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Medica	Vittorio Giovanni	22		m s	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Brizzolara	Genova	father Medica Giovanni Brizzolara		Ny	New York
2	Medica	Emilia Maria	18		f s	seamstress	yes		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
3	Grosso	Giovanni	26		m m	laborer	yes		〃	North	Volpago	Treviso	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Grosso Giuseppe Selva S. Volpago			
4	Carniato	Emilia (wife)	22		f m	none	yes		〃	〃			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Columbia	Vancouver
5	Martini	Martini Pietro	18		m s	laborer	yes		〃	〃			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		〃	〃
6	Silvestrini	Angelo 22-1298/9	29	8/26/42	m m	laborer	yes		〃	〃	Povigliano		father Martini Antonio Povigliano		〃	〃
7	Abbona	Dionigi	21		m s	laborer	yes		〃	〃			Mother Martini Catterina Povigliano		〃	〃
8	Durando	Luigi R-502/94554	22		m s	laborer	yes		〃	〃	Dogliani	Cuneo	father Abbona Lorenzo Dogliani		California	San Francisco
9	Caraglio	Giovanni 9/11/37	21		m s	laborer	yes		〃	〃	〃	〃	father Durando Domenico Dogliani		〃	〃
10	Ballauri	Giovanni	18		m s	laborer	yes		〃	〃	〃	〃	father Caraglio Celso Dogliani		〃	〃
11	Massini	Larrasa	23		m s	laborer	yes		〃	〃	〃	〃	Mother Brillada Giuseppina Dogliani		〃	〃
12	Mastrucci	Alessio	26			laborer	yes		〃	〃	〃	S	Mother Terosa Anna Massini Dogliani		〃	〃
13	Valeri	Felice	26			laborer	yes		〃	South	Arquata Del Tronto	Ascoli Piceno	Wife Angela Cecila Arquata Del Tronto		Mass	Boston
14	Capponi	Paole	41		m m	laborer	yes		〃	〃	〃	〃	Wife Giovanna Angelina Arquata Del Tronto		〃	〃
15	Capponi	Giovanni	13		m s	S			〃	〃	〃	〃	Wife Maria Mussol Arquata Del Tronto		〃	〃
16	Carli	Elisabetta	25		f m	one	no		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
17	Cossetti	Raimondo	2		m s				〃	〃	〃	〃	Home Arquata Del Tronto		〃	〃
18	Terenta	Ottavia	23		f m	one			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
19	Piccolomini	Marcella	2	4	s				〃	〃	〃	〃	father Terenta Bruno Arquata Del Tronto		〃	〃
20	D'Ambrosio	Alessandro	17		m m	laborer	yes		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
21	Altare	Luigi	17		m s	laborer	yes		〃	North	Lesegno	Cuneo	Wife Maria Brante Ascoli		〃	〃
21	Maro	Maurizio	23		m s	laborer	yes		〃	〃	〃	〃	father Altare Michele Lesegno		California	Susanville
22	Bianchi	Giovanni	34		m m	laborer	yes		〃	〃	〃	〃	Mother Altare Teresa Lesegno		〃	〃
23	Carraro	Luigi	32		m s	laborer 13-7164-3/2/08	yes		〃	〃	Zimasco	Pavia	Wife Poggi Savina Zimasco Nuovo		Ny	New York
25	Carraro	Pietro	39		m m	laborer	yes		〃	〃	Zermano S. Mogliano	Treviso	Home Zermano S. Mogliano Treviso		Michigan	Hamburg
26	Bergamasco	Carlotta	26	4	m	one	yes		〃	〃	Zermano S. Mogliano	Treviso	Cousin Carraro Luigi Zermano S Mogliano		〃	〃
27	Carraro	Antonio	3		m s				〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
28	Carraro	Vittorio	1	6	m s				〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
	Carraro	Liberale	24		m s	laborer			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
	Rinaldi	Giovanni	23		m s	laborer	yes		〃	〃	Cherasco	Cuneo	father Luigi Carraro Zermano S. Mogliano		〃	〃
													Brother Rinaldi Giuseppe Cherasco		Ny	Lechburg

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 25 December, 1907

92

3

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which, and by charity? If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?							
1	yes	himself	$ 25	no		Uncle Davide Cella Sullivan st 111 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no
2	yes	herself	$ 15	no		5c 5c	—	—	—	—	good	—
3	no	himself	$ 30	yes	1904/1907 Montreal	Brother in law Camiato Angelo Vancouver 624 Ave West Minister	—	—	—	—	good	—
4	no	herself	$ 100	no		5c 5c	—	—	—	—	good	—
5	no	himself	$ 50	no		5c 5c	—	—	—	—	good	—
6	no	himself	$ 50	no		5c 5c	—	—	—	—	good	—
7	yes	himself	$ 50	no		Brother Abbona Domenico Broadway # 552 California & Francisco	—	—	—	—	good	—
8	yes	himself	$ 10	no		friend Ballaseri Giovanni Sumpter 16st # 748 & Francisco California	—	—	—	—	good	—
9	yes	himself	$ 10	no		5c 5c	—	—	—	—	good	—
10	yes	himself	$ 18	no		5c 5c	—	—	—	—	good	—
11	yes	himself	$ 15	no		Cousin Giuseppe Morante Amador Cont & Francisco California	—	—	—	—	good	—
12	yes	himself	$ 20	no		Uncle Caporni Antonio Boston Mass	—	—	—	—	good	—
13	yes	himself	$ 20	no		Brother Valeri Mariano Boston Mass	—	—	—	—	good	—
14	yes	himself	$ 40	yes	1899/1902 Boston	Brother Caporni Antonio Boston Mass	—	—	—	—	good	—
15	yes	himself	—	no		5c 5c	—	—	—	—	good	—
16	yes	herself	$ 20	no		Husband Luigi Cosetti Boston Mass	—	—	—	—	good	—
17	yes	—	—	—		5c 5c	—	—	—	—	good	—
18	yes	herself	$ 20			Husband Ciccolonnini Settimio Boston Mass	—	—	—	—	good	—
19	yes	—	—	—		5c 5c	—	—	—	—	good	—
20	yes	himself	$ 20			Sister Giuseppina D'Ambrosio Boston Mass	—	—	—	—	good	—
21	yes	himself	$ 90	no		Uncle Caro Antonio Hotel Box 20 Quincy California	—	—	—	—	good	—
22	yes	himself	$ 60	no		5c 5c	—	—	—	—	good	—
23	yes	himself	$ 25	no		Brother in law Giannini Giovanni 433 West # 39 New York	—	—	—	—	good	—
24	no	himself	$ 50	no		Brother Angelo Carraro Palatka Box 33 Mich. Hamburg	—	—	—	—	good	—
25	no	himself	$ 30	no		5c 5c	—	—	—	—	good	—
26	no	—	—	—		— 5c	Under bail	—	—	—	good	—
27	no	—	—	—		5c 5c	—	—	—	—	good	—
28	no	—	—	—		5c 5c	—	—	—	—	good	—
29	no	—	$ 50	no		5c 5c	—	—	—	—	good	—
30	yes	himself	$ 25	no		friend Barale Lorenzo Lechburg	—	—	—	—	good	—

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.

25	26	27		28	29	
Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth: Country	Place of Birth: City or Town
5	4	ruddy	chestnut		no	Piscalara	Genova
5	1	fair	chestnut		no	5c	5c
5	6	fair	black		no	Portoghaino	Treviso
5	3	fair	—		no	—	—
5	2	fair	chestnut		no	Camato	—
5	1	—	—		no	Mirasole	—
5	7	fair	chestnut grey		no	Dogliani	Cuneo
5	1	fair	black		no	Murazzano	Cuneo
5	4	fair	chestnut		no	Dogliani	Cuneo
5	6	fair	black chestnut		no	5c	5c
5	3	fair	fair blue		no	Mondovi	Cuneo
5	6	fair	chestnut		no	Negrar Via Nuova	Verona
5	6	fair	grey		no	5c	5c
5	6	fair	grey chestnut		no	5c	5c
5	—	fair	chestnut		no	5c	5c
5	3	fair	chestnut		no	5c	5c
5	—	—	—		no	5c	5c
5	4	fair	chestnut		no	5c	5c
5	—	—	—		no	5c	5c
5	1	fair	black		no	Bernalda	Aquila
5	2	fair	chestnut grey		no	Peveragno	Cuneo
5	2	—	—		no	5c	5c
5	4	fair	chestnut		no	Vedi Albignola	Pavia
5	6	—	—		no	Mogliano	Treviso
5	5	fair	black chestnut		no	5c	5c
5	—	—	—		no	5c	5c
5	—	—	—		no	5c	5c
5	—	—	—		no	5c	5c
5	9	fair	chestnut		no	5c	5c
5	—	—	—		no	Cherasco	Cuneo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "HAMBURG", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. U. Koch.
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Dec. 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

93

[redacted]

(female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, [illegible] appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by [illegible]. An [illegible] Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; if outside the United States, country.

Column 14 (Whether [illegible] ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible] people coming from China or either [illegible] Asia, etc., should be classified under this

[illegible] Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

TS.

S. S. Hamburg

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

93

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	T[illegible]
Italian (S[illegible]	

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hamburg sailing from Naples, Dec. 10th, 1907

11—1116

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Paul	Spenger	27	6	m.	S.	Baker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Father: August Spenger 8 Gartenstrasse Adel - Russpin	N.Y.	New York City
2	Carl	Harnack	30	6	m.	S.	Machinist	yes	yes	Germany	Germany			Brother: Carl Friedrich Harnack 6 Schulstrasse Hamburg	Do.	Do.
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Examined Dr. Muller

Discharged U.S. Brown Inspector Jan. 6. 08.

† "in transit."
...ces will be found on back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 23rd, 1907

91

11—1118

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	Owship Artales	$20	—	—	—	Friend: 228 Rivington St. New York City.		No	No	good	—	5	3	fair	blond	blue	None	Germany	Rheydt
2																			
3	—	—	$20	—	—	—	—		No	No	good	—	5	5	fair	blond	blue	None	Germany	Hamburg
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* ..... *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 190* .

at .....

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Columns 7 to 8 subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes can read and write. No. No can neither read nor write. or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

INDIAN.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country (temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be entered on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and address of person in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended destination in the United States, country, if out of the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not going to relative or friend; and if

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. HAMBURG arrived December 24, 1907. , 19 . , M., , from 95

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Venturimo	Filomena & ch	207	14/5	1	1	To husband	Dest. Angelo Scuccio 53 Graham Ave Bklyn Bekt	Sec	24	11 46	—	—	—
2	Zarillo	"a A	210	8		1	" husband	" Leo Santillo 47 Barbey " Selw.	"	"	1 30	—	1	—
3	Premontes	"a & 4 ch	203	16/20		5	" husband	" Nicola Ricucci 335/337 E. 108 Nyc Bekt	"	"	1 31	—	3	—
4	Muscolo	Concetta	2no	20		1	" brother	Dis. Maria 335 E. 118 Nyc Selw	"	"	11 14	—	—	—
5	Braga	Clorina	6	3		1	" uncle	Asst Gradalia Ercolina 110 Mt Vernon Nyc Sh	"	24	11 32	—	—	—
6	Somma	"a & ch	210	17/8		2	" husband	Dest. Pasquale Lingobardi 289 Fillmore Bekt	"	"	12	—	2	—
7	Consaga	Giov'i & wife	204	15/6		2	" tel $	Bro. Luis 69 N. Highland Ossining Nyc	"	"	12	—	2	—
8	Monaco	"na & 2 ch	204	17/9		3	" husband	Dest. Consaco Luis 62 N. " " " "	"	"	"	—	3	—
9	Di Pampa	Margherita	204	10		1	" tel $	D.L. Luisa Stamponi 73 Passaic Patterson Ny	"	"	11	—	—	—
10	Barca	Carmina	210	5		1	" husband	Dest. Adolfo Di Carmo 8 Mulberry Nyc Selw	"	24	11	—	—	—
11	Piscatore	Emilio & bro	207	29/30		2	" uncle	Uncle Carlo Sparoni 58 Mott Ny Selw	"	26	11	4	4	4
12	Manicevic	Rusmo	5	29		1	" tel $	Austrian Ent. Selw	"	24	1	—	1	—
13	Loello	Carmina & bro	205	19/20		2	" son	Dep con bro. (Box 467 (Erected Nyc Tuckahoe Ny	"	26	12	4	4	4
14														
15	Gongone	Rosa & 2 ch	202	10/2		3	" husband	Dest. Gio Cassero 717 No. 8. Bklyn Selw	"	24	11	—	—	—
	Severino	Michela & ch	202	14/4	1	1	" husband	" Dino Nunzio 704 297 Elmwood Lawrence L.I.						
16	Romano	Rosa & ch	206	17/8	1	1	" husband	" Domenico Lezia 144 Jackson Bklyn Bekt	"	24	1	—		—
17	Di Leo	Carmela & ch	207	25/6	1	1	" husband	" Vincio Scaglese 1471 Jennison Phila Pa	"	24	11	—	—	—
18	Sellitto	Guarino & 2 ch	207	22/4		3	" husband	" Dest. Pelligrino 61 Bayard Nyc Selw	"	24	11	—	—	—
19	Pisciano	ma & dau	204	28/9		2	" husband	" Biagio Ferro 183 York Av New Brighton SI	"	24	1	—	2	—
20	Strazzo	Francesca & 2 ch	202			19/22	" husband	" Pasquale Petrullo 777 Hawthorn Yonkers Ny	"	24	9	—	2	—
21	Stella	Rosaria & ch	208	15/6	1	1	" husband	" Luigi Viteritti King Highway Coney Is. Av Bklyn	"	24	1	—	1	—
22	Viteritti	Domenico	208	14		1	" brother	Bro. Edoardo 5 Dupter Nyc Selw	"	24	1	—	1	—
23	Brassonarita	Isabella	209	3		1	" brother	Asst Dau. Maria Cardillo 289 E 17 " "	"	"	1	—		—
24	Viteritto	Ma G " sister	208	11/2		2	" cousin	Cousin Fca Carlucci 6 Jones Nyc "	"	"	2	—	2	—
25	Di Crosta	Liberia	205	29		1	" sister	Bro. Luigi Mangiamele 49 Bron Nyc Selw	"	24	9	—	1	—
26	Di Troia	maria	205	17		1	" daughter	Dis. Asst. Teodosio Di [illegible] " "	"	"	1	—	1	—
27	D'Aries	Concetta & 3 ch	205	13/6		4	" husband	Asst. Arturo Russo 68 Con. Coney Ny Bekt	"	"	1	—	4	—
28														

Deportation Ord. in

11—1131

RETURN OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. NO. 98

S. S. Hamburg arrived Dec. 21, 1907, M., , from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP. NO.	MANIFEST. NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.
36 of 38	Mutti, Ippolita	5	2	L. P. C.	Holden				12/20			12/28	101	K	1:30						
5/pm 1	+ 9 mos. Caccialanza, Vittorio																				

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No.

S. S. HAMBURG Ham.Amc. arrived 12/24/07 , 190 , M., , from [illegible]

CHJ	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Remarks.
48f	1	Di Gerronio Consetta	201	7/12	6	L.P.C.	Bechtel	12/24	13	C				12/24	638	III	2							
11f	2	De Anellis Albina + Brother	204	24/7	4	"	Eager							12/26	31	K	11	25						8
27m	3	Bossa, Sebastiano & wf.	207	10/11	2	"	Mann							12/	2[illegible]	Gr	2	10						—
25f		Citro, Carolina																						—
24m	4	Bon, Zanes	5	21	1	C.E. Has work promised Snider								12/26	7	K	9	40						2 2
15m	5	Ierardi Antonio	207	13	1	L.P.C. With #6	Mann	12/24	25	Rel				12/28	128	Lim	1	50						4 5
25f	6	Fico, Filomena	207	21	1	" " #5	"	12/24	24	Rel 12/28	128	Lim		12/28	128	Lim	2	20	married 12/28	U. S. Citz. wife				4 5
40f	7	Medaglia, Maria & 4 ch.	207	12/20	5	"	"							12/	26	C	11	50						— 5
13m		Berardi, Pasquale																						— —
17f	8	Lizzi, Cristina + Sister	201	23/4	2	"	Bechtel							12/26	9	K	10	15						4 4
25m	9	Curro, Antonio	209	8	1	L.P.C. Dr Cert	Reynold							12/26	47	C	10	30						2 2
61m	10	D'Onofrio, Vito & wf.	206	25	2	" " "	Leonard							12/26	63	C	11	30						4 4
19f		De Maio, Ma Dom																						— —
61m	11	Ciampi, Frencesco & wf	209	14/5	2	L.P.C.	Reynold							12/	266	C	10	30						1 4 4
28m	12	D'Elia, Michele	202	9	1	" HOLD with drawing Cert.	Newburn	12/	32	Rel 12/	32	Lim		12/	32	Lim	2	50	2nd [illegible]					9 10
23m	13	Guglielmini Francesco	5	19	1	" With #14	Snider	12/	[illegible]					12/	[illegible]									2 2
21lm	14	Guglielmini Santos	5	18	1	" " #13	"							12/	[illegible]									2 2
21f	15	Troiani Anna Maria & 2 Sister & 2 ch	200	6/8	3	"	Fitz.							12/26	44	C	10	20						6 6
14m	16	Ferrante Francesco & 1 ch.	288	23/4	2	Under 16	Murphy	12/	[illegible]					12/	[illegible]	Gr	2	15						— 2
22m	17	Elefanto Alfredo	208	22	1	Sec. 11	"							12/	[illegible]	Gr	2	15						— 1
42m	18	Conte, Nicola & wf & 3 ch.	206	19/3	5	L.P.C. Dr Cert	Leonard	12/	[illegible]					12/	[illegible]									Maria Ant + Raffaele — Dis 11 [illegible] 4 10 6
36f	19	Di Antonio Angela	[redacted]			" " "	"																	— —
38m	20	Falcone Guis. & 1 ch.	205	6/7	2	"	Mann	12/	[illegible]					12/	[illegible]									4 4
51f	21	Bellitti Annunziata & 1 ch.	206	6/7	2	"	Leonard	12/	[illegible]					12/	[illegible]									4 4
11f	22	Caruso, Carmela																						— —
36m	23	Battista Antonio wf & 4 neph	207	1/7	6	"	Mann	12/	[illegible]					12/	[illegible]									12 12
26f	24	Nasta Ma Ant	207																					— —
13f	25	Carpentiere Salv.																						— —
43f	26	Veneziano Angela & 1 ch.	206	2/6	4	"	Leonard	12/	[illegible]					12/	[illegible]									2 4 2 8
16f	27	Catarulli Teresa																						— —

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gustave Fabiani, Surgeon of the LA BRETAGNE, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine de Bordeaux, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gustave Fabiani

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1924

at my office

H. C. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

98

3 3 21 24 9
6 6 56 62 5 9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	[illegible]ican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Italian (Sicilian).	Welsh.
[illegible]	West Indian.

INDEXED

21 3 24
56 6 62
Steerage
77 - 2 - 86

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA BRETAGNE"** sailing from Havre, DEC 14 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Alquié	Jean	45		m m	merchant	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Limoux	Mr Alquié Limoux Aude	Mexico	Mexico
2	Bérard	Bonaventure	50		m m	none	"	"	France	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	Nephew at Camp Limoux Aude	Mexico	Mexico
3	Chauvelot	Charles	23		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Parent Chauvelot Louis 9 Rue Castex	N.Y.	city
4	Cavasse	Marius	37		m m	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Julien Cavasse 1 Rue de Hector (Ariège)	"	"
5	"	Elisa	28		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
6	Chauvez	Paulette	20		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	St Ouen	Home 95 rue de St Ouen	"	"
7	Corbin	Clement	37		m s	agent					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Paris		Home 46 avenue St Denis Canada	Montreal	
8	Dietschy	Rosa	46		f wd	none	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Basel	cousine Jeanette Weber	N.Y.	city
9	Fauvon	Henri	20		m s	clerk	"	"	France	French	France	Caen	Friend Hellion Rue du Faubourg St Honoré	"	"
10	Gruzelle	François	24		m m	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Paris		Parents Gruzelle 2 Place de Caen	Mexico	Guaymas
11	"	Marguerite	25		f m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "		— " —	"	"
12	Hagrel	Emilie	22		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brest	Parent Gregner Rue de la Fonte 4	Org	Portland
13	Howell	Maxwell	57		m s	merchant	U. S. of	U. S.				N.Y.	Friend S. Howell	N.Y.	City
14	Hassan	Amin	18		m s	Farm. Lab	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Adana	Father Hadj Amin	Mich	Michigan
15	Jean	Adrien	28		m m	Farmer Holder	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Paris		Mexico	Mexico	Mexico
16	"	Id	22		f m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	"
17	Knapp	Mary	34		f s	Nurse			U. S. A.				Friend Clifford 6 Rue de Bellechasse	Pa	North Dak
18	Mayran	Léon	60		m m	Merchant	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife au château de Barcelonnette	Mexico	Mexico
19	Pita	Carlos	20		m s	none	"	"	Mexico	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Paris		Cousin Rue de la Grande armée 52	"	Puebla
20	Perin	Joseph	32		m m	Machinist	"	"	France	French			Parent Fontenie Gaston 83 Rue d'Italie	Pa	Pittsburg
21	"	Madeleine	30		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
22	Tail	Emily	76		f wd	Tourist			U. S. A.				Daughter Mrs Tail 87 Rue Kleber	Utah	Ogden
23	de Villasante	Alberto	41		m s	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Spain	Bilbao	Father de Villasante	Mexico	Mexico
24	Zanettos	Stylianos	23		m s	"	"	"	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	Friend Georges Hiradakis Rue Fabvier 9	Ala	Montgomery
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

released at number twenty four

St. Louis Mo. Dec

9th am Dec 14/07
Released

24 3. A

Turkish.
Welsh.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 24 1907, 190

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Yes	self	none	Yes 1902	Return at Home allende	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Light	auburn	Blue		France	Vernon
2		"	"	"	" 1898/07	Home 1 Rue St Louis 7th New Orleans La	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Pale	Grey	Blue		"	Dreux
3		"	"	"	" 1902/—	Brother Chamelot 129 Sixth Ave Friend Neubauer 1778 3d ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	brown		"	Verdun
4		"	"	"	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	"	"		"	Arc
5		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2					"	Fourmies
6		"	"	"	"	Friend Sabeit Dirt to Mme Sabeit 326 - 7th - 45 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue		"	Paris
7		"	"	"	Yes 1907	Going to 232 4th Ave Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"			
8		"	"	"	yes 1894	Mother 4 of Wagles 961 Roger Place Wyc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	brown		Switzerland	Neuchatel
9		"	"	"	none	Going to Hotel Lafayette	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	"		France	Caux
10		"	"	"	"	Friend Keller Guaymas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	"		"	Paris
11		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Vannes
12		"	"	"	"	Husband Kogel Captain of the sailing ship Hawkley Home 1 - 25 - 172 4 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Fair	Blue		"	Brest
13		"	"	"	U S.		"	"	"	"	"	"								
14		Yes	Brother	Yes	none	Brother Johannes Kampin 119 - 25 - Fifth Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	brown		Germany	Lieber
15		self	none	Yes	1906 - 07															
16		"	"	"	"	Cappuccinos 7 — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"								
17		"	"	"	U S.	Parent Chas Knapp Asbury park	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Yellow	brown	Grey		U. S.	North Wales
18		"	"	"	several times	Going to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Copper	brown			France	Beaulieu
19		"	"	"	Yes 1907 N.Y.	Parent Joachim Kida Dean 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Blue		Mexico	Puebla
20		"	"	"	" 1905 Pittsburg	Brother in law Scottish Gentile 1015 Herman St Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	"		France	Tours
21		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Paris
22						Returning home	"	"	"	"	"	"								
23		"	"	"	none	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"								
24		"	"	"	"	Cousin John Viriat 223 Commerce St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	Dark		Spain	Bilbao
25							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	brown		Greece	Patras
26																				
27																				
28																				
29							Hebrew						Spanish							
30							Hebrew (German).						Spanish American.							
							Irish.						Syrian.							
							Italian (North).						Turkish.							
							Italian (South).						Welsh.							
													West Indian.							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houdion Auguste (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LA BRETAGNE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Houdion
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1907

at NY

H. Fearnall
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by [illegible] should be specially observed:

[illegible]	Spanish.
[illegible]	Syrian.
[illegible]	Turkish.
[illegible]	Welsh.
[illegible]	West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in [illegible] or family) the exact amount of money

(3) 7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

"La Bretagne"

I, Jean Marie Fernand, Surgeon of the La Bretagne, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jean Fernand

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

100

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA BRETAGNE" sailing from Havre, DEC 14 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
														2-896813-5-29-41.		
1	Verzoni	Andrema	18		M	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Nice	Father at St Julien	N.Y.	city
2	Wettach	Jeanne	19		F	S	none	"	"	France	French	France	Honfleur	Parents at Honfleur 10 Rue des Granges	Conn	Norville
3		Blessed at number Two.														
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3a

Japanese. West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

101

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	Yes	self $60	no				50 Orchard St Brother Custe 50 Grand St.					Good	Bad	5	1	Light	Black	gray		Italy	Lazi
2	"	" $50	"				Brother Edmond Montbeliard Canada					Good	Bad	5	10	"	auburn	Blue		France	Montbeliard
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

(South). Welsh.

Japanese. West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houdin Auguste, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "La Bretagne", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Houdin
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec., 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

The people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

Irish.

Italian (North).

Italian (South).

Japanese.

Turkish.

Welsh.

West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

[illegible] columns are subject to revision by any

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

"La Bretagne"

I, Joutteaubne Ferdinand, Surgeon of the, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon is sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jeje Jouteaubne

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible] 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

102

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA BRETAGNE" sailing from Havre, DEC 1, 1907, 190

1. No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gomella	Amadeo	37		m	m	Baker	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Corelia	Father Gomella	Ill	Chicago
2	Guitard	Henri	26		m	s	Professor	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parent Joseph Guitard à la Haye	Canada	St Benoit
3	Helzinger	Louise	59		f	s	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany Alsatian		Parent Karl Kugler	conn	Bridgeport
4	Hosmon	[illegible]	28		m	s				U. S. A.				Louisville Ky.	Ken	Louisville
5	Hoff	Genevieve	44		f	s	Religious	"	"	Germany	Alsatian	France	Starkeill	From commonalty	N.Y.	city
6	Jostko	Georges	21		m	m	Merchant	"	"	Russia	Russian	Canada	Quebec	Home 131 rue Quebec	Canada	Quebec
7	Eskender	Khouri	22		m	s		"	"	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Alexandria	Father Kouri Elais	Syria	Wicksburg
8	Cantrigoyen	Dominique	19	22-3477	m	s	Farm lab	"	"	France	French	France	Lutheken	Mother at Lutheken	Cal	Los angeles
9	Lafitte	Adrienne	19	VL 194/972	f	s	Waiter	"	"			Pau		Mother Marie Lafitte 18 rue Montpezat	N.Y.	city
10	Hache	Erminia	21		f	s	Waiter	"	"	U. S. A.		Italy	Como	Parent Fabbi Evangillo	Cal	Valley Ford
11	Montagne	Georges	32		m	m	cook	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	4 C Batelle 6 Rue Louvelli	N.Y.	city
12	"	Eugenie	27		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
13	Malplate	Marie	46		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Harbes		4 C Estrade Jean Rue de Conseil 18	"	"
14	Montibeller	Celestino	27		m	s	Farm lab.	"	"	Italy	N. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Trente	Parent at Montebello	Pa	Pittsburg
15	Meyer	Camille	23		m	s	clerk	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	all Family 15 rue Taylor	Louis	Evergreen
16	Malouf	Alexandre	25		m	s	Butcher	"	"	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Nejafa	Father at Jerusalem	Mass	Lawrence
17	Bretz	Emile	24		m	s	Baker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Betigheim	Father at Betigheim	N.Y.	city
18	Pupolle	Justine	38		f	m	Dressmaker	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN March	Leches	Mother at Leches	"	"
19	Pellegrin	François	42		m	m	Shaper	"	"	"	"	"	Konney	Brother Alexander	Wyo	Norwood
20	Parkelli	Ardmina	26		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	Italy	N. Julien	41 Parkelli 191 adams st.	N.Y.	city
21	Sandi	Eusebia	30		m	m	Baker	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Owner of Hotel	Ill	Chicago
22	Schwander	Suzanne	21		f	s	none	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Roubaix	Brother Gustave 7 rue des charbonnerets	N.Y.	city
23	Sandrez	Fabiana	28		f	s	none	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Pamplona	Father Felipe Sandrez 33 rue de la Perlier	Cal	S. Francisco
24	"	Isidoro	30		m	s	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
25	Peisic	Simon	25		m	s	Restaurant	no	no	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Berlach	Brother Simon	N.Y.	city
26	Vemano	Teresa	29		f	m	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Magnano	Parent Vemano Honoré	Pa	Philadelphia
27	Heller	Giovanni	25		m	s	Farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Romagno	Parent Heller	"	Pittsburg
28	Verrier	Henri	50		m	m	cooper	"	"	U. S. A.		N. Y.	W	Father Kirkpatrick Point (France)	N.Y.	city
29	Viguerie	Charles	18		m	s	Joiner	"	"	France	French	France	Hesdes	Parent Viguerie Hesdes Pierre	"	"
30	"	Jean	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"

Japanese.

[illegible] aliens in transit, state in column 6.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1903

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 24 1907, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	no			Brother Alberto Adam 4t Going to school					Good	no	5	4	Red	Auburn	Dark		Italy	Conlia
2	no	"	25	"			Ezek 4t Joseph.							5	8	Brown	"	"		France	Marcillac
3	"	"	50	Yes	1903	Brisport	Friend Ludwig Holzinger 1045 Jamaica Ave					Scrubber	7	"	"	brown				Germany	Alpirsbach
4	"	"	50				31d st. Louisville							5	2	"	Gray	Dark		Germany	Hochstadt
5	Yes	"	60	no			Sister Marie Joseph							5	5	Light	Auburn	Brown		Russia	Grodno
6	No	"	25	Yes	1907		Russ knick Co (Hospital) Rue de Jos 120							5	7	"	Black	Dark		Turkey	Kachnodui
7	no	"	10	no			150 Rue de Rekna Sister Rosa Kauri							5	7	"	"	"		France	Lucheseu
8	Yes	"	50	"			213 Glenwood Friend Louis Dubalde							5	7	"	"	"		"	Pau
9	"	"	20	"			338 Castelar st. Uncle Eschiman					Discharged Not Work		5	7	"	Auburn	brown		U. S.	
10	"	"	10	Yes			271 — 70 — 119 st. Parent 4 & 4th Hacke Valley Ford							5	1	"	"	"		France	Sauri
11	"	"	$100	no			Friend Louis Wanstler 82 Grove st.							5	8	"	Black	Dark		"	"
12	"	"	$100	"			— " —							5	1	"	Auburn	Blue		"	Sabarteneth
13	"	"	no	Yes	1906	N. Y.	Home 809 — 13th st.							5	1	"	"	Dark		"	Roncegno
14	"	"	20	"	1900	Gilsburg	Home 410 Penner st.							5	6	"	Black	"		"	Braunath
15	no	Family	10	no			Parent Joseph Koch. 193 Senox ave Nov 5							5	8	"	Fair	Fair		Turkey	Jerusalem
16	"	Self	20	"			cousin Shaker Kanrath 293 Elm st.							5	9	"	Auburn	Brown		Germany	Boisheim
17	Yes	"	50	"			Friend on Amsterdam ave 2800					Discht to Nov 6		5	1	"	"	Grey		France	Uzeches
18	"	"	10	Yes	1906	N. Y.	Husband Rupelle 228 — 20 — 18th st.							5	3	"	"	Brown		"	St. Bonnet
19	"	"	100	"	10/10/07	Binghampton	Home at Conroe (Wyoming							5	7	"	"	Dark		Italy	St. Julien
20	Yes	"	52	"	1906	N. Y.	Husband Pardelli 191 Adams st. (Brooklyn)					Discht to husb		5	3	"	Black	"		"	Barga
21	no	"	25	"	1906	Chicago	Brother Natale Adams Street							5	7	"	"	Grey		France	Audressent
22	Yes	"	25	"	1907	N. Y.	Going to Huguenot Home 257 — 70 — 24 st.							5	2	"	Auburn	Brown		Spain	Bangueta
23	"	"	52	no			cousin Juan Lorenzo 670 Broadway							5	2	"	"	"		"	Ansa
24	"	"	50	"			cousin — " —							5	6	"	"	"		"	Rebich
25	"	"	300	no			Sister Sarkovitz 230 Aldyge st.							5	2	"	"	Dark		Roumania	Rebich
26	"	Husband	50	Yes	1906	Philadelphia	Joint Br Brother in law Ernest Alberto 822 Jennie Hale							5	2	"	"	Brown		Italy	Ugonno
27	"	Self	25	no			Friend Jacinto Herrero 410 Penner st.							5	2	"	"	"		"	Roncegno
28	"	"	50				Home 220 — 8 — 126 st.														Uzeches
29	"	"	50	no			cousin Pierre Rupelle 228 W. 18th st.							5	9	"	Fair	Blue		"	"
30	"	"	50	"			Brother Vigueni Joseph 82 W. 64 Grove st.							5	5	"	Auburn	Brown		"	"

Japanese. West Indian.

11—1116

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houtlion auguste (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "La Bretagne", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Houtlion Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of , 1907,

at

H. Parisot Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

Italian (South).

Japanese.

West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

104

I, Jullemaire Fernand, Surgeon of the "La Bretagne" Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fernand

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec 1907

at ny

J. C Pelissier

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 903 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA BRETAGNE" sailing from Havre, DEC 14 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Aubry	Claire	25		m.	wife	yes	yes	France	French	France	St Mandé	Mr Grisson, boulevar 115 de rue	N.Y.	New York
2	do	Suzanne	6		f.	child									
3	do	André	2		m.										
4	Authemann	Delfino	27		m.	professor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian N	Italy Spain	Torino	Brother Guido via Asiatori n° 1	Ken.	Louisville
5	Arbanaz	Maria	22		f.	none	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Tibas	Miguel arianaz	Cal.	San Francisco
6	Biggis	Alexander	46		m.	Laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian N	Italy	New York	Biggi Joseph Authemann ville (Genova)	N.Y.	New York
7	Darcaglia	Guiseppe	28		m.	"	"	"	Italy	Italian N	Italy	Congo	father and mother	Germaniss	Cal. Walleford
8	Brems	Charles	45		m.	"	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Spanish)		Brother Charles Hippolite Blanchardière (née)	Brems Canada	Montréal
9	Biard	Honorine	21		f.	child	"	"	"	"	France	Espiniac	aunt Hervé Honorine	Legage en Espiniac	Cal. West Berkeley
10	Hersi	Alexandrine	25		f.	cuisinière	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	Beverina	Giacomo	33		m.	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian N	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Stoggo	Wife Beverini Rosa	N.Y.	New York
12	Cecchini	antoine	32		m.	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Lammari	husban Reine Marcel	Canada	Cuccini Mills
13	Caton	Felicienne	19		f.	[illegible]	"	"	France	French	France Caban Oise	Hericourt	Uncle Caton anselmo rue	N.Y.	New York
14	Marchand	Louise	50		f.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Doubs	Hermoncourt	Basse mother Mme Follatete	"	"
15	Callerand	Claire [illegible]	19		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Charle	"	"
16	Charles	Joseph	23		m.	mechanic engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Versailles	Marburg St Bd St Antoine	"	"
17	Cuneo	Catterina	43		f.	wife	"	"	Italy	Italian N	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italy	Brother Cuneo Louisa Rosa	N.Y.	Audobyn
18	do	Adelaide Minor	18		f.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father — do —	"	"
19	Cayané	Manias	18		f.	Servante	"	"	Turkish in asia	armenian	Turkey in asia	Arabkire	grandmother Carla Hebechian	Mass	Lawrence
20	Chinetti	Charles	26		m.	mason	"	"	Italy	Italian S	jurtzerland	Delmont	no adress	N.Y.	New York
21	do	Louise	23		f.	wife	"	"	France	French	"	"	"	"	"
22	Cabasso	Luigi	31		m.	Lithographer	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Naple	Luigi Cabasso rue Chiaia	"	"
23	Dubois	Eugenie	28		f.	wife merchant	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France		Mme Morean Jamaic Chaussée	Jean Acosta	
24	Martinez	Felisa wife	22		f.	"	"	"	Mexico	Mexican	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France		do		
25	Ducos	Edouard	24		m.	Mechanic engineer	"	"	France	French	"	Villeneuve St George	father Ducos 8 Rue Forestier Caen	N.Y.	New York
	do	Gabrielle	22		f.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
27	Delabriandais	Joseph	61		m.	no farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Etoiniac	Delabriandais à Lablanc el en Etoiniac	Cal.	San Francisco
28	Carrera	Ermenegildo	41		m.	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		Como	Bruschio	Maria Carrera	N.Y.	New York
29	Fontaine	Pierre	76		m.	wid. Gardener	no	no	France	French	France	Cayla	Mme Mercy Rue Sedaine 51	"	— " —
30	Fabre	Jean	44		m.	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]		[illegible]	St Gervais	M. Gervais Chaviat	"	Woodhaven Long Island

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

105

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 4 1907, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.	Destined to.
1	Yes	Himself	$27	no			husband aubry c/o Henry 24th St. 167 W 28							5	2	light brown	brown		France	Paris	
2	"	"	30	no															Great Britain	London	
3	"	"		no			d°												— " —	d°	
4	"	"	50	no			friend Benatto Louis 5th St. 349							5	6	grey	grey blue		Italy	Torino	
5	"	"	50	"			Cousin Jose Arduaz 1391 fifth Ave							5	2	brown	brown		Spain	Tolebat	
6		26 S. A.					Returning home											One eye			
7	yes	Uncle	19	no			Uncle Pierre Baraglia											no	Corsica	Germanica	
8	"	himself	50	yes	1886	Montreal	Return home Montana St. 412							5	3	auburn	grey		Isere	Blanchardiere	
9	"	parent (Uncle)	30	no			Uncle Louis Delabriandais 1127 Francisco St.							5	7	light auburn	blue		France	Espiniac	
10	"	"	30	no			Cousin d°							5	1	brown	auburn		"	— " —	
11	"	himself	200	yes	1895 1907	New York	Friend Baralati 120 W. 26 St.							5	4	brown	auburn	—	Italy	Bersozzo	
12	"	"	60	no			Cousin Pierre di Balista							5	4	light brown	grey		"	Sammari	
13	"	"	30	"			Jeanne a care Home 157 W 24 St.							5	5		blue		France	Bourget	
14	"	"	50	yes	18 years	New York	Return home 201 West 28 St.							5	5	auburn	grey blue		Doubs	Hersimoncourt	
15	"	"		no			aunt Mrs Hanham — d° —							5	5	"	fair	"	"	— d° —	
16	"	"	30	"			friend Narbura 129 East 17 St.							5	9	"	auburn	brown	France	St Georges Vicomte	
17	"	"	50	"	1880 1907	Dubskoye	Son Spring St. 167 W							5	4	"	grey	fair	Italy	S. Stefano d'Aveto	
18	"	"	30	no			Aunt Cousin Catterina Spring St.							5	5	"	black		— " —	— " —	
19	no	"	50	"			Sister Charlotte 35 Rockst Harlem							5	1	brown	brown	brown	Turkey in Asia	Arabkire	
20	yes	"	100	"			Cousin Louis Caramel 249 W 28th St.							5	5	light auburn	auburn		Italy	Sarmiago	
21	"	"	30	"			d°												Switzerland	Torderey	
22	"	"	30	no			friend Banca Sciandone 345 E. 105 St.							5	5	brown	grey	brown	Italy	Naples	
23	no	"	400	yes	1905	New York	Return home 474 St. No. 409							5		light	black		France	Angouleme	
24	"	"	yes	no			Father Virginia Darling 50 St. N. 290							5	1	pale yellow	black		Mexico	Merida	
25	yes	"	100	no			Went a friend St. Bedford							5	6	light	"	"	France	Paris	
26	"	"	"	"			— d° —							5	2	auburn	grey		"	"	
27	no	Louis	60	yes	1903	New York	Son Louis Delabriandais 1127 Francisco St.							5	5	red	grey		"	Cugnon	
28		26 S. A.											Destined to Steuletey								
29	yes	himself	120	yes	1894 1907	Filmaker	Daughter Mary Fontaine Marseilles 317 W 21st St. Refused.							5	2	brown	grey	grey	France	Chevreux	
30		26 S. A.																			

11—1111

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houtkin Auguste (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "La Bretagne", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Houtkin
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any

(17)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Beaudoin Ferdinand, Surgeon of the LA BRETAGNE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Montreal; and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, contain, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Beaudoin
Dr Beaudoin

106

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1907

at NY

N. C. Linnell
Immigration Officer.

12-24-07.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 340 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA BRETAGNE" sailing from Havre, DEC 14 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✗1	Capiolet	Jules	36	m	m	weaver	yes	yes	France	French	France	Reims	Mother clemence Colon 7 Rue de Sebastopol	Pa	Philadelphia
✗2	Echeverry	Jean	25	m	s	Farm lab	no	no	"	"		Bidarray	Father Estebeth Echeverry	cal	Fresno
✗3	Blanchard	Pierre	25	m	s		yes	yes	"	"	"	St Julien	Father Blanchard Pierre	N.Y	city
✗4	Guldeman	Joseph	26	m	s	coachman	"	"	"	"		Valsaz	Parent Guldeman	"	St Louis
✗5	Schuh	Pierre	20	m	s	Farm lab	"	"	"	"		Amare	Father Schuh Isidore	Ohio	Barberton
✗6	Voelin	Eugene	24	m	s		"	"	"	"	"		Father Voelin	"	Sterling
✗7	Zimmerman	Adolphe	20	m	s	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"		Father M. Zimmerman	Ohio	Barberton
✗8	Ruggia	Ernest	20	m	s	Painter	"	"	"	"		Paris	Parents in Paris	N.Y.	city
✗9	Dietry	Louis	47	m	m	Farm lab	"	"	[illegible]				Uncle Dietry François	Ohio	Barberton
✗10	"	Matilde	11	m	s	child	—	—	[illegible]		"		— " —	"	"
✗11	Ghazarian	Sarah	24	f	m	[illegible]	no	no	[illegible]		Turkey	Harput	Brother Boghos Ghazeria	Ill	Waukegan
✗12	Kane	William	25	[illegible]		clerk	yes	yes	England	English	England		no address	Kans	Kansas City
✗13	Sjerkovich	Helka	25	f	s	servant	no	no	austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Cattaro	Uncle Spiro Sjerkovich	N.D.	Leadcity
✗14	Narancic	Jaka	19	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	Croatian	"	Dolyani	Father Janko Garic	Pa	Pittsburg
15			Closed at number fourteen												
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6-20/07

ENGL ON PIER

14 3/11

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

107

Arriving at Port of New York Dec 24-07, 2 pm ~~DEC 24 1907~~, 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28	29	
													25	26	27			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind person, or person crippled so as to affect his ability to earn a living.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$12	no			cousin Ruvot Louis 3819 Cesar St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Fair	Grey		France	Revins
2	"	"	40	"			friend Ridegaray 1169 Grand St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Auburn	"		"	Bédarieux
3	"	"	30	"			cousin Favre Xavier Queen Lane Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Red Brown	"		"	St Julien
4	"	"	40	"			cousin Vincent Barbet ~~Orpheum post office~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Auburn	Grey		"	Valdoni
5	"	"	30	"			~~Uncle~~ A Louis Dietry King St. 129.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Grey		"	Isaure
6	"	"	30	"			~~Uncle~~ Joseph Reinb Sterling (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	"		"	"
7	"	"	30	"			Uncle Louis Dietry 129 King St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Auburn	"		"	"
8	"	Cousin	30	"			Uncle A Louis 131 Bleecker St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	Blue		"	Paris
9	"	self					Return at Home King St. 129	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—					
10	"	"					—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—				
11	"	"	10	"			Husband Ameki Ghagagian 219 ~~Ook~~ 4th.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	Light	Black	Grey		Turkey	Harput
12	"	"	10	"			Friend W. Dumm 103 Central Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Auburn	Grey		England	Lancs
13	Yes	self	$10	no			Friend Jovan Vucasovic 70 " St 209	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Light	Auburn	Brown		Austria	Stenj
14	"	"	12	"			Husband Jovan Stavanci Garden St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Gotunja
15								"	"	"	"	"	"								
16								"	"	"	"	"	"								
17								"	"	"	"	"	"								
18								"	"	"	"	"	"								
19								"	"	"	"	"	"								
20								"	"	"	"	"	"								
21								"	"	"	"	"	"								
22								"	"	"	"	"	"								
23								"	"	"	"	"	"								
24								"	"	"	"	"	"								
25								"	"	"	"	"	"								
26								"	"	"	"	"	"								
27								"	"	"	"	"	"								
28								"	"	"	"	"	"								
29								"	"	"	"	"	"								
30								"	"	"	"	"	"								

11—1116

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houdisson auguste, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LA BRETAGNE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Houdisson Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 190 7

at N. York McPherrall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICA[N].

Japanese. West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any [illegible] examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Louis Eugene Ferdinand, Surgeon of the LA BRETAGNE, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Louis Eugene Ferdinand

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec. 190 7

at New York

F. P. Sargent

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

108

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16

20 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA BRETAGNE" sailing from Havre, DEC 14 1907, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Pecchi	Giuseppe	22		m	m	labrer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pisa	Alfredo Guarnieri	N.Y.	city
2	— d° —	Giulia	20		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
3	Ponte	Domenica	28		f	s	labrer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Torre Bairo	Brother Giovanni	N.Y.	New York
4	Bressanelli	Stefano	52		m	m	miner	"	"	"	Italian	Brescia	Sellero	Son angelo	Pa	Smithton
5	d°	Teresa	42		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" — d° —	"	"
6	d°	Antonio	15		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother — d° —	"	"
7	d°	Battista	14		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" — d°	"	"
8	Filallo	Mariano	21		m	s	merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Navarre	Tiris	father and Mother	Barcelona	La Havana
9	Zertez	Barberena Feliz	26		m	m	Cultiv. farm	no	no	"	"	Navarre	Simbilla	mother Simona Barberena	Wyom	Buffalo
10	Droskins	Hirshie	21		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	"	Paris	father in law Berman, Rue Bazarnaia 85	Mo.	St. Louis
11	— d° —	Luba	20		f	m	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"
12	— d° —	David	4		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	g° father	"	"
13	Vienbaum	Yankel	22		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Jassy	mother Leia Vittenbaum	N.Y.	New York
14	Baller	Nathan	10		m	s	gaiener	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father Chaya Arnoff	"	"
ADMITTED 15	Friedmann	Salomon	52		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	friend Brunswick 1 Rue de l'Hotel de Ville	"	"
ADMITTED 16	— d° —	Henri	9		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
17	Bobrovitch	Benian	18		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law Hacker 22 Rue de Batignolles	"	"
18	Gentil	Karl	28		m	s	laborer	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	Swiss Name St. Pierre		father Felix Gentil Campeire sur Val d'Ajol (Alsace Suisse)	Cal	Los Angeles
19	Monnier	Edmond	27		m	s	Navigator	"	"	"	U.S.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	mother Mme Monnier - Crespier Coulon de Neufchatel Suisse	N.Y.	New York
20	Berbeux 16187 9/1873	François	4		m	m	miner	"	"	France	U.S.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Berbeux Louis, chemin de Poissonniers Vermelles	Ill	Coal City
21	d°	Adele	26		f	m	wife	"	"	"	French	"	"	father in laws	"	"
22	d°	Henri	7		m	s	child	—	—	"	"	"	"	g° father	"	"
23	d°	Cecile	4		f	s	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	d°	Lucien	9		m	s	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	d°	Julma	42		f	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	U.S.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Sister Mme Felicien Rue de la Mairie Tenay Pas de Calais	Pa	Pittsburg
26	d°	François	16		m	s	child	—	—	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
27	Soumet	Salvaire	28		m	s	cultivateur	yes	yes	"	French	"	Bruges	father Soumet Salvaire	"	New Orleans
28	Sabarats	Jean	35		m	s	farm lab	yes	"	"	"	Basses Pyrenées	Macaille	father Sabarats Bruge (Basse Pyrenées) Pierre	Cal	Fresno
29	Sancial	Eugene	24		m	s	miner	"	"	"	France	"	Lens	father Jules Rue Co 13 Cité de Lens (Pas de Calais) No 12	Ill	Midway
30	Cabet	Louis	25		m	s	"	"	no	"	"	Basses Pyrenées	Rouvroy	Mr Jamar Rouvroy	Ill	Roanoke

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

109

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 24 1907, 190

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	30	no			Uncle Ranieri Gragnani 50 Wan[illegible] St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	light amber	amber		Italia	San Giuliano
2	"	"	"	no			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	— " —
3	"	"	"	30 yes	1902 1906	Boston	Cousin Palette Emilio 2024 Lexington Ave	no.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	rose	"	black	"	Torre Baino
4	"	"	"	40 "	23 year		Lexington Ave works	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	grey	"	Lellera
5	"	"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	auburn	"	U.S.A.	Coal Bluff
7	"	"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	— " —
8	no	"	40	no			Cousin Mercedes Cortada Jean 287 Nevins St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	3	brown	"	"		Barcelone
9	"	"	40	"			Uncle Jeronimo Elizalde C/o Jean Espondaburu	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	auburn	Navare	Stumbilla
10	yes	father in law	40	"			father Groskin no 1017 10th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	light brown	brown		Russia	Slonchoff
11	"	"	"	"			father in law — do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"			g[illegible] — do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Brother	"	10	no		Brother Nettambaum 520 W C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	auburn	auburn	"	Bachitki
14	"	Aunt	"	10	"		Uncle J. Robert Bayou 126 W 90th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Odessa
15	"	himself	"	52	yes	3 year	New York daughter Sister Louis 153 S Broome St America	"	"	"	"	"	Draft Returned Cert. Post	5	1	rose	grey	brown	"	Pogniovetch Gov. de Kowinski
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	10	no		Sister Mrs Levant 2nd ave 1988	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	light brown	brown			Lanon
18	"	"	"	40	"		Friend J. Louis Duhalde France American Baking Co 538-46 Castelar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	auburn	grey blue	Suisse	Lampiere
19	"	"	yes	yes	15 years 1905	New York and San Francisco	Friend E. Hesselmann 208 W. 29th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	rose	fair	blue		Cremier
20	"	"	yes	yes	1903 1907	Cal City	Friend Hermann Alphonse Box 268 Grundy County	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	light auburn	blue grey		Pas de Calais	Fermelles
21	"	"	"	yes			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"					do do	"	"	"	"	Hypochondriac	"							
23	"	"					do do	"	"	"	"	Good	"							
24	"	"					do do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
25	"	husband	yes	yes	1903 1907	Dallas	Husband Bertaux adelaide Box 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	grey	black	grey		"
26	"	father					father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—					
27	8	himself	360	no			Friend Lacoste Restaurant 220 Charles & Jefferson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		pale	auburn	grey	Basses Pyrénées	Bruges
28	"	"	yes	no			Friend J. Bridegaray & Co Hotel Basquaise 1129-1133-1139 4th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	black	auburn	"	Hacville
29	"	"	815	"			Friend Abbe Lerant Boulevard victor Box 154	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light auburn	brown		France	Ste Noble
30	"	"	182				Cousin Casard Charles Box 34	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	pale	"	"	Pas de Calais	Vieux

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mouthon Auguste (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LA BRETAGNE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Mouthon
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1907,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

110

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph Faureaulus Ferdinand, Surgeon of the LA BRETAGNE., Liking therewith, do
(State whether "employed upon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Faureaulus

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA BRETAGNE" sailing from Havre, DEC 14 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Zotte	Domenico	28	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Vicinza	Wife Zotte Giovanna	Wis	Rockyfeeling
2	Crinca	Antonio	24	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grotolle	Father Martino.	cal	Santa cruz
3	Gino	Luigia	22	f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Castagnole	Father Pietro Gino	conn	Bridgeport
4	"	Francesco	2	m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
5	Venosta	Antonio	17	m	s	Laborer			"	"	"	Sovramonte	Mother Giuseppina	cal	Santa cruz
6	Zanin	Vincenzo	30	m	m	15-11702	6/17/38	— 505	"	"	"	Belluno	Wife Maria.	Iowa	Albia
7	Zeigo VL 648/873	Abramo	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Pietro	"	"
8	D'Agostini	Giovanni	30	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barcis	Wife Caterina	Ohio	Denison
9	Lazzaretto	Dionisio	29	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Treviza	Wife Giovanna	Ill	Joliet
10	Gravano	Domenico	17	m	s	"	—	"	"	"	"	Terzi	Father Pasquale	cal	S. Francisco
11	Guglielmetto	Lorenzo	31	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Villarbasse		no address		San Andrea
12	"	Natalina	19	f	m	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
13	Dolci	Cesare	19	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parent. Raffaella Maria	Pa	Pittsburg.
14	"	Ursula	16	f	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
15	Ercoli	Giovanni	24	m	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Giosue Ercoli	N.Y.	city
16	Orso	Adelina	19	f	s	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Celto	Father Michele	Ill	Lasalle
17	"	Ferdinando	21	m	s	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
18	Chiara	Justinelli	19	f	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Sarzano	Friend Pozzi. Pasquale	cal	Santa cruz
19	Muxdeno	Antonio	40	m	m	Farm. Lab. 1-4.3787	6-30/40		"	"	"	Adriano	Wife Maria.	Mass	Plymouth
20	Barongo	Battista	22	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spezzo	Father Carlo	"	"
21	Sandiago	Pietro	26	m	s	Agent	"	"	"	"	"	Milano	Mother Anna	N.Y.	city
22	Kapone	Salvatore	20	m	m	Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mazzarena	Pa	Pittsburg.
23	Benedetti	Luisa	22	f	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bagni	Sister Rosa	Wis	Seattle
24	Milani	Costantino	28	m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Milani	"	"
25	Benedetti	Carlo	20	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Varezzo	no address	Pa	Chicago
26	Valdata	Felice	29	m	m	Mexhan V-965 Vol 47			423-47	"	"	Torino	Father Giovanni	N.Y.	city
27	"	Luigia	20	f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
28	Zabusso	Severino	22	m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Romano	"	"
29	Denis	Giuseppe	20	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Marianna	"	"
30	Antoniono	Giuseppe	30	m	m	electrician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Pierina	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

111

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 21 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$18	no			cousin Marcello Costanzo 320 E 9th	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Fair	Blue		Italy	Roma
2	"	"	180	"			cousin Dell'acqua Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	Brown		"	Grottolo
3	"	"	100	"			Husband Ambrosio Pietro 56 Hamilton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	Dark		"	Carbognano
4	"	"		"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	Grottolo
5	"	"	140	"			cousin Dell'acqua Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Auburn	"		"	Artes
6	"	"	20	"			cousin angelo Nicoletta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue		"	"
7	"	"	20	"			Uncle Saigo Pietro 320 E 116	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Brown		"	Benevento
8	"	"	85	"			Brother Giuseppe 320 E 2d	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Jarra
9	"	"	20	"			Brother in law Grado Pietro 105 Cass ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	"		"	Venzi
10	S	"	20	"			Brother Gravano Pietro 2854 Sacramento St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Auburn	"		"	Villabruna
11	"	"	65	Yes 1900	by employer		Brother Leoni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Roma
12	"	"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Montagnano
13	"	"	15	"	1897	07 Pittsburg	Sister Vittoria Dotti	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	"	15	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Rivergaro
15	"	"	80	"	1899	07 N. Y.	Brother Aurelio 21 Cornelia St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Sabbio
16	"	"	20	no			Brother Guiconio 320 E 87	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	Dark		"	"
17	"	"	20	"			Brother " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown		"	"
18	"	"	20	"			Uncle Giovanni Pozzi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Black	Dark		"	Gazzano
19	"	"	35	Yes	1906	Plymouth	Parent Cremona 8 Hill village St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Auburn	Brown		"	Coghiano
20	"	"	20	no			Brother Michele John	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Mazze
21	"	"	12	"			Friend Guido Rodatta 226 Lafayette St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Cappella
22	"	"	60	Yes	1902	07 Pittsburg	Brother in law Bucciarelli Giovanni 320 E 41 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Cahmora
23	"	"	10	no			Cousin Gilani Antonio 609 — 7th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Bagni
24	"	"	10	Yes	1908	St Louis (40)	cousin 4 — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	10	"	1908	Chicago	cousin Colucci Alfredo 320 E 74	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Tharaggio
26	"	"	80	no			cousin Carpigiani Dario 120 — 76 — 87 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Trevino
27	"	"		"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Montechiaro
28	"	"	30	"			cousin — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	"
29	"	"	16	"			Sister Eugenie 9 Carmine St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Salt	"	"		"	Torino
30	"	"	30	"			Friend Paletti Emilio 86 King St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Fair	Grey		"	Bauro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Monsieur Auguste, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LA BRETAGNE., from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Auguste
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jean Beaulieu Ferdinand, Surgeon of the LA BRETAGNE., Living therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of
Medicine of Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec. 1907

at Ly

H. C. Pinsault

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA BRETAGNE" sailing from Havre, DEC 14 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	R. Pino	Vincenza	29		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Mditalian	France	Paris	Mother in Napoli	N.Y.	city
2	"	Raffaela	7		m s	child			"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
3	"	Louis	2	½	m s	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
4	"	Humbert	1	½	m s	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
5	Cerra	Battista	39		m s	Farm lab	"	"	"	It.	Italy	Volvera	Father Filiberto	Pa	Leechburg
6	Ramassotto	Battista	41		m s	"	"	"	"	It.	"	"	Brother Luigi	"	"
7	Furno	Giovanni	15		m m	"	"	"	"	It.	"	Talpega	Father Giovanni	Wyo	Weatherly
8	"	Maria	27		f m					It.	"	"	— " —	"	"
9	Gallo	Ercole	22		m s	Labor	"	"	"	It.	"	Chiavazza	Friend Emilio	N.Y.	Paterson
10	Favero	Amedeo	27		m m	"	"	"	"	It.	"	Padova	Wife Luigia	Pa	Kensington
11	Testori	Domenico	23		m s	"	"	"	"	It.	"	Caleggio	Father Giuseppe	Conn	Guilford
12	Radin	Antonio	33		m m	Farm lab	"	"	"	It.	"	Vicenza	Wife Caterina	Pa	Kensington
13	Piccardo	Angela	22		f m	"	"	"	"	It.	"	Dole	Parent Luigi Piccardo	Ner	Bordone
14	Covolo	Umberto	20		m s					It.	"	Fara	Father Paolo	Pa	Kensington
15	Tazzoler	Angelo	20		m s	Labor	"	"	"	It.	"	Quistorium	Father Antonio	Pa	chicago
16	Costa	Rosolino	17		m m	"	"	"	"	It.	"	Costardo	Parent Erocca Rinaldo	N.Y.	Palermo
17	"	Marie	15		f m	Wife	"	"	"	It.	"	"	— " —	"	"
18	Zoretti	Giovanni	20		m s	Labor	"	"	"	It.	"	Orchuppo	Mother Ignazio	N.Y.	W. Hoboken
19	Orentile	Antonio	21		m s	Miner	"	"	"	It.	"	Salto	Father Domenico	Pa	Calumet
20	Volpe	Primo	23		m s	Labor	"	"	"	It.	"	Marliana	Parent Egisto	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Michelotte	Maria	26		f s	Servant	"	"	"	It.	"	Pescia	Mother Angelina	N.Y.	city
22	Rastello	Carlo	20		m m	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	Sonta	Wife Maria	N.Y.	Lead city
23	Deiro	Carlo	18		m s	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Calto	Father Innocenzo	Wash	Roslyn
24	Cibario	Domenico	23		m m	Farm lab	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Guglielmo	"	"
25	Giorsetto	Stefano	26		m m	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Caterina	New Hex	Dawson
26	Ghisolfi	Faustino	24		m m	Labor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lucca	Wife Giuseppina	Cal	
27	Tassi	Venanzio	18		m s					It.	"	Febviano	Mother Serena	Mich	Iron Mountain
28	Teigo	Luigi	17		m s					It.	"	Lalluno	Father Vittore	Iowa	Albia
29	Gaghiardone	Pio	34		m m	Farm lab	"	"	"	It.	"	Venango	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Osvalde Maria	Conn	South Manchester
30	Zotti	Giovanni	31		m m	Labor	"	"	"	It.	"	Vicenza	Wife Maria	Wyo	Rockspring

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

113

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Dec. 24 DEC 24 1907 , 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$ 41				Husband St Pino 131 Bleecker St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Light	Black Dark		Italy	Napoli
2	"	"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —			
3	"	"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —			
4	"	"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —			
5	"	Self	$ 30				cousin Berga Francesco 120 Elizabeth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	auburn		"	Volvera
6	"	Self	$ 40				Brother in law — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "		"	"
7	"	Self	$ 60				Brother in law Erio Stefano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "		"	Montanaro
8	"	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "		"	Volvera
9	"	Self	$ 20				Brother Albino 249 Clinton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "		"	Valle Gosso
10	"	Self	$ 30				Uncle Varazzo Luigi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "		"	Campotanfolio
11	"	Self	$ 40				Brother Giuseppe 120 E 89.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "		"	Pelleggio
12	"	Self	$ 60	no			Brother Giacomo 1154 Front St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black Dark		"	Fara
13	"	Self	$ 40				Husband Ricardo Luigi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Auburn Brown		"	Varigotti
14	"	Self	$ 25				Brother Antonio 1154 Front St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "		"	Fara
15	"	Self	$ 60				Friend Vagliendo Luigi 210 — 84 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "		"	Motta
16	"	Self	$ 20	Yes	1905	Boston	Father Costa Alberto 113 Lawrence St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "		"	Castello
17	"	"	"	no			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "		"	"
18	"	Self	$ 40				cousin Rica Filippo 102 — 108th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "		"	Cocheggio
19	"	Self	$ 50				Brother Agostino 61st St Box 809	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" "		"	Catto
20	"	Self	$ 10				Brother Dolfi Egidio 118 — 6th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "		"	Montagnano
21	"	Self	$ 40				Uncle Lorenzo Ditta Central ave 114	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "		"	Pelia
22	"	Self	$ 40				cousin Castello Michele Box 336	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "		"	Pont C=
23	"	Self	$ 50				Brother Pietro - Giuseppe Box 240	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "		"	Salto
24	"	Self	$ 40	Yes	1906	Rochester	Friend — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "		"	Pont C=
25	"	Self	$ 40	no			Brother in law Latino Camillo Box 177	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "		"	"
26	"	Self	$ 40	Yes	1896	Brooklyn	cousin Pelli Guglielmo 115 Clay St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "		"	S. Filippo
27	"	Self	$ 40	no			cousin Grossi Natale Ironwood ave S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "		"	Fabiano
28	"	Self	$ 40				Cousin Nicoletto Angelo Box 46	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "		"	Orta
29	"	Self	$ 25	Yes	1907	Conn	Friend Orlando Lia Elbridge St. 13	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Grey		"	Perrero
30	"	Self	$ 40	no			cousin Castello Costanzo Box 53	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown		"	Rocca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houtsion Auguste, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LA BRETAGNE., from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Houtsion Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Toutcaulme Testunaud, Surgeon of the **LA BRETAGNE.**, sailing steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbering in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Toutcaulme

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec. 1907

at [illegible]

H C Pousaldi

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA BRETAGNE" sailing from Havre, DEC 14 1907, 190

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Gentilini	Ida	2	5	f	s	child	yes	yes	Italy	Italian		Calvisi	father Michele Gentilini Calvisi	Pa	Wilkesbarre
2	Modena	Adriano	32		m	m	[illegible]				11-31884a 505		Cles	wife Ortolina Modena Cles n 41	Pa	Jessup
3	Riva	Teresa	21		f	s	"	"	"	"	"		Rimini	father Antonio Riva Santarcangelo di Romagna	Mass	Terre Haute
4	Camanio	Segundo	30		m	m	cook	"	"	"	"	N	Paris	Camanio Honoré Macomano Navarra	N.Y	New York
5	d°	Teresa	24		f	m	wife	"	"	"	2nd Class			d°	"	
6	Giansiroli	Isidoro	20		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"		Calavino	wife Maria Calzano	Pa	North Fort
7	Bartoli	Annunziata	18	9	f	s	tailor	"	"	"	"		Pejero	Bartoli Gaetano via Calabano	N.J	New York
8	Sprindhetti	Francesco	21		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	U S	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mezbel	wife Rosa	Colo	Trinidad
9	Vicolini	Stella	2		f	m	"	"	"	"	Italian		Pejero	Mme Bellevue du Chêne	N.J	New York
10	Caminati	Antonio	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"		Rimini	father Giovanni Caminati Montreux Santi archanselo di Romagna	N.H	Portsmouth
11	Armellini	Luigi	28		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	N	Oltre il colle (Bergamo)	wife Armellini Teresa	Pa	Lagus Ferry
ADMITTED 12	De Rosa	Rosaria	50		f	wid	h.k	no	no	"	"		Brienza	Brienza Sister Giuliano Cristina	Ohio	Ashtabula
ADMITTED 13	Portora	Maria Adelaide	25		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"		"	"	"	"
14	Tirabaschi	Pietro	20		m	s	miner	"	"	"	"		Bergamo Oltre il Colle	Brother Tirabaschi Pietro	Pa	Lagus Ferry
15	Molatore	Bartolomeo	28		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	N	Sondrio Cercino	Ambrosini Eugenia	Cal	Fresno
16	Pivotto	Amedeo	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"		Vicenza	father Gio. Battista Viviana	Ind	Clinton
17	Minazzo	Giovanni	35		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"		Vicenza	wife Viviana	"	"
18	Sandrini	Antonio	23		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	N	Sondrio Cercino	Bigiolli Domenica	Cal	Fresno
19	Depiante	Girolamo	42		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	N	" "	Depiante Giuseppe	"	"
20	Cellini	Cesare	50		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	N	" "	Degiacomina Carmela	"	Rapa Junction
21	Cerrati	Giuseppe	24		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	N	Brescia Vestanuova	Giuseppina Cerrati	Pa	Kleinfelia
22	Pellecacci	Adele	27		f	m	laborer	"	"	"	"		Cuvendoy	Kayl Grand Cail	"	Scranton
23	Passarielli	Antonio	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"		"	" — " —	"	"
ADMITTED 24	Furlanti	Caterina	27		f	m				"	"		Italy	Valsabbia Parent	Fernando Michele	"
ADMITTED 25	— d°	Pasquina	1	6	f	s	child	"	"	"	"		"	" — " —	"	"
26	Tirabaldi	Alfredo	28		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"		"	Mantova wife Maria	Gazzuolo	" Scottdale
27	Gastaldi	Andolo	21		m	s	"	"	"	"	"		"	" mother	Gazzuolo	" "
28	Parazzi	Aurelio	21		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	" wife Parazzi	— " —	" "
29	De Luca	Francesco	20		m	m	"	"	"	"	Italian	N	"	Conegliano father Giuseppe	Vermont	Lamb
30	— d° —	Umberto	15		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	N	"	" — " —	"	"

3-244196-10-29-43

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

115

Arriving at Port of New York DEC 24 1907 , 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over to prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$ 30	no			Sister anna contilini and brother in law Cesare Pedrignani Nantucket	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	light blond	blond		Italia	Calder
2	"	"	" 22	"			No orchard St 157 friend Giovanni Bernagri Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	auburn	auburn	"	Ugo
3	"	"	" 12	"			Pa Manchester Brother Adamo Rina	"	"	"	"	"	"				Rose	"	"	"	Jauti arcangel
4	"	"	" 100 yes 1894 Philadelphia 1901				157 Jessup St Brother in law Ernest alberts 822 Zeiss 1st Hotel Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light black	"	"	Magnano
5	"	"	" no					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	— " —
6	"	"	" 20 30				Calavino seeking work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	"	"	Calavino
7	"	"	" yes "				friend Cardinali Salvatore Thomson 222-224 Box n° 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair brown		"	Pezero
8	"	"	$ 15 yes 1901 Scrivo 1450 Central Ala				cousin Lorenzo Springhetti	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	auburn	auburn	"	Mortel
9	"	"	yes no no				husband Thomson 222 2nd Box n° 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Pezero
10	"	"	8 10				friend Balsamo Felice	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	auburn	"	Santa arcangelo
11	"	"	" 25	"			Cousin Crabocchi Carlo Box 198	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Todi
12	no	"	" 20	"			relative Fortunato Scala & Cimorelli Raffaele 78 Martin Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	hair grey	auburn	"	Brienza
13	"	"	" 20	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	Agricultural Laborer	5	1	"	red	auburn	"	— " —
14	yes	"	" 15	"			Brother Giacomo Box 190	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	5	light	"	blue	"	Alto di Colle
15	"	"	" 25	"			Uncle Ambrosini Antonio Conejo Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	hair	auburn	"	Cercino
16	"	"	" 26	"			Cousin Minozzo Pietro Box 407	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	"	"	Crevara
17	"	"	" 20	"			Brothers Matteo and Pietro Box 407	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Pusiana
18	"	"	" 25	"			Brother Sandrini Giacomo Cosmopolitan Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	"	"	Cercino
19	"	"	" 30	"			brother in law — 1st —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	— " —
20	"	"	" 30	"			Son Santino Michele	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	— " —
21	"	"	" 50	"			Cousin Testorini Francesco Falsh Vacca 1124 Passyunk Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Ferrolamora
22	yes	husband	" 60	"			husband Domenico 624 Palm Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Luxemburg	Cairè
23	yes	himself	" 25	"			Brother in law Biscaio Dante 624 Palm Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	" 60	"			husband Farlanti Nicodemo 624 Palm Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Italia	Fazzuolo
25	"	"	" "	"			— d° —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	— " —
26	"	"	14	"			Cousin Parazzi Ettore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	auburn	black	"	— " —
27	"	"	" 24	"			Cousin Gotti Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	auburn	"	— " —
28	"	"	" 16 yes 1905 Scotto Ale				Brother Portolo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Jonestano
29	"	"	" 20 no				friend Piccolo Bellano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	"	"	"	— " —
30	"	"	" 25 "				Nicolo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gauthier Auguste, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LA BRETAGNE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Gauthier
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Youssaulme Ferdinand, Surgeon of the LA BRETAGNE., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Youssaulme

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1907

at Quebec

H C Pousett

Immigration Officer.

116

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

12

Form 340 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA BRETAGNE" sailing from Havre, DEC 14 1907, 190

11—1136

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pasciato	Maria	24		f m	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	France	Marseilles	Father Pasciato	N.Y.	city
2	Volente	Vincenzo	18		m s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Italy	S. Donato	Parent at S. Donato	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Vela	Francesco	22		m s	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Vela Francesco	N.Y.	city
4	Costa	Pietro	40		m s	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Palermo	Brother Gaspparino	"	"
5	Vanni	Filippo	28		m md	Laborer	no	no	"	"	France	Madagascar	Brother Vanni Francois	Wash	Black Diam
6	Lucchesi	adela	22		f s	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Giovanni	"	"
7	"	Marie	[illegible]		f s	child	—	—	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
8	Verdino	Rodolph	40		m m	Cabinetmaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	Italy	Rochetta	Brother Verdino Rosa	N.Y.	city
9	Parolari	Lorenzo	17		m s	Laborer 2-1/2292 8-128994-12/24/10	"	"	"	"	"	Lovere	Mother Serena.	"	"
10	Calovi	Ernesto	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tonone	Father Pablo Calovi	Wich	Hamburg
11	Pretto	Giovanni	25		m s	"	"	"	"	N.	N.	Napoli	Father Pretto Alfredo	Cal	Los Angeles
12	Paganetta	Gelindo	20		m s	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Mazzaro	Mother Emilia	"	S. Francisco
13	Leoni	Marco	30		m m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sallo Lombardo	Wife Leoni Maria	Pa	Wilkesbarre
14	Sella	Guiseppe	21		m m	Farm. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Napoli	Wife Colomba	Cal	Los Angeles
15	Andriacchi	Antonio	[illegible]		m m	"	no	no	"	N.	"	Cancello	Wife Vittoria	Ill	Chicago
16	"	Francesco	[illegible]		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
17	Vinzelli	Angelo	24		m m	Waiter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bacugno	Wife Anna	(Uyoung)	Kansas Springs
18	Bana	Maria	32		f m	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Liviano	Mother Maria	"	"
19	Leoni	Paolo	36		m m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sallo Lombardo	Wife Cecilia	Pa	Wilkesbarre
20	Matteo	Luigi	42		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Camilla	"	"
21	Vandoni	Antonio	21		m s	Farm lab	"	"	"	N.	"	Cassina	Brother Vandoni	Cal	S. Francisco
22	Dorigatti	Baldassare	18		m s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Caverina	Father Dorigatti Giuseppe	Pa	Wilkesbarre
23	Granordoll	Luigi	44		m m	"	—	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cadeno	Son Luigi.	"	South Foss
24	Donati	Pietro	25		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lenol	Father Guiseppe	"	"
25	Del Coppo	Guiseppe	28		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Busto	Wife Scolastica	N.Y.	city
26	Cabra	Antonio	48		m md	Butcher	"	"	"	N.	"	Genova	Brother Enrico	Cal	S. Francisco
27	"	Pino	19		m s	"	"	"	"	N.	"	"	— " —	"	"
28	"	Giovanni	14		m s	Child	"	"	"	N.	"	"	— " —	"	"
29	Caminati	Agostino	24		m m	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Limino	Wife Maria	N.H.	Portsmouth
30	Agostini	Mario	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mechel	Father Pietro	Colo	Trinidad

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

117

Arriving at Port of New York Dec. 1907, 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in favor of abolishing or limiting the number of aliens admitted to the United States, or excluded by the present laws, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother in law	$40 no	no			Brother in law Giovanni 229 W. 41st St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Light	auburn		Italy	Caserta
2	"	self	$40 yes	yes	1902	Rochester	Bro Ludovico Volante 103 Newell Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Gallinaro
3	"	"	$40 no	yes	1905	Brooklyn	Brother Edoardo Alla 185 108th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Camiagna
4	"	"	$40 no	no			cousin Sotto Accero 66 Oliver St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Palermo
5	"	"	$40 no	no			Friend Luchesi Giovanni Box 670	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	Blue	"	Caramano
6	"	"	$40 no	no			Husband — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	auburn	brown	"	Canogiano
7	"	"					Father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	Kokelle
8	"	"	$40 no	no			Friend Pezzati Antonio Wolbert St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Cover
9	"	"	$50 no	no			Brother Battista 201 — E — 2nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Tornova
10	"	"	$30 no	no			Friend a Uncle Giovanni Dalpiano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Vagri
11	"	"	$30 no	no			cousin Dell alba Rural Route	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Stazzano
12	"	"	$30 no	no			Brother Florindo Socafoma (al) Calabria (more)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Castelfranco
13	"	"	$30 no	no			Sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Vagri
14	"	"	$30 no	no			cousin Benedetto Rural Route	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Limbaro
15	"	"	$40 yes	yes	1902		Brother in law Velente 192 - E - 20th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	$40 no	no			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Bergamo
17	"	"	$30 no	no			Friend Alberti Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Firano
18	"	"	$40 no	no			Friend — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Castelfranco
19	"	"	$40 yes	yes	1905	Pittsburg	seeking work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	$40 no	no			Brother in law Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Cattina
21	"	"	$30 no	no			Brother Giuseppe Salinas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Cavallino
22	"	"	$40 no	no			Brother Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Cadarono
23	"	"	$40 yes	yes	1903-07		seeking work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Cerol
24	"	"	$30 no	no			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Zutto
25	"	"	$40 no	no			Brother Vincenzo 1112 Intervale ave — 167th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gray	gray	"	Genova
26	"	"	$50 no	no			Brent. Zaro Federico 1709 Lombard St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	brown	"	"
27	"	"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	$40 yes	yes	1903-07		Friend Giuseppe Ricci 11 Portsmouth Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	"	"	"	Sant. Michel
30	"	"	$30 no	no			Friend Lorenzo Spingetti Mansfield Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houttion auguste (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **LA BRETAGNE.**, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Houttion
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1907

at Ny 10 Foreward

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly; "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Constantine Frederiricq, Surgeon of the LA BRETAGNE., sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether "Surgeon" sailing thereon with" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine de Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Frederiricq

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1907

at NY

H C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA BRETAGNE" sailing from Havre, DEC 14 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
×1	Sefanis	Havros	18		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	8 Mytilene	Father Demark Stefani	ala	Birmingham
×2	Hanalikas	Joannis	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Yarmara	Father Hanalika	N.Y.	city
×3	Agnagnostou	Alexandros	32		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Arnuta	Uncle Stamate	"	"
×4	Gingo	Stoyan	26		m m	Farm Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	" Prizend	Father Gingo	"	Buffalo
×5	Veca	Stefan	29		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Dondrichkka	"	"
×6	Spitchetovich	Savo	45		m m	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	"	Brother Georgi	"	"
×7	Petco	Elia	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Petro	"	"
×8	Ivan	Jovan	35		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Kirota	Ind	Indianapolis
9	Milotta	Spatto	40		m m	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Kotlovo	Brother Rista	"	"
×10	Gemelio	Georges	18		m s	Laborer	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Coritza	Uncle Kitto Bolan	Pa	St Louis
×11	Vecchi	Georges	26		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gasopoles	Uncle Mico Penichi	"	"
×12	Vassil	Toumi	25		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parent George Ketsin	"	"
×13	Costi	Spiro	25		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Cosma	"	"
×14	Sotir	Guadic	25		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Gezia	"	"
15	Rozem	Jovan	25		m m	"	"	"	"	Bulgarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bour	no adress	Ont	Toronto
×16	Coka	Esto	20		m m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father	Coka Lazo	Pa	Clermont
×17	Sacovitch	Rado	32		m s	Miner	"	"	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Cetinani	no adress	N.Y.	city
×18	Valli	Manni	20		m s	Farm Lab.	"	"	"	Servian	"	Pive	Father Mure	"	"
×19	Popovic	Vco	22		m s	"	"	"	"	Montenegrin	"	Dulcigno	Father Steve Papovic	"	"
×20	Luca	Antonio	22		m s	Miner	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Frassinetto	Brother Luca Battista	Col	San Francisco
×21	"	Maria	29		f s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
×22	Bandano	Guiseppe	25		m m	weaver	yes	yes	"	"	"	Orino	Father Francesco	"	"
×23	Bevilacqua	Giovanni	33		m m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lardigiano	Wife	Pa	Pittsburg
×24	Chiari	Michel	27		m m	Farm Lab.	no	no	"	no	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	S. Casso	Father Guiseppe	N.Y.	city
×25	Tullio	Luigi	22		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father	Dionisio	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Chiari	Donato	29		m m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife	Maria	"	"
×27	"	Pasquale	24		m s	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother	Grazzia	N.Y.	city
×28	Barone	Beinamino	23		m s	Baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Genes	Father Guiseppe	N.Y.	"
×29	Pennacchia	Gaetano	24		m m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Marseille	Sister Maria Magdalena	"	"
×30	Pascisto	Marco	10	m	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother — " —	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

119

Arriving at Port of New York Dec 24-07 1.45 12 2pm DEC 24 1907, 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$10	no			Brother Stamatis 420 — 20th st.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Light auburn / Brown		Turkey	Agiadas
2	"	self	10	"			Friend Evanis Stefanidi 55 Hoyt st. Astoria L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" / "		"	Harmon
3	"	Brother	10	yes	1897	Ogdensburg N.Y.	Brother Evangelos 418 — 20th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" / Black		"	Corfu
4	Yes	self	14	no			Friend Pietro Bilich Bellavenue 1708	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / Red Brown		"	Montchotmka
5	"	"	"	"			Friend Alex Kitich Bellavenue 1708	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" / auburn		"	"
6	"	"	"	"			Friend — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" / Fair		"	Delafiga
7	"	"	"	"			Friend Parkich Bellavenue 1708	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" / "		"	Montchotska
8	"	24	"	"			Friend Nicio Stipco 5 — 76 — 112 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / "		"	Delafiga
9	"	14	"	"			Friend — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / Rock Dark		"	"
10	"	20	"	"			Friend Petro Hekekki 706 E. 18th ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / "		"	Corfiga
11	"	20	"	"			Friend — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / Auburn grey		"	"
12	"	20	"	"			Brother Cocchi Vasil 144 Dorcas st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" / "		"	Berat
13	"	24	"	"			Friend Tenni Zici Dorcas st. 144	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" / "		"	Corfiga
14	"	24	"	"			Brother in law Jon Skaun 20 Gaer st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / "		"	Vilgetti
15	"	24	yes	1902	Toronto	Ont.	Friend Nicola Skin 247 Grand st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Light auburn		"	Lodor
16	"	16	yes	1902	Toronto	Ont.	Cousin Nasum Nekem Box 70	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / "		"	"
17	"	20	no				Friend Vakirtzis 585 — 11th ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / Fair Blue	Montenegro	"	Ontkoost
18	"	15	"				Cousin Iwan Beseski 585 — 11th ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / auburn	"	"	Fier
19	"	16	"				Parent Spiro Jecevic 41 Greenwich st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / "	"	"	Dulcigno
20	"	20	no				Cousin Biagio Luigi Cousin Calabria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / "	Italy	"	S. Donato
21	"	24	"				Cousin Nicola Testa Adara Cty	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" / "	"	"	Fraddanetto
22	"	20	"				Cousin — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / "	"	"	Pont
23	"	20	"				Brother Thomas 1.9 Lucallis ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / "	"	"	Gallimeco
24	"	20	yes	1903	N.Y.		Friend Pietro Cipriano 9 Lenox ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / "	"	"	S. Donato
25	"	20	"	1902	N.Y.		Cousin Giuseppe Scarbacca 9 Lenox ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" / "	"	"	"
26	"	20	"	1898	Pittsburg		Brother Vincenzo ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / "	"	"	"
27	"	20	"	1903	N.Y.		Friend Pietro Cipriano 9 Lenox ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" / Grey	"	"	"
28	"	18	"	1902	N.Y.		Brother Cirone 417 W. 26th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" / Brown	"	"	Cromello
29	"	10	no				Brother Giovanni 329 — 20 — 67 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / "	"	"	Calenta
30	"	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— / —			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Moutton Auguste of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) LA BRETAGNE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~seventeen~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Moutton
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1907,

at ny

H C Powers
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jousseaulme Ferdinand Surgeon of the LA BRETAGNE., sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jous Jousseaulme

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1907

at NY

F C Powell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA BRETAGNE"** sailing from Havre, DEC 14 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10			11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
												T. a				
1	Omar	Yemed	35		m	m	Farm. lab	no	no	Turkey	Turk	Turkey	Harput	Brother Hassan Omar	Mass	Worcester
2	Hakki	Moustafa	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Samsoun	Father Hakki Elejik	"	Boston
3	Karadzikos	athanassios	21		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Greveena	Father Georges	Mass	Lowell
4	Osman	Mehmed	24		m	s	Farm. lab	no	no	"	"	"	Semsun	no adress	"	Worcester
5	Hadjibekir	Hassan	18		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Hadjibekir Hassan	"	"
6	Egoub	Ismail	35		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Brother Egoub Mehmed	"	"
7	Ibrahim	Hilmy	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ibrahim Gourtzy	"	"
8	Ismael	Yerboud	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Mehmed Ismael	"	"
9	Hassan	Ali	20		m	s								Brother in law Ali Ismael	Mass	Lowell
10	Kemal	Ahmed	21		m	s								no adress	"	"
11	Abdelrahman	Moustafa	30		m	m								Father Aloche	"	Worcester
12	Osman	Ali	22		m	s								Father Osman Abbenbachi	"	"
13	Kroser	Sauble	10		f	s	child									
14	Fridman	Ciyza	25		f	m	Wife						Jerusalem	Parents in Jerusalem	N.Y	city
15	"	Moite	2		m	s	child							Father in law Abraham Isaacson	Mass	Brockton
16	"	Anna	2		m	s	"							— " —	"	"
17	"	Abram	5		m	s	"							— " —	"	"
18	Cohen	Ester	22		f	s	Home	yes	yes		Hebrew		Jaffa	Sister Yeak cohen	N.Y	city
19	Glick	Hanna	25		f	m	Wife							Mother c/o Oshkonick	Ill	Chicago
20	"	Jacob	15		m	s	child							— " —	"	"
21	"	Rachel	10		f	s	"	no	no					— " —	"	"
22	"	chain	2		m	s	"	"	"					— " —	"	"
23	Hanik	cham	17		m	s	Joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Woiie Hanik	N.Y	city
24	Mahmoud	Hassan	22		m	m	Farm. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Samsoun	Brother Beker Mahmoud	N.Y	Providence
25	Pastoglou	Dimitrio	35		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	Greek	"	Eraki	Mother Marie Garanta	N.Y	city
26	Zarifi	Christodoulos	29		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harmasa	Wife Poutsia	"	"
27	Kapsalos	Nicolaos	20		m	s	"	"	no	no	"	"	Mitylene	Mother Esthimia	conn	Thompsonville
28	Theodorou	antonio	18		m	s	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Harmasa	Father Theodorou	cal	San Francisco
29	Karzistyhanou	alexandros	28		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife argiro	N.Y	city
30	"	John	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"

DEPORTED 9/10/31 — IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED — 2-94.324 11/27/41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

121

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 4 1907, 190

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10	no			Brother Omar Box 103 Lummi	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Black	Brown		Turkey	Amesbelia
2	"	"	10	"			Brother in law Hakan Gondafa 30 Lummi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Auburn	"		"	Sekgik
3	"	"	10	"			Brother Nicolas 662 Market st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Gravence
4	"	"	15	"			cousin Hadi Mehmed 103 Lummi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Cherabb
5	"	"	10	"			Brother — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	"	17	"			Brother in law Ali Mehmed 67 Lummi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Kigeltoph
7	"	"	17	"			cousin Abdelin Mohamed Box 43	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	15	"			cousin Mehmed Mehmed 103 Lummi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Kolprak
9	"	"	10	"			cousin Houssaka Hanadian 98 Bridge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Hogk
10	"	"	10	"			Brother Hassein	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	10	"			Cousin Houssaka Hassan 67 Lummi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Chabian
12	"	"	15	"			cousin Mehmed Mendi 75 Hanover	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	Haspark
13	"	"	2	"			Mother R. Trotter 196 Henry st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
14	"	"	40	"			Husband Benj. Friedman 64 Rhynat st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Black	Brown		"	Hozrieks
15	"	"		"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
16	"	"		"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
17	"	"		"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
18	"	Husband	16	"			Husband Cohen 595 Fulton ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	Fair	"		"	Jerusalem
19	"	self	40	"			Husband Aban Glick 646 W. 161st ave	"	"	"	"	Consumptive	"	5	2	"	Brown	"		"	"
20	"	"		"			Father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	"		"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
22	"	"		"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
23	"	Uncle	10	"			Uncle Hanik 236 Elton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	self	10	"			Brother in law Hassan 979 Westminster	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Bythnik
25	"	"	12	"			Countryman Glick. Immigration 913 70 = 27 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue		"	Varanda
26	"	"	10	"			Friend Ilanis Hassanis 55 Madison = River st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	"		"	Haeman
27	"	Brother	10	"			Brother Takulis Capsala Box 578	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Auburn	Brown		"	Agatto
28	"	self	10	"			Brother Kilulios Theodoros 6 Hero st. 1087	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Harmana
29	"	"	20	"			Friend Ilanis Hassanis 55 Madison st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Blue		"	"
30	"	"		"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houssion Auguste, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "LA BRETAGNE.", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Houssion
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jousseaulme Ferdinand, Surgeon of the "LA BRETAGNE", sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered one to seven inclusive in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

Dr Jousseaulme

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA BRETAGNE" sailing from Havre, DEC 14 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Malouf~~	~~Alexander~~	~~25~~		~~m s~~	~~butcher~~ 2nd class 6-58648 - 10/17/37			~~Syrian Turkey~~	~~Jaffa~~			~~no address~~	Mass	Lawrence
2	Hazou	Moussa	20		m s	joiner			Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Jaffa	Brother Joussouf Hassan	Jerusalem	" "
3	Elias	Nedi	47		m w	Dealer			"	"	Syria	Crimea	Son Chedid Elias	La	New Orleans
4	— d° —	Sabas	11		m s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother — " —	"	" "
5	Ali	Kedar	22		m s	Laborer	no	no	"	"	X	"	Beyroutti Brother Youssef Khalil	Hous Syria	Ohio North amherst
6	Kalil	Issa	20		m s	X "	"	"	"	"	X	"	" " Ramazan Ali Kasel	"	" X "
7	Farres	Hassan	24		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Hassan Beirut no address	Wash	Seattle
8	Suleiman Kaim	ali	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— d° —	"	" "
9	Hassan	Kassim	32		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— d° —	"	" "
10	Mustafa	Youssef	40		m m	X	no	no	"	"	X	"	— d°	Conn	X Danbury
11	Calliff	Wadia	2		f s	child	—	—	"	"	"	"	— d° —	N.Y	Utica
12	— d° —	Cathera	25		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	— d° —	"	— " —
13	Zeukler	Janko	30		m m	tailor	no	no	"	Turk	France	Paris	mother Jerusalem	Ill.	Chicago
14	Bekir	Zahri	25		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	Turkish	Turkey	Jamsoum	father Bakir osman	Selli Haysout	Mass Worcester
15	Rachid	Yahia	27		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Rachid Emmer	"	" — " —
16	Fellah	Emmer	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Hadji Fellat	Haysout	" — " —
17	Memed ali	Khalil	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Haysout	mother	Khadia Memed ali	— " —	Ill. Waukegan
18	Hussein	Isak	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " — Guilo Hussein	" —	" — " —
19	Kaya	Said ahmed	22		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" father ahmed Said	"	— " —
20	Khakki	ali	18		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" father ali Ispahaun	Mass	Worcester
21	Khadibeki	Hussein	38		m m	"	no	no	"	"	Cambouri	wife	Yonouri Yolek	Hayous Eustra	" "
22	Ali	Tehli	28		m s	grocer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father ali ahmed	Haysout	" "
23	Emmer	Khalil	25		m s	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Emmer Djoumaa	"	" Whitesville
24	Bekir	Emmer	18		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Bekir Emmer	"	R.I. Providence
25	Mosheilz	Khalil	22		f m	wife	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	"	Constantine mother Lea Raoul	Mosheilz	N.Y New York
26	"	Yosef	10		m s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle — d° —	"	"
27	"	Edi	8		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— — — d° —	"	"
28	"	Mitri	8		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— d° —	"	"
29	"	Jeti	6		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— d° —	"	"
30	"	Sejelie	7		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— d° —	"	"

2-673606 1-6-40 (505)
2-921483 - 9/3/41
2-464655 - 6/1/36 (230)
2-919274 - 505 - 9/3/41

2.05 R

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of the sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 24 1907, 190 123

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	$20	no	no	no	Cousin Shaheer Kawash 293 Ellen Lacomme	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	brown	auburn	auburn		Syria	Jerusalem
2	"	"	" 20	no	no	"	" " " "							5	5	"	"	"		"	"
3	yes	Son	22	yes 1895 1904	N. Orleans	Son	Mikail Elias 230 Phillips St.							5	2	"	black	black		"	Birmena
4	"	"	"	no	no	no	" " " "							4	9	"	brown	brown		"	"
5	no	himself	" 15	"			friend Yacoub Eldrissi 9 Square							6	2	"	black	black		"	Kaia Homs Harissa
6	"	"	" 40	"			" " Habin Ibrahim " "							5	5	"	auburn	auburn		"	"
7	"	"	72	"			Cousin S. Tremey Box 1410							5	2	"	"	"		"	Kinshalle Libau
8	"	"	" 50	"			" " " "							5	1	"	black	black		"	"
9	"	"	" 30	yes 1905 1907	Montana		Cousin Herman Hara Box 1410							5	5	"	auburn	grey		"	"
10	"	"	" 20	no			nephew Salem Essed							5	4	"	grey	auburn		"	Bratani Libau
11	yes	mother	"				father Halil Ibrahim 331 Hanover							—	—	"	black	black		"	Jakle
12	"	husband	" 15	"			husband " " "							5	4	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	mother	" 8	no			Brother in law Samuel Pinchas 3 Britant 911 12th Av.					Laborer	Lifter	"	"	"	"	"		"	Jerusalem
14	"	himself	" 8	"			Cousin Meloud Ennes 3 Jay					No	No	5	6	brown	"	"	Curtis	Tell Hayant
15	"	"	" 8	"			" Chakir Ennes "							5	4	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	"	" 16	"			" Hassan Mostafa 103 Summer							5	7	"	"	"		"	Kinsforst Harpoot
17	"	"	" 10	"			friend Boghos Garabedian 723 South Utica St.							5	9	"	"	"		"	Harpoot
18	S	"	" 10	"			friend Mikail Chamian 723 So. "							5	7	"	black	black		"	"
19	S	"	" 10	"			Cousin Boghos Garabedian 723 South Utica St.							5	9	"	black	brown		"	"
20	S	"	" 10	"			Uncle Kasi Ipnchan 153 Summer St.							5	5	"	"	"		"	"
21	S	"	" 10	"			Cousin Hadi Hussein 153 Summer							5	4	"	auburn	auburn		"	Nolent Harpoot
22	"	"	" 10	"			" Abdulrahman Zekiffi 153 "							5	5	"	"	"		"	Harpoot
23	S	"	" 15	"			Brother Emin Halvad 55 Box Whiteville							5	2	"	"	"		"	Seli "
24	S	"	" 7	"			mother Fortafa Beki 709 Westchester							5	0	"	"	"		"	Hayoul
25	"	"	" 4	"			husband Isaac Haskevitz c/o A. Silberman 316 East 102 St.							5	3	"	black	brown		"	Courtaulinsfka
26	"	"					father " "							4	5	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	"					" " "							4	9	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	"					" " "							—	—	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	"					" " "							—	—	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	"					" " "							—	—	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Goudeau Auguste (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LA BRETAGNE., from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Goudeau Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec. 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph Eduard, Surgeon of the **LA BRETAGNE**, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Joseph Eduard

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec. 1907

at Ny

N C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

121

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA BRETAGNE"** sailing from Havre, DEC 14 1907, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Khmoud	Joseph	25		m s	Laborer	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Beyrouth	no address	New York	Seattle
2	Abdelkalu	Youssef	35		m s	Farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
3	Bellan	Youness	25		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Brother Assad	N.Y.	city
ADMITTED	Adri	John	14		m s	Gason	"	"	"	"	"	Beskinta	no address	Ohio	Steubenville
ADMITTED	"	Fountine	15		f s	Scholar	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
6	Earchde	Georges	45		m m	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Alexandretta Syr	Fathalla	N.J.	Ft. Lee
7	"	Abdulmessih	10		m s		no	no	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
ADMITTED 8	Habas	Habib	40		m m	Joiner	Yes	Yes	"	"	Beyrouth		no address	N.Y.	Central Ter
ADMITTED 9	"	Takla	7		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
ADMITTED 10	"	Hussin	5		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
ADMITTED 11	"	Abdallah	9		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
DEPORTED 12	"	Tasin	11		m s				HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		"	"	—"—	"	"
13	Hachon	Salim	20		m s	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Sauk el gust	Parents	Hachon	N.Y.	city
14	~~Louis~~	~~Alexander~~	~~22~~		~~m s~~	~~"~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Alexandria~~	~~Father~~	~~Elair~~		~~Wisconsin~~
15	Sarkies	Nemia	40		f m	Tayloress	no	no	"	"	Beyt		no address	Ohio	Youngstown
16	Eahmouche	Elias	25		m s	Joiner	"	"	"	"	Alexandria		—"—	N.Y.	city
17	Davlath	Joseph	45		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"		—"—	N.J.	Central Ter
18	Karaktka	Georges	22		m s	clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		—"—	"	"
19	Nejmé	Ibrahim	25		m s	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"		—"—	"	"
VL 5-8 3-14 20	Berty	Lazare	24		m s	clergymen	"	"	"	"	"	Brother	Beabe Nejmé	"	"
21	"	Eve	50		f m	none	no	no	"	"	"	Jalin	Uncle Jeanine Berty	Pa	Jacksonville
22	"	Labibe	17		f s	Scholar	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Brother in law	—"—	"	"
23	Kharak	Jamil	21		m s	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle	—"—	"	"
24	Jangi	Elie	20		m s	Gason	no	no	"	"	Beyrouth	Father	Gibril Karak	N.J.	Utica
25	Haik	Nasib	18		m s	Joiner	Yes	Yes	13-9491 3/9/44	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Uncle	Dimitri Haik	Louis	New Orleans
26	Salim	Fares	25		m s	Farmer	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Brother	Habib Salim	conn	New London
27	Saigh	Yousef	20		m s	Farm lab.	"	"	"	"	Kesbalbek	Mother	Zahra Heiman	Kans	Kansas City
28	"	Labib	18		f s	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"		—"—	"	"
29	Hassan	Heiman Hadra	21		m s	Farm lab.	no	no	"	"	Zahr Lafra	Uncle	Antoun Yousef	Louis	New Orleans
30	Thibes	Georges	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Res Baalbek	Father	Theofika Tacker	Kans	Kansas City

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 2 1907, 190

125

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Deformed or Crippled.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$ 10	no			Brother Salman Gonsel Bot 1615	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light	Auburn	Brown		Turkey	City not given
2	no	self	$ 15	"			Friend Kalalan Assad Bot 1615	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Syria
3	Yes	"	10	"			Friend Gabes 7 Washington st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	"		"	Turkey
4	No	sister	8	"			Sister Kassin Assi	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Auburn	Brown		"	Bashinda
5	No	self	24	"			Sister / — " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	/	"	"	"		"	"
6	S	"	80 Yes 1897 4 Paterson				Son Daoud Garabi 508 Monroe st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Grey	"		"	Diarbekir
7								"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
8	Yes	"	75 no				Son Georges Gabas 124 Washington	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Auburn	Brown		"	Damas
9	"	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—				
10	"	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
11	"	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
12	"	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
13	Yes	"	18 Yes 1896/00	Fall River Mass			Friend Joseph Saber 74 Greenwich st	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Black	Brown		"	Coast of Syria
14	no	"	75 no				Sister Rosa Kouri 98 Clermont	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Dark		"	Blackmoor
15	Yes	"	8 "				Husband Hanous Karkis 295 Federal st	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown		"	Syria
16	"	"	20 "				Cousin Salma Nasache 720 Atlantic ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Damas
17	no	"	15 "				Cousin Elias Debbak 124 Washington st	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Aleppo
18	No	"	12 "				Father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	16 "				Cousin — " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
20	Yes	"	75 Yes 1897 4 Jacksonville				Brother in law. Alexander Joseph 1116 Adams st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Tallin
21	S	"					Daughter — " —	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"		"	"
22	S	"					Brother in law — " —	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"		"	"
23	No	"	60 no				Cousin Zebra Abraid 589 Blakely	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Aleppo
24	"	"	20 "				Brother in law. Gabriel Saloon	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
25	no	"	32 yes 1902 07 N. Orleans				Cousin Assad Haik 222 Chapters st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Beyrouth
26	Yes	Brother	25 " 1905-07 N. London				Brother Kamy Salim Union st.	"	"	"	"	Lame	5		"	"	"		"	Hama
27	no	self	30 no				Cousin Hanson 250 Hanson st.	"	"	"	"	No	5	7	"	"	"		"	Kasballek
28	S	"	4				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"		"	"
29	No	Uncle	20 "				Uncle Caliba Yousef 617 Clarke st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Dahr Safa
30	S	self	18 "				Mother Wanes Atiker 280 Vines st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Kar Braken

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houtsion Auguste, of the LA BRETAGNE, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Houtsion Auguste
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Dec., 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Toussaint Tesseraud, Surgeon of the LA BRETAGNE., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Medicine of Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered from one to one hundred, inclusive, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Toussaint Tesseraud

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec. 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

126

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA BRETAGNE" sailing from Havre, DEC 14 1907, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10			11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED																
1	Arakelian	Chanes	50		m m	cook	yes	yes	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey in Asia	Sivas	Brother	Keguirditch arakelian	N.Y.	New York
2	Sirounian	Garoun	18		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Kustendji	"	Levon Hoghos Ezerouni	Mass	Portland
3	Aroyan	Khatchig	18		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Hanem aroyan Turkey Hassas Kegir Turkey	"	"
4	Manoogian	Kaspar	38		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	Mardiros	— " —	"
5	Krahian	Megriditch	18		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father	Chanes Torahian Roumania Kegli Turkey	Brooklyn	"
6	Youssef	Hussein	30		m m	"	no	no	"	Turk	"	"	Son	ali Hassein Tajugig	"	"
7	Manoukian	Levon	30		m w	hair dresser	yes	yes	"	armenian	Turkey in Asia	Van	wife	Satenik	Mass	Chelsea
8	Krikorian	Marguerite	25		f m	h. k.	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Harpoot	Sister	Yeghesa Manasserian	Cal.	Fowler
9	Korsokian	Marguerite	35		f m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Lisanoun Harpoot	father	abraham astchian	Mass.	Fitchburg
10	— do —	Torod	11		m s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do	——— do ———	"	— " —
11	do —	Varter	9		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	——— do ———	"	— " —
12	Malontian	Sarah	18		f s	h. k.	"	"	"	"	"	Harpoot Kharpoot	mother	Varteni	Conn	Hartford
13	Yeghjian	Sultan	20		f m	wife	yes	"	"	"	"	Harpoot		no adress	N.Y.	Providence
14	— do —	Vagharshag	7		m s	child	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	— do —	Horkeen	26		m s	— " —	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Ghazarian	Mariam	18		f s	h. k.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother	Wartig Khazarian	"	"
17	Stephanian	Jean	25		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	Turkey in Asia	Mouche	father	Stephan Stephanian	N.J.	New York
18	— do —	Nartouhi	18		f m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"
19	— do —	Nouran	11		f s	child	24-87977-505-12/13/34		"	"	"	"	— " —		"	"
ADMITTED 20	Assadourian	Hardina	45		m m	laborer	no	no	"	"	Turkey	Bitlis	Brother	Minas	"	Niagara Falls
ADMITTED 21	— do —	Oumache	46		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother in law	— " —	"	— " —
ADMITTED 22	Torrizian	Mariam	50		f w	h. k.	no	no	"	"	"	Harpoot	Uncle	Hadji Hagop Torrizian	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 23	do	Hadji anna	14		f s	child	1-14-9381-8-1-35 yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
ADMITTED 24	do	Annanshi	8		f s	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
ADMITTED 25	do	Aznif	2		f s	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
26	Mouradian	Yarmine	25		f m	wife	no	no	"	"	Turkey in Asia	Andrimosk	mother	Sarah Garabedian	N.Y.	Troy
27	do	Victor	8		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
28	do	Shaney	3		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Nouhar Megueditchian	"	— " —
ADMITTED 29	Megueditchian	Kevork	45		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Mouche	Wife	Kevork — " —	"	— " —
ADMITTED 30	Ouzanian	Chanes	50		m m	jeweller	yes	yes	"	"	"	Harpoot	Brother	Garabed	Mass.	Lynn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 24 1907, 190 / for

127

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$ 8	yes	no		Son Avedon Arakelian 304 East 28th St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Certificate from municipal dispensary and hospital	5	6	brown	grey brown		Turkey in Asia	Sivas
2	"	"	" 10	"	"	"	Brother Migaghos 53 Cider St.	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	auburn auburn		Turkey	Hfaghas
3	S	"	" 15	"	"	"	— " — Mardig Ardgan — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"			"	"
4	"	"	" 10	"	"	"	Brother in law Ohanes Aeciniag — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	11	"			"	"
5	S	"	" 10	"	"	"	Uncle Emirzat — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"			"	"
6	"	"	" 10	"	"	"	friend Dikran Calostian	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"			"	Tugusik
7	No	"	" 10	"	"	"	friend Levon Mirzoian 138 fifth St.	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	black brown		Turkey in Asia	Van
8	"	"	" 70	"	"	"	husband Hovanes Krikorian	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	brown		Turkey	Hfarpoot
9	"	"	" 20	"	"	"	husband Hasop Hfhrouskian Parkhill Mill C.	"	"	"	"	"	"		4	11	blond	black		"	Sinanound
10	"	"		"	"	"	father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"		4	9	"	"		"	"
11	"	"		"	"	"	" — — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"		4	7	"	"		"	"
12	S	"	" 10	"	"	"	Uncle Krikor Malouzian 31 Hfenderson Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"		4	9	"	auburn		"	Hfarpoot
13	yes	"	" 12	"	"	"	husband Soghomon Yeghjian 61 Reed St.	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	brown		"	Hfarpoot
14	S	"		"	"	"	father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"		"	"
15	S	"		"	"	"	" — — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"		"	"
16	"	"	" 10	"	"	"	Brother Ohanes Ghazoian 51 Reed St.	"	"	"	"	"	"		4	11	"	black		"	"
17	"	"	per 165 C.	"	"	"	friend Levon Bahlavony 158 East 23 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"		Turkey in Asia	Moucha
18	"	"		"	"	"	— " — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"		4	9	"	"		— " —	"
19	"	"		"	"	"	— " — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"		" —	— " —
20	"	"	" 32	"	"	"	Son Khachik attaoumian 2451 allen ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	grey		Turkey	Bitlis
21	"	"		"	"	"	— " — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"		5		"	"		"	— " —
22	"	"	" 30	"	"	"	Brother G. Tervig 43 Columbus Av	"	"	"	"	"	"		4	9	"	blue		"	Hfarpoot
23	"	"		"	"	"	Uncle — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"		4	2	"	"		"	"
24	"	"		"	"	"	— " — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"		"	"
25	S	"		"	"	"	— " — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"		"	"
26	No	"	" 35	"	"	"	husband Hfenrad Ghazarian C/o Malleable Iron Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"		Turkey in Asia	Andrinople
27	S	"		"	"	"	father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"		4	5	"	"		"	"
28	"	"		"	"	"	friend — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"		"	Moucha
29	"	"		"	"	"	— " — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"		"	— " —
30	No	"	" 10	"	"	"	Son Baddasar Ozgouniam 741 Lexington St.	Cert. Pneumonia 5-8-07	"	"	"	"	"							Turkey	Hfarpoot

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gauthier Auguste, of the LA BRETAGNE., from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Gauthier
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vourseaubin Ferdinand, Surgeon of the **LA BRETAGNE.**, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Montpellier; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vourseaubin

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec. 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

128

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA BRETAGNE" sailing from Havre, DEC 14 1907, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vesanoff	Tomas	38		m m	Farm. lab	no	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Salonique	Parent Raphael Abramoff	N.Y.	city
2	Tchoff	Yelan	22		m m	Labour	no	no				Pekin	Parent Ida Pudell	Pa	Meckel
3	Vasiloff	Petkune	27		m m	Farm.	yes	yes				Salonique	Parent Raphael Abramoff	N.Y.	city
4	Petkoff	Vasil	24		m m							Capitze	Brother in law Petko Tchoff	Pa	Pittsburgh
5	Stoiche	Filip	24		m m	Labour	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sebouch	no address		Pittsburg
6	Gotzeff	Vetchko	20		m m		yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Echoeur	Brother Rona	Ore	Gill
7	Mitheff	Kisto	19		m s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bouf	Parent George Mitheff	Ohio	Toronto
8	Gheorghi	Anton	39		m m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bouf	Father Gheorghi	Mo	St Louis
9	Illioff	Carste	20		m m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Illion		
10	Carpscheff	Pello	26		m m	Farm. lab						Salonique	Friend Rafael Abramoff	N.Y.	city
11	Gheorghi	Christo	18		m m	Waiter	no	no				Negovan	Father Vazo		Syracuse
12	Agopian	Oban	35		m s	Labour					Bulgaria	Bourgas	Uncle Elio Hantek		Woodward
13	Ignoyan	Baghdig	22		m m	Farm. lab					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Turkey Mekzonde	Wife Tavdonot	Ont	Hamilton
ADMITTED 14	Bedrossian	Boghos	28		m m				IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		Alexandria	Father Fedor Andician	Mass	Watertown
15	Tarrian	Abraham	20		m m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bitlis	Wife Sultana	Ont	St Catherines
16	Tavtanian	Hikran	38		m m	Labour						Bourgat	Wife Hyrani	N.Y.	city
17	Nemzian	Kerkes	37		m m	Farm lab						Komakh	Wife Tourian	R.I.	Providence
ADMITTED 18	Hagarian	Marguerite	26		f m	Wife						Laypet	Brother Oran Khatchadourian	Conn	Hartford
ADMITTED 19		Ovanes	11		m s	child							— " —		
20	Ajab	Emanuel	30		m m	Tramway	yes	yes				Gorgat	Wife Armenia Apakh	N.Y.	city
21	Boghosian	Jeron	18		m s	Labour						Kastab	Fathers Name Khalagian	Pa	Pittsburg
22	Avedissian	Gaspar	28		m s	Farm lab	no	no				Kirkorat	Brother Ohap Avedissian	N.Y.	city
23	Bachdjian	Gaspard	45		m m	Labour	yes	yes				Alexandrie	Wife Elenar	Mass	Worcester
24	Tellelian	Garabed	25		m s	Tailor						Tokat	Father Kouzor	N.Y.	city
25	Aghajanian	Gaspar	30		m m	Farm lab						Keri	Brother Tarkil		Troy
26	Mardirossian	Haguirdich	22		m		no	no				Van	Brother Tarkil Yardirossian	Ill	Vaughegan
27	Tabourcian	Zaroushi	22		f m	wife	yes	yes					Brother Hagop Touradian		
28	"	Leonike	11		f s	child							— " —		
29	Tatarian	Yeghnar	30		f m	servant	yes	yes				Harput	no address	N.Y.	Providence
30	Aslamian	Kouspen	17		m s	Farm lab	no	no				Erzroum	Brother Hovigan	Ill	Granite

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA BRETAGNE" sailing from Havre, DEC 14 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
† 1	Yesanoff	Tomas	28	m	m	Farm. lab	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Salonique	Parent Raphael Israelmoff	N.Y.	city
† 2	Cheff	Yeka	20	m	m	Laborer	no	no				Selepa	Parent Isa Yuliff	"	Auckland
† 3	Vasiloff	Peikune	27	m	m	Farm.	yes	yes				Salonique	Parent Rafael Israelmoff	N.Y.	city
† 4	Petkoff	Vasili	24	m	m	"	"	"				Capitze	Brother in law Petko Yeff	Pa	Johnstown
† 5	Stoiche	Filip	24	m	m	Laborer	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sebuch	no address	"	Dalton
† 6	Gotzeff	Velitchko	20	m	m	"	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Schoular	Brother Bona	Ont	Galt
† 7	Yiheff	Kisto	19	m	s	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bouf	Parent George Yiheff	Ont	Toronto
† 8	Gheorghi	Anton	19	m	m	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bouf	Father Gheorghi	Mo	St Louis
† 9	Yiloff	Carste	20	m	m	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Yilon		
† 10	Tarbeheff	Dello	26	m	m	Farm lab	"	"				Salonique	Friend Rafael Israelmoff	N.Y.	city
† 11	Gheorghi	Christo	18	m	m	Waiter	no	no				Negovan	Father Yazo	"	Syracuse
† 12	Agopian	Ohan	25	m	s	Laborer	"	"			Bulgaria	Bourgas	Uncle Hico Hantek	"	Woodenville
† 13	Ignoyan	Baghdig	23	m	m	Farm lab	"	"			Turkey	Kebzende	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Terkonot	Ont	Hamilton
ADMITTED ST 14	Bedrossian	Boghos	9	m	m				IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		Alexandrie	Father Hector Andreian	Pa	Catherine
† 15	Kavrian	Abraham	20	m	m	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bitolia	Wife Sultana	Ont	St Catherine
† 16	Tartanian	Hakran	28	m	m	Laborer	"	"				Bourgal	Wife Yghnou	N.Y.	city
† 17	Khazian	Kirkas	27	m	m	Farm lab	"	"				Kemakh	Wife Tourcat	R.I.	Providence
ADMITTED 18	Hagarian	Marguerite	26	f	m	Wife	"	"				Laypert	Brother Jean Khalelain	Conn	Hartford
ADMITTED 19	"	Ovanes	11	m	s	child	"	"				"	— " —	"	"
† 20	Hrab	Emanuel	30	m	m	Tinsmith	yes	yes				Gorgat	Wife Armenia Hrab	N.Y.	city
† 21	Boghosian	Yeron	19	m	s	Laborer	"	"				Kastab	Friend Father Halagian	Pa	Pittsburg
† 22	Avedissian	Gaspar	26	m	s	Farm lab	no	no				Kirkorat	Brother Ohop Avedissian	N.Y.	city
† 23	Bachdjian	Gaspard	45	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes				Alexandrie	Wife Eleuar	Mass	Worcester
† 24	Tellelian	Garabed	35	m	s	Tailor	"	"				Yokat	Father Kantor	N.Y.	city
† 25	Aghajanian	Gaspar	30	m	m	Farm lab	"	"				Yeri	Brother Garkis	"	Troy
† 26	Kerderossian	Haguirdich	22	m	s	"	no	no				Van	Brother Garkis Yarderossian	Pa	Youngstown
† 27	Abounian	Zaroushi	22	f	m	none	yes	yes				"	Brother Hagop Kouradian	"	"
† 28	"	Yeranike	11	f	s	child	"	"				"	— " —	"	"
† 29	Tatanian	Yeghnar	30	f	m	Servant	yes	yes				Haypat	no address	R.I.	Providence
† 30	Aslanian	Koupen	14	m	s	Farm lab	no	no				Erzroum	Brother Yenigan	Ill	Granite

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York DEC 1 1907 , 190

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$8	No			Friend Zofima Demelkoff 3 Harris St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Brown		Turkey	Galechnigan
2	"	"	"	"			" Peter Riskoff	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	Galipoli
3	"	"	$6	"			Mrs Hatma Demelcoff 3 Harris St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Galiktnik
4	"	"	$5	"			Brother in law Hanes Bradley Alley St 112	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	16	Yes	1903	Ft Wayne	Cousin Lazar Hozin Box 662	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	"		"	Gigen
6	"	"	15	no			Friend Kaka Petroff	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Dark		"	Peleza
7	"	"	$5	"			Friend Dine Kapus 497 Front St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown		"	Gnbor
8	"	"	$6	Yes	1904	Toledo	Friend Otto Hoskoff Valentine St 284	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	$2	"			—— " ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	$6	no			Friend Hofma Demelkoff 3 Harris St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	Galechnigan
11	"	"	$6	"			Cousin Dmidri Zildo Box 85	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Hegoran
12	"	"	$2	"			Brother Hekor Agopian 2661 3rd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black Dark		Turkey	Houch
13	"	"	$10	"			Brother Michel Agnoyan 228 Gelston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Auburn Brown		"	Kigisu
14	"	"	$20	"			Friend Hegoditch Hovnessian 7 Federal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"		"	Paradar
15	"	"	$10	"			Brother in law Hagopian Bath Hotel Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"		"	Yegnirak Po
16	"	"	$8	"			Friend Harpoutzian 511 Union St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark		"	Harput
17	"	"	$8	"			Cousin Kalumian 987 Westminster St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Kenrakh
18	"	"	$2	"			Son Hagopian Bath Hotel Co	"	"	"	"	Going	"	5		"	"		"	Harput
19	"	"	"	"			—— " ——	"	"	"	"	Good	"							
20	"	"	$8	no			Friend Zabourian 73 Lexington Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black		"	Yozgat
21	"	"	$5	"			Parent Garagottian Schos 5972 Center Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark		"	Chorbi
22	"	"	$10	"			Uncle Garabet Boladian 240 E 24th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown		"	Kachouk
23	"	"	$6	Yes	1905	Worcester	Brother Bagdasar Zanikel 11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Harpurk
24	"	"	$8	no			Friend A. H. Zaboorian 1778 Eighth Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Yokat
25	"	"	$8	"			Uncle Garbis Abrahamian	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	Keri
26	"	"	$6	"			Cousin Lazar Zabounian 95 Union St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	Yeri
27							Husband —— " ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"		"	"
28							Father —— " ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			
29	"	"	$6	"			Husband Hanoug Zaboorian 61 Roth St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	Harput
30	"	"	$8	"			Brother Garnik Adamian Box 237	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	Egroun

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Monsieur Auguste (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **LA BRETAGNE.**, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gustaveaulme Ferdinand, Surgeon of the LA BRETAGNE, Liking Steamship, do
(State whether "belonging to" or "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of France
Medicine de Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets seventeen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Gus Ferdinand

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec. 190 7

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

170

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA BRETAGNE"** sailing from Havre, DEC 14 1907, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Istirchos	Pandelis	30		m m	laborer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thirad	wife Constantinia Kaparli	Wash	Seattle
2	Piftis	Evangelos	20		m s		23-54540-6/23/27-505-Mo C/A						father athanas Piftis Kaparli	"	"
3	Georgiou	Constantinos	36		m m	"	"	"	"	"		Argos	wife Panagiotes Mpougiati	N.D	Rugby
4	Piskas	Ioannis	25		m m	"	"	"	"	"		Eimioni	wife Elene Eimioni	N.Y	New York
5	Karalzas	Ioannis	24		m m	"	"	"	"	"		Thirad	wife Steurula Kaparli	Wash	Seattle
6	Serafim	John	20		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Argos	father anastasi Serafim	Utah	Salt Lake
7	Stamou	Alexandros	20		m s	"	no	no	"	"	Greece	Chalki	father A Stamou Catalemara	Amelantes	
8	Mihlis	Dimitrios	24		m s	Shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	Turkey	Chios	Brother Jean Mihlis	Chios	" "
9	" "	Constantinos	21		m s	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	" "
10	Sistos	Peter	22		m s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Greece	Crete	Uncle Dimitrio Sistos	Wash.	Spokane
11	Georgiou	Dimitrios	30		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Karamelle Trai	father Georges Nicolas	N.Y	New York
12	Omero	Jean	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Omeros Onalis	"	" "
13	Leonidi	Panayoti	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Alexios Vondis	"	" "
14	Manios	Emanuel	28		m m		no	no			Greece	Thirad	wife Zacharow Kaparli	"	" "
15	Efxaniis	Joannis	23		m s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Argos	father andreas Efxaniis	Ill	Chicago
16	Petsos	Jeannis	38		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Chalkis	father C Petsos	Amelantes	
17	Petis	George	22		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Thessalia	mother John Petis	Tebestinon	" "
18	Himones	Dimitrios	22		m m	Barber	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Greece	wife Anio	Tripi	Pa. Philadelphia
19	Vachakis	George	7		m s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	U.S. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Greece	father anastasi Vlachakis	Tripi	N.Y New York
20	Georgiannis	Filos	30		m m	11-289163-1/29/41	"	"	"	"	"	Thiras	wife Filiana	Kaparli	" " "
21	Istras	Christos	20		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Dimitrios Nokas	Tarapoulo	" "
22	Kaloff	Mihu	35		m m	mason	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Erenoka	father Kosta Tarpe	Monastir	Pa. Erie City
23	Ghorghi	Paul	24		m m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Libra Turkey	father Georgi Ghorghi	Turkey	Kans. Kane
24	Dino	Lazo	21		m s	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Monastir	Father Lazo Lazo	"	" "
25	Lazin	Dimitrios	21		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Lazin Dino	"	" "
26	Dervin	Simon	48		m m	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.	"	Father Debocha	"	" "
27	Demeni	Nels	2		m m	"	"	"	Bulgaria	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Turkey	Father Lazo Nelo	"	Louisiana
28	Ledem	Dimitri	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Dimitri	"	Kans
29	Lazo	Nicolas	30		m m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Resovan	Father Nicolas	N.Y	Syracuse
30	Bzinoff	Petre	42		m m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Monastir Perlipes Monastir	Jovian Elias Dudoff	Pa	Steelton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 1907, 190 1906 131

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or payment of any kind, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$16	no	no	no	friend Christos anichou 715 Pike St.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	light	black	black		Greece	Kasareli
2	"	"	" 15	"	"	"	Cousin athanas michau 715 Pike St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	auburn	brown		"	"
3	no	Cousin	" 32	"	"	"	Cousin Christ Theodosion P.O. Box 22	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue		"	Hpongiati
4	yes	himself	" 10	"	"	"	friend George Sekan Roosevelt St. 17	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown		"	Ermioni
5	"	"	" 10	"	"	"	Cousin John angelon 205 Main St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	"		"	Kaparelé
6	no	Brother	" 25	yes	1902 1905	St Louis	Brother James Sevelis South [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Delamanara
7	yes	himself	" 15	no	no	no	friend Adam Papagaki 66 Greenwich St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	black		"	Amelantes
8	"	"	" 10	"	"	"	friend Constantin Klochos 2 Hanover St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	black	auburn	"	Chio
9	"	"	" 10	"	"	"	—— do —— ——	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
10	no	father	" 10	"	"	"	father Spiros Kolos 1317 ave St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	light	auburn	brown		"	Arta
11	yes	himself	" 11	"	"	"	friend aristid Khriston 3 Av. 39 40 St. 691.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	black	"		"	Lardanella
12	"	"	" 13	"	"	"	—— " —— ——	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	" 21	"	"	"	—— " —— ——	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	"	" 10	"	"	"	Cousin James Kalcotes 124 W 33 St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	"	black		"	Kaparli
15	"	"	" 4	"	"	"	Brother in law George Kalsoulis 220 Sullivan St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	brown		"	argos.
16	"	"	" 7	"	"	"	friend Adam Papagaki 66 Greenwich St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	black		"	amelantes
17	no	Brother	" 15	"	"	"	Brother John Rebis 56 W. 44 St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	auburn	brown		"	Velestinon
18	yes	himself	" 40	yes	1901 1905	Philadelphia	friend John Carmakis Market St. 6 & 22	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"		"	Trispi
19	"	"	" 45	"	1901 1907	Lowell	Cousin Harros Karcambas Albany St. 7	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	auburn	"		"	— " —
20	"	"	" 30	no	yes	no	friend Evang. Mparakis 149. 3 ave.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Kaparli
21	"	"	" 35	"	"	"	friend Solinos Kalantzis 151 W. 45 St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	black		"	Karavoulia
22	"		" 20	"	"	"	friend Havo Lazar 20 Box 388	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	brown		Turkey	Erensk
23	"	"	" 16	yes	1905 1906	Kane	Cousin Lazar Bogia PO Box 388	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey		"	Monastir
24	"	"	" 47	no	yes	no	friend Kostadin 46 St. P.O.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	— " —
25	"	"	" 24	"	"	"	friend — do — 352	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Gliporo Kreta
26	"	"	" 24	"	"	"	friend —— do —— ——	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	"	" 15	yes	1902 1905	Cincinnati	Cousin Nemin Nedom P.O. Box no 70.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Elisos Christo
28	"	"	" 20	no	no	no	Uncle Tirioche Elmas P.O Box 362	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	— " —
29	"	"	" 30	"	"	"	friend athanas Kaube Washington St. n° 1229	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Negovan
30	"	"	" 15	"	"	"	friend Milan Koneff mast St. n° 307	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Perlepe Monastir

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Moussion Auguste, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **LA BRETAGNE.**, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Moussion
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of DEC, 190 /

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Toussaubme Ferdinand, Surgeon of the **LA BRETAGNE**, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, containing number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

Dr Toussaubme

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec. 1907

at 27

H Schurmacher

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA BRETAGNE" sailing from Havre, DEC 14 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Geri	Guiseppe	25	5	m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Italian	Austria	Casez	Mother Caterina	Mass	Adamsdale
2	Winter	Edmund	23	1	m s	"	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	"	Arnsdorf	Sister in Law Rosalia	N.Y.	city
3	Tadenheim	Elias	27	1	m s	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Jaloncz 4th	Father Hendel	"	"
4	Segal	Hartwig	44	1	m m	"	"	"	Roumania	Roumanian	France	Paris	no address	"	"
5	"	Jenné	41	1	f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
6	Glueckman	Bitza	25	1	f m	neck cloth maker	no	no	"	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	Mother Bella	Conn	Beecher
7	"	Poppi	19	1	f s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
8	"	Cami	11	1	m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
9	Janculovici	Kiske	55	1	f m	Tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Jassy	Last address Sister in law	Salem	Ohio
10	"	Ester	19	1	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
11	Neuman	Mariem	25	1	f s	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Berolar	Brother Uncle Neuman	"	"
12	Silberman	Hai	48	1	m m	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jassy	cousin Per Orenstein	Pa	Philadelphia
13	"	Rachel	38	1	f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
14	Kostich	Diazo Goud	26	1	m s	Shomaker	"	"	"	"	"	Lasatchina	no address	Ohio	Cleveland
15	Angelopoulos	John	26	1	m m	Farm. Lab	"	"	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Vandemellos	Father Periclos	N.Y.	city
16	Georghion	Cratios	23	1	m s							Noi	Brother Maxilan	"	"
17	Archir	Tassalaki	19	1	m s	3-171182 no 3/5/40 (505)			"	"	"		Father Angins	"	"
18	Georgenakon	Kondik	26	1	m m	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Evgenios	"	"
19	Nicolaon	Georges	22	1	m m	"	no	no	"	"	"		Father Sergis	"	"
20	"	Panoiotis	20	1	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Rara	"	"
21	Haralambi	Georges	24	1	m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		Father Galeton	"	"
22	"	Constantinos	20	1	m s	"	no	no	"	"	"		Father	"	"
23	Coronis	Cokratis	28	1	m m	Labor	yes	yes	"	"	Greece	Thrive	Wife Demitroula	"	"
24	Charalambos	Kalantis	23	1	m m	"	no	no	"	"	"		Wife Elpini	"	"
25	Koronios	Nicolas	29	1	m m	Farm. Lab	yes	yes	"	"	"		Mother Antonitsa	Mass	Lynn
26	"	Elene	22	1	f m	Wife	no	no	"	"	"		— " —	"	"
27	Theofilatos	Joannis	24	1	m m	Labor	yes	yes	"	"	"		Father Katerine	N.Y.	city
28	"	Elene	22	1	f m	Wife	no	no	"	"	"		— " —	"	"
29	Harkaki	Anastassia	19	1	f s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		Brother Theodoros	Mass	Lynn
30	Kalios	Lendelis	20	1	m s	Labor	yes	yes	"	"	"		Father Nick	N.Y.	city

ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

133

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC [illegible], 190

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or bondage, or has been a contract laborer, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$20 check		Brother in law Adelmo Perokini Rosendale Wis		No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Eight	Fair	Blue	Austria Carey
2	no	"	60 "		friend Jos. Koch 208 E 89 St.		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Auburn	"	" Arnesdorf
3	"	"	12 "		Sister in law Betty Plitt 100 Norfolk St.		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	brown	" Jaledzeyyka
4	"	Child	50 "		Sister Zafre El Brig St. 177		"	"	"	"	"	5	"	Black	Blue	Roumania Roman
5	"	"	"		— " —		"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	Dark	" "
6	"	Husband	10 "		Husband Michel Gluckman Orchard St. 91		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Auburn	brown	" Bucarest
7	"	Father	"		— " —		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	" "
8	"	"	"		— " —		"	"	"	"	"					
9	"	Child	20 "		Son in law Jap Rotenstock 279 Jerse ave Arona		"	No	No	"	"	4 10	"	"		" Vaddy
10	"	"	"		— " —		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"		" "
11	"	"	10 "		Brother Meier 148 Norfolk St		"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"		" Zivdar
12	"	"	50 "		Brother in law Stein 110 Pine St		"	2	"	"	"	5 5	"	Grey	Blue	" Vaddy
13	"	"	"		" —		"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	Auburn	"	" "
14	"	"	5 "		Friend Franz Krapke 12 S — E 60 St		"	"	2	"	"					
15	"	"	8 no		Countryman Kristid Thripson 691 — 89 — 40 St. 6th Ave		"	No	No	"	"	5 7	Brown	Black	Dark	Sweden Vardaneiles
16	"	"	24 "		— " —		"	No	No	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" "
17	"	"	19 "		— "		"	No	No	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	" "
18	"	"	9 "		— — " —		"	No	No	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	" "
19	"	"	20 "		— " —		"	No	No	"	"	5 4	"	"	brown	" "
20	"	"	16 "		— " —		"	No	No	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	" "
21	"	"	22 "		— " —		"	No	No	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" "
22	"	"	30 "		— " —		"	No	No	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" "
23	"	"	10 "		Brother in law Yakmatis 699 — 6th ave		"	No	No	"	"	5 2	"	Black	"	" Kaperoli
24	"	"	15 "		Brother Kalantzis Sotirios 101 W — 40 St.		"	No	No	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	Greece Kapanoli
25	"	"	100 $ 50/00 ayer 40		Brother Koronia Just — 30 x 3rd		"	No	No	"	"	5 6	Right auburn	"		" Paron
26	"	"	60 "		" —		"	No	No	"	"	5 7	"	"	blue	" "
27	"	"	125 "		Brother in law Sam Costantakis 447 — W — 127 St.		"	No	No	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	" Kapi
28	"	"	"		— — " — —		"	No	No	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	" "
29	"	"	10 "		Brother Alexandros Yiakakis 12 Central St.		"	No	No	"	"	5	"	"	"	" Sparty
30	"	"	8 "		Cousin Yakamakis Penay 699 — 6th ave		"	No	No	"	"	5 6	"	"	brown	" Kapanoli

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Moutton auguste, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LA BRETAGNE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Moutton
Master or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Dec., 1907

at [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 would show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jousseaulme Ferdinand, Surgeon of the **LA BRETAGNE.**, sailing therewith, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Jousseaulme

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec. 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

134

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA BRETAGNE"** sailing from Havre, DEC 14 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mostar	Josef	18		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Podjavica	Father - Jakob Mostar	Utah	Murray
2	Urbanic	Franc	26		M							Kalkovec	Father Johann Urbanic	Pa	Uniontown
3	Petteb	Marco	27		M	Farm lab.				Dalmatian		Cucuin	Mother Katarina	Ohio	Mt. Orab
4	Cvitanic	Paolina	20		F							Postire	Father - Frane	Cal	San Francisco
5	Sablic	Matejn	24		M	Farm. lab.						Cirkvenica	Parent - Toto Sablic	Cal	Vacaville
6	Matulic	Nikola	23		M							Postire	Father Ivan Matulich	Cal	S. Francisco
7	Ekerovic	Marija	17		F	Servant						Cipretar	Father Anton Ekerovic	"	Los Angeles
8	Marinkovic	Nikola	24		M	Laborer						Cudeny	Wife Anna	Pa	Sonora
9	Ekerovic	Nikola	23		M	Farm. lab.						Cipretar	Father Ante	Cal	Los Angeles
10	Marinkovic	Jovan	18		M	Laborer						Vribany	Wife Kozica	Pa	Sonora
11	Janovich	Mato	22		M	Farm. lab.	no	no				Kostanic	Father Ivo Janovich	N.Y.	city
12	Marinkovic	Francesco	35		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Costanza	Wife Paolina	Ill.	Chicago
13	Radonich	Jovo	18		M	Farm. lab.						Cavtat	Mother Mare	N.Y.	city
14	"	Ivo	22		M							"	"	"	"
15	Crijevic	Mato	55		M							"	Wife Jane	"	"
16	"	Radovan	24		M			no	no			"	Brother Pero	"	"
17	Petkovich	Mato	40		M							Kostanic	Wife Jane	"	"
18	Micinovic	Francetta	28		F	Wife						Postire	Father Jako Carulic	Cal	San Francisco
19	"	Jokica	6		F	Child						"	"	"	"
20	"	Ante	5		M							"	"	"	"
21	"	Marija	2		F							"	"	"	"
22	Bonazza	Pietro	24		M	Laborer				Italian		Zoppola	Wife Angela	Pa	Meadville
23	Zanetta	Giuseppe	28		M	Farm. lab.						Padova	Brother Eugenio	"	Taylor
24	Chiste	Luigi	18		M							"	Father Giovanni	"	"
25	Bonomi	Bortolo	20		M							Mareno	Mother Santa	"	"
26	Vianello	Gerardo	19		M							Padova	Father Antonio	"	"
27	Cabiapi	Ferdinando	26		M							Mareno	Mother Rosa	Pa	Collinsville
28	Chiste	Celestino	17		M							"	Father Antonio	Pa	Taylor
29	Berlanda	Giuseppe	25		M	Laborer						Cavetine	Father Giuseppe	"	Meadville
30	Manincor	Leonardo	20		M							Cavez	Father Leopoldo	Wash	Seattle

2.05 Paid Marino Dec 4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

135

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 1 1907, 190

11—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to join husband, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, which supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$10	no			Friend Franz Hinke Box 16		No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	light	Fair	Blue		Austria	Podgorica
2	"	"	80	Yes	1906	Cincinnati Ohio	Friend Anton Krizan Box 886		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	auburn	Brown		"	Kaukovec
3	"	"	15	"	1906	5 41 6	Brother in law Yerko Paguzin 101 Franklin st.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Cuttin
4	"	"	10	"			Friend Anton Olich. 457 Forest st.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	Dark		"	Bobin
5	"	"	10				Brother Jure Sabic Box 500		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	auburn	"		"	Prem
6	"	"	32				Cousin Nicola Jurich 1138 Yanker st.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown		"	Podbie
7	"	"	10				Brother Andrea 229 North Banks st.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Pacencie
8	"	"	10				Friend Tilly Sabiak Box 112.		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		"	Subany
9	"	"	13				Brother Tom 98 North Banks st.		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Podbie
10	"	"	19				Friend Ivan Sabiak Box 112.		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		"	Subany
11	"	"	30				Friend Tavo Jeevich 4 Greenwich st.		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	blue		"	Bogdalle
12	"	"	20	Yes	1901	Chicago	Friend Tom Sabio 1033 Hunter ave.		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	auburn	brown		"	Cuniza
13	"	"	50	no			Friend Tom Tomanovich 561 — 11th ave.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue		"	Cuvate
14	"	"	50	"			— " —		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	"	30	"			Friend Tavo Jeevich 4 Greenwich st.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	dark		"	"
16	"	"	48	"			Friend — " —		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue		"	"
17	"	"	62	"			Friend Tavo Jeevich 4 Greenwich st.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"		"	Bogdalie
18	"	"	10	"			Eduard Tom Klainovich 47 Whitby st. Bet 85 & 29 sts		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	brown		"	Podbie
19	"	"	2																		
20	"	"					— —														
21	"	"					" —							—	—	—	—	—			
22	"	"	20	"			Brother Tomazza Luigi		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	auburn	brown		"	Breguzzo
23	"	"	15	"			Friend Bortoldotto Edoardo		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Pinzio
24	"	"	15	"			— " —		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	15	"			Brother Guglielmo		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Pranzio
26	"	"	25	"			Friend Rodolfo Chenotta		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	dark		"	Pinzio
27	"	"	15	"			Brother Bortolo		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	auburn	brown		"	Pranzio
28	"	"	45	"			Brother Teodoro		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	"	30	"			Brother Bertanda Enrico		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Cordenons
30	"	"	20	"			Brother Luigi Box 14 Mannicor Ravendale (Mass)		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair			"	Cadeg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Monsieur Guaitt, of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) **LA BRETAGNE.**, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Guaitt
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec. 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—III5

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joubleauche Ferdinand, Surgeon of the **LA BRETAGNE.**, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Joubleauche

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Dec. 1907

at Quebec

H C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

126

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA BRETAGNE" sailing from Havre, DEC 14 1907, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Spremo	Kosta	19	m	s	Farm lab	no	no	austria	Herzegovinian	Austria	Gacko	Brother Jane Spremo	Mo	St Louis
2	Zivkusic	Ugo	22	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gacko	Father Blaz Zivkusic	N.Y	city
3	Duganzic	Jure	19	m	s	"	Yes	Yes	"	Slovak	"	Komin	Father Ivan	"	"
4	Kraljevic	Anke	23	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Antonia	"	"
5	Vedak	Andria	19	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Andria Vedak	"	"
6	Buric	Nicola	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Gio Buric	"	"
7	Buggen	Diego	20	m	s	"	no	no	"	Herzegovinian	"	Jakova	Father Risto Buggen	Ariz	Globe
8	Selovic	Stjepan	19	m	s	"	Yes	Yes	"	Slovak	"	Komin	Mother Toka Selovic	N.Y	city
9	Vedak	Stanko	29	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ivan Vedak	"	"
10	Vidmar	Franz	24	m	m	Laborer	no	no	"	Slavonian	"	Kitmark	Parent Theresia Vidmar 75 29	Minn	Ely
11	Penk	Jakob	43	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kerstnica	Parent Johana	La	Durgea
12	Kabic	Johan	24	m	s	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Hojstrana	Mother Theresia Kabic	"	Calvoke
13	Klancnik	Johann	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lengenfeld	Mother Maria Klancnik	"	"
14	Zima	Franz	26	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Josef	"	"
15	Perko	Johann	17	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hotavlja	Mother Maria	Pa	Avon Run
16	Penkelj	Josef	20	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pecna	Mother Maria	"	East Steel
17	Erculj	Antonia	18	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Podpec	Father Anton Erculj 35	colo	Pueblo
18	Markinello	Modesto	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Centa	Father Emmanuel Box	Pa	Tillock
19	Zelezmik	Ivo	22	m	s	"	"	"	"	German	"	Laibach	Friend Ogorec	colo	Pueblo
20	Mehle	Anton	16	m	s	"	"	"	"	Slavonian	"	Podgorica	Mother Maria Mehle	Utah	Spanish Fork
21	Prek	Johann	29	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nerlaubach	Wife Agnes	Pa	Johnstown
22	Gradisek	Juliana	17	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Velem	Father Johann	N.Y	Gowanda
ADMITTED 23	Lesenek	Jenny	25	f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Jenes	Father Franz	Ill	Spaulding
ADMITTED 24		Johana	25	f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
ADMITTED 25	Berk	Maria	11	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	Podnosa	Parent Josef Kapla	N.Y	city
26	Pirsel	Johann	24	m	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Videm	Uncle Maria	Ohio	Cleveland
27	"	Anna	24	f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
28	Krabanja	Franz	26	m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Krastic	Father Franz	Ark	Jony Lin
29	Komotar	Franc	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vedraf	Mother Maria	Pa	Adamsburg
30	Kribar	Franc	25	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zubna	Father Anton Kribar	Ohio	Collinwood

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED 20-23891-9/14/36 (505)
~~20-13891-9/14/20~~

VL 453/508

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List No. 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

137

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 1901, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$40	no			cousin Nikko Peleoglic 2812 Chester St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	brown	Caucasian	brown	Austria	Gacko
2	Yes	"	10	"			cousin Jake Bekta 531 — 40 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	White	"	"	"	Zielinski
3	"	"	50	"			Uncle Jake Stuganacs 488 — 11 ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	Fair	Blue	"	Homin
4	"	"	50	"			Parent — Emma 488 — 11 ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Auburn	"	"	"
5	"	"	45	"			Uncle Jake Stuganacs 488 — 11 ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Brown	"	"
6	"	"	100	"			Uncle Toma Matulin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	25	"			Brother Luvo Bugan Box 990	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	"	Jakova
8	"	"	20	"			Parent Toma Matulin 488 — 11 ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Green	"	Komin
9	"	50 Yes go Troy NY	50	"			Parent Anton Germac 488 — 11 ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	to buy	10	"			Brother Anton Svetmar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	Kebnarn
11	"	"	10	"			Friend Jakob Breceluik Box 488	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown	"	Kertina
12	"	"	no	"			Friend Jakob Kotar Westmoreland Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ustistran
13	"	"	20	"			Friend Jakob Kotar Westmoreland Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Lengenfeld
14	"	"	10	"			Friend Jakob Kotar Gof Co Westmoreland Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	11	"			Father Johann Cadez Box 135	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Kotalje
16	"	"	10	"			Friend Franko Jose 2nd St 560	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Pecena
17	"	"	10	"			Cousin Johana Pintar 1996 Santa Fe Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	light	Fair	Grey	"	Podpeč
18	"	"	50	"			Friend Antonino Grenes Box 195	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	Brown	"	Certa
19	"	"	10	"			Friend Anton Fedna 1809 Hatfern ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Jackech
20	"	Yes 1897 Pueblo Colo	"	"			Father Franz Box 16.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	U.S.	Pueblo
21	"	yes 97 Arrow Ca	"	"			Friend Josef Franges Box 35.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Austria	Oberlaibach
22	"	10 no	"	"			Brother Johann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	Grey	"	Vidm
23	"	20	"	"			Brother in law. Jakob Horcum Box 80 Box 85	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	auburn	Brown	"	Krizic
24	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	5	"			Mother Maria Berk. 488 — E — 6th St	"	"	"	"	"	"							
26	"	"	30	"			Parent Tadel John	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	light	Auburn	grey	"	Cenovo
27	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	10	"			Parent Ana Belinsek Box 185.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Kreska
29	"	"	10	"			Father Franc Komotar Box 46	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Hotovlj.
30	"	"	10	"			Brother Ignac 5508 Collins St. P. 992	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Jubna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Moutton Auguste, of the LA BRETAGNE, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Moutton
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jourdeaulme Ferdinand, Surgeon of the **LA BRETAGNE**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Montpellier, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets seventeen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Jourdeaulme

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1907

at Quebec

M C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

178

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA BRETAGNE" sailing from Havre DEC 14 1907, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tivan	Stefan	20	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungaria	Slovak	Hungaria	Miava	no adress	NJ	Guttenberg
2	Zelin	Ilia	42	f	m		no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Austria	Father Tomic	Ont	Belleville
3	Lakit	Gaspir	28	m	m					Hungarian		Kabel	Wife Anna	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Eisenbach	Peter	39	m	m	"	yes	yes	"	German		Yforida	Wife Justina	N.Y	Trenton
5	Eberling	Terezia	25	f	m							Backo	Father Katerina	Ill	Chicago
6	Biedelstein	Teresa	22	f	m	Wife						Dunapatking	Brother Kis Valentin	Wis	Milwaukee
7		Peter	10	m	s	Child						Ditto	— " —	"	"
8	Eberling	Margareta	45	f	m	Servant						Backo	no adress	Ill	Chicago
9	Erisch	Nikolaus	27	m	m	Baker	yes	yes	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gabacz	Wife Erisch Elisabeth	Ohio	Cincinnati
ADMITTED 10	Reiser	Terezia	28	f	m	Wife	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"			Kramorek	Father Jakob Reiser	Pa	Steelton
ADMITTED		Jakob	8	m	s	Child	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	183355-8-1-42-505						
12	Eller	Peter	25	m	m	Laborer				Hungarian		Ditvar	Wife Katalin	N.Y	city
13	Katz	Canjko	38	m	m	"	no	no	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Herkovo	Wife Lenka	Ohio	Youngstown
14	Maubar	Anton	17	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Genernica	Mother Lenka	Kan	Kansas city
15	Tova	Cirila	43	m	m							Gosinci	Wife Jiska Petricic	Pa	Philadelphia
16	Grdjenovic	Marko	25	m	s		no	no				Cocak	Father Djuro	"	Pittsburg
17	Vetic	Janka	17	m	s		1 814434-(305) 1/24/38-NO 4/A					Vaganac	Father Ilic Matic	Ill	Chicago Heights
18	Bertcotte	Albino	25	m	s	Farmer Lab	yes	yes	"	W. Italian	"	Mavrino	Sister Caterina	Pa	Taylor
19	Kodina	Djuro	29	m	s	Laborer	no	no	"	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dubrava	Mother Kata	Kans	Kansas city
20	Francetic	Antonia	35	f	m	Wife	yes	yes				Petelja	Father Francetic Tomo	Mich	Ironwood
21		Malca	11	f	s	Child	11-32892-1/22/41-505						Gr Father — " —	"	"
22	"	Janko	10	m	s								— " —	"	"
23	"	Matko	7	m	s		11-203396 1/19/39 (505)						— " —	"	"
ADMITTED 24	Kodina	Ivan	17	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dubrava	Mother Kata	Kans	Kansas city
25	Crepic	Josip	33	m	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kotkova	Wife Ivanka	Ohio	Cleveland
26	Vrankovic	Reza	35	f	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Genovo	Sister in law Djanic	Minn	Eveleth
27	Micic	Risko	24	m	m		3-203536		"	Herzegovinian	"	Zakovo	Wife Mate	Ill	Chicago
28	Papac	Ivan	17	m	s	Farm Lab	"	"	"		"	Celo	Father Andre Papac	Cal	Los Angeles
29	Zybasa	Risko	18	m	s	"	yes	yes	"		"	Bridjan	Father Jovica	Ill	Chicago
30	Perkovic	Mate	22	m	s	"	no	no	"		"	Ajakovopolje	Father Anda Perkovic	"	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 1907, 190 139

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self $10	no				Brother Tejira Paul	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue		Hungary	Straza
2	Yes	"	No				Husband Julia Bertin 2.82 Hudson Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Auburn	"		"	Horlova
3	"	No	"				Brother in law Egnac 1304 82nd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Sabol
4	no	No	"				Friend Georges Mermuke Corner 84 838	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Zepkjet
5	"	10	"				Husband Josef Ederling Lake ave 4345	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	Jerin
6	"	No	"				Husband Bedelstein Franz 1122 cherry St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Brown		"	Dunajskiny
7	"	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	
8	"	10	"				Husband Helen Ederling Clerk St. 4345	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Killet
9	"	30 yes 1907 Finnmark	"				Uncle Gatch Thomas Res St. 1918	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Gradacz
10	"	10 no	"				Brother in law Bohand Peter 505 Hayes St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Blue		"	Vramonak
11	"	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	"	35 no	"				Friend Bruch Grace 8 E. 82 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown		"	Ekel Crompton
13	Yes	16 yes no St Stanley St	"				Brother in law Cyterovac Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue		"	Kosovo
14	"	18 no	"				Father Lukas Gauher	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	Brown		Austria	Kraccevic
15	"	10	"				Ave 84 Friend Otto Gluno Lorand St 938	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Blue		"	Golinci
16	"	Yes 1907 St Stanley	"				Brother Spiro Fort St. 57	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown		"	Cocak
17	"	20 no	"				Friend Kada Peter Box 19	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue		"	Vagunac
18	"	45	"				Brother Pietro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Grey		"	Obranino
19	"	17 yes 1907 of Chicago	"				Aunte Maria Rodina Box 88	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Fair	"		"	Vlovitko
20	"	68 no	"				Husband Alois Zanatic 3 — 11 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Brown		"	Nedelja
21	"	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
22	"	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
23	"	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
24	"	4 no	"				Aunte Maria Rodina Box 88	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Fair	Brown		"	Ovisava
25	"	11	"				Friend Marjan Burgin Stockington St. 29 8077	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue		"	Kedkova
26	"	20 no	"				Husband Jan Jaskovic Box 39.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Brown		"	Canej
27	"	20	"				Parent Oben Ulick 106 Gary end	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Auburn	"		"	Zakovo
28	"	18	"				Cousin Janko Kapac Castellar St. 638	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Klo
29	"	19	"				Parent Oben Ulick 106 Gary End	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Fair	Blue		"	Rudjen
30	"	16	"				Brother Karl Petkovic 2225 Acker ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Auburn	Green		"	Ugo Kompolje

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houssion duplessis of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) LA BRETAGNE., from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Houssion
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov, 1907,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

M—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—III5

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1131

S. S. La Bretagne arrived Dec 24, 1907, M., , from [illegible]

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.
20 m 31	Hassan, Ali	109	1	L.C.I. Liable Varies	Sunday	C																
21 m 32	Bedrossian Boghos	14	1	LPC, 1. ret	Lunatic	1/13	15		Recalled	1/13	12	2			1/14	11	Ltd	10	30				

11—1151

S. S. LA BRETAGNE Frehoh arrived 12/24/07 , 190 , M., , from 111

HJ	Index No.		Names.	Manifest: Group.	No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.
52m	1	✓	Friedman Sohomon & 1 son	16	15/16	2	L.P.C. Dr Cert	Eager																	46
59f	2	✓	De Rosa &-1- Rosaria & 1 ch	13	12/13	2	" " "	Bechtel																	6
27f	3	✓	Palanti Estenna Portanbo Essenia & 1 ch.	13	24/5	2	" " "	"																	4
34m	4	✓	Ducas Edw. & alleged wife	1	II Cabin 25/6	2	"	Warren																	-
53m	5	✓	Capasse, Luigi	21	II Cabin 22	1	"	"																	3
19m	6	✓	Omere Jan	5	12	1	C"L With 2 others	Tuttle																	7
19m	7	✓	Leonidi Panayotis	5	13	1	" " " "	"																	7
40m	8	✓	Moustafa, Yousef	9	10	1	"	Mann																	15
30m	9	✓	Georghion Ditmitrios	5	11	1	" With 2 others	Tuttle																	7
22f	10	✓	Reiter Theresia	1	10/11	2	"	Bechtel																	44
11f	11	✓	Birk Maria	2	25	1	" With #12	FitzL																	2
28m	12	✓	Jesenek Jenny & wf.	2	23/4	2	" With #13	"																	44
30m	13	✓	Benkler Janko	9	13	1	"	Mann																	3
17m	14	✓	Adri John & sister	8	4/5	2	"	Eager																	1
55gf	15	✓	Faucolorici Rifke & dau	4	9/10	2	"	Murphy																	44
22m	16	✓	Keder Ali	9	5	1	"	Mann																	38
40f	17	✓	Najarian Margh & 1 ch.	6	18/9	2	"	Leonard																	6
20m	18	✓	Stamoh Alex.	5	7	1	"	Tuttle																	16
38m	19	✓	Zatsos Jovannis	5	16	1	"	"																	16
14m	20	✓	Avrain Simon	5	6	1	" & under 16	"																	28
20m	21	✓	Kalil Issa	9	6	1	"	Mann																	7
40m	22	✓	Megiurditchian Kevork	7	29	1	"	Reynolds																	3
50f	23	✓	Tarvizian Marianne & 3 ch.	7	22/5	4	" Dr Cert	"																	1216
17m	24	✓	Rodina Ivan	1	24	1	" HOLD	Bechtel																	3
35m	25	✓	Nahas Habib & 3 ch	8	8/11	4	" One ch in hosp	Eager																	264
50m	26	✓	Arakelian Ohanew	7	1	1	" Dr Cert	Reynolds																	1
50m	27	✓	Ousanian Ohanes	7	29/30	1	" " "	"																	2
45m	28	✓	Assadourian Mardiros & wf	7	20/21	2	" " "	"																	121
48m	29	✓	Silberman, Itzik & wf	4	12/13	2	" " "	Murphy																	68
11m	30	✓	Nahas, Yusif	8	1	1	" Bishop Gratuna Rider																		

HOLD ON APPEAL.

Totals.

11–1613

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. La Bret[illegible] arrived December 24, 1907, 19, M., 142, from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	[illegible]						Stat Sec	Dale	26	12 00	7	3	7
2	[illegible]						Rush. Gibo. 170 Webster Jersey City NJ	Selw	24	7 30	—	3	—
3	[illegible]						Stat. Sec	Dale	"	2	—	1	—
4	[illegible]						Rush. Isaac 319 E. 102 Nyc.	Selw	11	4	—	6	—
5	[illegible]						Stat. Sec Henrico 777 Thompson Nyc Stm		26	9 15	7	7	7
6							1 Salvatore Cardinali 14 Fleeter Nyc	Dale	26	11	7	7	7
7	[illegible]						Cy. Co. Master Spiro 161 1st Av. Gotham Hotel	Stm	24	7	—	2	—
8	[illegible]						Rush. Michael 170 Delancey Nyc	Selw	24	2 10	—	3	—
9	[illegible]						Cy. Co. to Comm Jabra Shayeb. 594 Fleeter Estates	Stm Ny	26	11 30	7	3	7
10	[illegible]						Mather, Chas K, 196 Henry	Selw	27	11 46	3	3	3
11	[illegible]						OK to prod, Chas Mercerau, 102 W. 27	Selw	"	1 20	3	4	3
12	[illegible]						Bro. Meyer 148 Norfolk	Nyc	Bowen	26	10	7	7
13	Löffler [illegible]						Henry Horn 1986 Kid Joey 4340 State & 40 Sec.	Selw	24	4 31	—	1	—
14	[illegible] Marguerethe						2 RR to Kus Steph 4345 " " San Francisco Calif.	Bkl.	27 26	11 38	3	3	3
15	[illegible]			1	3		OK to Kurtz, Thomas, 47 Valley	Nyc	30	12 30	18	21	18
16	[illegible]						Cy. Co. to Kusb. Franz 1177 Cherry Fallkwanbsa	Dis	26	2 15	7	7	7
17	[illegible]						Bro. Andrew Yaghjian 401 Wash. Providence	Selw	24	2 20	—	1	—
x	1 [illegible]						Cy. E. to Kusb. Cerule 64 Plymouth	Stm Brockton Mass	26	11 40	8	8	8
	[illegible]						Kusb. Meyer 714 E 171	Nyc	Jn Se	26	9 45	7	7
	[illegible]						Cy. Co. to Kfrd. Selman 1415	Bay	Seattle	Was	31	11 20	4
	[illegible]						RR to Cary, Kunrad Mansard 302	Vine, Kansas City Mo	Bkl.	27	12	6	8
	[illegible]						Bro. Shebro Cezar 49 Washington	Nyc	Bkl	26	19 55	7	8
	[illegible]						RR to B-el, Nicola Bilamoff, 912	Alley Johnstown Pa. Bradley	Selw	27	3 10	3	4

[illegible] 97 67

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Growdstay Master*, of the S.S. Boniface, from Maracaibo

solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under prepaid agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Growdstay Master

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Dec, 1907

at Newyork

William Bork

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or [illegible] islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien [illegible] appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under [illegible] heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., [illegible] partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, [illegible] residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be cl[illegible] as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian lang[illegible]

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Ri[illegible] (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzz[illegible] Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their des[illegible] ants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show destination, place (city or town) of *final* destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the amount shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entries in column 15 should show whether before; and if so, the year (or period

Column 16 (Going to join).—The entry in column 16 should show relationship, if so, what relation

Column 17 (Whether going to

11—2115

..., Surgeon of the ...

...uly ... that I have had ...

...am entitled to practice as such by and ... the authority of ... and that I have made a per...

...liens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in nu...

...f my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and ... in all particulars, relative to the ma...

...uch aliens.

...before me this 24th day of October 190...

William Fox

Immigration Officer.

...ther Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

125

LIST OF ... OF PEOPLE.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
...ovinian.

Lithuanian.
...n.
...n.
...-Italian.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
...sian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
... (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.

Officer of any vessel leaving ...

S. S. "Ponfaet" sailing from ...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.
1										Ptou
2										
3	[illegible]	34		F	M		Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese
4	[illegible] Child.	2			M					
5	[illegible] Maria Jan...			F	M		Yes	Yes	Swiss	Swiss
6	" Hon. Maria				M					
7	" Daughter. Olga									
8	" Child Miguel									
9	" " Loubiloa									
10	" " Beatrice.									
11	Wm. F. Mocauley	28				Engineer	Yes	Yes	English	English
12										
13										
14										From Barb...
15	D. Lahu	56		M	S	Rel...			American	American
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										

10 1/9

GRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding
t a port in the United States.

ving at Port of New York, 27th Dec. 1907

12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write. (If any of the following questions (17 to 20) is answered "Yes" the immigrant will be detained for special inquiry unless he himself is a citizen of the United States.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of time.	If Yes— Where?							
	Self	20				Wife Husband Brother	No	No	No		Good	No
	Self	300				To New York	"	"	"		"	"
	"	To 25				To New York	"	"	Visit		"	"
	To Self	To Yes	Yes			To New York	"	"	Home		"	"

New York

Dated December 27th 1907

George Kay

Inspector

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by headings given by the masters of vessels.

no page 143

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark		Brazil
		"	"	"		"
5	6	"	"	"		Servia
		"	"	"		"
		"	"	"		"
		"	"	"		San Paulo
		"	"	"		Russia
		"	"	"		"
5	8	"	"	"		England
5	8	Fair	Grey	Fair		"

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon its arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Bonface sailing from Barbados, The 20th Dec., 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, 24th Dec., 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of aliens passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No 1 page 1 of 5

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year, or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	MARKS OF IDENTIFICATION.
	From Para to New York.																												
3	D. Adelia O. Fil. Orte	34	F	M			Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	England	Para	New York	Yes	Self	No				Yes Husband Brazilian	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4			
4	1 Child Theresa	2		M																										
5	Mrs Marica Jancevich	25	F	M			Yes	Yes	Servia	Servian	Servia	Belgrade			Self					Yes New York									
6	1 Son. Metri	17	M																										
7	1 Daughter Olga	12	F																										
8	1 Child Miguel	10	M																										
9	1 " Loubiloa	3	F																										
10	1 " Beatrice	1	F																										
11	Mrs E. Mocauley	25	M	6	Engineer	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	London									Yes New York			Visit			5			
12																													
13																													
14	From Barbados to New York																												
15	Dr Lahn	56	M	S	Retired Dr		American	American	New York	New York	New York			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Citizen		Yes New York			Home			5	8		
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													

10/9

Steerage

Geo Calvert Esq

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Greenaway, Master, * of the S.S. Bonifacie from Liverpool and Baltimore solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Greenaway Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Decbr, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. J. Gruby, Surgeon of the S.S. Bonifacie, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Surgeons & Physicians Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, do, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Dec 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

12-24-07

1 1910

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow/er), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Columns 8 and 9 (Able to read and write).—Columns 8 and 9 subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (yes can read and write), No (no can neither read nor write), or Yes (yes can read but not write).

Columns 10 and 11 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 12 and 13 (Race or people).—The entry in column 13 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, Hebrew by race must properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or other country by nationality. In these cases the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 15 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entries in column 15 should show whether the alien has been in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period) when last admitted.

Column 20 (Going to join).—The entry in column 16 should show whether the alien is going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends, and their name and complete address.

Column 21 (Whether going to join).—The entry in column 17 should show whether the alien is going to join [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	[illegible]
Chinese.	[illegible]
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	[illegible]
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
[illegible]govinian.	Spanish-American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.

1 18

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Tallmadge, Surgeon of the SS Byron and sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State U.S.A.
Please record in New York City Address 30 West 44th St, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Byron

W. H. Tallmadge Jr M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of 190

at

12 — 24 — 07.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2

27 27 4 31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4-27-31

4 27-31

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Byron sailing from Santos, Brazil. 30 Nov., 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Krug	Arthur G.	48	M	M	Civil Engineer	Y.	Y.	U.S.A.						
2	Walter	Mary C.	35	F	S	Teacher	"	"	"						
3	Muns	Robert W.	39	M	M	Commerce	"	"	"						
4	wife "	Katharine E.	23	F	M		"	"	"						
5	Sullivan	Theodore G.	55	M	M	Commerce	"	"	"						
6	wife "	Elizabeth C.	49	F	M		"	"	"						
7	Kohl	Frederick W.	43	M	W	Hydraulic Engineer	"	"	"						
8	Hackett	Gilman A.	38	M	S	Miner	"	"	"						
9	Bishop	Lighton A.	47	M	M	well drilling Engineer	"	"	"						
10	McGrath	Michael J.	30	M	S	Commerce	"	"	"						
11	Methuish	William J.	45	M	M	"	"	"	"						
12	wife "	Sarah J.	40	F	M		"	"	"						
13	son "	Harold J.	18	M	S	Student	"	"	"						
14	Fish	Henry H.	32	M	M	Miner	"	"	"						
15	Lindsay	Griffith W.	21	M	S	do	"	"	"						
16	Waitz	John W.	49	M	M	Oil producer	"	"	"						
17	Dieteman	John M.	32	M	S	Carpenter	"	"	"						
18	Rogers	Thomas H.	57	M	M	Shipwright	"	"	"						
19	Rees	John	28	M	M	Electrician	"	"	"						
20	Mc Gillivray	Daniel	31	M	S	"	"	"	"						
21	Cory	Ida C.	28	F	S	Teaching	"	"	"						
22	Lenglen	Henri M.	43	M	W	Electrical Engineer	"	"	France	French	Argentine	Buenos Aires	Friend J. Zbinden 769 Piedras Buenos Aires	N.Y.	New York
23	Biasconi	Angel	10	M	S	Student	"	"	Argentine	Italian	"	St Fernando	Father A. Biasconi St Fernando	Buenos Aires	"
24	Reuter	Hans	22	M	S	Clergyman	"	"	"	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father C. Reuter 1253 Calle Europa	Buenos Aires	Ala. New Location do
25	Innes	Thomas H.	40	M	M	Civil Engineer	"	"	Gt Britain	Irish	Brazil	Recife	Friend J. A. Forumer Recife	Brazil	N.Y. New York
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 December, 1907

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22	Yes	Self	Cash	No			Friend Mr Ley	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Fair	Black	Blue	Scar over left temple	France	Paris
23	"	Father	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	Dark	Brown	None		Argentine	S Fernando
24	No	do	"	Yes	1890	St Louis	No	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Fair	Blue	"		"	Buenos Aires
25	Yes	Self	"	"	1905	New York	Wife Mrs M Finney 1123 W 118 St New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	Grey	Brown	"	Ireland	Meath
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan Master, of the SS Byron, from Brazils, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ;

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

Central America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan Master of the SS Byron from Brazil & Barbados do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan
Master Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1907

[illegible]
Immigration Officer at [illegible]

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

2—1070

Affidavit of

I, W. H. Tallmadge, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the laws of [illegible] State U.S.A. License recorded in New York City Address 30 W 54 [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Tallmadge M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec 1907

W C Reid
Immigration Officer at [illegible]

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1070

1

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Repton sailing from Barbados, 16 Dec, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, 23 Dec, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Race or People. Color. Nationality of the race or people.
1	Nobbs, Jasper J.	42	M	M	Manager	Yes	Yes	U S A														
2 wife	" Christina	29	F	M	None	"	"	"														
3 son	" Richard	8	M	S		No	No	"														
4	Halton, Edith A.	36	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	"														
5 son	" Edward H.	8	M	S		No	No	"														
6	Smith, Alfred W.	41	M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	"														
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						

$30 Jan Dec 23/07
Perusall

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ~~George W. Campbell~~, Surgeon of the U.S. Byron Harding Greenwich, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, U.S.A. License recorded in New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, twenty six in number, is correct, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

W.H. Tallmadge M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1907

at NY

H.C. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Byron sailing from Santos, Brazil, 30 November, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fava	Michaelangelo	36		M M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Felipe Tusco		
2	Lucci	Ferdinando	27		M M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Argentine	Buenos Aires	Calle Yaguh 119 Buenos Aires	N.Y.	New York
wife 3	"	Silvia	20		F M	"	"	"	"	"	Brazil	S. Paulo	Father B Lucci 151 Rua da Gloria S. Paulo Brazil	Pa.	Philadelphia
son 4	"	João Batista	1		M								Father in law		
5	Blundi	Francisco	33		M M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
wife 6	"	Maria	23		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather do	"	"
son 7	"	Ferdinando	5		M								Friend Stefan Natalisco		
son 8	"	Orlando	3	6	M		3-230823-4-28-4						Major de Ogo S. Paulo Brazil	"	"
daughter 9	"	Amelia	1	6	F								do	"	"
daughter 10	"	Rosinha		9	F								do	"	"
11	Panza	Clementi	40		M M	Saddler	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
wife 12	"	Mariangela	37		F M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
daughter 13	"	Antonetta	14		F S		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
daughter 14	"	Ada	6		F S								do		
15	Meadows	Joseph	35		M S	Mechanic	"	"	Portugal	English	"	Rio de Janeiro	Employer Rio de Janeiro Bras. Co		
16	Ali	Yueder	31		M M	Peddler	No	No	Turkey	Turkish	"	"	Rio de Janeiro Brazil	Mass	New Bedford
17	Nime	Abdullah	6		M S	Labourer	"	"	"	Syrian	"	"	None	"	Peabody
18	Yusef	Abrahim	20		M S	Peddler	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle Elias Hazor 47 Rua Dias de Cruz Rio de Janeiro	Pa.	S. Bethlehem
19	Scander	Suleiman	28		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Falil Abraham 324 Rua do Hospicio, Rio de Janeiro	N.Y.	Glens Falls
20	Issi	Habib	28		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend do	"	"
21	Landavere	Fernando	23		M S	Farm Labourer	"	"	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend A Echeverria 151 Calle Colonia Monte Video	Wyo.	Rock Springs
22	Kudak	Maria	26		F M		No	No	Russia	Slave	Argentine	Buenos Aires	Friend A Dobrowsky Progaque Sarmiento B Aires	Pa.	Luzerne
23	Schweitzer	Rebecca	38		F M		"	"	Roumanian	Hebrew	"	"	Husband Nathan Schweitzer 440 calle Cuyo B Aires	N.Y.	Newyork
son 24	"	Moritz	9		M		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father do	"	"
25	Guest	Walter	44		M S	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	Legall	Thos. Herbert	32		M M	Mason	"	"	Gt Britain	African	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs. M. Legall		
											U.S.	New York	No Edgwell	Barbados	"
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

149

Arriving at Port of New York, ~~22~~ 23 December, 1907 9 30 am to 11 15 am.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25		26	27		28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25 Yes		1905 & 1907	N. York	Brother Giuseppe Lava 241 Mulberry St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Italy	Cillo
2	No	Self	Yes No				Brother. Francisco Lucci 1308 Carpenter St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Spezzano
3	"	Husband	50 "				Brother in law. do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Bruzzano
4	"	Father	"				Uncle do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	Yes	Brother in law	Yes "				Father Antonio Blundi 1527 N 11 St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	Spezzano
6	No	Mother	No "				Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Grandmother	50 "				Grandfather do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
8	"	"	"				do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
9	"	"	"				do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	"	"	"				do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
11	No	Brother	Yes "				Brother Joseph Parra 1260 5th Ave Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	Cantella
12	"	Brother in law	20 "				Brother in law do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	"	"	"	St Angelo di Lombardi
13	"	Uncle	"				Uncle do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark Brown	Grey	"	"	do
14	"	"	"				Uncle do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
15	"	Self	Yes Yes	1894 to 1904	Fall River		Friend C. J. Goncalves 193 County St. New Bedford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Portugal	Furnes
16	"	"	" No				Friend Ussen Bragg 16 Foster St Peabody Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	"	Brown	"	Turkey	Constantinople
17	"	Father	$25 "				Father Aloud Nime 14 10 3rd St S. Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	Blue	"	Syrea	Beyrout
18	No	Self	Yes "				Friend John Mike 62 Canal St Glens Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	"
19	"	"	" "				Cousin do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	" "				Friend do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	" Yes	1902 1907	Rock Springs Wyo.		Friend John Mackie Rock Springs Wyoming	"	"	"	"	Self	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	"	"	Spain	Errazu
22	"	Husband	" "	1902	Luzerne		Husband Joseph Kudak 795 Main St Edwardsville, Luzerne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	Blue	"	Russia	Potiakovski
23	Yes	Self	$25 "	1906	New York		Son Charles Schweitzer 2325 Delancy St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	Brown	"	Roumania	Batoshon
24	"	Mother	4 "	1898 1907	"		Brother do	"	"	"	"	"	"							W Sa	New York
25																					
26	"	Self	Yes "	1903 1907	New York		Sister Miss Udeka Lazelle 193 Hoicker St. Klyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Black	Black	Brown	"	Barbados	Enterprise
27							Sander Inspector														
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Cadegan Master, of the SS Byron, from Brazil & Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadegan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the U.S. Public Health and Marine Hospital Service, solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University of Paris & Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

12-24-07

Citizens of	W.	[illegible]	Cuba	[illegible]	[illegible]	Total	[illegible]
	32		2		38	7	45	3	—
	4		1		5	2	7	—	—

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SEX

	9	32	45
	3	4	7

12-40-52

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. CABIN PASSENGERS.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TOGA sailing from Havana, Dec 21st, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gamba	Francisco	50		m m	merchant	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Home El Prado R. St.	Ny	Ny
2	Moreno	Miguel	40		m s	Doctor	y	y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Banco Nacional Building	N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Sherman	Morris	47		m m				U.S. Citizen						
4	John	Charles	50		m m	Merchant	y	y	Germany	German	Cuba	Cuba		18 St.	N.Y. Ny.
5	James	Annie	45		f m				U.S. Citizen						
6	Glenn	Richard	39		m m				U.S. Citizen						
7	Cardenas	Concepcion de	30		m m				U.S. Citizen						
8	Smith	Elizabeth	34		f m				U.S. Citizen						
9	Keyn	Joseph	39		m s				U.S. Citizen						
10	Wilmer	Sidney	32		m s				U.S. Citizen						
11	Scranton	Frank	40		m m				U.S. Citizen						
12	Lawder	Neil H	29		MM				U.S. Citizen						
13	Latham	Edna	68		f s				U.S. Citizen						
14	Latham	Sarah	53		f s				U.S. Citizen						
15	Bruce	Chas	11		m s				U.S. Citizen						
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Blanton

15
12/30/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

...CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , *Dec 7th*, 1907

151

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital or asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Bklyn. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	Santander
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1896	N.Y.	Asylum Hotel	Near Hoboken	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Blk	Brn	None	Cuba	Havana
3																						
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Bklyn.	18 E. 13th St.	Bklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Brn	None	Germany	Konigsberg
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Downs, master, of the S/S SARATOGA, from **Havana.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Downs
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 190 4

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Maxwell Castellanos Surgeon of the U.S. Public marine Service Hospital Service do
(State whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, Acting Assistant Surgeon, Contract Surgeon, or Surgeon employed by owners of vessel, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Annapolis
of Paris Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H M Castellanos

~~Sworn to before me~~ this 21st day of Dec, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List A

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Havana, Dec 7th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carvajal	Fernando	27		m	s	C. Engineer	Yes	Yes	Peru	Sp. American	Peru	Lima	Lima		Peru Lima
2	Stover	Herbert	43		m	m				U.S. citizen						
3	Semmes	John	56		m	m				U.S. citizen						
4	Semmes	Frances	25		f	s				U.S. citizen						
5	Binns	Joseph	54		m	m				U.S. citizen						
6	Delmonte	David	37		m	m				U.S. citizen						
7	Jacoby	Isidor	34		m	m				U.S. citizen						
8	Meyer	Benjamin	24		m	s				U.S. citizen						
9	Fernandez	Amelia	18		m	s	Student	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Father 168 Mount St.		Eng. Eng.
10	Niles	Samuel	57		m	m				U.S. citizen						
11	Menendez	Alberto	23		m	s				U.S. citizen						
12	Espiro	Fernandez	51		m	m	Doctor	Yes	Yes	Uruguay	Uruguay	~~Non-Immigrant Alien~~	Havana	18 Monserrate St.		Liverpool Eng. Eng.
13	Thornbury	William	70		m	m				U.S. citizen						
14	Thornbury	Ida	40		f	m				U.S. citizen						
15	Matlock	George	44		m	m				U.S. citizen						
16	Matlock	Florence	38		f	m				U.S. citizen						
17	Rogers	James	46		m	m				U.S. citizen						
18	O'Grady	Patrick	52		m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Ireland	English	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Inglaterra	Havana	Eng. Eng.
19	Frankau	Gilbert	23		m	s	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	~~Non-Immigrant Alien~~	London	London		Eng. London
20	Farrey	Luther	45		m	m				U.S. citizen						
21	Stetson	Raymond	60		m	m				U.S. citizen						
22	Canfield	Francis	44		m	m				U.S. citizen						
23	Toney	Salvador	46		m	m	Doctor	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Inglaterra	Sp.	Eng. Eng.
24	Wright	Arthur	43		m	m				U.S. citizen						
25	Harvey	Leo	24		m	s				U.S. citizen						
26	Bowerman	Herbert	31		m	s				U.S. citizen						
27	Carpenter	Louis	47		m	m				U.S. citizen						
28	Knoblock	Miller	27		m	s				U.S. citizen						
29	Bowen	Walter	5		m	s				U.S. citizen						
30	Kubie	Isaac	47		m	m				U.S. citizen						

30/24/1

1 Pleas 27-1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *Dec 7th*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind, or lame, or suffering from a mental or physical defect or disease, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	N.Y.	To Daniel L. Lewis Cuba	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Peru	Lima
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Pl. Garcia and Diego 97 Houston St. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Asturias
9																					
10																					
11							San Francisco to Liverpool														
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	N.Y.	~~Cuba to America~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Uruguay	Montevideo
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.	Nyack New York, to Stanislaus Lindes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Grey	Grey	None	Ireland	Athyfeale
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Pa.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Green	Teeth	Eng.	Leeds
20																					
21																					
22																					
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Pa.	6 Blanford Ave. Jersey City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Brazos
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O Downs Master, of the S/S SARATOGA, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O Downs
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* December, *190*1

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can read, but not write), or Yes (No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be consulted to learn the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should be the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

21–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel Castellanos, Surgeon of the U.S. Subsidy mail Co employed by navy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Paris, Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(1)

Manuel Castellanos

~~Sworn to before me~~ this 21st day of Dec, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS. List C

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Havana. ....., Dec 21st, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Latham	Deborah	68		F S				U.S. citizen						
2	Latham	Sarah	53		F S				U.S. citizen						
3	Bruce	Chas	11		M S				U.S. citizen						
4	Menendez.	Residencio	17		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mariana. Sta.	Key	Key West Fla
5	Jimeny	Margarita	20		F S	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Havana	87. Consulado St. Ha.	Key	Key.
6	Marin	Antonia	21		F S	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		16 Marinque St. Havana		
7	Wright	Frank	27		M				U.S. citz						
8	French	Albert	17		M S				U.S. citz						
9	Hammond	Charles	29		M S				U.S. citz						
10	Claire	George	47		M S				U.S. citizen						
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

155

Arriving at Port of ....., *Dec 24th*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? (If the answer to any of these questions is "Yes," set forth full particulars in each case.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?															
1																					
2																					
3			$5				% B. Young Knowlhead Long Island.	" " " "	"	"	"	good	"	5	6	dk Brn	Brn	None		Ireland	Portadown
4	Yes	Self	$5	Yes	1907	Ny.	Brother, Albert 248 W 25 St Ny.	" " " "	"	"	"	good	"	4	8	dk	Black	Black	None		Ireland	Skerries
5	Yes	Self	35	"	"	"															
6	Yes	Self	~~$50~~ 35	~~Yes~~ Yes	~~1907~~ 1907	~~Ny.~~ Ny.	Bro. Ronald Baldwin 115 E. 116 St. Ny.	" " " "	"	"	"	good	"	5	-	Black	Black	Brown		Ireland	Portadown
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Downs Master, of the S/S SARATOGA., from **Havana.**, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Downs
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward Saakheim, Surgeon of the U.S. Revenue Service employed by Treasury, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have had Thirty (Strike out whether the person "sailing therewith" or "employed by" the vessel thereof, as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Paris, France, and that I have made a personal examination of such of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward Saakheim

~~Sworn to before me this~~ 21st day of Dec. 1907

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1176

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Havana. Dec 7th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	McDonald	Peter	47		M				U.S. Citizen						
2	Allen	Nancy	35		M				U.S. Citizen						
3	Olivette	Joseph	22		M				U.S. Citizen						
4	Schubert	Henry	29		M	Photographer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian	Cuba	Vedado Calle 15 & 16	Habana	Ny	Ny
5	Fairey	Espin	40		M	M. Baker	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Cuba	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Habana	71 Road St. Havana	Cuba	Toronto
6	Mascarelli	Emilio	40		M	S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian	Cuba	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Habana	Boarding House 8 Lot St. Hav	Ny	N.Y.
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

157

Arriving at Port of ..... *Dec 7th*, 190*7*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Exempt persons not citizens or intending citizens of the country to which they belong, or people of color.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4	Yes	self	$10	No	No	No	Boarding House Corner Vanbrunt & Coffee Streets Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	None		Austria	Bohemia
5	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1905	U.S.	To Travel to Toronto	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dark	Gray	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto
6	Yes	Self	$—	No	No	No	148 W. 10th St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blk	Brn	None	Austria	Prague
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Downs, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S SARATOGA, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Downs
Master

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 190 4

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Damon Stanley, Surgeon of the S/S Sibiria, sailing herewith, do (Name whether sailing, proceeding, or employed by owners, Master, or other person, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two & ½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dartmouth Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Damon Stanley M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1907

at Ellis Island R. Sammis

Immigration Officer.

12-24-07

11—1115

178

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

NATIONALITY.

		U. S.	
English	2	1	3
Total Children			
Passengers			
Total			

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Dawson Stanley, Surgeon of the S/S Siberia, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two + years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dartmouth Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Dawson Stanley M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec. 190

at

Immigration Officer.

12-24-07

123

G

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2 1 3

C

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Sibiria" sailing from Cartagena 12 Decemb, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zubiria	Henriquez Francisco	37		M. m.	Secretary of Legation of Colombian in transit	yes		Colombian	Span Am	Cartagena		General Reyes, President of Col.	Paris	
2	Vélez	Simon Y.	26		M. m.	— " —	"		"	"	"		— " —	— " —	
3	Velez	Maria P.	20		F. m.		"		"	"	"		"	"	
4	Velez	Helena G.	50		F. wd.		"		"	"	"		"	"	
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 24 December, 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1905	New York	Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	black	brown	none	Paris	
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	brown	"	"	Cartagena	
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	white	"	"	"	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Boldt master, of the germ. S.S. Siberia, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Boldt
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Dawson Stanley, Surgeon of the S/S. Libiria, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two + years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dartmouth Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Dawson Stanley
M.D.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Dec, 190 1

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

160

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Sibiria" sailing from Port Limon, 15. Decemb., 1907

11—1116

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Eisenberger	William	33		m.	s	Boiler maker	yes		U. S.	Hebrew	Port Limon	H. Bonner, P. Limn	Reading	Pa.	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 24. Decemb, 1907

161.

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	left 1907 3 Oct.	Boston	going to his home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	light	blue	none	Reading Pa.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Bolle Master, of the germ. S/S. Silvia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith (or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

G Bolle
Master

Sworn to before me this ___ day of ___, 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies account to show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Dawson Stanley, Surgeon of the S/S. Sibiria, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon "is" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two + years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dortmouth Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Dawson Stanley
M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Dec, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Sibirica" sailing from Savanilla 10 December, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Martinez	Carlos Alberto	26		m s	Merchant	yes	"	Colombian	Spanish Am.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bogota, Col.		Jose Domingo Ospina	Bogota	New York
2	Martin	Gabriel	37		m s	— " —	"	"	— " —	— " —	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Octavio Sayer	— " —	— " —
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7 61

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 24 December, 1907

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane (or whether any of the last five classes of aliens not admissible).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			66. 70 Beaverstr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ordin	black	black	none	Bogota
2	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	brown	"	"
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Boldt Master, of the S/S Libiria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Boldt
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), N—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(2)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Jacob Francis Hadley, Surgeon of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, employed by, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York and New Jersey & the Roy. R. Coll. Hosp., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jacob Francis Hadley M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

164

B-24-07

11—1115

13720

107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

7-13-20

7-13-20

FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ LITEL FRIEDRICH, sailing from Colon, 17th of December, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Heim	Alfred L.	45		m m				U. S. C.						
2	Heim	Lucy	43		f -				—	—	—				
3	Cook	Henry T	60		m s				—	—	—				
4	Off	Charles J	64		m m				—	—	—				
5	Lechler	Joseph	37		m s				—	—	—				
6	Reese	John	27		s -				—	—	—				
7	Barker	Joe	22		- -				—	—	—				
8	Klinckert	Karl	28		- -	banker	Yes		German	German	Panama Colon		Panama Banking Co. Colon	U.S.A. New York	
9	Klein	Fritz	26		- -	miner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Fritz Klein Father	Germany	Germany Father
10	Levy	Jean	29		- -	merchant	-		French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jean Levy	Paris	France Paris
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

165

Arriving at Port of New York, December, 1907

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1								no	no	no	no	good	no							
2								"	"	"	"	"	"							
3								"	"	"	"	"	"							
4								"	"	"	"	"	"							
5								"	"	"	"	"	"							
6								"	"	"	"	"	"							
7								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	grey		Germany Hamburg
8	yes	self	yes	yes	1903	New York	Panama banking Co. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	brown			" Edar
9	"	"	"	"	"		in transit to Germany	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1½	"	blond	blue		France Paris
10	no	"	"	"	"		— " — France	"	"	"	"	"	"							
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, from Colon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 1914,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Francis Radley, Surgeon of the U.S. Prinz Eitel Friedrich, employed by, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York and New Jersey & the Long Is. Coll. Hosp., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

Jacob Francis Radley M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

1166

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, sailing from Kingston 19th of December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Peirce	George	24	m	s				U S A						
2	Landreth	Leopold	60	m	m										
3	Backer	Herbert	48												
4	Reisman	Samuel	23	m	s										
5	Zors	Eduard	40												
6	Rolfe	Grace M	2	f	m										
7	Baird	Hugh	48	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Baird	St. Johns	Nfld
8	Baird	Madeline	40			none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			New Foundland	St. Johns
9	Hamer	John	32			civil eng					U S A	New York	417 Am	Sh. Long Island	R R New York
10	Sturridge	Annie	23		s	none			Jamaican	Jamaican	Jamaican	Kingston	Sturridge	Manchester	Jamaica Hamilton
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, of December, 1907

167

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution; and if so, which? (reported by Surgeon) If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								no	no	no	no	good	no								
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7	no	self	yes	yes			Buried, St Johns					short leg	5	9½		fair	black brown		Newfoundland	St. Johns	
8							Newfoundland					no	5	7		-	grey				
9							Came, 4 of family St. Longfellow						5	7		-	blond		England	Rhayader	
10							in transit for Canada						5	1		black	black	black	Jamaica	Manchester	
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SS PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Latin language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hon. Freeman Ellis, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Rosalind" Employed by Owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Thirty Eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial
Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Hon. Freeman Ellis M.D.

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of December, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

12-25-07

11—1115

0

168

7 8
8 12

5 5
15 4 19 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3 7 5
16 3 19
19-5-24

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rosalind sailing from Halifax, Dec 21st, 1907

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Shanks	Eva Mary	17		f	s	none	✓	✓	Canada English		Canada	Sydney	Aunt Mrs J. Stillman 263 Lexington Ave Brooklyn New York		
2	Henderson	George	35		m	m	Engineer	✓	✓	Scotch		Scotland	Sydney	Bro Thos Henderson Waverley Mill Sydney NS		
3	Marshall	Frances	68		f	w	None	✓	✓	English		England	Sydney	Daughter Mrs R.B. Eyland 74 Arcadia Street Bklyn		
4	Peters	Caroline	50		f	s	None			U.S. Citizen						
5	Lightfoot	Maria Jos	50		f	m	"			"						
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

b 1/1/38 d
3 Rel

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 24th, 1901

169

11—118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	no			Sister Mrs M J McCaney 325 Main St Port Jervis	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark dark brown			Canada Hochelaga
2	"	"	yes	no			Sister — Mrs Robertson 2-10 St Andrews Ave Bronx NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark		Guarded	Scotland
3	yes	"	yes	yes 1903	New York	3 yrs	Daughter Mrs Capt Seaman 18 St Brooklyn NY	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark grey blue			Canada Windsor Ont
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark Master, of the S.S. Rosalind, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Joseph Clark

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Fenwick, Surgeon of the S.S. "Rosalind" - Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Thirty Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Thos. Fenwick

~~Sworn to before~~ me this twenty first day of December, 1907

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

2

170

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West I

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Halifax, Dec 21st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wallace	Emma K	36		F										
2	Anderson	Morris	29		M S	Carpenter			Russia	Hebrew			Mrs Clancy Sydney CB	Ky	Louisville
3	Foley	John	23		M S	Mechanic			Irish	"			Mother	Ky	Ky
4	Ingraldi	Generoso	20		M S	Sailor			Italy	Italian			Italian Consul	Ohio	Italy
5	Nicky	James	23		M S	Fisherman			Nfld	English				Ky	Ky
6	Shafer	Edward	35		M M	Musician			Canada				Mrs Walch (Mother		
7	Shaw	Catherine	27	3	M	None			"				298 Maynard St Exeter		
8	Shaw	Frank	1		M S	"			"						
9	Shaw	Ethel	4	3	S	"			"						
10	Anderson	Edward	23		M S	Mason			Scotland						
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

102/A
6 Rec'd

*If state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Give race or people to which they belong, as Anglo-Saxon, Bohemian, Chinese, Finnish, French, German, Hebrew, Irish, Italian, Magyar, Polish, Scandinavian, Slavonic, Spanish, Spanish-American, Welsh, West Indian, etc. Also state country to which they belong, as Ireland, England, Scotland, Germany, France, Spain, Portugal, Italy, Russia, Poland, Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Holland, Belgium, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, Bohemia, Turkey, Greece, Asia, Africa, India, China, Japan, Mexico, Cuba, West Indies, Central America, South America, Australia, New Zealand, or other countries whence they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Halifax, Dec 21st, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wallace	Emma K	36		f										
2	Anderson	Morris	29		m	Carpenter			Russia	Hebrew			Wife Fanny Sydney CB	NY	NY
3	Foley	John	23		m	Mechanic			Irish	Irish			Mother Nancy Sydney CB	NY	NY
4	Ingrdale	Generoso	20		m	Sailor			Italy	Italian			Italian Consul		
5	Nickey	James	23		m	Fisherman			Nfld	English				NY	NY
6	Shafer	Edward	35		m	Musician			Canada	French			Mrs Walch (Mother		
7	Shaw	Catherine	27		m	None							298 Maynard St Hamilton		
8	Shaw	Frank	1		m										
9	Shaw	Ethel	4		f										
10	Anderson	Edward	23		m	Mariner			Sweden	Swedish					
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

102/6 RECD

141

*If state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Give people or tribes to which such aliens belong, whether Hebrew, Bohemian, Polish, Scandinavian, Spanish-American, Mexican, Negro, Indian, or other race, and the country in which each such race is known to have originated, as Germany, Africa, India, China, Japan, etc. Do not use the term "Latin" race, nor the name of any country, people, or locality, as descriptive of race, unless it is the name of the country in which such race originated. Thus, the words "English," "Irish," "Scotch," "Welsh," "German," "French," "Italian," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Chinese," "Japanese," "Turkish," "Russian," "Finnish," "Dutch," "Swedish," "Norwegian," "Danish," "Indian," "Negro," "Mexican," "Cuban," "Porto Rican," "Central American," "South American," "West Indian," "Polish," "Bohemian," "Hebrew," "Slovak," "Croatian," "Dalmatian," "Roumanian," "Magyar," "Servian," "Bulgarian," "Greek," "Lithuanian," "Slovenian," "Ruthenian," "Armenian," "Syrian," "Arabian," "Turanian," "Hindu," "Corean," "Moorish," "Egyptian," "Abyssinian," "Kanaka," "Maori," "Samoan," "Filipino," "Australian," "New Zealander," "Tasmanian," "Berber," "Basque," "Gipsy," "Pyrenean," "Manchurian," "Thibetan," "Kurdish," "Afghan," "Persian," "Hawaiian," "Cherokee," "Iroquois," "Sioux," "Apache," "Pueblo," "Aztec," "Carib," "Peruvian," "Chilean," "Brazilian," "Patagonian," "Fuegian," "Eskimo," "Mongolian," "Manchu," "Siberian," "Tartar," "Caucasian," "Malay," "Papuan," "Negrito," "Nubian," "Zulu," "Kaffir," "Hottentot," "Soudanese," "Senegambian," "Liberian," "Madagascan," "Moorish," "Algerian," "Tunisian," "Tripolitan," "Riffian," "Moroccan," "Arab," "Jewish

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

171

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 24th, 1901

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language, or whether exempt as a child, or as the parent or grandparent over 50 years of age, of such a person or persons over the age of 16 years who can read.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2	no	self	100 yes	yes	3 yrs	Ny x Boston	Friend — 5512 5th Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	Newark NJ
3	yes	—	100 yes	yes	~~3 yrs~~	~~Boston~~	~~Uncle~~ Steve Rogby 5512 5th Ave 35th St Brooklyn	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	1	fair	brown	blue	Newark
4	No	—	no	no			To Italy to serve in Army Uncle — Martin Fulger												Italy Torrecuso Prov
5	yes	self	no	no			Uncle Martin Fulger 133 Lombardy St	—	—	—	—	—	✓	5	6	fair	brown	blue	St Louis Mo
6	"	See	200 yes	yes	2 mos 1904	New York	Jacoby & Co 4181 Park Ave Bronx	—	—	—	—	—	✓	5	4	"	"	"	London Eng
7	"	Husband "	"	"				—	—	—	—	—	✓			"	"	"	~~Scotland~~ Nova Scotia
8	"	Father	"	"				—	—	—	—	—	✓			"	"	"	
9	"	"																	
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark Master, of the S.S. Rosalind, from Halifax, do
(Name and Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Pendell, Surgeon of the employed by owners of S.S. "Roslind" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Pendell.

172

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turk:

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List [illegible]

List A

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rosalind sailing from St Johns, Dec 18th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Carew	Maie	20		F	M		Y	Y					Philip Malone 66 Kings Bridge	Nfld	Brooklyn
2	Carew	Gabriel	1		F											
3	Gans	John	48		M	M	Mariner	Y	Y					Wm Mays	Nfld	St Johns
4	Gans	[illegible]	46		F	M										
5	Gans	[illegible]	VII		M		Mariner									
6	Robertson	James	24		M	S	Farmer			Amer Citizen						
7	Martin	Jane	19		M	S	Cabman			Newfd				Mrs Martin Kings Bridge	Nfld	Brooklyn
8	Conway	Frederick	18		M	S	Fisherman							Mrs Conway Kings Bridge St Johns	Nfld	Brooklyn
9	Cadigan	[illegible]	30		M	S	Fisherman			Newfoundland				Miss H Cadigan	Nfld	Brooklyn
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Dona

6 18 1907

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 of 2
List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 24th, 1904. 173

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or a almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	Self	30 [illegible]	No	2 yrs	1902	N.Y.	Husband Ed Carey 516 - 88th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Newf'd	Kilbeggan
2	do		No																		
3	Self	100	Yes	1902		Brooklyn	Sarah Kay 17 Columbia Place Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue			
4	do													5	6						
5	do													5	0						
6																					
7		60	No				S.S. Saxonia (Friend) 70 Claremont Ave. N.Y. City							5	6						
8		50	do				Friend S.S. Kroonland Kept. Ward							5	3						
9		50	yes	1900 1902	Boston		Sister Tomasa [illegible] 2201 Maverick St East Boston Mass.							5	10	Fair	Light	Blue	none	d'fld	Tory Bay
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

...ERTAIN TO FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 20

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark Master, of the S. S. Rosalind, from St Johns, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

...ple of Central and South America of Spanish

...

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. Dist. 29

...sworn to ... that I have ... of the ... and ... that I have ... of ... 19... and ... a ... to ... of my ... and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible], 1907

at Newport

William Beck

Immigration Officer.

1. Cabin	1				1	17	18	-
2. Cabin								
Steerage								
Steerage								

11—1118

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	[illegible]n.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	[illegible]yar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	[illegible]negrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	[illegible]-Islander.
Cuban.	[illegible].
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
[illegible]	[illegible]

17 1 18

D

11—1118

...HIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List

Italian

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arvie Harris, Surgeon of the FLORIDA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by diploma under the authority of Florida Government; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1907

at Newport

Herbert Bell

Immigration Officer.

12-26-07

11—1115

1 17 18

1. Cabin
2. Cabin
Steerage

Total
Male

1 17 18

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Roman.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

17 1 18

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from Naples December 9 1907, 190

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Squattoni	Faustino	30		m	S	cook	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Italian North	Genova	Genova	no one		
2	Bertocchi	Adelaide	24		f	M	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian North	Lucca	Valpromaro		N.Y.	New York
3	daughter	Laura	10		f					Italy					Calif.	Stockton
4	Marotti	Marianna	45		f	S	house keep	yes		Italy	Italian North	Lucca	Valpromaro	no one	N.Y.	New York
5	Papucci	Marfisa	24		f	M	house keep	no		Italy	Italian North	Lucca	Barraggio	no one	Calif.	Stockton
6	daughter	Fernanda	2		f					Italy	Italian North	Lucca	Barraggio	no one	Calif.	Stockton
7	Cocchiere	Giovanni	30		m	M	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian North	Lucca	Barraggio	wife	N.Y.	New York
8	Fusco	Luigi	27		m	S	farmlabor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	S. Maria Cacor	D'Angelica	Conn.	New Haven
9	Pappacosta	Paula	21		m	M	mechanic	yes		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Limmello	Decidua S. Maria Cacor	Pa.	Coatsville
10	wife	Lucia	23		f	M	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Chieti	Bucchianico	no one	Pa.	Coatsville
11	Mammarella	Adelina	34		f	M	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Chieti	Bucchianico	no one	Pa.	Coatsville
12	daughter	Pappacosta Rosa	9		f			yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Chieti	Bucchianico	sister	Pa.	Coatsville
13	Magnotta	Raffaele	26		m	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Chieti	Bucchianico	mother	Pa.	Coatsville
14	Doria	Vincenzo	23		m	M	smoker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Abruzzi	Cerramona	father	N.J.	Englewood
15	Pausa	Paolo	21		m	S	merchant	yes		Italy	Italian North	Lucca	Barga	Maria Rocca	N.Y.	New York
16	Nassari	Domenico	30		m	M	shoemaker	no		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Carnati	Nuccaro	N.Y.	New York
17	d'Alessandro	Virginia	31		f	M	housework	yes		Italy	Italian South	Abruzzi	Sparanise	no one	N.J.	Jersey
18	d'Alessandro	Alessandro	12		m	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Abruzzi	Arienzo	father	N.Y.	Newark
19											Italian South	Abruzzi	Arienzo	father	N.Y.	Newark
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

18/1902

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List

THIS SHEET IS FOR CABIN OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Dec 26, 1907 175

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	100	U.S.	N.Y.	family Squallone N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	sudden	sudden	none	Europa	Europa
2	yes	Self	250	no	no	husband Pietro Cibelone 303 Market Street Stockton Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sudden	light	blue	none	Lucca	California
3	yes	mother	1	yes	no	father Ernesto Piccinelli 17 Stockton Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Medium	Jamin	brown	none	Lucca	Valfreniana
4	yes	self	40	yes	20th of	husband Emilio Sapuny 302 Market Stockton Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sudden	brown	brown	none	Lucca	Lammari
5	yes	Self	200	no	no	father Emilio Sapuny 302 Market Stockton Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Medium	Brown	Brown	none	Lucca	Valfreniana
6	yes	mother	1	yes	no	cousin Raffaele Michele Ryca 20 Phillips St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	Brown	Brown	none	Lucca	Valfreniana
7	yes	self	50	yes	97-03	father Pasquale 67 Broad Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sudden	gay	brown	none	Camaiore	S. Marco Lucca
8	yes	Self	50	yes	811 of	father Francesco Raffaeganelli 113 Coolsville Ca	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Medium	brown	brown	scar of eye left	Monsummano	Stabiello
9	yes	self	50	yes	04 of	husband Francesco Raffaeganelli 113 Coolsville Ca	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Medium	brown	brown	none	Chiti	Pescheriano
10	yes	husband	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Medium	brown	brown	none	Chiti	Pescheriano
11	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Medium	gay	brown	none	Chiti	Pescheriano
12	yes	mother	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Medium	brown	brown	none	Chiti	Pescheriano
13	no	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Medium	brown	brown	none	Orsigna	Cutigliano
14	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Medium	brown	brown	none	Orsigna	Cutigliano
15	yes	self	1000	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Medium	brown	brown	scar eyebrow right	Orsigna	Cutigliano
16	yes	self	50	yes	89-07	husband Angelo De Eugenio 327 Main Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Medium	brown	brown	none	Coreglia	Coreglia
17	yes	self	800	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	Medium	gay	brown	none	Orsigna	Rocca Pelina
18	yes	self	100	no	no	brother in law Odoardo Bilotta 287 Storey Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Medium	brown	brown	none	Orsigna	Orsigna
19							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Medium	brown	brown	none	Orsigna	Orsigna
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Irish. Turkish.
Italian (Northern). Welsh.
Italian (Southern). West Indian.

...HIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List

20

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the FLORIDA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 190 , C. Bates Officer.

at New York

Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

[illegible] Welsh.

[illegible] West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States

List 20

20 26

176

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Orsen Mario, Surgeon of the FLORIDA (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Florida

Sworn to before me this 27 day of , 190 7

at Ellis

Immigration Officer.

6-07

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 20 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from December 9 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	di Mauro	Antonio	19	8	M	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Scrucca	Florida	Father Sebastiano	Florida	Coca Wunder
2										Italy	Italian South					
3										Italy	Italian South					
4										Italy	Italian South					
5										Italy	Italian South					
6										Italy	Italian South					
7										Italy	Italian South					
8										Italy	Italian South					
9										Italy	Italian South					
10										Italy	Italian South					
11										Italy	Italian South					
12										Italy	Italian South					
13										Italy	Italian South					
14										Italy	Italian South					
15										Italy	Italian South					
16										Italy	Italian South					
17										Italy	Italian South					
18										Italy	Italian South					
19										Italy	Italian South					
20										Italy	Italian South					
21										Italy	Italian South					
22										Italy	Italian South					
23										Italy	Italian South					
24										Italy	Italian South					
25										Italy	Italian South					
26										Italy	Italian South					
27										Italy	Italian South					
28										Italy	Italian South					
29										Italy	Italian South					
30										Italy	Italian South					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190 [illegible]

177

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity! If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assisted, or encouraged, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	no	Self	12	no	no	no	Brother Mr Mary Lamaffe 138 Main St Meriden Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		auburn brown	none	Spain Florida
2								no	no	no	no	good	no					
3								no	no	no	no	good	no					
4								no	no	no	no	good	no					
5								no	no	no	no	good	no					
6								no	no	no	no	good	no					
7								no	no	no	no	good	no					
8								no	no	no	no	good	no					
9								no	no	no	no	good	no					
10								no	no	no	no	good	no					
11								no	no	no	no	good	no					
12								no	no	no	no	good	no					
13								no	no	no	no	good	no					
14								no	no	no	no	good	no					
15								no	no	no	no	good	no					
16								no	no	no	no	good	no					
17								no	no	no	no	good	no					
18								no	no	no	no	good	no					
19								no	no	no	no	good	no					
20								no	no	no	no	good	no					
21								no	no	no	no	good	no					
22								no	no	no	no	good	no					
23								no	no	no	no	good	no					
24								no	no	no	no	good	no					
25								no	no	no	no	good	no					
26								no	no	no	no	good	no					
27								no	no	no	no	good	no					
28								no	no	no	no	good	no					
29								no	no	no	no	good	no					
30								no	no	no	no	good	no					

Japanese. West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 69

Affidavit of Surgeon

97

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the FL(, from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted] , 190 .

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of all arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Columns 9 and 10 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N). Yes (Y) can read and write; No (N) can neither read nor write), or Yes (Y) can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as known in that country to the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country and city or place* of last permanent residence. It is important that for statistical purposes that manifests contain accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination within the United States, country, if outside United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket through and if not, by whom purchased; destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, he, land, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any

Affidavit of Surgeon.

25

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the FLORIDA (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from Naples December 9 1907, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Campagna	Pietro	57		m M	married	yes		Italy	Italian South	NOT A PERMANENT ALIEN		[illegible]	NY	New York
2	Pipitelli	Vincenzo	23		m S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Natile	padre Francesco	NY	New York
3	Mirarchi	Domenico	22		m S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Natile	madre Angela	NY	New York
4	Pustorino	Vincenzo	21		m S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Reggio Cal	padre Domenico Mancuso	NY	New York
5	Carabia	Antonio	31		[illegible]	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Cardeto	fratello Antonio Cardeto	NY	Jamestown
6	Arcuri	Antonina	8		F		no		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Cardeto		NY	Jamestown
7	daughter	Maria	9		F		no		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Cardeto		NY	Jamestown
8	Restano	Antonino	27		m W	barber	yes		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Messina	padre Giuseppe Restano	NY	New York
9	Franco	Vincenzo	23		m S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal	Acquabona	madre Mariannina Cardona	NY	Johnstown
10	Cofelia	Raffaele	21		m S	barber	yes		Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal	Napoli	padre Vincenzo Napoli	NY	New York
11	Lico	Giuseppe	63		m M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Monteleone	Catanzaro			
12	wife	Francesca	46		F M	housekeeper			Italy	Italian South			no one		
ADMITTED 13	Cappiello	Maria	30		F M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Cerisola	S Sofia Ospino		NY	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 14	daughter	Giovannina	16		F S	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Cotrone	S Sofia Ospino	no one		
ADMITTED 15	son	Angelo	9		m		no		Italy	Italian South	Cotrone	S Sofia Ospino		NY	Brooklyn
16	Barile	Annunziata	49		F M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Cotrone	Varamo	husband no one		Sparano
17	Marullo	Maria	1-394230-505-2/27/07				no		Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Acri		NY	Jersey
18	daughter	Carmela	1						Italy	Italian South	Cotrone	Acri	no one	NY	Brooklyn
19	Schirripa	Carolina	22		F S	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Francofonte	Siracusa	mother Maria	Ohio	Columbus
ADMITTED 20	Marucci	Angela	28		F M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Lanzobatto	Miranda	mother	Ohio	Columbus
S. ADMITTED 21	son	Antonio	5		m				Italy	Italian South	Lanzobatto	Miranda	grandmother Rosalia	Ohio	Columbus
ADMITTED 22	daughter	Maria	3		F				Italy	Italian South	Lanzobatto	Miranda	grandmother Giovanna	Ohio	Columbus
ADMITTED 23	Mari	Marianna	20		F S	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Cerillia	Monteleone	father Nicola Mondora	NY	Hartford
24	Agostino	Agostino	19		m S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Montorio	father Luigi mondora	NY	New York
25	Mari	Giuseppe	22		m S	barber	yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Montorio	father Giuseppe Mondora	NY	New York
26	Lucci	Giuseppina	3-194199-[illegible]				no		Italy	Italian South	Cerisola	Mondelfino		Pa	Shelton
27	daughter	Concetta	25		F M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Lanzobatto	Mondelfino	no one	Pa	Shelton
28	Son	Giuseppe	2		m		3-113656-(505)		Italy	Italian South	Lanzobatto	Mondelfino		Pa	Shelton
29	Francesco	Bonfare	26		m M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Lanzobatto	Rotello	wife Maria	NY	Newfield
30	di Mauro	Nicola	24		m S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Ceraso	Flandra	father Sebastiano Flandra	Conn	Winsted

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190[illegible]

(79)

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good or satisfactory health and free from any mental or physical defect; and if not, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	yes	self	30	yes	97.07	Ally	January	Carmela	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	[illegible]	brown	none	[illegible]	Reggio Cal.
2	yes	self	30	no	yes	no	cousin	Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	brown	brown	none of [illegible]	Reggio Cal.
3	yes	self	30	no	now	now	brother	Carmelo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	brown	brown	none	Reggio Cal.
4	yes	self	30	no	no	now	cousin	Bruno	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med	brown	brown	none of [illegible]	Reggio Cal.
5	yes	self	30	no	no	now	husband	Natale	no	no	no	no	good	no			Med	brown	brown	none	Reggio Cal.
6	yes	mother	✓	no	no	now	father	Pantaleo Navarra 395 Ptr	no	no	no	no	good	no			Med	brown	brown	none	Reggio Cal.
7	yes	mother	✓	no	no	now	father	Jamestown Ally	no	no	no	no	good	no			Med	brown	brown	none	Reggio Cal.
8	yes	self	60	yes	89.07	Ally	family	Barbara Guttonne	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	gray	brown	none	Reggio Cal.
9	yes	self	16	yes	no	no	brother	Francesco Gerace	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Med	brown	brown	none	Reggio Cal.
10	yes	self	16	no	no	now	cousin	Bernardo Cappone	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med	brown	brown	none	Reggio Cal.
11	[illegible]						son	Enrico Pellegrino 816 Clinton St Ally	no	no	no	no	good	no							
12	[illegible]						brother	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	[illegible]				
13	yes	self	30	no	no	no	uncle	Domenico 899 Ce Wall Brooklyn Ally	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	brown	brown	none	Reggio Cal.
14	yes	mother	✓	no	no	no	uncle		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Med	brown	brown	none	Reggio Cal.
15	yes	mother	✓	no	no	no											Med	brown	brown	none	Reggio Cal.
16	yes	self	20	no	no	no	husband	Antonio Sangineto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Med	brown	brown	none	Reggio Cal.
17	yes	self	25	yes	02.11	Ally	husband	Ark family 2 Cypress Ally	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Reggio Cal.
18	yes	mother	✓	no	no	no	father	Vincenzo Calogero 44 Hall St Boston Ally	no	no	no	no	good	no			Med	brown	brown	none	Reggio Cal.
19	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	brother	Peppino Calogero 172 Spruce St Columbus Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Med	brown	brown	none of them	Campobasso Miranda
20	yes	husband	50	no	no	no	husband		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Med	brown	brown	heavy	Campobasso Miranda
21	yes	father	✓	no	no	no	father	Angelo Scarpaci 172 Spruce St Columbus Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Campobasso Miranda
22	yes	father	✓	no	no	no	father		no	no	no	no	good	no			Med	brown	brown	none	Campobasso Miranda
23	yes	[illegible]	10	no	no	no	uncle	Teresa Mahoney 179 Ally	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	brown	brown	none	Avellino Mendon
24	yes	self	10	no	no	no	cousin	Teresa Mauro 179 Spruce St Columbus Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	brown	brown	none	Avellino Montoro
25	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband	Angelo Scarpaci 179 Spruce St Columbus Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]	5	6	fair	brown	[illegible]	Avellino Montoro
26	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	father	Vincenzo Nicoletti 37 Hall St Boston Ally	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Med	brown	brown	none	Campobasso Mendicino
27	yes	father	✓	no	no	no	father	Vincenzo Nicoletti 37 Hall St Boston Ally	no	no	no	no	good	no			Med	brown	brown	none	Campobasso Mendicino
28	yes	father	✓	no	no	no	brother	Salvatore Saraceno 108 Prince St 100 Ally	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med	brown	brown	none	Campobasso Rotello
29	yes	self	10	no	no	no	brother	Giuseppe Scarpaci 179 Spruce St Columbus Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Campobasso Rotello
30	no	self	25	no	no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the FLORIDA from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Columns 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows.

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the one who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which immigrant belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and words should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the departments of Liguria, Parma, Modena, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 10 should show the country, and if in the United States the State or Territory, of last permanent residence. It is important to note the difference between a country of temporary sojourn and one of last permanent residence. Aliens coming to engage in labor in the United States, and expecting to return to their native country after a few years' residence, should be credited to the country where they have their permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. It may be the relative living nearest to the alien arrival.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show destination by place (city or town) of final destination. Aliens in the United States country, if applicable.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (not ticket).

Column 14 (Whether paid for by self or other person or corporation, and amount if paid by other than self). The entry in column 14 should be either Self, Friend, or Company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to [illegible]. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

24

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the FLORIDA, [illegible] (State whether "Surgeon" visiting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

180

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from Naples December 9 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Anna	20		f	M	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Aci S Antonio	father	Antonio Salvatore Aci S Antonio	New Haven Conn
2	daughter	Antonina	2		f	S				Italy	Italian South			father	do	
3	Restuccia	Francesco	17		m	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Aci S Antonio	father	Salvatore	May Havanna
4	Mirabella	Angelo	18		m	S	worker	yes		Italy	Italian South			mother	Teresa Aci S Antonio	
5	Messina	Maria	22		f	M	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Aci S Antonio	husband	Salvatore Aci S Antonio	May Havanna
6	Palermo	Agatino	33		m	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Aci Guarano	wife	Giovanna	May Havanna
7	Costo	Alfio	18		m	M	merchant	no		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Aci S Antonio	brother	Francesco	May Havanna
8	daughter	Seraphina	18		f	S		no		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Aci S Antonio	uncle	Aci S Antonio	May Havanna
9	Son	Salvatore	13		m	S		yes		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Aci S Antonio	uncle		May Havanna
10	Cozzi	Concetta	22		f	M	housekeep	yes	1-2780278	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Aci S Antonio	mother	Lucia Aci S Antonio	May Havanna
11	Cruciotti	Gustode	17		m	S	mason	no	1-15925-7	Italy	Italian South	Trapani	Trapani	father	Giuseppe Aci S Antonio	May Havanna
12	Corrisi	Salvatore	38		f	M	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Aci S Antonio	mother	Rosa	May Havanna
13	Guidice	Antonio	37		m	M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Messina	wife	Pasquale Aci S Antonio	May Havanna
14	Mosucci	Stefano	17		m	S	mason	no		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Aci S Antonio	father	Gaetano Salvatore Aci S Antonio	May Havanna
15	Verde	Antonio	22		m	M	mason	yes		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Mortelaro	wife	Mercurio Maria Monte Sano	May Jackson
16	Cappadia	Antonio	21		m	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Aci S Antonio	father	Pasquale Agatino Aci S Antonio	May Havanna
17	Scapuzzo	Giuseppe	29		m	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South			father	Olga Aci S Antonio	May Havanna
18	Leone	Ignazio	21		m	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Aci S Antonio	mother	Teresa Agata Aci S Antonio	May Havanna
19	Bernardo	Antonio	39		m	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Messina	uncle	Francesco Bosignaro Messina	
20	D'Urso	Rosario	18		m	S	barber	yes		Italy	Italian South	[illegible]	[illegible]	father	D'Urso Agostino Randazzo	
21	Parra	Nunzio	13		m	M	boy	yes		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Messina	uncle	Pietro Sant Messina	
22	wife Pirrello	Maria	36		f	M	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Messina	uncle	Gaetano Randazzo	
23	Merlo	Antonino	30		m	M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Randazzo	wife	Maria Randazzo	
24	Bernolia	Salvatore	19		m	S	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Reggio	Seguano	brother	Antonio Seguano	
25	Russo	Maria	27		f	M	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Paterno	father	Giuseppe	
26	daughter	Angela	15		f	S	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Tortorici	grandfather	Giuseppe Monte	
27	daughter	Carmela	3		f	S		no		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Tortorici	grandfather		
28	daughter	Teresa	3		f	S		no		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Tortorici	grandfather		
29	Cocuzza	Nicolo	33		m	S	miner	no		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Tortorici	father	Bevacqua	
ADMITTED	Cutelli	Vincenzo	18		m	M	merchant	yes		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Magalbici	no one		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 26, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Can it be proven by any witness in your behalf that you are not an anarchist; not a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law; not a polygamist nor a believer in the practice of polygamy; and not a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	no	self	12	no	no	no					good	no	5	9	medium	brown	brown	scar on cheek	Italy	Acri S. Antonio
2	"	mother																
3	yes	self	11	"	"	"												
4	"	"	10	"	"	"												
5	yes	self	11	no	no	no												
6	yes	self	12	no	no	no					good	no	5	2	Med	brown	brown	none	Catania	Acri S. Antonio
7	yes	self	12	no	no	no					good	no	5	1	Med	brown	brown	none	Catania	Acri S. Antonio
8	yes	father	1	no	no	no					good	no	5	6	Med	brown	brown	none	Catania	Acri S. Antonio
9	yes	father	1	no	no	no					good	no	5		Med	brown	brown	none	Catania	Acri S. Antonio
10	yes	self	20	no	no	no					good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Catania	Acri S. Antonio
11	yes	self	11	no	no	no					good	no	5		Med	brown	brown	none	Catania	S. Giovanni
12	yes	self	10	no	no	no					good	no	5	6	Med	brown	brown	scar on cheek	Catania	Licodia
13	yes	self	11	no	no	no					good	no	5	2	Med	brown	brown	none	Catania	Acri S. Antonio
14	yes	self	10	no	no	no					good	no	5	5	Med	brown	brown	none	Licodia	Licodia
15	yes	self	12	no	no	no					good	no	4	9	Med	brown	brown	none	Catania	Acri S. Antonio
16	yes	self	12	no	no	no					good	no	5	4	Med	brown	brown	none	Augusta	Augusta
17	"	"	10	yes	15	of Germany					good	no	5	4	Med	brown	brown	none	Catania	Acri S. Antonio
18	yes	self	20	yes	100	of Germany												
19	yes	self	20	yes	80	of Germany					good	no	5	4	Med	brown	brown	none	Catania	Acri S. Antonio
20	yes	self	22	yes	100	of Italy					good	no	5	2	Med	brown	brown	none	Catania	Acri S. Antonio
21	yes	self	50	yes	100	of Italy					good	no	5	1	Med	brown	brown	none	Augusta	Augusta
22	yes	self	1	no	no	no					good	no	5	5	Med	brown	brown	none	Messina	Augusta
23	yes	self	12	no	no	no					good	no	5	-	Med	brown	brown	none	Messina	Messina
24	yes	self	11	no	no	no					good	no	5	2	Med	brown	brown	none	Messina	Augusta
25	yes	mother	10	no	no	no					good	no	5	1	Med	brown	brown	none	Augusta	Augusta
26	yes	father	1	no	no	no					good	no	5		Med	brown	brown	none	Catania	Biancavilla
27	yes	father	1	no	no	no					good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Catania	Biancavilla
28	yes	father	1	no	no	no					good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Catania	Biancavilla
29	yes	self	11	no	no	no					good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Catania	Biancavilla
30	yes	self	20	no	no	no					good	no	5		Med	brown	brown	none	Augusta	Barcellona

24

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the FLORIDA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, farmer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, cabinet-maker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the assertion in every shown, as follows:

Farmer means one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer means one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steerage passengers should make this distinction carefully, corrections could be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the period over which arrivals.

Aliens coming to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under "no occupation" as "in transit." Those coming only for temporary sojourn in the United States and not intending to pass through in transit should be classed as laborers, under that head of occupation.

Columns 9 and 10 (can read and write). Columns 9 and 10 should be filled and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes means can read and write. No means cannot read and write. Yes No means can read but not write).

Column 11 (Nationality). Column 11 should be construed to mean the country of which a person is a native or a subject.

Column 12 (Race or people). The entry in column 12 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as the case may be.

Special attention is called to the distinctions to be observed between "Hebrew" and "Jew," "Negro" and "African," which are often confused by inspectors and registry clerks, to the great detriment of the United States. "Hebrew" appearing on the manifest sheets not necessarily mean "Friend" by race or people, or similarly. "French" appears to be considered as does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is born, German, or Hebrew by race might possess any one of the leading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands (e.g., West Indies, Nassau, or South American, Europe, or Africa). Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and the adjacent islands, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Leghorn, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 13 (Last residence). [illegible] entries in this column to show the country of last permanent residence. It is important [illegible] the country of last permanent residence, and not the country whence last sailed, or place of birth, or race.

Aliens coming to the United States and having relatives or friends in the United States should be required to state definitely the name and address of such relatives or friends.

Column 14 (Final destination). The entry in column 14 should show the *city or town* and *State* in the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom prepaid, whether by the self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, or other person, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should show in the case of each individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, when, as to period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether [illegible] friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Ever). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer before examination of aliens.

23

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the FLORIDA, [illegible], do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 20

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from December 9, 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
ADMITTED	Aloisio	Giorgio	38		m	m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Messina	bro	Aloisio Girolamo	Pa	New York
ADMITTED	w/f Cozzo	Anna	37		f	m	"	yes		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Messina	bro		Pa	New York
ADMITTED	daughter Aloisio	Elizabetta	13		f		"	yes		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Messina	bro		Pa	New York
4	Maio	Carmine	28		m	s	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Molochio	father	Domenico Molochio	NY	Utica
5	Grasso	Antonino	40		m	m	"	yes		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Lentini	wife	Carmo Fortunata Lentini	NY	Brooklyn
ADMITTED	6 Romeo	Leonardo	22		m	s		yes		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Piedimonte	father	Leonardo Piedimonte E.	Pa	Coll. Ferrarelle
7	Perez	Giuseppe	18		m	s	Shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Messina	brother	Giovanni Messina	Pa	Chester
8	Petruzzi	Leonardo	23		m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Piedimonte	mother	Leonarda Piedimonte E.	NJ	Newark
								1-311297-911-8-(505)									
9	Vadala	Matteo	24		m	s	mariner	yes		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Messina	father	Giovanni Messina	Ill	Chicago
10	Crotta	Grazia	23		f	s	seamstress	yes		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Granite	father	Nunzio Granite	Ill	Chicago
								5-159462-23-26									
11	Dichiaro	Concetta	24		f	s	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Catenanuova			Ill	Chicago
								5-85909-8/10/307-(505)									
12	Son Resta	Giuseppe	9		f		-	-		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Catenanuova	no one		Ill	Chicago
13	Dau Resta	Annunziata	3		f		-	-		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Catenanuova			Ill	Chicago
14	Son Resta	Vito	1		f		-	-		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Catenanuova			Ill	Chicago
								1-289306 3/5/10									
15	Chagno	Gaetano	32		m	wid	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Granite	wife	Rosetta Giuseppe Granite	Pa	Monessen
16	Verbera	Antonino	25		m	m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Piedmonte	wife	Grace Rosaria Piedmonte E.	Pa	Coll. Ferrarelle
17	Veraca	Santo	21		m	s	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Giarre	father	Giuseppe Giarre	Pa	Colebrook Springs
18	Sava	Antonina	26		f	m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Castroreale	mother	Sario Filomena Castro real	Pa	Peace Dale
19	Savo	Luigi	24		m	s	carpenter	yes		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Castroreale	mother		NY	Albany
S. ADMITTED	20 Foti	Carmelo	17		m	s	laborer	yes	DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian South	Messina	Castroreale	no one		Pa	Baltimore
21	Castabano	Carmelo	48		m	m	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Piedmonte	wife	Maria Grace Piedmonte	Conn	Stamford
22	Amanto	Candelora	16		m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Giarre	father	Giovanni Giarre	NY	Brooklyn
								2-100922-10/6/42									
X 23	Fragapane	Concetta	26		f	s	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Graniteville	brother	Raffaele Graniteville	Pa	Rockville
24	Presti	Filippo	24		m	m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Castroreale	wife	Alessi Salvatrice Castroreale	Conn	Lawrence
ADMITTED	25 Leone	Paolo	55		m	m	laborer	yes	NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Acitrezza	wife	Zinara Anna	Conn	Lawrence
ADMITTED	daughter	Giuseppa	19		f	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Acit. Catena	mother	Giuseppe Acitrezza	Mass	Lawrence
								1-316030-9/19/10						father			
27	Anastasi	Giovanni	16		m	s	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Messina	father	Pace Chiara Messina	Mass	Boston
X 28	Gregorio	Santa	14		f	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Messina	mother	Sebastiana Lappola Messina	NY	Milford
29	Putrimuli	Domenica	24		f	m	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Catania	S. Giovanni	father	Agostino S. Giovanni	Conn	Lawrence
30	Di Gaetano	Maria	32		f	m	"	no		Italy	Italian South	"	Acitrezza				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 40

(23)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 07

183

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	Yes	self	200	no	no	no	Dr Cert. Senility poor memory					good	no	5	4	Fair	Grey	brown	none	Messina	Messina
2	yes	husband	37	no	no	no	uncle Mazza Cosimo 3378 11th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Med	Grey	brown	none	Messina	Messina
3	yes	father	44	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	Blue	brown	none	Messina	Messina
4	no	self	16	yes	1906	N.Y.	cousin Ruggieri Domenico 154 W. Seneca St. Oswego N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	Brown	brown	none	Reggio Cal	Mobechi
5	yes	self	18	no	no	no	cousin Basile Francesco 130 Thompson St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	Brown	brown	none	Messina	Leonforti
6	no	self	24	no	no	no	cousin Chiaquino Vecchio 445 Bleecker St Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med	Brown	brown	none	Catania	Piedimonte
7	Yes	self	40	no	no	no	cousin Salpietro Jobe 179 Columbia St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	Brown	brown	none	Messina	Messina
8	yes	self	22	yes	1902	N.Y.	brother Cuniglio 2122½ Jefferson St Evansville Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med	Brown	brown	Scar of eye brow	Catania	Chiaromonte
9	yes	self	16	yes	1905	N.Y.	brother Francesco 20 Union St Staunton Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	Brown	brown	none	Messina	Messina
10	no	self	12	no	no	no	brother Cuneo 30 Commercial St Brunswick Me.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	Brown	brown	Scar of left	Messina	Granati
11	yes	husband	40	no	no	no	husband Filippo Reale	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Med	Brown	brown	none	Catania	Catania nova
12	yes	father	1	no	no	no	father Joe Oak St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	Brown	brown	none	Catania	Catania
13	yes	father	44	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	Brown	brown	none	Catania	Catania
14	yes	father	1	no	no	no	brother-in-law Ofotta Salvatore 92 Hobart St Sta Brunswick Me.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	Brown	brown	none	Catania	Catania nova
15	no	self	12	no	no	no	cousin Cattabiano Salvatore 2122½ Jefferson St S. Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	Brown	brown	Scar of cheek	Messina	Granati
16	yes	self	20	no	no	no	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med	Brown	brown	none	Catania	Grimmestadda
17	yes	self	20	yes	1905	Cal	husband Iguara Lutt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	Brown	brown	Scar of cheek	Catania	Grimmestadda
18	no	self	14	no	no	no	brother Ottoffi Benedetto 50 [illegible] Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	Brown	brown	none	Messina	Castroreale
19	no	self	10	no	no	no	brother-in-law Cicero Candelo 30 Captain St Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	Brown	brown	none	Messina	Castroreale
20	no	self	12	no	no	no	Bro Salvatore 2122½ Jefferson St S. Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	Brown	brown	none	Messina	Castroreale
21	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother Ofotta 13 Rector St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	Brown	brown	none	Catania	Chiaromonte
22	yes	self	12	no	no	no	brother Salvatore 30 Hart St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	Brown	brown	none	Messina	Francavilla
23	yes	brother	20	no	no	no	brother Antonio 379 Scott St Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Med	Brown	brown	Scar of forehead	Catania	Grammichele
24	no	self	12	yes	1903	Rochester N.Y.	son Gaetano and Salvatore Lucia 62 Commonwealth Ave Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med	Brown	brown	Scar of forehead	Catania	Acquedolcemo
25	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother Augustino 150 Bridge St Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	Grey	brown	none	Catania	Aci
26	yes	father	1	no	no	no	father Filippo 230 Elizabeth St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Med	Brown	brown	none	Catania	Aci
27	yes	self	12	no	no	no	husband Alexandro Lucia 92 Commonwealth Ave Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	Brown	brown	Scar of cheek	Messina	Messina
28	yes	self	12	no	no	no	brother-in-law Ofotta Salvatore 68 Commercial St Brunswick Me.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	Med	Brown	brown	none	Messina	Messina
29	"	"	10	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	"	"	"	"	Catania	S. Giovanni
30	"	"	10	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Aci

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the **FLORIDA**, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of Dec., 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

22

Affidavit of Surgeon.

FLORIDA

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from Naples December 9 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Spagnetti	Antonio	18		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	[illegible] ANT ALIEN	Formia	father Salvatore	NY	New York
2	Spirito	Teresa	24		f m	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Boscoreale	mother Pasquale Boscoreale	Pa	Phila
3	daughter	Rosa	4		f s				Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Boscoreale	grandmother	Pa	Phila
4	Carbonaro	Maria	21		f m	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Boscoreale	mother in law Rosa Marcial	Pa	Phila
5	daughter	Annunziata	2		f s				Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Boscoreale	grandmother	Pa	Phila
6	di Crescio	Domenicantonio	34		m m	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Riccia	wife Innocenta	Pa	Phila
7	Dozio	Antonio	17		m s	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Riccia	mother Caterina Rocca	Pa	Phila
8	Fanelli	Agostino	32		m m	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Riccia	wife Maria Mergano	Pa	Phila
9	Fanelli	Luigi	26		m m	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Riccia	wife M. Polina Rocca	Pa	Phila
10	Fanelli	Giuseppe	28		m m	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Riccia	wife Carmela Rocca	Pa	Phila
11	Saccampo	Giuseppi	17		m s	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Fredmontano	uncle Saccampo Fredmontano	West Va	Keno
12	Cammarano	Domenico	26		m m	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Vinmontano	uncle Cammarano Vinmontano	NJ	New York
13	Arminio canto	Vincenzo	25		m m	carrier	yes		Italy (SOP)	Italian South	Avellino	Mercato Sefano	wife Fortunata Mercato Sef	NY	New York
14	Piscer	Anna	21		f m	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Macerata	sister Rocco Macerata	Pa	Pittsburg
15	Barbato	Rosa	34		f m	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Macerata	uncle & his grandmother	Pa	Wilkesbarre
16	daughter	Carmela	11		f s				Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Macerata	grandmother	Pa	Wilkesbarre
17	Son	Antonio	10		m s				Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Macerata	grandmother	Pa	Wilkesbarre
18	daughter	Caterina	6		f s				Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Macerata	grandmother	Pa	Wilkesbarre
19	Son	Antonio	4		m s				Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Macerata	grandmother	Pa	Wilkesbarre
20	son	Giuseppe	2		m s				Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Macerata	grandmother	Pa	Wilkesbarre
21	Esposito	Maria	26		f m	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Secondigliano	mother Rosazia Barbato Secondigliano	NY	Brooklyn
22	Piscer	Giuseppe	26		m m	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Macerata	father	Pa	East Liberty
23	daughter	Teresa	2		f s				Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Macerata	grandfather Rocco	Pa	East Liberty
24	daughter	Vincenza	2		f s				Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Macerata	grandfather Macerata	Pa	East Liberty
25	Buonanno	Ernesto	28		m m	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Sec. Cardano	father Buonanno Calanda	Mass	Lawrence
26	daughter	Angela	2		f s				Italy	Italian South	[illegible]	[illegible]	grandfather Sec. Antonio	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	"	Anna	8		f s				Italy	Italian South	[illegible]	[illegible]	grandfather	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Borselli	Antonino	21		m s	shoemaker	no		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Messina	father Vincenzo Messina	NY	New York
29	Blando	Gioacchino	8		m s				Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Carbonara	no one wife Rosalia Carbonara	NY	Buffalo
30	Marco	Prospero	42		m m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Potenza		Ill	Chicago

*In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. Y. , 190 7

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	yes	6 or 7 yrs	Jno Mustafo Erasmo 34 Hyde Park Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medium	brown	brown	none	Europe	Formo
2	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	brown	brown	none	Europe	Casacalenda Campobasso
3	yes	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Europe	Casacalenda Campobasso
4	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Med	brown	brown	none	Europe	Napoli Bosoreale
5	yes	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Europe	Napoli Bozzarelle
6	yes	self	10	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	brown	brown	scar of forehead	Europe	Campobasso Riccia
7	yes	brother-in-law	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Med	brown	brown	none	Europe	Campobasso Riccia
8	yes	self	14	no	no	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	brown	brown	none	Europe	Campobasso Riccia
9	yes	self	10	yes	6 or 7 yrs	Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	brown	brown	scar of forehead	Europe	Campobasso Riccia
10	yes	self	16	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	brown	brown	none	Europe	Campobasso Riccia
11	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Med	brown	brown	scar eyebrow right	Europe	Campobasso Vinchiaturo
12	yes	self	16	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Med	brown	brown	none	Europe	Campobasso Vinchiaturo
13	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brown	brown	none	Europe	Casalvieri Frosinone Italy
14	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	brown	brown	scar of chin	Europe	Colmurano Macerata
15	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	brown	brown	scar of nose	Europe	Catanzaro Macerata
16	yes	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Europe	Catanzaro Macerata
17	yes	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Europe	Catanzaro Macerata
18	yes	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Europe	Catanzaro Macerata
19	yes	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Europe	Catanzaro Macerato
20	yes	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Europe	Catanzaro Macerato
21	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Europe	Catanzaro Macerato
22	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	brown	brown	scar of forehead	Napoli	Casandrino
23	yes	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Med	brown	brown	none	Catanzaro	Marina
24	yes	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Catanzaro	Macerato
25	no	self	10	yes	6 or 7 years	Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Catanzaro	Macerato
26	no	mother	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brown	brown	scar of forehead	Catanzaro	Catanzaro
27	.	.	.	.	.	.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	.	.	.	none	.	.
28	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	.	.	.	.	.	.
29	yes	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	brown	brown	none	Naples	Naples
30	yes	brother-in-law	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Catanzaro	Catanzaro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

FLORIDA

I, Master (Master, Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from Naples (Italy), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of _____, 190_.

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

FLORIDA

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ....., ..., (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cuban Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

GROUP, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. List 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FLORIDA** sailing from Naples December 9 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.
1	Pascale	Gaetano	29		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Sacco Grande
2	Cice	Generosa	42		f m	housekeep	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Pesco Sannita
3	Sanchioli Pasquarelli	Che Teresa	16		f s	housekeep	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Pesopennataro
4	Castellucci	Amelia	21		f s	housekeep	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Abruzzi	Castelvetrano
ADMITTED	Carocci	Carlo	57		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Roma	Guglianello
6	Casciera	Penelope	23		f s	housekeep	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Roma	Guglianello
ADMITTED	Coridoli	Teresa	46		f m	housekeep	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Roma	Guglianello
ADMITTED	Son Carocci	Oswaldo	15		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Roma	Guglianello
ADMITTED	Son Carocci	Roberto	13		m s	—	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Roma	Guglianello
ADMITTED	Son Carocci	Maria	10		f s	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	Roma	Guglianello
ADMITTED	Son Carocci	Nicodemo	5		m s	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	Roma	Guglianello
12	De Massimi	Giacomo	41		m m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Roma	Guglianello
13	Gasbarro	Umberto	22		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Roma	Guglianello
14	Chimenti	Erasmo	35		m m	carpenter	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Elena
15	Cannamia	Michele	33		m m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
16	Cuccovillo	Antonio	30		m m	Musician	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
17	D'Sabato	Vito	19		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Elena	Pescamicida
18	Zanelli	Nicola	16		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Riccia
19	Rossi	Orsola	37		f m	housekeep	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Casolla
20	Son Rossi	Guido	4		m s	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Casolla
21	Da Rossi	Filomena	1		f s	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Casolla
22	Chirello	Francesco	45		m m	carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
23	Cirillo	Anna	29		f m	housekeep	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Boscotrecase
24	Son D'Alo	Rosa	7		f s	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Boscotrecase
25	Son Do	Liretta	5		f s	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Boscotrecase
26	Son D'Alo	Giuseppe	3		m s	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Boscotrecase
27	Pignatelli	Orsola	31		f m	housekeep	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Cupino
28	Daughter	Maria	1		f s	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Cupino
29	Pignatelli	Antonio	32		m m	Shoemaker	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Cupino
30	Antonio	Saverio	31		m m	farmlab	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Cupino

1	10	11	12
No. on List.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1			Pa	Williamsport
2			Pa	Williamsport
3			Pa	Williamsport
4			Pa	Williamsport
ADMITTED			Pa	Williamsport
6			Pa	Williamsport
ADMITTED			Pa	Williamsport
ADMITTED			Pa	Williamsport
ADMITTED			Pa	Williamsport
ADMITTED			Pa	Williamsport
ADMITTED			Pa	Williamsport
12			Pa	Susquehanna
13			Pa	Susquehanna
14			N.Y.	Brooklyn
15			N.Y.	Buffalo
16			N.Y.	Brooklyn
17			Pa	Altoona
18			Pa	Greensburg
19			D.C.	Washington
20			D.C.	Washington
21			D.C.	Washington
22			N.Y.	Brooklyn
23			N.Y.	Highland
24			N.Y.	Highland
25			N.Y.	Highland
26			N.Y.	Highland
27			N.Y.	Hudson
28			N.Y.	Hudson
29			N.Y.	Hudson
30			N.Y.	Hudson

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 96 Line, ..., 190 8 Dec 2 pm

187

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	60	Yes	1907	N.J.	cousin Salvatore Passalo 58 Hinda St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brow	brow	none	Napoli	Sarconnus
2	no	Self	30	no		no	husband Domenico Pasquarella 25 Roeland St. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brow	brow	scar of eye	Campobasso	Pescopagano
3	no	mother	/	no		no	father Domenico Pasquarella 25 Roeland St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	med	brown	brown	none	Campobasso	Scapezzanese
4	no	Self	14	no		no	brother Leandro Box 820 Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	brown	brown	scar of chin	Aquila	Castel di Sangro
5	no	Self	12	no		no	son Romolo 420 E. Capitol St Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	grey	brown	scar of left	Roma	Leonessa
6	Yes	Self	15	no		no	brother Girolamo 420 E. Capitol St Williamsport Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	brown	brown	none	Roma	Giulianello
7	no	Self	50	no		no	sons Romolo, Gennaro & Raffaele 420 E. Capitol St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brown	brown	none	Roma	Giulianello
8	no	mother	/	no		no	brother Raffaele 420 E. Capitol St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	brown	brown	none	Roma	Giulianello
9	no	mother	/	no		no	brother 420 E. Capitol St	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	med	brown	brown	none	Roma	Giulianello
10	no	mother	/	no		no	brother Williamsport Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	med	brown	brown	none	Roma	Giulianello
11	no	mother	/	no		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brown	brown	none	Roma	Giulianello
12	no	Self	15	no		no	friend Charlotte Giuseppe 878 Bx -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	brown	brown	none	Roma	Giulianello
13	no	Self	15	no		no	friend Giuseppe Pasquarella Tuscarora Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	brow	brow	mark of chin	Caserta	Elena
14	Yes	Self	21	Yes	1906	Boston Mass	brother Pasquale 45 President St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	brow	brow	mark of cheek	Campobasso	Pescolanciano
15	Yes	Self	20	Yes	1906	Boston Mass	cousin Francesco 450 - 15th St Canajoharie NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brow	brow	scar of left	Caserta	Elena
16	Yes	brother-in-law	Self	Yes	1907	Boston Mass	brother-in-law Pasquale 32 Remsen St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	med	brow	brow	scar of forehead	Potenza	Pescolanciano
17	Yes	Self	30	no	no	no	cousin Sabato 669 - 9 Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Med	brow	brow	scar of forehead	Campobasso	Pietrabbondante
18	Yes	Self	12	no	no	no	brother Luigi Greensburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	brow	brow	none	Caserta	Cuvro
19	no	Self	25	no	no	no	husband Irene Nicola 322 E. 4th Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brow	brow	none	Caserta	Cuvro
20	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father Irene Nicola 322 E. 4th Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brow	brow	none	Caserta	Cuvro
21	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father Irene Nicola 322 E. 4th Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	brow	brow	none	Napoli	Procida
22	Yes	Self	20	Yes	1907	Boston Mass	wife Maria Grazia 210 Nevada St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	brow	brow	none	Napoli	Procida
23	no	Self	12	no	no	no	husband Pasquale 1220 Gerard Ave Bx 14	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	brow	brow	none	Napoli	Procida
24	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father Pasquale 1220 Gerard Ave Bx 14	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brow	brow	none	Napoli	Procida
25	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father Pasquale 1220 Gerard Ave Highland NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brow	brow	none	Napoli	Procida
26	no	mother	/	no	no	no	husband Pasquale 1220 Gerard Ave Highland NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brow	brow	none	Caserta	Cuvro
27	no	husband	11	no	no	no	father Francesco Box 93 Maldek NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Med	brow	brow	none	Caserta	Cuvro
28	no	father	/	no	no	no	brother-in-law Pasquale 65 Pottsville Middletown NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	brow	brow	none	Caserta	Cuvro
29	no	Self	11	no	no	no	brother Pasquale	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	brow	brow	none	Caserta	Cuvro
30	no	Self	10	no	no	no															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the FLORIDA, from Naples Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

420

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the FLORIDA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from Naples December 9 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lenucci	Francesco	25		M					Italy	Italian South	Italy	Potenza	brother Emilio	Pa	Richmond
2	Pistone	Ferruccio	32		M	M	railroad	yes		Italy	Italian South	Chieuti	Foggia	father Carmello	Conn	Waterbury
3	De Biasi	Paride	30		M	S	photographer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Gragnano	Napoli	father Secondo	Conn	Waterbury
4	Abbetaziz	Said	24		M	S	farmer	no		Ottoman	Ottoman	Bagdad	Bagdad	father Aziz	N.Y.	New York
5	Osman	Mohammad	25		M	S	farmer	no		Ottoman	Ottoman	Bagdad	Bagdad	cousin Hadji Kadir	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Mentekelli	Domenico	52		M	M	farmer	no		Italy	Italian South	Grieve	Grieve	wife Costanza	Pa	Erie
7	Fiore	Sebastiano	32		M	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Genova	Savona	wife Barbalta Rosa	Ill	Chicago
8	Amabile	Ebba	24		F	S	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Sabbio	Bordeaz[illegible]	sister Concetta	N.Y.	New York
9	Zuccolo	Stanislao	23		M	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Giovanni	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED	Bortolotti	Giuseppe	56		M	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Roma	Potenza	friend	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Bortolotti	Costantina	25		F	M				Italy	Italian South	Roma	Potenza	friend	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Bortolotti	Giuseppe	5		M					Italy	Italian South	Roma	Potenza	friend	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Bortolotti	Vincenza	3		F					Italy	Italian South	Roma	Potenza	friend	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Bortolotti	Francesco	1		M					Italy	Italian South	Roma	Potenza	mother Barletta Carmina	N.Y.	New York
15	Casazza	Luigi	18		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa	Pittsburg
16	Zanna	Giuseppe	22		M	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Marcianise	wife Filomena Travaglione	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Scialò	Giuseppe	25		M	M	barber	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Caiva	wife Luigia De Candido	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Torino	Maria	25		F	S	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Nola	mother Luigia Zanna	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Ambrosino	Giuseppe	18		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Nola	father Santolo Ambrosino	Pa	Pittsburg
20	Perugino	Antonio	30		M	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Vetrona Caterina	Ohio	Akron
21	wife	Maria	21		F	M	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Casalduni	mother Vittoria Cacialduni	Ohio	Akron
22	Petrone	Michele	22		M	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Guglielmo Castelvenere	Wis	Red Granite
23	Pastore	Alfonso	17		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Castelfranci	father Salvatore Castelvenere	Wis	Red Granite
24	Cimaglia	Biase	22		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Ginestra	father Salvatore Ginestra	Pa	Liberty
25	Soranno	Angelo	25		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Grumo Appula	father Vito Bitetto	N.Y.	New York
26	Depinto	Vincenzo	25		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Grumo Appula	mother Maria Bitetto	N.Y.	New York
27	Taurisi	Ch. Donata	23		F	S	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Castelfranci	mother Rocco Maria Castelfranco	N.Y.	New York
28	Caruso	Ferdinando	23		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Castelvetrano	wife Assunta Sarachiappa	Ohio	Wainesburg
29	Catullo	Virginia	21		F	S	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Castelvetrano	father Giuseppe Castelvetrano	Pa	Blairsville
30	Cirullo	Assunta	20		F	M	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Castelvetrano	mother Domenica Pizzadea	Ohio	Akron

BUZZELLI

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190 7 189

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Idiots, insane persons, paupers, or persons likely to become a public charge.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	friend	20	no	no	no	friend Otto Creswitz 6229 Carnegie Richmond Hill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brow	brow	none	Sweden	Sweden
2	no	self	13	yes	1902	Italy	Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brow	brow	none	Chautora	Feloniica
3	no	self	20	no	no	no	friend Pietro Rizzo 179 Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	Leonard	good	no	5	4	dark	brow	brow	none	Mantora	Castella
4	yes	.	32	.	.	.	friend Pietro Rosso 53 Washington St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	.	.	.	.	Bagdad	Bagdad
5	yes	self	20	no	no	no	cousin Nicolas Amad 53 Washington St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brow	brow	none	Baires	Baires
6	no	self	20	no	no	no	friend Giovanni Bordi Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brow	brow	none	Sireno	Castagneto
7	yes	uncle	20	no	no	no	uncle Luigia Orazio 141 Jerome St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	brow	brow	none	Caserta	Acquaviva
8	yes	self	10	yes	1904	Italy	uncle Antonio Lupariello 125 Asbury St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	brow	brow	scar of eye	Avellino	Chiusano di S.
9	yes	self	20	.	1904	Brooklyn	cousin Nicola Angelo 278-284 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	brow	brow	none	Benevento	S. Nazaro
10	yes	self	20	no	no	no	cousin brothers Michaelli Luigi Inghilterra Amgra 1/5 Westcentral St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med	gray	brow	warts of back	Roma	Ripeno
11	yes	father	1	no	no	no	brothers	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brow	brow	none	Roma	Ripeno
12	yes	father	1	no	no	no	brothers	no	no	no	no	good	no	.	.	Med	brow	brow	none	Roma	Ripeno
13	yes	father	1	no	no	no	brothers	no	no	no	no	good	no	.	.	Med	brow	brow	none	Roma	Ripeno
14	yes	father	1	no	no	no	brothers	no	no	no	no	good	no	.	.	Med	brow	brow	none	Roma	Ripeno
15	no	self	12 10	yes	1903	Italy	father Domenico Cubrino 338 W. Lexington St Edmond Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	brow	brow	none	Benevento	S. Nazaro
16	yes	brothers	10	no	no	no	brothers Gaetano Guarrella 187 Bunker Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	brow	brow	none	Caserta	Marcianise
17	yes	self	12	no	no	no	cousin Zarrillo Vincenzo 175 Wilson St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brow	brow	none	Caserta	Capua
18	no	brothers	12	no	no	no	brothers Ambrosino Delba 177 Vernon Blvd - Long Island City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Med	brow	brow	none	Caserta	Nola
19	no	self	12	no	no	no	brothers	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	brow	brow	none	Caserta	Nola
20	yes	self	20	yes	1902	Italy	father Peruggino Pellegrino - 32-13 [illegible] St Long Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	brow	brow	none	Benevento	Castelvenere
21	yes	husband	1	.	.	.	cousin Borzillo Antonio Box 116 - Redfield Pond Hill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Med	brow	brow	none	Benevento	Casalduni
22	no	self	20	yes	1905	Italy	brothers Nicola Corbo Box 116 - Redfield Pond Hill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	brow	brow	none	Benevento	Casalduni
23	no	self	20	no	no	no	brother Antonio 850 Dawson Ave Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brow	brow	scar of cheek	Benevento	Casalduni
24	no	self	20	no	no	no	cousin Saverio Baroli 6376 - 13th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brow	brow	none	Benevento	Grassano
25	yes	self	10	no	no	no	brothers	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	brow	brow	none	Bari	Grumo Appula
26	yes	self	12	no	no	no	husband Gabriele Lupino 618 Willard St Braddock Penn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med	brow	brow	scar of cheek	Bari	Grumo Appula
27	no	self	20	no	no	no	father Giacomo Box 233 Waynesburg Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med	brow	brow	warts of cheek	Benevento	Castelfranco
28	no	self	20	yes	1902	Italy	husband Albert Co Box 1 Danville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Med	brow	brow	scar of eye	Aquila	Castelvecchio
29	no	self	20	no	no	no	husband Charles Ozzella 169 Carbon St Akron Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Med	brow	brow	scar of forehead	Aquila	Castel di Sangro
30	no	self	20	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	brow	brow	none	Aquila	Castel di Sangro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the FLORIDA, from Naples (Italy), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

( ) Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

19

12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the **FLORIDA** , ... (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of ..... , 190..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11- 1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from Naples December 9 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Barrara	Rosina	28		F	M	house keep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Monteculo	father	Cal	San Francisco
2	daughter Barrera	Ada	5		F	S				Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Monteculo	grandfather	Calif	San Francisco
3	daughter "	Rosa Rita	2		F	S				Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Monteculo	grandfather	Calif	San Francisco
4	Saglia	Secondo	24		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Bolgliano	father	Ill	Chicago
5	Guerramotti	Maria	28		F	M	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Pesca	mother	Ill	Chicago
6	daughter Pier	Teresa	8		F	S				Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Pescia	grandmother	Ill	Chicago
7	daughter	Adele	5		F	S				Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Pescia	grandmother	Ill	Chicago
8	Cacini	Annunziata	28		F	M	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Magnolina	mother	Ill	Chicago
9	son	Luigi Gabrini	3		M	S				Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Barga Lucca	grandmother	Ill	Chicago
10	daughter	Caterina	1		F	S				Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Barga Lucca	grandmother	Ill	Chicago
11	Biagi	Ida	17		F	S	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Bolgliano	mother Antonio	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Cocchi	Pietro	18		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Pescia	father Marcello	Pa	Wyckham
13	Calistri	Virginia	34		F	M	housekeep	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Pistoia	father	Pa	Wyckham
14	daughter Virginia	Rosa	12		F	S				Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Pistoia	grandfather Emilio	Pa	Wyckham
15	son	Torquato	10		M	S				Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Pistoia	grandfather	Pa	Wyckham
16	son	Guido	8		M	S				Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Pistoia	grandfather Giorgio	Pa	Wyckham
17	daughter	Ermida	4		F	S				Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Pistoia	grandfather	Pa	Wyckham
18	son	Gulliano	4		M	S				Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Pistoia	grandfather	Pa	Wyckham
19	Cocchi	Giuseppe	23		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Pistoia	father Marcello	Pa	Wyckham
20	Barbieri	Valerio	28		M	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Bolgliano	mother Rosa Giorgio	Pa	Pittston
21	Boffa	Luigi	23		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Alessandria	Viola	father Giovanni Viola	Conn	Stamford
22	Carpone	Rosa	28		F	M	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Alessandria	Costano	father Alessandro Costano	Conn	Stamford
23	son	Alessandro	5		M	S				Italy	Italian South	Alessandria	Asti	grandfather Do	Conn	Stamford
24	daughter	Sabina	2		F	S				Italy	Italian South	Alessandria	Asti	grandfather	Conn	Stamford
25	Rossetti	Maddalena	31		F	M	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Piacenza	Piacenza	father Rossetti Pietro	Ill	Chicago
26	son	Gaetano	7		M	S				Italy	Italian South	Piacenza	Piacenza	grandfather Florence	Ill	Chicago
27	Pino	Francesco	15		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Piacenza	Piacenza	father	Ill	Chicago
28	Pino	Giuseppina	23		F	M	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Genova	Recco	father Giovanni Recco	Pa	Hazleton
29	Longeri	Luigi	40		M	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Piacenza	Carpaneto	wife	Ill	New York
30	Son	Luigi Gabrini	12		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Piacenza	Carpaneto	mother Felicita Carpaneto	Ill	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 6, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist, or holds certain form and tenet of the class commonly supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.				Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$18 Orig	no			husband Pacifico Cavera	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht	brow	brown	none	Italy	Montecalvo
2	yes	mother		no			father 168 Broadway San Francisco Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no			Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Montecalvo
3	yes	mother		no			Rosaria Abruzzo Milton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no			Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Montecalvo
4	no	self	20	no	no	no	husband Luigi Baroncini	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cadyloa
5	yes	husband	14	no	no	no	father 207 Grand St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Collodi
6	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no			Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Collodi
7	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no			Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Collodi
8	yes	husband	12	no	no	no	husband Luigi Pacini 98 St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lucca
9	yes	father		no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no			Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lucca
10	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no			Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lucca
11	yes	husband	2	no	no	no	husband Francesco Marsky 13 Pine Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Calabria
12	yes	uncle	20	no	no	no	uncle Vincenzo Cyprone husband Nicholas Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Calabria
13	yes	husband	20	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	gray	brown	none	Italy	Ceccano
14	yes	father		no	no	no	father Vincenzo Cyprone father Nicholas Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no			Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Viterbo
15	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no			Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Viterbo
16	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no			Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Viterbo
17	yes	father		no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no			Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Viterbo
18	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no			Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Viterbo
19	yes	uncle	20	no	no	no	uncle Nicholas Pegnone husband Michael Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Viterbo
20	yes	brother	20	no	no	no	brother Antonio Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Viterbo
21	no	self	20	no	no	no	cousin Biagio Stamford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Viterbo
22	no	self	20	no	no	no	husband Biagio Cimaffe 18 Rampford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Viterbo
23	no	mother		no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no			Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Viterbo
24	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no			Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Viterbo
25	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Alberico Quercioni 218 7th St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Viterbo
26	yes	[illegible]		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no			Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Viterbo
27	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no			Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Viterbo
28	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother Enrico 551 Liberty Stafford Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Viterbo
29	yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend Fabbrini Frederick 178 Houston St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Viterbo
30	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no			Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Viterbo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the FLORIDA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and, if possible, town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

18

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the FLORIDA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from Naples December 9 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Delle	Domenico	31		M	m	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Viareggio	wife		Mass	Springfield
2	son	Luigi	17		M	S	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Viareggio	mother	Rosa	Mass	Springfield
3	son	Giuseppe	16		M	S	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Viareggio	mother	Figueroa	Mass	Springfield
4	son	Mario	10		M	S		yes		Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Viareggio	mother	Emma	Mass	Springfield
5	Ruccio	Pasquale	24		M	S	mason	yes		Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Arsoli	mother	Maddalena	Pa	Pittston
6	Cherbone	Felice	22		M	S	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Alessandria	Fossanobato	father	Giuseppe	Fossanobato	Penn	Dranesburg
7	Cherbone	Eugenio	20		M	S				Italy	Italian South			father	Giuseppe	Fossanobato		
8	Cherbone	Luigi	24		M	m	all farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Alessandria	Fossanobato	wife	Angiolina	Fossanobato	Penn	Dranesburg
9	Pagnanisano	Mario	23		M	S	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Castiglione	father	Pasquale	Penn	Ny	New York
10	Russolo	Emanuele	18		M	S	mason	yes		Italy	Italian South	Genova	Chiavari	father	Pasquale	Penn	Ny	New York
11	Marginiello	Raffaello	20		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Genova	Chiavari	father	Raimondo	Penn	Pa	Pittston
12	Pagnanisano	Pasquale	17		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Barga	father	Emilio	Penn	Pa	Pittston
13	Palmieri	Alberto	21		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Castelnuovo	father	Domenico	Penn	Penn	Dunmore
14	Borgo	Carlo	29		M	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Pistoia	wife	Alisa	Borgo	Penn	Dunmore
15	Pira	Salvatore	19		M	S	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Cuneo	Barolo	brother			Pa	Pittston
16	wife	Luigia	33		F	M	home keep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Cuneo	Barolo	mother-in-law	Lucia		Pa	Madera
17	son	Francesco	21		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Cuneo	Barolo	uncle	Giovanni		Pa	Madera
18	son	Domenico	12		M	S		yes		Italy	Italian South	Cuneo	Barolo	uncle	Pietro		Pa	Madera
19	daughter	Teresa	5		F	S		yes		Italy	Italian South	Cuneo	Barolo	uncle			Pa	Madera
20	Pira	Pietro	20		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Cuneo	Barolo	brother			Pa	Madera
21	Poggioni	Antonio	23		M	M	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Cuneo	Mondovi	father	Leonardo	Mondovi	Pa	Madera
22	Pagni	Luigi	21		M	S	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Cuneo	Vallerga	father	Giuseppe	Fossano	Pa	Madera
23	Bonnano	Elia Maria	44		M	M	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Cuneo	Barolo	wife	Maddalena	Barolo	Pa	Madera
24	Inglese	Giuseppe	31		M	M	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Cuneo	Rocca	wife	Bertolino	Rocca	Pa	Spring
25	Rocca	Ferdinando	21		M	S	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Cuneo	Rocca	brother-in-law	Pietro	Rocca	Pa	S. Francisco
26	Rapisarda	Carmelo	24		M	S	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Reggio Calabria	Calanna	brother	Carmelo	Rocca	Pa	Dubois
27	Draghetta	Michele	26		M	M	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Alessandria	Carrosio	father	Giuseppe	Carrosio	Pa	Pittston
28	wife	Lucia	29		F	M	home keep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Alessandria	Carrosio	father-in-law	Giuseppe	Carrosio	Pa	Pittston
29	Parrinello	Salvatore	24		M	S	cabinet maker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Trapani	Favignana	mother	Vincenza	Favignana	Pa	Pittston
30	Sister	Concetta	20		F	S	home keep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Trapani	Favignana	mother-in-law	Vincenza	Favignana	Pa	Pittston

ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York U.S. , 190 4

193

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$40	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium gray	brown	none	Italy	Viggiano
2	no	father	1	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Viggiano
3	no	father	1	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	Birthmark face	Italy	Viggiano
4	no	father	1	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Viggiano
5	yes	self	40	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med	brown	brown	none	Abruzzi	Aquila
6	no	self	20	no	no	no	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brown	brown	none	Abruzzi	Castelnuovo
7	"	"	20	"	"	"					no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	no	self	20	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med	brown	brown	none	Abruzzi	Castelnuovo
9	yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brown	brown	none	Genoa	Sestri Levante
10	yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brown	brown	none	Genoa	Sestri Levante
11	no	self	~~40~~	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	brown	brown	none	Turin	Settimo
12	no	self	~~40~~ 20	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	Med	brown	brown	none	Firenze	Pistoia
13	yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med	brown	brown	none	Genoa	Cogoleto
14	no	self	~~40~~	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brown	brown	none	Firenze	Pelago
15	yes	self	40	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Med	gray	brown	none	Cuneo	Barolo
16	yes	husband	40	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Med	brown	brown	none	Cuneo	Barolo
17	yes	father	1	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	brown	brown	none	Cuneo	Barolo
18	yes	father	1	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Cuneo	Barolo
19	yes	father	1	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Cuneo	Barolo
20	yes	brother	35 ~~72~~	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Med	brown	brown	none	Cuneo	Barolo
21	yes	self	~~40~~ 30	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	brown	brown	none	Cuneo	Monforte
22	yes	self	~~40~~	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	brown	brown	none	Cuneo	La Morra
23	yes	self	~~40~~	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	brown	brown	none	Cuneo	Barolo
24	yes	self	40	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med	brown	brown	none	Cuneo	Rocca
25	yes	self	~~40~~	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	brown	brown	none	Cuneo	Rocca
26	yes	self	40	no	no	no	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med	brown	brown	none	Reggio C.	Roccaneta
27	yes	self	~~40~~	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	brown	brown	none	Reggio C.	Roccaneta
28	yes	self	7	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	brown	brown	none	Lucca	Monsagrati
29	yes	cousin	20	no	no	no	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	brown	brown	none	Avezzano	Avezzano
30	yes	cousin	1	no	no	no	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Med	brown	brown	none	Avezzano	Avezzano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the FLORIDA from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

( ) Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the FLORIDA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. FLORIDA sailing from Naples December 9 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Comm	Giovanni	21	V	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Lamporecchio	brother Natale	Iowa	Desmoines
2	Comm	Oreste	27	m	m	miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Lamporecchio	brother Natale	Iowa	Desmoines
3	Comm	Bellindo	33	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Lamporecchio	wife Emilia	Lamporecchio	Iowa Desmoines
4	Comm	Dario de	23	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Cantagallo	Lamporecchio	father Angelo	Cantagallo Firenze	Iowa Desmoines
5	Giuffredi	Ulpio	23	V	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Firenze	San Baco	father Ostriano	San Baco	Iowa Desmoines
6	Rinaldi	Maria	28		m	housekeep	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Firenze	San Baco	father in law grand father	Domenico	Iowa Desmoines
7	son Calvi	Domenico	3						Italy	Italian South	Firenze	San Baco	grand father	Domenico	Iowa Desmoines
8	daughter	Maria	1						Italy	Italian South	Firenze	San Baco	grand father	San Baco	Iowa Desmoines
9	Rolli	Giovanni	28	m	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Vicchio	wife Luigia	Vicchio	Ny Newyork
10	Lorenzi	Giovanni	32	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Vicchio	wife Teresa	Vicchio	Ny Newyork
11	Bersi	Giuseppe	38	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Vicchio	wife Luigia	Vicchio	Pa Pittsburg
12	Bersi	Augusto	24	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Vicchio	wife Luigia	Vicchio	Pa Pittsburg
13	Chimenti	Umberto	18	m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Mantova	Guidizzolo	father Giuseppe	Guidizzolo	Italy S. Diego
14	Conti	Giovanni	21	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Vicchio	wife Marianna	Vicchio	Pa Pittsburg
15	Cortucci	Giuseppe	28	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Vicchio	wife Laura	Barberino	Pa Emsworth
16	Donatini	Odoardo	17	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Scheglio	father Ernesto	Barberino	Pa Pittsburg
17	Giacinti	Giuseppe	25	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Toscana	Monte de Croci	mother Maria	Monte de Croci	Ill Joliet
18	Francesi	Giovanni	23	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Mantova	Monte de Castelli	father Pietro	Monte de Castelli	Ill Joliet
19	Rossi	Giovanni	28	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Barberino	father Giovanni	Barberino	Pa Pittsburg
20	Lorenzoni	Natale	32	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Milano	Lavenna	wife Teresina	Lavenna	Ny Greenburg
21	Del Bon	Primo	16	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Mantova	Viadana	wife Maria	S Pietro	Mo Rumsford Falls
22	Zenga	Pietro	20	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Mantova	Viadana	wife Carolina	Casarotto	Mo Rumsford Falls
23	Pellegrini	Cesare	18	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Mantova	Viadana	father Costante	Viadana	Mo Rumsford Falls
24	Rossi	Domenico	24	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Cremona	Casalmaggiore	father Gio Batta	Casalmaggiore	Mo Monegaw
25	Conti	Cesare	31	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Mantova	Viadana	father in law grand father	Luigi	Mo Rumsford Falls
26	Wife Daniele	Marianna	25		m	housekeep	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Mantova	Viadana	grand father	Viadana	Mo Rumsford Falls
27	daughter	Gemma	4						Italy	Italian South	Mantova	Viadana	wife Maria		Mo Rumsford Falls
28	Tedeschi	Ludovico	41	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Vicchio	father Giuseppe	Vicchio	Pa Pittsburg
29	Bonadeo	Luigi	19	m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Vicchio	father Teodoro	Vigevano	Mass Springfield
30	Tedesi	Angelo	24	V	m	housekeep	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Alessandria	Silvano		S Lorenzo d Orba	Mass Leopold

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

36

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 19, 1907.

105

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Specify which.) If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	none		Italy	Lucca
2	yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut	bear	left hand	Italy	Lucca
3	yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	none		Italy	San Luca
4	yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	none		Italy	
5	yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	scar on forehead		Italy	Fornoy alla
6	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	chestnut	none		Italy	San Luca
7	yes	mother	1	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	chestnut	none		Italy	San Luca
8	yes	mother	1	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	chestnut	none		Italy	San Luca
9	yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	none		Italy	Lucca
10	yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	none		Italy	Pescia
11	no	self	20	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	chestnut	none		Italy	Pescia
12	no	self	20	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	chestnut	none		Italy	Pistoia
13	yes	self	20	no	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	none		Italy	Castelnuovo
14	no	self	20	yes	1905	Pittsburg Pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	none		Italy	Pescia
15	no	self	20	yes	1903	Pittsburg Pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	none		Italy	Foglia
16	no	self	20	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chestnut	none		Italy	Pisoglio
17	yes	self	30	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut	none		Italy	Motto de Conti
18	yes	self	45	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	chestnut	none		Italy	Motto de Conti
19	yes	self	40	no	no	no	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	none		Italy	San Luca
20	yes	self	30	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	chestnut	none		Italy	Lazzaro
21	no	self	40	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	none		Italy	S. Martino
22	no	self	20	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	chestnut	none		Mantova	Quistana
23	no	self	24	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chestnut	none		Mantova	Viadana
24	yes	self	40	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	none		Italy	Sabbioneta
25	no	self	20	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	none		Mantova	Quistana
26	no	husband	1	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	chestnut	none		Mantova	Viadana
27	no	father	1	no	yes	no	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	chestnut	none		Mantova	Viadana
28	no	self	20	yes	1903	Italy	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		dark	chestnut	none		Italy	Pescia
29	no	self	20	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chestnut	none		Italy	Sogliano
30	no	self	20	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	none		Italy	Pistoia

4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the FLORIDA, from Naples; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of , 190. ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Lagaria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14
16

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arvea [illegible], Surgeon of the FLORIDA, _____, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from Naples December 9 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Denaro	Rosaria	24		F	s	seamstress	yes		Italy	Italian South	Cingoli	Recanati	father Giovanni Recanati	N.J.	New York
2	Castiglione	Maria	15		F	s	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Palermo	aunt Catarina Giovanni Palermo	N.J.	New York
3	Perito	Michele	31		M	m	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Ariano	wife Flora Maria	Pa.	Schenectady
4	Son	Nicola	4		M					Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Ariano	mother Ariano Puglia	Pa.	Schenectady
5	Ciani	Paolina	18		F	s	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Ariano	father Ciani Luigi	Pa.	Schenectady
6	Daughter	Guiseppina	1		F					Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Ariano	grandfather Ariano di Puglia	Pa.	Schenectady
7	Grazio	Raffaele	17		M	s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Ariano	father Francesco Ariano di Puglia	N.J.	Newark
8	Di Meglio	Maria	43		F	s	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Ischia	brother Antonio Ischia	N.Y.	New York
9	Montalto	Salvatore	30		M	m	labourer	no		Italy	Italian South	Caltanisetta	Caltanisetta	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Michela Pirrello mother Caltanisetta	N.J.	New York
10	Wife Lombardo	Guiseppa	20		F	m	labourer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caltanisetta	Caltanisetta	mother Caltanisetta	Pa.	New York
11	Schiano	Salvatore	25		M	m	labourer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caltanisetta	Caltanisetta	mother Vecina Guiseppe wife Caltanisetta	N.J.	New York
12	Wife Longi	Agata	25		F					Italy	Italian South					
13	Soriano	Angelo	32		M	m	cook	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caltanisetta	Caltanisetta	wife Rizzuccio Carolina Caltanisetta	Conn.	Lawrence
14	Marino	Salvatore	23		M	s	mason	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caltanisetta	Caltanisetta	mother Lupo Giovanna Caltanisetta	N.J.	New York
15	Corso	Salvatore	36		M	m	labourer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caltanisetta	Caltanisetta	wife Laura Guaglieta Caltanisetta	N.J.	New York
16	Corso	Francesco	16		M	m	labourer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caltanisetta	Caltanisetta	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Guiseppina Di Prengero Caltanisetta	N.J.	New York
17	Cursi	Vincenzo	20		M	s	labourer	no		Italy	Italian South	Caltanisetta	Caltanisetta	mother Carolina Michele Caltanisetta	N.J.	New York
18	Castrogiovanni	Michela	53		F	M	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Caltanisetta	Caltanisetta	no one	N.J.	New York
19	Cuschetti	Vittoria	4		F		housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Buckland Ct.	no one	Pa.	Phila
20	Daughter	Angela	7		F					Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Buckland Ct.		Pa.	Phila
ADMITTED 21	Cortora	Filippo	49		M	W	mason	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Casamarciano	no one	N.J.	[illegible]
22	Romano	Maria	51		F	W	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	no one	N.J.	New York
23	Ciarlo	Giovanni	53		M	m	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Buckland Ct.	wife Carmela Carnera Buckland Ct.	Conn.	Waterbury
24	De Carlo	Guiseppe	46		M	m	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Castelcampagnano	wife Lucia Borgnero Castelcampagnano	N.J.	[illegible]
25	Bianchetto	Francesco	14		M	s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	S. Salvatore	mother Urbano Angela S. Salvatore	Conn.	Portland
26	Marcucio	Giovanna	26		F	s	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Castelcampagnano	father Raffaele Castelcampagnano	N.J.	Fallsburg
27	Bruno	Maria	34		F	s	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	S. Martino	father Giovanni S. Martino Valle Caudina	Pa.	Williamsport
28	Pizzo	Raffaele	16		M	s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Cerreto	father Isidoro Cerreto	Pa.	Troy
29	Turco	Angela	40		F	s	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Castelvetrano	father Antonio Castelvetrano	N.J.	Newark
30	Cuozzo	Salvatore	42		M	s	seamstress	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Andretta	mother Antonia D'Agnia Andretta	Pa.	Wilkesbarre

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

14

List 10,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190[illegible]

107

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether now or ever afterward a member of any class of persons excluded from admission to the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Yes	brother	12	no	no	no	brother Salvatore 192 Stanton St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med brow	brow		scar of forehead
2	Yes	self	12	.	.	.	father Pietro 406 E. 13th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	.	.		none
3	Yes	father	12	no	no	no	father Biondo Francesco 311 Front St. Schenectady NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	brow	brow	scar of throat
4	Yes	grandfat	7	no	no	no	grandfat	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Med	brow	brow	none
5	Yes	husband	12	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Med	brow	brow	none
6	Yes	father	7	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Med	brow	brow	none
7	no	self	12	no	no	no	brother Antonio 31 Bergen St. Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	brow	brow	wart of cheek
8	Yes	self	10	no	no	no	husband Gioacchino De Filippo 507 E. 133d St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med	brow	brow	none
9	Yes	self	200	Yes	1903 1907	N.Y.	uncle Guiseppe Schontaffo 133-14 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med	brow	brow	jack marked
10	Yes	husband	7	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	Med	brow	brow	none
11	Yes	self	200	.	.	.	cousin Debole Shickele 237 Elizabeth St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	.	.	.	.
12	.	husband	7	.	.	.	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	.	.	.	wart of cheek
13	no	self	10	no	no	no	uncle Lobizzo Peter 39 Communth Lawrence Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	brow	brow	none
14	no	self	10	no	no	no	uncle Lupo Guiseppe 300 E. 45th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	brow	brow	scar of chin
15	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother Shickele 340 Bleecker St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brow	brow	scar of hip
16	Yes	self	50	Yes	1903 1907	N.Y.	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	brow	brow	none
17	Yes	self	10	no	no	no	uncle Scontaffo Guiseppe 14 Brevoort St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brow	brow	wart of cheek
18	.	.	100	.	.	.	son in law Pietro Sammarco 14 Brevoort St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Med	brow	brow	none
19	Yes	husband	10	no	no	no	husband Saverio Cigolo 747 E. 9th St. Philada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	brow	brow	none
20	Yes	father	7	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Med	brow	brow	none
21	no	self	20	Yes	1903 1905	N.Y.	son Raffaele Bottino 253 = Ellis Island NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	brow	brow	blind eye right
22	Yes	self	20	Yes	1903 1906	N.Y.	son Lorenzo Schuffenegotti 72 Chrystie St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	White brow	brow	none
23	no	self	30	no	no	no	son-in-law Saddemi Giuseppe 257 Bleecker St. Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	grey brow		none
24	no	self	20	Yes	1903 1906	Italy	uncle Antonio Canendo 18 Broadway St. Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brow	brow	scar of forehead
25	Yes	father	10	no	no	no	father Antonio Ferraro 253 Forest St. Portland Me	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	.	.	.	none
26	no	self	10	no	no	no	brother Salvatore Fuhrmann 7 Fulton St. Fulton NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	brow	brow	none
27	Yes	husband	14	no	no	no	husband Stefano Ramunno 36 Wood St. Williamsport Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	brow	brow	none
28	no	self	12	no	no	no	uncle Patrio Clemente 21 - 10th St. Troy NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brow	brow	none
29	no	husband	10	no	no	no	husband Dr. [illegible] 166-711 Ave Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Med	brow	brow	none
30	no	husband	10	Yes	1903 1907	Wolcott Del	husband Stefano Di Jenno Wolcott Del	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brow	brow	wart of cheek

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Master, Purser or Second Officer.), of the FLORIDA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any race whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, as a rule, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who have a permanent residence in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If the alien is unmarried, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Y—(ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year, or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14
15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the FLORIDA, [illegible], do
(state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FLORIDA** sailing from Naples - December 9 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sarlo	Sebastiano	36		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Gioiosa	Ribera	brother Carmelo Sarlo	N.Y.	New York
2	Carbone	Carlo	16						Italy	Italian South			uncle Ribera		
3	"	Carmela	10						Italy	Italian South			uncle		
4	Vecera	Vincenzo	18		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Cefalu	mother Vecera Salvatore	Ill	Chicago
5	Vecera	Antonino	53		m wd	tailor			Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Cefalu	brother	Ill	Chicago
6	Moglie Bruno	Giovanna	53		F wife	housekeeper			Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Cefalu	uncle	Ill	Chicago
7	Domenica	Vecera	28		F d				Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Cefalu	uncle	Ill	Chicago
8	Annunziata	Vecera	26		F d				Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Cefalu	uncle	Ill	Chicago
9	Son	Vecera	15		m s	in Lo			Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Cefalu	uncle	Ill	Chicago
10	Sam	Vecera	9		m	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Cefalu	uncle	Ill	Chicago
11	Carlo	Sesta	21		m s	house keep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Girgenti	Girgenti	} cousin	Pa	Shenandoah
12	Nicolo	Grazia	19		m s	"			Italy	Italian South				Pa	Shenandoah
13	Di Francesco	Maria	3-15-25-505-		F s		yes	11/3/38	Italy	Italian South	Caltanisetta	Serradifalco	brother Serradifalco	Pa	Roberdale
14	Fasciana	Rosa	21		F s	"	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caltanisetta	Serradifalco	cousin Leonardo Fasciana Serradifalco	Pa	Roberdale
15	Domenico	Di Bella	1		m s	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	Caltanisetta	Serradifalco	cousin	Pa	Roberdale
ADMITTED 16	Cole	Antonino	61		m wd	house keep	no		Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Cefalu	husband Francesca Sacco Perolo	Pa	Scranton
17	Barbera	Caterina	34		F wife	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Graham	Castelbuono	brother Giuseppe Castelbuono	Pa	Scranton
18	Mendola	Calogero	32		m wd	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Girgenti	Grotte	wife Carmela Rosa Grotte	Pa	Scranton
19	Barbera	Anna	31		F wife	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Graham	Castelbuono	brother Giuseppe Barbera	Pa	Scranton
20	Son	Stefano	1		m s	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	Graham	Castelbuono	cousin	Pa	Scranton
21	"	Giovanni	11		m s	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	Graham	Castelbuono	cousin	Pa	Scranton
22	Vecera	Caterina	40		F wife	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Cefalu	mother Castelbuono Brunetto Giulia Cecilia	Ill	Chicago
23	Domenico	Cammarata	2		m s	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Cefalu	grandmother	Ill	Chicago
24	Zaffuto	Francesco	18		m s	carpenter	yes		Italy	Italian South	Girgenti	S. Biagio Platani	father Pasquale S. Biagio Platani	ny	New York
25	Attanasio	Vincenzo	18		m s	waiter	yes		Italy	Italian South	Castelvetrano	Partanna	father Bruno Piazza Armerina	Md.	Baltimore
26	Fiore	Salvatore	21		m s	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Piraro	father Rosario Piraro	ny	New York
27	Rondo	Antonio	23		m s	gen lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Trapani	Partanna	father Nicolo Partanna	ny	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 28	Bosco	Giuseppe	58		m wd	gen lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Trapani	Castelvetrano	Son Gaetano Castelvetrano	ny	New York
29	Terreto	Calogero	45		m wd	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	[redacted]		mother Rocchina Rizzo	ny	New York
30	Domenico	Bianco	19		m s	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	[redacted]		grandmother Carbone	ny	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ____, 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by order of, or assisted, or partly paid, by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government, or by any person or persons, company, society, or association in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	20	no	no	no	brother Stefano Scalia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med brown	brown		scar of finger	Girgenti	Sicily
2	"	uncle	"	"	"	"	uncle Rosalia c/o Stefano Scalia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"	"	none	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle " New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Yes	brother	25	no	no	no	brother Vesera Giovanni 56 Oak St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med brown	brown		scar of forehead	Palermo	Sicily
5	Yes	son	20	no	no	no	son "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med grey	brown		scar of left	Palermo	Sicily
6	Yes	son	14	no	no	no	son "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med grey	brown		none	Palermo	Sicily
7	Yes	brother	14	no	no	no	brother "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med brown	brown		none	Palermo	Sicily
8	Yes	brother	14	no	no	no	brother "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med brown	brown		none	Palermo	Sicily
9	Yes	brother	14	no	no	no	brother "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med brown	brown		none	Palermo	Sicily
10	Yes	brother	14	no	no	no	brother "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	med brown	brown		none	Palermo	Sicily
11	Yes	self	20	"	"	"	brother Giovanni 2382 5th ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"		scar of nose	Trapani	Sicily
12	"	brother	14	"	"	"	brother "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"		none	"	"
13	no	self	12	no	no	no	husband Gaetano Zagiano. Box 2 Roberstaletta	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med brown	brown		none	Castanetta	Caltanissetta
14	no	self	20	no	no	no	husband Salvatore Lo Verde Box 54	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med brown	brown		scar of eye brow	Caltanissetta	Terra di Lolo
15	no	mother	14	no	no	no	father " Roberstaletta	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	med brown	brown		none	Caltanissetta	Terra di Lolo
16	Yes	son	12	no	no	no	son Calogero Bajunbo 810 Bayard st	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	med brown	brown		mark of chin	Palermo	Castellamare
17	Yes	husband	20	no	no	no	husband Ellen Stephen 213 13th west	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med brown	brown		scar of forearm	Trapani	Campobello
18	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe Bernardetta 112 8 Precinct	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med brown	brown		none	Girgenti	Grotte
19	Yes	husband	12	no	no	no	husband Salvatore Girolamo 213 Leonard st Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med brown	brown		none	Trapani	Campobello
20	Yes	father	14	no	no	no	father "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	med brown	brown		none	Erapani	Campobello
21	Yes	father	14	no	no	no	father "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	med brown	brown		none	Trapani	Campobello
22	Yes	husband	12	no	no	no	husband Gaetano Cammarata 56 Oak st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med brown	brown		scar of forehead	Palermo	Sciacca
23	Yes	father	14	no	no	no	father "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	med brown	brown		none	Palermo	Sciacca
24	Yes	self	30	no	no	no	cousin Rosario Calogero 2382 5th ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med brown	brown		none	Girgenti	Cattolica
25	Yes	cousin	12	no	no	no	cousin Gaetano Valli 56 Bruner st Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med brown	brown		scar of cliff	Castanetta	Piazza Armerina
26	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother Antonio 2382 5th ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med brown	brown		none	Palermo	Parco
27	Yes	self	12	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe 56 Bedford st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med brown	brown		none	Trapani	Partanna
28	Yes	wife	20	no	no	no	wife Saverio Francesca 24 Bus Precinct	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med brown	brown		scar of cheek	Trapani	Castellammare
29	Yes	husband	12	no	no	no	husband Bruno Girolamo 205 Second ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	med brown	brown		none	Palermo	Corleone
30	Yes	father	14	no	no	no	father "	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med brown	brown		none	Palermo	Corleone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

FLORIDA

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the , from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the **FLORIDA** , ... (state whether "Surgeon" acting therewith or "Surgeon employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—1175

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
[illegible]	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from Naples December 9 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Giannuzzi	Luigi	22		m s	alone			Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Barisciano	father Gaetano	Barisciano	Ohio Bellaire
2	D'Amelio	Pietro	18		m s	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Benevento	S. Marco Cavoti	father Angelantonio	S. Marco Cavoti	Pa Pittsburg
3	Ciarletta	Luigi	18		m s	farmer		yes	Italy	Italian South	Benevento	S. Marco Cavoti	father Teodoro	S. Marco Cavoti	ny New York
DEPORTED 4	Palumbo	Antonio	24		m s	barber		yes	Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Col di Sannita	father Francesco	Col di Sannita	Ct New York
5	Micchia	Alessandro	36		m s	farm lab		yes	Italy	Italian South	Perugia	Greccio	mother Lucia D'Elia	Greccio	Pa Forest
6	Polli	Giovanni	20		m s	laborer		yes	Italy	Italian South	Ancona	Fabriano	wife Virginia Polli	Fabriano	Ind Evansville
7	Polli	Vincenzo	42		m m	laborer		yes	Italy	Italian South	Ancona	Fabriano	mother Zampetta Giuseppa	Fabriano	Ind Evansville
8	Maffei	Orazio	32		m m	laborer		yes	Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Vallombrosa	father Cesare	Gouverneur	ny New York
9	Gabrielli	Giuseppe	25		m s	laborer		yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Gratteri	father Pasquale	Gratteri	ny New York
10	Carcu	Salvatore	18		m s	farmer		yes	Italy	Italian South	Trapani	Marsala	sister Lucrezia	Marsala	Ill Chicago
11	Soffiotti	Vittorio	18		m s	farmer		yes	Italy	Italian South	Trapani	Marsala	brother Vito	Mazzara	ny Brooklyn
12	Tocchetti	Giuseppa	21		f m	housekeeper		no	Italy	Italian South	Trapani	Marsala	father Pietro	Marsala	Ill Chicago
13	Russo	Erasmo	10		m s	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Corleone	father Stefano	Corleone	Ill Chicago
14	Adamo	Giuseppe	23		m s	farm lab		yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Roccamena	father Vincenzo	Roccamena	ct New Haven
15	Amato	Francesco	20		m s	laborer		yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Corleone	mother Lucia Palma	Corleone	Ohio Akron
16	Pizzi	Angela	33		f m	housekeeper		no	Italy	Italian South	Caltanissetta	Villarosa	brother Domenico	Villarosa	Pa Pittsburg
17	Bruccheria	Francesco	17		m s	laborer		yes	Italy	Italian South	Girgenti	Porto Empedocle	mother Rosalia Pizzi	Porto Empedocle	Ohio Akron
18	Di Carlo	Antonia	21		f m	housekeeper		yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Erice	mother Antonina Scalesi	Erice	ny New Orleans
19	Corrao	Antonino	22		m s	farmer		yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Erice	father Luciano Erice	Erice	ny New Orleans
ADMITTED 20	Buccheri	Giuseppe	16		m s	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Piano Greco	wife Rosario Maria	Piano Greco	Pa Pittsburg
21	Accardo	Maria	22		f m	housekeeper		no	Italy	Italian South	Girgenti	Alessandria	father Giuseppe Alessandria	Alessandria	Pa Tampa
22	Testa	Pasquale	31		m m	farmer		no	Italy	Italian South	Girgenti	Alessandria	father Salvatore Testa	Alessandria	Pa Tampa
23	Vita Fiorello	Antonina	22		f m	housekeeper		no	Italy	Italian South			father Giuseppe Alessandria della Rocca		
24	Vecchio	Matteo	21		m s	laborer		no	Italy	Italian South	Trapani	Favara	father Giuseppe Favara		ct New York
25	Trentini	Bartolomeo	44		m m	gondolier		no	Italy	Italian South	Trapani	Casteldaccia	mother Caterina Catalfo	Campobello	Pa Bristol
26	Buccheri	Greco	38		f m	housekeeper			Italy	Italian South	Trapani	Casteldaccia	mother	Catalfo Caterina	Pa Bristol
27	Accardo	Maria	5		f s				Italy	Italian South			grandmother		
28	Accardo	Rosa	3		f s				Italy	Italian South			grandmother	Campobello	
29	Accardo	Antonio	4		m s				Italy	Italian South			grandmother		
30	Perrone	Francesco	20		m s	laborer		yes	Italy	Italian South	Caltanissetta	Resuttano	father Domenico Resuttano		Pa Erie

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 26, 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy, or an advocate of the practice of polygamy, or belonging to any organization entertaining such belief, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	20	no	no	no	brother Pietro Bettay Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow brown	none	Austria	Barcelona
2	no	self	10	no	no	no	uncle Michele D'angelo Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	brown brown	none	Benevento	S. Marco
3	yes	self	20	.	.	.	father-in-law Salvatore Cangiano 310 S. 10th St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	.	.	scar of forehead	Benevento	S. Marco
4	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother Alfonso 5 Collins St Newport R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	black brown	none	Benevento	Castelfranco
5	no	self	20	no	no	no	friend Pasquale Rocco Boston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brown brown	none	Perugia	Greccio
6	no	self	20	.	.	.	friend Benjamin Nunez 1164 Flushing Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	.	.	.	Caserta	Sabbatino
7	no	self	20	.	.	.	friend Frederick Jost 1164 Flushing Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	.	.	.	.	Gaeta
8	yes	self	20	.	.	.	friend Fiorave Canuto 1164 Flushing Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	.	.	.	Piacenza	Vigolzone
9	yes	self	20	.	.	.	cousin Pasquale Nunez 1164 Flushing Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	.	.	.	.	.
10	yes	self	20	no	no	no	uncle Leonardo Ingrassia 1164 Flushing Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med	brow brown	mole	Trapani	Erice
11	yes	brother-in-law	12	no	no	no	brother-in-law Giuseppe Martino 1164 Flushing Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	brow brown	none	Trapani	Erice
12	yes	self	20	.	.	.	husband Pasquale Vinciguerra 1164 Flushing Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	.	.	.	.	Trapani
13	yes	self	12	no	no	no	brother Russo 1164 Flushing Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Med	brow brown	none	Palermo	Corleone
14	yes	self	12	no	no	no	brother Gaetano Bruzzese 2387 Wabash Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	brow brown	mark of vaccination	Palermo	Corleone
15	yes	self	12	no	no	no	cousin Giovanni Pizzo 1202 S. A. Racine St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brown brown	scar of side head	Palermo	Partinico
16	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother-in-law Giuseppe Di Salvo 21 Sebastian St Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brown brown	none	Caltanissetta	Villalba
17	yes	self	20	no	no	no	father Gaetano Romano 1202 S. A. Racine St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brown brown	scar of forehead and chin	Girgenti	Barrafranca
18	yes	self	12	no	no	no	husband Domenico Drago 1905 Bank St New Orleans La	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Med	brown brown	mark of eye	Palermo	Erice
19	yes	self	20	no	no	no	cousin Salvatore Drago 1905 Bank St New Orleans La	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Med	brown brown	scar of forehead	Palermo	Erice
20	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother-in-law Salvatore Drago 65 Gilbert St Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Med	brown brown	scar of eye brow	Palermo	Erice
21	no	self	12	.	.	.	uncle Guiseppe Lozzi 1905 Bank St New Orleans La	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	.	.	mark of cheek	Girgenti	Favara
22	no	self	20	no	1901	Chicago Ill	cousin Guiseppe Lozzi 931 Jackson St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	.	.	none	.	.
23	.	husband	?	no	no	no	brother Salvatore Lozzi 931 Jackson St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	.	.	.	.	.
24	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother Pietro Bettay 2387 Wabash Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med	brow brown	none	Trapani	Erice
25	no	self	20	no	1901	Brooklyn N.Y.	cousin Salvatore Lombardo 1202 S. A. Racine St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	.	.	.	.	Castelvetrano
26	no	self	12	no	no	no	uncle Salvatore Lombardo 1202 S. A. Racine St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	.	.	.	.	Campobello
27	.	mother	?	.	.	.	uncle Salvatore Lombardo 1202 S. A. Racine St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	.	.	.	.	.
28	.	.	?	.	.	.	uncle Salvatore Lombardo 1202 S. A. Racine St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
29	.	.	?	.	.	.	uncle Salvatore Lombardo Bristol Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
30	yes	brother	20	no	no	no	brother-in-law Ceferino Chiechi 1202 S. A. Racine St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med	brow brown	scar of eye	Castelvetrano	Partanna

13

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

FLORIDA

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the , from Naples , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the FLORIDA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon sailing therewith is employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

202

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FLORIDA** sailing from Naples December 9 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4. Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Rocco	Carmine	30	7	M		mason	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Palo del Colle	brother Pietro, Palo del Colle	N.Y.	New York
2	daughter Sivilli	Maria	13	6	F		at home	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Palo del Colle	mother	N.Y.	New York
3	daughter Sivilli	Angela	11	1	F			no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Palo del Colle	mother	N.Y.	New York
4	Pace	Pasquale	27	11	M	married		no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Palo del Colle	grandmother Carmela Forlano, Palo del Colle	N.Y.	New York
5	son Parente	Giuseppe	2	1	M			no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Palo del Colle	mother Carmela Palo del Colle	N.Y.	New York
6	Flora	Rosa	16		F	single	2-137137	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Palo del Colle	wife Grandmother & Bro Vincenzo	N.Y.	New York
7	Cardone	Pietro	33		M	married		yes		Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Civitacampomarano	father	N.Y.	New York
8	Bonelli	Maria	31		M	married		no		Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Mirabello	grandfather Giuseppe Mirabello	N.Y.	New York
9	daughter Bonelli	Giuseppina	2		F			no		Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Mirabello	grandfather Giuseppe Mirabello	N.Y.	New York
10	daughter "	Candida	4		F		2-820242 (see)	no		Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Mirabello	grandfather Giuseppe Mirabello	N.Y.	New York
11	Nicola	Concetta	11		M	married		no		Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Busso	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New York
12	daughter	Anna Maria	16		F			no		Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Busso		N.Y.	New York
13	daughter	Cecilia	12		F			no		Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Busso		N.Y.	New York
14	Luigi	Ernesto	10		M			no		Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Busso		N.Y.	New York
15	daughter	Carlina	9		F			yes		Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Busso		N.Y.	New York
16	Alfred	Antonio	5		M			no		Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Busso		N.Y.	New York
17	son	Luigi	3		M		2-1847942	no	9/8/43	Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Busso		N.Y.	New York
18	Alfred	Eva	1		F			no		Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Busso		N.Y.	New York
19	ADMITTED Francesco	Francesco	45		M	married		no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Olevano Romano		N.Y.	New York
20	ADMITTED daughter Pagano	Rosina	16		F	single		no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Mercato S. Severino		N.Y.	New York
21	ADMITTED daughter Pagano	Luisa	12		F			no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Mercato S. Severino		N.Y.	New York
22	ADMITTED son	Vincenzo	3		M		DISCHARGED	no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Mercato S. Severino		N.Y.	New York
23	Maio	Carmine	18		M	married		no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Roccaromana	father Vincenzo Roccaromana	Ill.	Chicago
24	di Lolo	Guerino	32		M	married		no		Italy	Italian South	Chieti	Roccaspinalveti	father Vincenzo Roccaspinalveti	Ohio	Bellaire
25	Gelmanello	Gaetano	2		M			yes		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Roccaromana	father Vincenzo Roccaromana	Ohio	Bellaire
26	Gelmanello	Guerino	37		M	married		no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Roccaromana	father Vincenzo Roccaromana	Ohio	Bellaire
27	Miss Di Bello	Maria	39		M	married		no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Bitonto	father Sergio Candida Pellegrino	N.Y.	New York
28	di Rocco	Antonio	2		M	single		no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Bitonto	father Domenico Domenico	Ohio	Bellaire
29	Ubaldo	Angela	19		F	single		no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Bitonto	father Antonio Montano	N.Y.	New York
30	Ciccarone	Giovanni	23		M	married		yes		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Mendicino			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

203

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 26, 1907 1 PM

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	no	no	sister Rosa Angela 525 E 23rd st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark grey brown	none	Italy	Pale Del Colle
2	yes	mother	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark brown brown	none	Italy	Pale Del Colle
3	yes	mother	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark brown brown	none	Italy	Pale Del Colle
4	yes	father	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark brown brown	none	Italy	Pale Del Colle
5	yes	mother	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark brown brown	none	Italy	Pale Del Colle
6	no	boy	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark brown brown	none	Italy	Pale Del Colle
7	yes	boy	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark brown brown	scar of throat	Italy	Pale Del Colle
8	yes	husband	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark brown brown	none	Italy	Pale Del Colle
9	yes	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark brown brown	none	Italy	Pale Del Colle
10	yes	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark brown brown	none	Italy	Pale Del Colle
11	no	boy	10	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark gray brown	scars of forehead	Italy	Pale Del Colle
12	yes	brother	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark brown brown	none	Italy	Pale Del Colle
13	yes	mother	~~1~~ 12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark brown brown	none	Italy	Pale Del Colle
14	yes	mother	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark brown brown	none	Italy	Pale Del Colle
15	yes	mother	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark brown brown	none	Italy	Pale Del Colle
16	yes	mother	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark brown brown	none	Italy	Pale Del Colle
17	yes	mother	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark brown brown	none	Italy	Pale Del Colle
18	yes	Mother	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark brown brown	none	Italy	Pale Del Colle
19	no	husband	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark brown brown	none	Italy	Pale Del Colle
20	yes	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark brown brown	none	Italy	Pale Del Colle
21	yes	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark brown brown	none	Italy	Pale Del Colle
22	yes	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark brown brown	none	Italy	Pale Del Colle
23	no	brother	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark brown brown	none	Italy	Pale Del Colle
24	no	husband	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark brown brown	none	Italy	Pale Del Colle
25	no	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark brown brown	none	Italy	Pale Del Colle
26	no	boy	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	auburn brown	scar of eye left	Italy	Pale Del Colle
27	no	husband	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Black brown brown	none	Italy	Pale Del Colle
28	no	brother	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Black brown brown	none	Italy	Pale Del Colle
29	no	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Black brown brown	none	Italy	Pale Del Colle
30	yes	self	12	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown brown	scar of forehead	Italy	Pale Del Colle

12

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the FLORIDA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Dec, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists", under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

31—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Negroes of South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising those of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising those of Liguria, Tuscany, The Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States is country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative known, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the **FLORIDA**, [illegible] (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

204

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (Russian).	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from Naples December 9 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Pesatore	Marianna	30	VI	M	Seamstress	Yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Avellino			Hoboken
ADMITTED	Graziano	Giovanni	3	m	M	—	—		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Avellino	none		New York
ADMITTED	Graziano	Virginia	1	m	F	—	—		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Avellino			New York
ADMITTED	Graziano	Marianna	12		F	—	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Avellino			Paterson
5	Grimaldi	Carmine	18	m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Paterno	mother	Maria Rosa	Paterno		Albany
6	De Nardo	Guiseppe	18	m	M	labor	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Mercogliano	father	Aniello	Mercogliano		Elizabeth
7	Del Mastro	Gaetano	25	m	M	labor	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Avellino	father	Pasquale	Montefort		Elizabeth
8	Matarese	Nicola	5	m	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Avellino	brother-in-law	Costantino	Matarazzo		Paterson
9	Son	Fluviano	16	m	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Avellino	uncle				Paterson
10	Son	Ernesto	13	m	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Avellino	uncle				Paterson
11	Mancinelli	Antonetta	32	y	S	tailoress	yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Avellino	uncle	Avellino			Paterson
12	Marano	Nicola	17	y	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Montefort	father	Gaetano	Montefort		Elizabeth
13	Quadrumana	Alessandro	28	y	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Montefort	father	Pasquale	Quadrumana		Elizabeth
14	Son	Salvatore	8	m	—	—	—		Italy	Italian South			grandfather				
15	Son	Raffaele	5	m	—	—	—		Italy	Italian South			grandfather		Montefort		
16	Pascale	Antonia	20	y	S	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Avellino	father	Guiseppe	Avellino		Hoboken
17	Sola	Nicola	25	m	M	labor	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Avellaneda	wife	Antonia	Vetta		Elizabeth
18	Son	Domenico	1	m	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Avellaneda	father		Avella		New York
19	Cesari	Domenico	25	y	M	labor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father	Guiseppe	Montefort		Elizabeth
20	Wife	Mariannina	20	y	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Montefort	father-in-law		Montefort		New York
21	Cesari	Guiseppe	21	y	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Montefort	father	Guiseppe	Montefort		Elizabeth
22	Fiorini	Annunziata	33	y	M	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Capua					Dudmoor
23	Mancini	Nicolina	1	m	—	—	—		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Capua	none				Englewood
24	Vaccaro	Angela	25	y	M	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN					Vista
25	Mancini	Carmela	10	m	—	—	—		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN					Vista
26	Mancini	Antonia	4	m	—	—	—		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN					Vista
27	Mancini	Maria	2	y	—	—	—		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Capua	none				Vista
28	Son	Russo Francesco	1	m	—	—	—		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Capua					Vista
29	Micchi	Vincenzo	26	m	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Avellino	father-in-law		Avellino		Paterson
30	Pascale	Luigi	30	m	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Montefort	wife	Antonia	Montefort		Elizabeth

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1915.

Arriving at Port of N Y 24 December 1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	yes	1901	N.Y.	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	brown	blue	none	Avellino	Mercogliano
2	yes	mother	/	American born			father Graziano Alessandro	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	pale	brown	blue	none	Avellino	Mercogliano
3	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	512 Everett St N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	pale	brown	blue	none	Avellino	Mercogliano
4	no	self	10	no	no	no	father Benjamino Paderewsky 208 Market St	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	pale	brown	blue	none	Avellino	Mercogliano
5	no	self	10	no	no	no	father Biagio Chadwick ave Albany NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	pale	brown	blue	none	Caserta	Paterno
6	yes	self	12	no	no	no	brother Gaetano 512 Gun St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	brown	blue	none	Avellino	Mercogliano
7	yes	self	10	no	no	no	cousin Portugal Pasquale Canal St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	black	blue	none	Avellino	Montefort
8	yes	sons	80	no	no	no	3 bros Costanzo, Emmanuel brother Elvira 208 Market St Paterson NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	grey	blue	none	Avellino	Avellino
9	yes	brother	/	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	blue	none	Avellino	Avellino
10	yes	brother	/	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	dark	brown	blue	none	Avellino	Avellino
11	yes	brother	/	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	blue	none	Avellino	Avellino
12	yes	self	12	no	no	no	brother Antonio 314 Canal St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	blue	scar on	chin	Avellino	Montefort
13	yes	husband	20	.	.	.	husband Nicola Delcuoco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	.	.	.	.	none	.	.
14	"	father	/	.	.	.	father 41 Newberry St	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
15	"	"	/	.	.	.	father Hoboken NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
16	yes	self	12	no	no	no	brother Antonio 412 Monroe St Hoboken NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown	blue	scar on	left brow	Avellino	Montefort
17	yes	self	20	yes	1907	Italy	cousin Pietro Pelle 29 Church St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	grey	blue	none	Avellino	Avella
18	yes	father	/	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Dark	brown	blue	none	Avellino	Avella
19	yes	self	22	yes	1907	Italy	cousin Pasquale Sparrone 114 Marion St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	blue	none	Avellino	Montefort
20	yes	husband	/	no	no	no	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	blue	none	Avellino	Montefort
21	yes	self	20	yes	no	no	brother Antonio 114 Monroe St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown	blue	none	Avellino	Montefort
22	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	husband Chonaco Giovanni 33 Canal St Cremona	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	blue	none	Caserta	Capua
23	yes	cousin	/	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	Dark	brown	blue	none	Caserta	Capua
24	yes	self	125	yes	1913	Italy	husband Russo Michele 214 Lombard ave Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	–	Dark	brown	blue	scar on	forehead	Caserta	Capua
25	yes	mother	/	yes	1913	Italy	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	Dark	brown	blue	none	Caserta	Capua
26	yes	mother	yes	yes	1913	Italy	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	Dark	brown	blue	none	Caserta	Capua
27	yes	mother	American born	/			father	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	Dark	brown	blue	none	American born	
28	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	uncle Attilio Azzuna 208 Market St Paterson NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	Dark	brown	blue	none	Caserta	Capua
29	no	self	12	no	no	no	brother Giovanni Edward St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	brown	blue	none	Avellino	Avellino
30	yes	self	12	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown	blue	none	Avellino	Mercogliano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Master, Master, First or Second Officer.), of the FLORIDA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the **FLORIDA**, _____ (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

13

296

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
[illegible]	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hérzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. FLORIDA sailing from Naples December 9 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Di Iaio	Domenica	32		f	M	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Melizzano	father	Pa	Phila
2	Son	Pagnello Raffaele	5		m					Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Melizzano	grandfat	Pa	Phila
3	"	Pagnello Antonio	2		m					Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Melizzano	grandfat	Pa	Phila
4	Son	Pagnella Raffaele		2	m					Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Melizzano	grandfat	Pa	Phila
5	[illegible]	Rosa	29		f	M	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Limpiano	mother	Ill	Chicago
6		Gargiulo Francesco	4		m					Italy	Italian South			grandmot		
7	Son	" Lucia	2		f					Italy	Italian South			grandmot		
8	Muraca	Giuseppe	24		m	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Cosenza	wife Pa	N.Y.	Albany
9	Trombino	Rosina	38		f	M	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Trenta	mother	N.Y.	Montfort
10	Son	Campanaro Agostino	12		m					Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Trenta	grandmot	N.Y.	New York
11	Son	Campanaro Eugenio	11		m					Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Trenta	grandmot	N.Y.	New York
12	Son	Campanaro Michele	8		m		2-607844	12/5/38		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Trenta	grandmot	N.Y.	New York
13	Son	Campanaro Agata	1		f		1-355768-505-5-24-941			Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Trenta	grandmot	N.Y.	New York
14	Papia	Francesca	36		f	M	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli		N.Y.	New York
15	Daughter	Russo Assunta	18		f	S	housework	yes		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli		N.Y.	New York
16	Son	Russo Alfredo		11	m					Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli		N.Y.	New York
17	Son	Russo Arturo	4		m					Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli	no one	N.Y.	New York
18	Son	Russo Attilio	8		m					Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli		N.Y.	New York
19	Son	Russo Amedeo	10		m					Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli		N.Y.	New York
20	Son	Russo Alberto	3		m					Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli		N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Di Pietro	Lucia	21		f	S	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Montefort	father	Pa	Montfort
22	D'Angela	Concetta	21		f	S	seamstress	yes		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Penne	father	Pa	Montfort
23	Carlucci	Maria	24		f	M	seamstress	yes		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Penne	father	Pa	Montfort
24	Antonelli	Michele	23		m	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Atri	father	N.Y.	Newyork
ADMITTED 25	Pescatore	Vincenzo	59		m	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Monteforte			
ADMITTED 26	Wife	Palmina	59		f	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Mercogliano	no one	N.Y.	New York
27	Lombardi	Giuseppa	34		f	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Montefort	brother	Pa	Montfort
28	Daughter	Cuozzo Teresina	8		f					Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Monteforte	uncle	N.Y.	New York
29	Ferraro	Annunziata	20		f	S	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Avellino	father	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Santarelli	Annida	16		f	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Montefort	mother	N.Y.	Montfort

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. **FLORIDA** sailing from Naples December 9 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Di Nari	Domenica	32		F	M	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Melizzano	father	Pa	Shirla
2	son Vacello	Raffaele	5		M	no	-	-		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Melizzano	grandfat	Pa	Shirla
3	" Lagnello	Antonio	2		M	"	-	-		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Melizzano	grandfat	Pa	Shirla
4	son Vagnella	Raffaele		9	M	"	-	-		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Melizzano	grandfat	Pa	Shirla
5	Cardillo	Adele	29		F	M	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Lungano	mother-in-law	Ill	Chicago
6	Garofalo	Francesco	4		M	no	-	-		Italy	Italian South			grandmot		
7	son	Enrico	2		M	"	-	-		Italy	Italian South			grandmot	Lungano	
8	Muraca	Giuseppe	24		M	M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Cosenza	wife & children	Cosenza	
9	Tricubino	Rosina	38		F	M	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Cosenza	mother-in-law		
10	son Campanaro	Annunziata	12		F	-	-	-		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Crosia	grandmot	Mazzei Rosa	
11	son Campanaro	Vincenzo	11		M	no	-	-		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Crosia	grandmot		
12	son Campanaro	Michele	8		M	"	-	2-607844		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Crosia	grandmot		
13	son Campanaro	Agata	1		F	-	-	1-355768-505		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Crosia	grandmot	Crosia	
14	Papia	Francesca	36		F	M	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Crosia			
15	daughter Russo	Assunta	18		F	S	housework	yes		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli			
16	son Russo	Alfredo	11		M	no	-	-		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli			
17	son Russo	Arturo	11		M	"	-	-		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli			
18	son Russo	Attilio	8		M	"	-	-		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli	no one		
19	son Russo	Umberto	8		M	"	-	-		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli			
20	son Russo	Alberto	3		M	"	-	-		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli			
21	Di Pietro	Lucia	21		F	S	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Monteforte	father	Monteforte	
22	D'Angela	Concetta	21		F	S	seamstress	yes		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Penne	father	Penne	
23	Cristanti	Maria	24		F	M	seamstress	yes		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Penne	father	Penne	
24	Antonelli	Michele	23		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Atri	father	Atri	
ADMITTED 25	Cesare	Di Venturo	50		M	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Mercogliano			
ADMITTED 26	Wife	Carmela	34		F	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Mercogliano	no one		
27	Lombardi	Giuseppe	34		M	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Monteforte	brother		
28	daughter Cuozzo	Caterina	8		F	-	-	-		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Monteforte	uncle	Carbogallo	
29	Ferraro	Annunziata	20		F	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Avellino	father	Pio Monforte	
30	Santarelli	Annetta	15		F	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Monteforte	mother-in-law	Matteo Avellino	
															Samuele Monteforte	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

207

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, to be supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	20	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark brown	blue	none	Benevento	Vinatola
2	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark brown	blue	none	Benevento	Vinatola
3	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark brown	blue	none	Benevento	Vinatola
4	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark brown	blue	none	Benevento	Vinatola
5	yes	brother in law	24	.	.	.	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	med.	brown		Comune	Frosolone
6	"	uncle	/	.	.	.	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	/	.	.	.	brother in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
8	no	brother in law	10	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Fossena	Domenico
9	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	med brown	brown	scar of	forehead	Fossena	Orenta
10	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med brown	brown	none	Fossena	Orenta
11	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med brown	brown	none	Fossena	Orenta
12	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med brown	brown	none	Fossena	Orenta
13	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med brown	brown	none	Fossena	Orenta
14	yes	husband	20	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark grey	blue	ward of	check	Catanzaro	Catrone
15	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Catrone
16	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Catrone
17	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Catrone
18	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Catrone
19	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Catrone
20	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Catrone
21	no	self	12	no	no	no	aunt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med brown	blue	none	Avellino	Monteforte
22	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med brown	blue	none	Serino	Serino
23	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Med brown	blue	none	Serino	Serino
24	yes	self	10	no	no	no	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med brown	blue	ward of	check	Serino	Castelvetere
25	yes	self	10	no	no	no	sons	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Med	grey	blue	none	Avellino	Atripalda
26	yes	husband	/	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	grey	blue	none	Avellino	Mercogliano
27	yes	self	12	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	blow	blue	none	Avellino	Monteforte
28	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	blue	none	Avellino	Monteforte
29	yes	self	10	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	jet	brown	blue	none	Avellino	Mercogliano
30	yes	self	12	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Avellino	Monteforte

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the FLORIDA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec, 190 4, at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Orrow [illegible], Surgeon of the **FLORIDA**, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly [illegible] that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1907

at [illegible] Williamsport

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

208

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armeniam.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Svedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Italian South).
Japanese.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115.

List 10

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from Naples December 9th 1907 190

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Gregorio	27		M	M	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Costina	Costina	wife Fotula Cola	Costina	Brockton
2	Cotsoni	D. Efimio	19		M	S	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Frankoti	Frankoti	father D. Anthoni	Frankoti	Lowell
3	Dimitriou	Giovanni	36		M	M	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Costina	Costina	wife	Costina	Phila
4	Son	Dimitriou	9		M	S		no		Greece	Greek	Costina	Costina	mother Fanni Dimitriou	Costina	Phila
5	Cohi	Demetrio	32		M	M	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Costina	Costina	wife Eleftherio	Costina	Phila
6	Cohi	Nicola	25		M	M	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Costina	Costina	wife Zara Cohi	Costina	Phila
7	Lauri	Cohi Cosi	20		M	M	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Frankoti	Frankoti	wife Nicola Cirola	Frankoti	Phila
8	Lauri	Christ Vasili	23		M	M	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Frankoti	Frankoti	wife Paraskevi Lauri	Frankoti	Phila
9	Lauri	Christ Vasili	20		M	M	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Frankoti	Frankoti	wife Dena Christo Lauri	Frankoti	Phila
10	Georgulis	Jani	21		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Christoza	Christoza	father Giorgio	Christoza	Sherry
11	Koly	Thomas	20		M	S	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Coriza	Coriza	father Jani	Coriza	Peabody
12	Koly	Nazi	28		M	M	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Coriza	Coriza	wife Vasili Koly	Coriza	Peabody
13	Mallis	Christo	35		M	M	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Coriza	Coriza	wife Angelina Christo	Coriza	Wesboro
14	Prokopiu	Antonio	20		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Medelin	Medelin	father John Cohi	Medelin	Newyork
15	Anagnostelis	Demetri	19		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Medelin	Lizzouris	father Theofilo	Lizzouris	Newyork
16	Cohi	M. Maria	20	37-7-9350	M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Medelin	Medelin	father Panagioti	Medelin	Jerseycity
17	Lagos	Theodoros	24		M	M	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Thomis	Messinia	father Eustakio	Messinia	Jerseycity
18	Vlamikis	G. Cohi	24		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Doukista	Doukista	father Costas	Doukista	Chaycheta
19	Baltsiotas	G. Fotis	22		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Doukista	Doukista	mother Katerina	Doukista	Newhaven
20	Fotis	Emanuil	20		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Doukista	Doukista	mother Maria Fotis	Doukista	Newhaven
21	Georgiu	Costas	24		M	M	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Doukista	Doukista	wife Vasiliki	Doukista	Newhaven
22	Fotou	Thomas	24		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Doukista	Doukista	wife Maria Fotou	Doukista	Newhaven
23	Chalevi	Cohi	24		M	S	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Medelin	Medelin	mother Katerina	Medelin	Newhaven
24	Kouvis	Hamed Hakim	21		M	M	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Chetelin	Chetelin	father Hamed	Chetelin	Newhaven
25	Simid	Ely Hadchik	19		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Alexandria	Alexandria	mother Maria	Alexandria	Simonian
26	Fo	self Raffaela	33		M	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian	Calabria	Cittanova	father		
27	Fo	mother Gaetano	1		M			no		Italy	Italian	Calabria	Cittanova	grandfather	Domenico Cittanova	
28	no	self Nicola	32		M	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian	Catanzaro	Circhi	husband	Cittanova Rosella	
29	no	mother Veronica	11	1-377875-14.348	F			yes		Italy	Italian	Catanzaro	Circhi	father	Circhi	
30	no	self Maria	21		F	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian	Catanzaro	Circhi	father Dom	Circhi	

Japanese. West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

9

Form 508
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, ALIENS MUST BE CONSECUTIVELY MANIFESTED

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from Naples December 9th 1907 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	27			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
2	[illegible]	D. [illegible]	19			Frackoh			Frackoh	Frackoh					
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	36			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	9			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	32			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	25			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	20			Frackoh			Frackoh	Frackoh					
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	23			Frackoh			Frackoh	Frackoh					
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	20			Frackoh			Frackoh	Frackoh					
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	31			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	20			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	28			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	35			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	20			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	19			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	3-17-1350		[illegible]	10-7-36	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	27			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	19			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	22			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	20			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	27			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	24			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	24			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	21			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	19			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	33			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
	[illegible]	[illegible]	1			—			—	—					
	[illegible]	[illegible]	32			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
	[illegible]	[illegible]	11			—			—	—					
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	21			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					

VL 585/309

1-3778 75-14.328

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

9

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] Dec. 6, 190[illegible]

209

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height: Feet	25 Height: Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	29 Place of Birth: City or Town
1	Yes	self	15	no	no	no	friend Joh Vasil Bx 98 Braddock Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Costina	Costina
2	Yes	self	15	no	no	no	friend 102 Suffolk St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	brown	brown	none	Fraskati	Fraskati
3	Yes	self	22	no	no	no	friend Giovanni Volg 123 Hope St Pitts	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	none	Costina	Costina
4	Yes	father	7	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Dark	brown	brown	none	Costina	Costina
5	Yes	self	11	no	no	no	friend Vasil Stano 123 St Pitts	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Costina	Costina
6	Yes	self	11	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	none	Costina	Costina
7	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend Dimitrio Caratzoyannis 163 E. 102 St. Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	brown	scar on temple	Fraskati	Fraskati
8	Yes	self	16	no	no	no	friend Vasili Thymiou brother 163 E 102 St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Fragkati	Fragkati
9	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Fragkati	Fragkati
10	Yes	self	12	no	no	no	brother Vasiliou Box 271 Norris Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	brown	brown	none	Crestoza	Crestoza
11	Yes	self	16	no	no	no	brother Vasil 155 Washington St Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	brown	none	Corizo	Corizo
12	Yes	self	15	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	none	Corizo	Corizo
13	No	self	12	no	no	no	brother 20 Church St Utica Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Corizo	Corizo
14	Yes	self	12	no	no	no	cousin Gus Joseph 308 Y St Gilroy Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Metelia	Metelia
15	Yes	self	12	no	no	no	friend Gus Zambadakis 235 Sandusky St Pitts	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	brown	brown	none	Livonia	Livonia
16	Yes	self	12	no	no	no	friend Stefanos Kanayis 308 Y St Gilroy Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	brown	brown	none	Metelia	Metelia
17	Yes	self	12	no	no	no	cousin Gus Kalopulo 208 Amsterdam Ave N Y C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	none	Thomi	Metsiana
18	Yes	self	12	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	brown	none	Duklista	Duklista
19	Yes	self	12	no	no	no	friend Athanasio Palakiriacou 178 Chestnut St Manchester NH	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown	brown	none	Dauklista	Daukliste
20	Yes	self	12	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	none	Dauklista	Dauklista
21	Yes	self	15	no	no	no	friend Vasilios Kiriazou 178 Chestnut St Manchester NH	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	none	Dauklista	Dauklista
22	Yes	self	12	no	no	no	friend Athanasio Stergiou 178 Chestnut St Manchester NH	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown	brown	none	Dauklista	Dauklista
23	Yes	self	12	no	no	no	cousin Dyonisios Stavrakis 178 Chestnut St Manchester NH	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	brown	brown	none	Metelina	Ang-
24	No	self	12	no	no	no	brother Yeghenios 203 Irish St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	brown	brown	none	Afsin	Metelina
25	Yes	self	12	no	no	no	brother-in-law H. Basmajian 203 Fremont St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	none	Castanjoglu	Castanjoglu
26	Yes	self	17	no	no	no	husband Yannina Evangeros	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Med	brown	brown	scar on	Thodd	Saloniki
27	Yes	mother	7	no	no	no	sister Yorgos Thaer	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Med	brown	brown	none	Saloniki	Saloniki
28	No	self	20	no	no	no	low brother Gustschelli Adella 17 Ravenley St North Adams Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	brown	brown	scar on	Bish	Catanzaro
29	No	mother	7	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Med	brown	brown	none	Catanzaro	
30	No	self	17	no	no	no	uncle Frangiscus Stavrakis 178 Chestnut St Manchester NH	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brown	brown	scar on	Jones	Cata

Affidavit of [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mart[illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the FLORIDA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place; as, 1895-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the **FLORIDA**, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

210

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, STEERAGE AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS MUST BE COMPLETELY SEPARATED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from Naples December 9th 1907 190

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
DEPORTED 1	Cousaunio	Ercuts	22		m	S	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Fraghat	Fraghat	father	Mass	Haverhill
2	Saulo	Arvanitopulo	27		m	M	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Fraghat	Fraghat	wife Evrygenia Arvanitopulo	Mass	Haverhill
3	Evangelos	Telias	23		m	S	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Fraghat	Fraghat	mother Evangenia Telias	Mass	Haverhill
4	Dellectrio	Cos Chrisio	19		m	S	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Fraghat	Fraghat	father Cosmo Chrisio	Mass	Lowell
5	Cosmo	Stru Leo	19		m	S	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Fraghat	Fraghat	mother Laurenzo Leo	Mass	Bradford
6	Petro	Jann Cargagiani	20		m	S	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Fraghat	Fraghat	brother Costantino Cargagiani	Mass	Bradford
7	Manolo	G Saco	20		m	S	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Fraghat	Fraghat	brother Christo Saco	Mass	Lowell
8	Giorgio	Jani Carga	25		m	M	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Fraghat	Fraghat	wife Catenno Carga	Mass	Bradford
DEPORTED 9	Evangelos	N Mathru	19		m	S	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Fraghat	Fraghat	father Nic Mathru	Ind	Indianapolis
10	Christo	Jani Cosso	21		m	M	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Fraghat	Fraghat	wife Maria Cosso	Mass	Bradford
11	Giovanni	Cotas	25		m	M	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Fraghat	Fraghat	wife Irene Cotas	Mass	Haverhill
12	Vasilli	B Saco	23		m	M	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Fraghat	Fraghat	wife Irene Saco	Mass	Bradford
13	Filippo	M Cocuna	20		m	S	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Fraghat	Fraghat	brother Nanoum Cocuna	Mass	Lowell
14	Vasili	Cosmo Cocuna	19		m	S	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Fraghat	Fraghat	mother Nanoum Cocuna	Mass	Lowell
DEPORTED 15	Cristou	Cost Giannu	20		m	S	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Fraghat	Fraghat	father Cost Cocuna	Ind	Indianapolis
16	Cosmo	Papagiovanni	20		m	M	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Fraghat	Fraghat	wife Dora Papagiovanni	Mass	Bradford
17	Antonio	M Carapulso	25		m	M	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Fraghat	Fraghat	wife Maria M Carapulso	Mass	Bradford
18	Petro	Mich Carapulso	19		m	S	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Fraghat	Fraghat	father Mich Carapulso	Mass	Bradford
19	Cosmo	Cotzani Cosso	22		m	M	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Fraghat	Fraghat	wife Lucania Cosso	Mass	Bradford
20	Jani	Mich Calia	20		m	M	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Fraghat	Fraghat	wife Elena Calia	Mass	Bradford
21	Georgio	Mich Colia	20		m	S	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Fraghat	Fraghat	father Mich Colia	Ca	Yuba
22	Cosmo	Costo Mich	20		m	M	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Fraghat	Fraghat	wife Lucia M Mich	Ca	Yuba
23	Jannis	Jani Cosmo	25		m	M	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Fraghat	Fraghat	wife Helen D Cristo	Ca	Yuba
24	Christo	Costi Cocuna	21		m	M	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Fraghat	Fraghat	wife Elena Cocuna	Ca	Yuba
25	Georgio	Petro Jani	23		m	M	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Fraghat	Fraghat	wife Maria D Jani	Ca	Yuba
26	Georgio	J Cristo	21		m	S	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Fraghat	Fraghat	mother Helena Georgio	Ca	Yuba
27	Cristodulo	Jani Cocuna	20		m	M	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Fraghat	Fraghat	wife Elavena Cocuna	Ca	Yuba
28	Stefano	Georgiani	21		m	M	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Fraghat	Fraghat	wife Elena D Georgio	Ca	Yuba
29	Georgi	Petro Cosmo	21		m	M	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Fraghat	Fraghat	wife Helen	Ca	Yuba
DEPORTED 30	Costa	Mich Costa	22		m	S	farm lab	no		Greece	Greek	Karatuna	Macedonia	father Jani Mich	Ind	Indianapolis

#1.9.15.31 made 31 by

List .

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

211

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 190

11—1115

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	18 Whether a Polygamist	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	22 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	23 Height: Feet	23 Height: Inches	24 Complexion	25 Color of Hair	25 Color of Eyes	26 Marks of Identification	27 Place of Birth: Country	27 Place of Birth: City or Town
1	Yes	self	$X	no	no	no	Friend Theresio Cam Lake 207 Rox Indianapolis Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark light brown	none		Macedon	Bogdach
2	Yes	self	12	no	no	no	Friend Peruch Marcoye 83 Rox Nashua NH	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark light brown	none		Macedon	Bogdach
3	Yes	self	14	no	no	no	Friend Peruch Marcoye 83 Rox Nashua NH	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark light brown	none		Macedon	Bogdach
4	Yes	self	11	no	no	no	Friend Dr Louis 1412 Surgeon Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none		Macedon	Bogdach
5	Yes	self	11	no	no	no	Friend Chas Cheyou 98 Rox Mount Braddock Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark brown brown	none		Macedon	Bogdach
6	Yes	self	11	no	no	no	Friend Chas Cheyou 98 Rox Mount Braddock Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark brown brown	none		Macedon	Bogdach
7	Yes	self	11	no	no	no	Friend Chas Cheyou 412 Coffeeville Kansas	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown brown	none		Macedon	Bogdach
8	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	Friend Nicholas Cheyou 98 Rox Mount Braddock Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark brown brown	none		Macedon	Bogdach
9	Yes	self	X 17	no	no	no	Friend Louis Indianapolis Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown brown	none		Macedon	
10	Yes	self	24	no	no	no	Friend Homza Alex 98 Rox Mount Braddock Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none		Mac	
11	Yes	self	13	no	no	no	Friend Georgo Kouba 207 Ind Ave Ft No 6	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown brown	none			
12	Yes	self	18	no	no	no	Friend Homza Nagy 98 Rox Mount Braddock Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown brown	none			
13	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	Friend Demeny Nagy 412 Coffeeville Kansas	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark brown brown	none			
14	Yes	self	21	no	no	no	Friend Chas Cheyou 412 Coffeeville Kansas	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown brown	none		Macedon	Bogdach
15	Yes	self	X 12	no	no	no	Friend D. Mesec Indianapolis Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown brown	none		Macedon	Bogdach
16	Yes	self	22	no	no	no	Friend Homza Nagy 98 Rox Mount Braddock Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown brown	none		Macedon	Bogdach
17	Yes	self	22	no	no	no	Friend Chas Cheyou 98 Rox Mount Braddock Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark brown brown	none		Macedon	Bogdach
18	Yes	self	21	no	no	no	Friend Chas Sapa Corona 98 Rox Mount Braddock Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown brown	none		Macedon	Bogdach
19	Yes	self	21	no	no	no	Friend Nick Theokon 98 Rox Mount Braddock Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none		Macedon	Bogdach
20	Yes	self	21	no	no	no	Friend S. Kanastogeorgeou 1638 2 St Gary Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none		Macedon	Bogdach
21	Yes	self	16	no	no	no	Friend A. Organ 1257 1/2 St Gary Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown brown	none		Macedon	Bogdach
22	Yes	self	32	no	no	no	Friend A. Organ 1257 1/2 St Gary Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark brown brown	none		Macedon	Bogdach
23	Yes	self	26	no	no	no	Friend Athanasios 1737 Gary Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark brown brown	none		Macedon	Bogdach
24	Yes	self	26	no	no	no	Friend Athanasios 1737 Gary Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none		Macedon	Bogdach
25	Yes	self	11	no	no	no	Friend Athanasios 1737 Gary Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown brown	none		Macedon	Bogdach
26	Yes	self	21	no	no	no	Friend Athanasios 1737 Gary Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown brown	none		Macedon	Bogdach
27	Yes	self	21	no	no	no	Friend Athanasios 1737 Gary Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none		Macedon	Bogdach
28	Yes	self	21	no	no	no	Friend Chas Cheyou 98 Rox Mount Braddock Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark brown brown	scar of forehead		Macedon	Bogdach
29	Yes	self	21	no	no	no	Friend S. Kanastogeorgeou 1638 2 St Gary Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none		Macedon	Bogdach
30	Yes	self	X 18	no	no	no	Friend Chas Sapa Corona 98 Rox Mount Braddock Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none			

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the **FLORIDA**, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 .

at

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and [illegible] of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the most part [illegible].

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit .. those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist .. under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. [illegible] Hebrew by race might properly [illegible] Hebrew by race from any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent res.). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States, or beyond the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 14 (By whom passage paid). — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Amount in possession of alien, and whether over or under $30). — The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket to any point beyond port of arrival). — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the time (by period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20. — The entries in these columns are subject to revision

8

212

Affidavit of Surgeon.

FLORIDA

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from Naples December 9 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Rizzi	Pietrangelo	41		M	M	merchant	Yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Fisciano		N.Y.	New York
2	wife	Giovanna	39		F	M	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Fisciano	Maria Graria Rizzi -	N.Y.	New York
3	daughter	Anita	10		F	S	Student	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Fisciano		N.Y.	New York
4	Son	Gerardo	11		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Fisciano		N.Y.	New York
5	Son	Lorenzo	13		M	-	-	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Fisciano		N.Y.	New York
6	Daughter	Elisabetta	17		F	-	-	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Fisciano		N.Y.	New York
7	Son	Lorenzo	5		M	-	-	-		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Fisciano		N.Y.	New York
8	Son	Agostino	15		M	-	-	2-634079	4/12/34	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Fisciano		N.Y.	New York
9	Son	Giuseppe	9		M	-	-	-		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Fisciano		N.Y.	New York
10	Son	Michele	2		M	-	-	-		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Fisciano		N.Y.	New York
11	Luca	Filippo	24		M	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Gagliano	father Gaetano	Chas Brighton	
ADMITTED 12	Giuliani	Guiseppe	23		M	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Castelli	father and mother Gaetano & Rosella	Wash Heights	
13	Pappacoda	Guiseppe	19		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Maiori	mother Carolina Coccia	Canarsie Harris	
14	Cerato	Raffaele	17		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Atrani	step father Costello Raffaele	Canarsie Harris	
15	Mauri	Alfonso	21		M	S	farm lab	yes	2-866554-505-6	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Ravello	father Salvatore Ravello	Canarsie Harris	
16	Cerpucci	Francesco	25		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Scala	father Lorenzo Scala	Chas Hoboken	
17	Luca	Cristino	26		M	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Roma	Palestrina	wife Maria Amicozzi Palestrina	Chas Brighton	
18	Ferracci	Guerino	23		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Roma	Capranica	father Enrico Capranica	Chas Brighton	
19	Chiapparella	Lorenzo	25		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Roma	Palestrina	father Alberto Palestrina	Chas Brighton	
20	Zelli	Augusto	31		M	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Roma	Palestrina	Pierluigi Zelli Palestrina	Chas Brighton	
21	Wife of Rotondi	Anna	21		F	M	housekeep	yes	1-228269-505-4/24/38	Italy	Italian South	Roma	Palestrina	father Pietro Zelli	Chas Brighton	
22	Fratello	Romolo	15		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Roma	Palestrina	father Pietro Zelli	Chas Brighton	
23	wife	Cristina	35		F	-	-	-		Italy	Italian South	-	-	grandfather Giovanni Fratello	Chas Brighton	
24	Son	Francesco	3		M	-	-	-		Italy	Italian South	-	-	grandfather Palestrina	-	-
25	Rizzo	Chiabetta	33		F	M	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Popoli	father Gaetano Rizzo	Chas Hoboken	
26	Son Guido	Alfredo	10		M	S		no		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Popoli	grandfather	Mott Haven	
27	Son Guido	Michele	7		M	-	-	no		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Popoli	grandfather Popoli	Mott Haven	
28	Sautoro	Pietro	16		M	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Popoli	father Vincenzo Popoli	Chas Hoboken	
29	Greco	Raffaele	22		M	S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Perla	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Maria Gerardi Perla	Pa Woodbury	
30	Madia	Alberto	1		M	-	-	no		Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Crichi	father Nicola Crichi	Pa Woodbury	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

213

Arriving at Port of New York Dec 26th 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	no	no	no	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brow	blue	none	Italy	Frosinone
2	yes	husband		no	no	no	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Italy	Prototerra
3	yes	father		no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Frosinone
4	yes	father		no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Frosinone
5	yes	father		no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Frosinone
6	yes	father		no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Frosinone
7	yes	father		no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Frosinone
8	yes	father		no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Frosinone
9	yes	father		no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Frosinone
10	yes	father		no	do	no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Frosinone
11	Yes	Self	10	Yes	10	Boston Mass	cousin Raffaele Cesale 581 W 41st St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	brown	brown	none	Agnita	Castiglione Vavelli
12	Yes	Self	16	no	do	no.	brother Giuliano Brokaw Bros 2 Vanderbilt Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Atrani
13	no	self	10	no	no	no	friend Agostino Amalfitano 58 Franklin St New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Atrani
14	Yes	uncle	10	no	no	no	uncle Angelo Mezzella 58 Franklin St New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Ravello
15	Yes	uncle	10	no	no	no	uncle Michele Mezzella 88 Wooster St New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brown	brown	Scar of forehead	Italy	Scala
16	no	self	10	no	no	no	friend Agostino Amalfitano 58 Franklin St New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Med	brown	brown	Scar of right hand	Italy	Scala
17	Yes	self	10	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	brown	brown	none	Roma	Palestrina
18	Yes	self	12	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brown	brown	none	Roma	Cajanello
19	Yes	self	12	no	no	no	friend Vincenzo Estantino Box 13 Globe Mills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Med	brown	brown	none	Roma	Palestrina
20	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	brown	brown	none	Roma	Palestrina
21	yes	husband		no	no	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brown	brown	none	Roma	Palestrina
22	Yes	self	15	no	no	no	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med	brown	brown	.	.	.
23	.	husband		no	no	no	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	brown	brown	.	.	.
24	.	father		yes	no	no	uncle husband father Dominico Finto 26 W Fleetwood Ave Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	.	.	.
25	no	self	10	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Agnita	Rocca
26	no	mother		no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Agnita	Rocca
27	no	mother		no	no	no	uncle Nicola Santangelo 6 Spring Place Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Agnita	Rocca
28	no	self	5	no	no	no	cousin Angelo Sciarro 80 Warburton Ave Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Med	brown	brown	none	Agnita	Rocca
29	no	self	20	Yes	4	Yes Mexico	cousin Angelo Sciarro 80 Warburton Ave Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brown	brown	little mole on neck	Catanzaro	Isola
30	no	self	10	no	do	no	uncle Pasquale Angelo 80 Warburton Ave Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Cetara

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

FLORIDA

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... , from Naples , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

FLORIDA

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

214

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew [illegible]	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from Naples, December 9 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Pompili	Giovanni	18		m s	labrer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Scurcola	father Andrea Scurcola	Pa	Donora
2	Adriani	Francesco	40		m m	farmlabrer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Scurcola	wife Maddalena Adriani Scurcola	D.C.	Washington
3	Romani	Giovanni	31		m m	mason	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Aquila	wife Antonina Romani Aquila	N.Y.	Newyork
4	Addario	Vincenza	14		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Aquila	father Francesco Aquila	N.Y.	Newyork
5	Vannetti	Rosina	26		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Montereale	father Emilio Montereale	Pa	Emino
6	Marchesani	Giuseppe	21		m s	typograf	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Aquila	father Roberto Aquila	N.Y.	Newyork
7	Olivieri	Irene	36		f w	housekeep	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Cagnano	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Verina Cagnano	Ont.	Hamilton
ADMITTED 8	Sorricchi	Ettore	13		m	—	—	yes	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Rocca Nica	father Sebastino Rocca Nica	N.Y.	Rome
ADMITTED 9	Pieri	Giuseppe	23		m s	labrer	—	yes	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Rocca Nica	father Sebastino Rocca Nica	N.Y.	Rome
10	Cemina	Giuseppe	23		m s	labrer	—	yes	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Rocca Nica	wife Domenica Cemina Rocca Nica	N.Y.	Rome
11	Prencitti	Giovanni	21		m s	labrer	—	yes	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Amatrice	father Antonio Amatrice	N.Y.	Auburn
12	Mangredonia	Bonaventura	45		f m	labrer	—	no	Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Roccarainola	relative cousin Antonetta Mangredonia Roccarainola	Penn	Wilkesbarre
13	Sou De Carlo	Giovanni	14		m s	labrer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Roccarainola	uncle Vincenzo Roccarainola	Conn	Winsted
14	Ciaj	Giovina	20		f s	housekeep	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Roccarainola	father Vincenzo Roccarainola	N.Y.	Newyork
15	Marinaccio	Mo Grazia	21		f s	housekeep	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Roccarainola	brother Nicola Ciaj Roccarainola	N.Y.	Newyork
16	Ciaj	Severo	35		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Roccarainola	brother-in-law Nicola Ciaj Roccarainola	Pa	Pittston
17	Wife Barbiereto	Battista	18		f m	housekeep	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Roccarainola	mother Pasqualina Boccheria Roccarainola	Pa	Pittston
18	De Negris	Antonio	20		m s	shoemaker	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Benevento	S. Giorgio	grandmother S. Giorgio Michelangela	Pa	Pittston
19	Son Lenno	Domenicantonio	9		m	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	Benevento	S. Giorgio			
20	Forte	Quirino	21		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Roma	Terracina	father Vincenzo Terracina	Pa	Erie
21	Agostoni	Giuseppe	43		m m	farmlabrer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Roma	Terracina	wife Costanza Capizzello Terracina	Pa	Erie
22	Cirelli	Adolfo	26		m s	labrer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Civita	wife Carolina Cirelli Civita	Mass	Springfield
23	Attolini	Faustino	35		m m	carpenter	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Roccarainola	daughter Maria D'Amato Roccarainola	Mass	Boston
24	Crisi	Domenica	29		f s	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Civita	mother Marianna Crisi Civita	Pa	Mocanaqua
25	D'Amato	Rosa	38		f m	housework	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Arzano	father Carmine D'Angelo Arzano	N.Y.	Staten Island
26	Son Fruta	Salvatore	11		m	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Arzano	grandfather Arzano	N.Y.	Staten Island
27	Son Fruta	Immacolata	3		f	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Arzano	grandfather Arzano	N.Y.	Staten Island
28	Formicola	Concetta	23	3-234035-8/26	f s	housework	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Buccino	father Pasquale Buccino	Pa	Athens
29	Fanelli	Mo Carmela	12		f	schoolgirl	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Riccia	sister-in-law Fanelli Maria Riccia	Pa	Erie
30	Iannotta	Massimo	2		m	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Riccia		Pa	Phila

Eagn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

215

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every polygamist, or idiot, or imbecile, or feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or insane person, or person who has been insane within five years previous, or person who has had two or more attacks of insane within five years previous

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

FLORIDA

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... , from Naples , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec , 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the FLORIDA, ... (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

..... M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190 .....

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

216

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from Naples December 9 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Grauso	Michele	21		m	s	farm lab	y	no	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Maddaloni	father Luigi	NY	Fowler Maloni
2	Lizza	Luigia	21		f	s	farm help	y	no	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Maddaloni	father Camillo	NY	Fowler Maloni
3	Lizza	Giuseppe	16		m	s	farm labor	y	no	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Maddaloni	father Camillo	NY	Fowler Maloni
4	Scarpino	Orsola	36		f	s	servant	y	no	Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Carlopoli	mother Rocco Serafina Carlopoli	Va	Barbourdsville
5	Buono	Bianca	40		f	m	house kep	y	no	Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Montefarte	brother	NY	New York
6	daughter	Valentini	16		f	s	house kep	y	yes	Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Montefarte	uncle Buono Carmine	NY	New York
7	daughter	Valentini	Maria						yes	Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Montefarte	uncle	NY	New York
8	son	Valentini	Alberto	9	m				yes	Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Montefarte	uncle	NY	New York
9	son	Valentini	Arduro	8	m				yes	Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Montefarte	uncle	NY	New York
10	son	Valentini	Renato	4	m					Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Montefarte	uncle	NY	New York
11	daughter	Valentini	Ernesta	11	f					Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Montefarte	father	NY	New York
12	Olivello		Luisa	25	m	s	cultivator	yes		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli	son Edoardo Napoli	NY	New York
13	Bonechiesa		Ma Anna	41	f	m	house kep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli	brother Giuseppe Napoli	NY	New York
14	daughter	Pucci	Giulia	16	f	s	house kep	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli	brother	NY	New York
15	son	Pucci	Gennaro	14	m	s		no	no	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli	brother	NY	New York
16	daughter		Alberto	11	f	s				Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli	father	NY	Brooklyn
17	Rullo		Almerinda	25	f	m	house kep	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	S. Maria Capua	grandfather Luigi Rullo S. Maria Capua Italy	NY	Brooklyn
18	daughter	Romano	Assunta	2	f					Italy	Italian South	Caserta	S. Maria Capua	mother Palmina Rullo	NY	Brooklyn
19	Buffola		Pasquale	29	m	s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	brother Vincenzo Rullo	NY	New York
20	Melchionna		Teresa	22	f	s	house kep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Pisaccia	mother Vegneto Maria Pisaccia	NY	New York
21	Melchionna		Raffaele	19	m	s	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Pisaccia	father Vegneto Maria Pisaccia	NY	New York
22	Iannicotti		Giuseppe	20	m	s	miner	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Palmira	father Gaetano Sa	NY	New York
23	Marinucci		Anna	18	f	s	servant	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Pourgnano	mother Maria Sa	NY	New York
24	Bernabeo		Giulia	26	f	m	servant	no		Italy	Italian South	Cerreto	Sessa Lavoro	grandmother Pasquantonia Sa	NY	New York
25	daughter	Fontana	Giovanna	7	f				no	Italy	Italian South	Cerreto	Sessa Lavoro	grandmother Pasquantonia Sa	NY	New York
26	daughter	Fontana	Carmina	3	f					Italy	Italian South	Cerreto	Sessa Lavoro		NY	New York
27	Fiocchi		Michelangelo	18	m	s	barber	yes		Italy	Italian South	Isernia	Isernia	no one wife Teresina Novelli	Pa	Altoona
28	Cignarlo		Guido	42	m	m	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Navelli	parents Erasmo Novelli	Pa	Monessen
29	Erasmo		Carlo	16	m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila Navelli	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	parents Angelantonio Giacinta Novelli	Pa	Canonsburg
30	Cattarina		Giovanni	23	m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Navelli			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] December 26, 1907

217

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good condition, mentally and physically, and not deformed or crippled (if not, explain).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	12	no			brother in law Vincenzo Della Vedova 153 Pine Jamaica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	medium	brown	brown	none	Canada	Maddaloni
2	yes	husband	12	no			husband Cosmo Jacobs 153 Pine Jamaica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	none	Canada	Maddaloni
3	yes	brother in law	12	no			brother in law Carmine Jacobs 153 Pine Jamaica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	brown	brown	none	Canada	Maddaloni
4	yes	self	10	no	yes	no	brother Federico Carbondale Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Med	brown	brown	scar of nose	Catanzaro	Catanzaro
5	yes	self	30	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Med	brown	brown	none	Napoli	Napoli
6	yes	mother		no	no	no	father Ferdinando Palumbo 60 Mulberry N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Med	brown	brown	none	Napoli	Napoli
7	yes	mother		no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Napoli	Napoli
8	yes	mother		no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Napoli	Napoli
9	yes	mother		no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Napoli	Napoli
10	yes	mother		no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Napoli	Napoli
11	yes	mother		no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Napoli	Napoli
12	yes	self	20	no	no	no	cousin Erasmo Tyro Hillsdale N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Napoli	Napoli
13	yes	husband	18	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	brown	brown	none	Napoli	Napoli
14	yes	father		no	no	no	father Pasquale Cuoco 2 Cuoco N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	none	Napoli	Napoli
15	yes	father		no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark	brown	brown	none	Napoli	Napoli
16	yes	father		no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark	brown	brown	none	Napoli	Napoli
17	yes	self	12	no	no	no	husband Mariano Alfredo 207 Cookman Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brown	brown	none	Caserta	S. Maria
18	yes	mother		no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Caserta	S. Maria
19	yes	self	30	no	no	no	cousin Antonio Cuoco 88 Fulton Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	medium	black	brown	scar of forehead	Catanzaro	Fuscaldo
20	yes	boy	1	no	no	no	brother Vincenzo Bisaccia 2 Jackson N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	medium	brown	brown	none	Avellino	Pratola
21	yes	self	40	no	no	no	brother Raffaele Bisaccia 33 Pike N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	brown	brown	none	Avellino	Pratola
22	yes	self	50	no	no	no	father Leonardo Palumbo 9 Baldwin N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Med	brown	brown	scar of forehead	Palermo	Palermo
23	yes	self	40	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	medium	brown	brown	none	Avellino	Pargiano
24	yes	husband	12	no	no	no	husband Pasquale Cuoco 224 Lafayette N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown	brown	none	Cerreto	Cerreto Sannita
25	yes	father		no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark	brown	brown	scar	Benevento	Cerreto Sannita
26	yes	father		no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Dark	brown	brown	scar	Benevento	Cerreto Sannita
27	yes	self	10	no	no	no	brother Pietro Cuoco 224 Lafayette N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		medium	brown	brown	none	Caserta	Cerreto
28	no	self	80	no	no	no	brother in law Stefano Cuoco 224 Lafayette N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brown	brown	none	Aquila	Navelli
29	no	self	20	no	no	no	brother Cristofano Mastrocinque 2 Jackson N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	medium	brown	brown	none	Aquila	Navelli
30	no	self	15	no	no	no	brother Domenico Cataldo 2 Jackson N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	brown	brown	none	Aquila	Navelli

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

FLORIDA

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

FLORIDA

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

218

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from Naples December 9 1907, 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	De Marco	Fiore	25		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Cagliacozzo	father Paolantonio	Villa di Cagliacozzo	N.Y.	Yonkers
2	Di Fabio	Angelo	18		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Cagliacozzo	brother Ettore	Cagliacozzo	Pa.	Manayunk
3	Conti	Giuseppe	30		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Villa Cagliacozzo	wife Barbera	Villa Cagliacozzo	N.Y.	Yonkers
4	Piacente	Raimondo	23		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Villa Cagliacozzo	father Giuseppe	Villa Cagliacozzo	N.Y.	Yonkers
5	Blasio	Consiglia	28		f m	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Nusco	father Vincenzo	Nusco	Mass.	Boston
6	Fernandes	Clorinda	1		f s	[illegible]	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Conca Campania	father Nicola	Conca Campania	N.J.	Newark
7	Cubello Ho	Antonio	33		m m	[illegible]	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Conca Campania	father	Cubello Ho Pascuale	N.J.	Red Bank
8	[illegible]	Amato Vincenza	2		m s	-	-	-	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Conca Campania	grandfather	Conca Campania	N.J.	Red Bank
9	son [illegible]	Amato Filomena	7		f s	-	-	-	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Conca Campania	grandfather		N.J.	Red Bank
10	Di Salvo	Domenico	20		m s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Conca Campania	father	Giovanni Conca Campania	N.J.	Red Bank
11	ADMITTED Ventura	Filomena	51		f m	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Cosenza	daughter	Anna Grillo	N.Y.	New York
12	ADMITTED son	Grillo Antonio	16		m s	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Cosenza	sister	Terzo Rosario	N.Y.	New York
13	ADMITTED Dau	Grillo Maria	14		f s	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Cosenza	sister	Cosenza	N.Y.	New York
14	Regina	Michele	16		m s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruma d'Apulia	father Marino	Gruma d'Apulia	N.J.	Newark
15	Curti	Mauro	23		m s	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruma d'Apulia	mother	Vereschia Aurora	N.J.	Newark
16	wife Jacobellis	Laura	21		f m	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruma d'Apulia	mother in law	Gruma d'Apulia	N.Y.	New York
17	ADMITTED Grisbato	Giuseppe	13		m s	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Cerisiano	sister Anna	Cerisiano	N.J.	Newark
18	ADMITTED Cerisano	Carlo	52		m wd	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Cariati			N.J.	Brooklyn
19	ADMITTED son	Luigi	16		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Cariati			N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	ADMITTED son	Amalio	11		m s	-	-	-	Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Cariati	no one		N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	ADMITTED son	Francesco	9		m s	-	-	-	Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Cariati			N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	ADMITTED son	Maria	6		f s	-	-	-	Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Cariati			N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Rende	Filomena	23		f m	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Cerisano	father Salvatore	Cerisano	N.Y.	New York
24	DeLuca	Giovannina	30		f m	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Cosenza	sister Giuseppina	DeLuca Cosenza	Pa.	Shamokin
25	daughter [illegible]	Carbone Maria	5		f s	6-62394-4/4/38			Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Cosenza	aunt		Pa.	Shamokin
26	Biafora	Giovanni	25		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Cerisano	father	Leonardo Biafora	Canada	Montreal
27	Baffetta	Francesco	23		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Cerisano	father	Bruno Baffetta	Mass.	Lowell
28	Pizzino	Giuseppe	15		m s	barber	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	S. Maria C. Vet.	father Giulio	S. Maria C. Vet.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Spina	Luigi	62		m wd	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Cosenza	wife Giannetta	Polistena	N.Y.	New York
30	Grano	Salvatore	17		m s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Maddaloni	mother Maria	Cosenza	N.Y.	New York

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

219

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane and feebleminded; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or payment of any kind or character, or by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or payment of any kind or character, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	12	no			brother Nazzareno Lukow NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	brown	none	Agnita	Viscri Fagaras
2	no	self	25	no	no	no	friend Guiseppe Romano 1 Chrystie Pl	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	med brown	brown	scar of forehead	Aquila	Castadamia
3	no	self	50	no	no	no	friend Ambrogio Vatuto [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	med brown	brown	scar of cheek	Aquila	Villadi Cagnacco
4	no	self	50	no	no	no	husband Gennaro Del Guidice 11 Boston Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	brown	none	Aquila	Villadi Cagnacco
5	yes	self	40	no	no	no	wife Regina Del Giudice 11 Thompson St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	brown	none	Napoli	S Giuseppe Vesuviano
6	yes	self	40	no	no	no	husband Amato Lommano 29-31 Broadway Red Bank NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	med brown	blue	none	Caserta	Conca Campania
7	no	self	12	yes	1907	NY	father Amato Lommano 29-31 Broadway Red Bank NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Med brown	brown	none	Caserta	Conca Campania
8	no	mother		American born			father Amato Lommano 29-31 Broadway Red Bank NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	Med brown	brown	none	American born	
9	no	mother		no	no	no	brother-in-law Guido Ruggiero 42 Bank St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	Med brown	brown	none	Caserta	Conca Campania
10	no	self	40	yes	1902	NY	husband Guido Ruggiero 42 Bank St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Med brown	brown	none	Caserta	Conca Campania
11	yes	husband		no	no	no	father Guido Ruggiero 42 Bank St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Med gray	brown	scar of temple	Cosenza	Corigliano
12	yes	father		no	no	no	father Guido Ruggiero 42 Bank St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Med brown	brown	none	Cosenza	Corigliano
13	yes	father		no	no	no	brother-in-law Michele [illegible] 1888 NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	Med brown	brown	none	Cosenza	Corigliano
14	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother-in-law Nicola Grando 1888 220 64 St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	brown	scar of forehead	Bari	Gruma Appula
15	yes	self	100	yes	1906	NY	father Guido Ruggiero 42 Bank St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	med brown	brown	none	Bari	Gruma Appula
16	yes	husband		no	no	no	step-father Guido Ruggiero 42 Bank St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	Med black	brown	none	Bari	Gruma Appula
17	yes	stepfather	10	no	no	no	wife Antonia Vaccarezza 69 Front St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	Med brown	brown	scar of eye brow	Cosenza	Corigliano
18	yes	wife	20	yes	1906	Brooklyn	mother [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Med grey	brown	none	Cosenza	Cariati
19	yes	mother		no	no	no	mother [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Med brown	brown	none	Catanzaro	Caccuri
20	yes	mother	17	no	no	no	mother [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	Med brown	brown	none	Cosenza	Casoli
21	yes	mother		no	no	no	mother [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	Med brown	brown	none	Cosenza	Caccuri
22	yes	mother		no	no	no	husband Antonio Vaccarezza 69 Front St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	Med brown	brown	none	Catanzaro	Caccuri
23	yes	self	20	no	no	no	husband Carlopaolo Francesco 315 E. 112th St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Med brown	brown	none	Cosenza	Cerisano
24	no	self	20	no	no	no	father Carlopaolo Francesco 420 Clay St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Med brown	brown	scar of cheek	Catanzaro	Cosenza
25	no	mother		no	no	no	brother Biagio Palmo 420 Clay St	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	Med brown	brown	none	Catanzaro	Catanzaro
26	no	self	100	yes	1902	Brooklyn	cousin Antonio Sgueglia Box 186 Locust Grove	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Med brown	brown	scar of temple and cheek	Catanzaro	Filadelfia
27	no	self	3	yes	1906	Brooklyn	brother-in-law Michele [illegible] 69 Dye St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	Med black	brown	none	Catanzaro	San Sostene
28	yes	self	20	yes	1906	Brooklyn	cousin Ferdinando Bruno 315 E. 112th St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Med brown	brown	none	Caserta	S Maria Capua Vet
29	yes	self	10	no	no	no	uncle Vincenzo della Valle Box 153 Favoles NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	brown	scar of temple	Cosenza	Cosenza
30	no	self	12	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	med brown	brown	scar of forehead	Caserta	Macerata

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the FLORIDA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 190 1,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, or colony or province* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States as country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 10 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the **FLORIDA**, _____ (State whether "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from Naples December 9 1907, 190

1—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sorrento	Gennaro	23		m s	farm lab		yes	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Cerniga	father	Francesantonio			
2	Sorrento	Domenico	21		m s	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Cerniga	wife	Giovanna	Sorrento Cerniga	NY	New York
3	Saponte	Giuseppe	21		m s	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Bellosguardo	brother	Raffaele	Bellosguardo	NY	New York
4	Cuccu	Vicenzo	24		m s	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Bellosguardo	parents	Raffaele	Bellosguardo	Pa	Watson
5	Reale	Luigi	23		m s	mason		yes	Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Monteleone	brother	Enrico	Monteleone	NJ	Chester
6	D'Ascanio	Enrico	29		m m	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Isola del Gran Sasso	father			Pa	Shela
7	Wife	Filomena	27		f m	Housework		yes	Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Isola del Gran Sasso	father in law	Domenico		Pa	Shela
8	Son	Paolo	2		m s				Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Isola del Gran Sasso	grandfather	Isola del Gran Sasso		Pa	Shela
9	Innard	Domenico	39		m m	tailor		yes	Italy	Italian South	Isernia	Macchiagodena	wife	Ferraro Maria	Macchiagodena	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Pasquale	Innocenzo	15		m s	baker		yes	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Scafati	father	Raffaele	Scafati	NY	New York
11	Sauri	Maria	14		f s	housework		no	Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Rotello	mother	Maria Luisa Mastrangelo	Rotello	NY	New York
12	Vicentonio	Teodosio	35		m m	shoemaker		yes	Italy	Italian South	[illegible]	[illegible]	wife	Ferraro Anna Maria	Rotello	NY	New York
13	Cervello	Concetta	22		f s	housework		yes	Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Catanzaro	father	Tommaso	Catanzaro	NC	Mocaca
14	Ricci	Vito	22		m m	laborer		yes	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Castelvecchio	wife	Mariannina	Castelvecchio Parziale	NY	Yonkers
15	Volpe	Emiliano	23		m s	carpenter		yes	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Cerignola	father	Francesco	Cerignola	Penn	Croydon
16	Massa	Nicola	31		m m	laborer		no	Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Sechia	father	Giovanni	Sechia	NY	New York
17	Marrone	Francesco	17		m s	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Bitonto	sister	Marone Vincenza	Bitonto	NY	New York
18	Ferrulli	Michele	9		m			no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Bitonto	uncle	Ferrulli Francesco	Bitonto	NY	New York
19	Russo	Filomena	57		f w	housework		no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Palomino	no one			NY	Brooklyn
20	Ruggiero	Filomena	28		f s	spinner		no	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Marcianise	father	Giuseppe	Marcianise	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Colia	Giuseppina	18		f s	housework		no	Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Apice	father in law			NY	New York
22	daughter Stein	Maria	12		f			no	Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Apice	grandfather	Nicola Sisto		NY	New York
23	daughter	Filomena	7		f			yes	Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Apice	grandfather	Apice		NY	New York
24	de Serano	Giuseppe	19		m s	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Cagnano	brother	Berardino	Cagnano	NY	Oronoy
25	Rosini	Luigi	36		m m	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	S. Maria	wife	Angelina	S Maria	Pa	Carbondale
26	Rosini	Giuseppe	23		m s	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	S Maria	sister	Maria	S Maria	Pa	Carbondale
27	Cardi	Orsola	21		f s	housework		yes	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Aversa	father	Vincenzo	Aversa	Ill	Chicago
28	Pesa	Nicolata	28		f s	spinster	DISCHARGED		Italy	Italian South	Campania	Torchiagara	father			Pa	Pittsburg
29	son Curtale	Leonardo	8	m			DIED IN HOSP		Italy	Italian South	Isernia	Macchiagara	grandfather	Penn Pavone Macchiagara		Pa	Pittsburg
30	di Marco	Filippo	20		m s	laborer		yes	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Cagliacano	father	Bartolomeo	Cagliacano	NY	Yonkers

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
													Height.		Color of—			Place of Birth.
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	yes	self	10	no	no	uncle Domenico Crovato 175 Sullivan St N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	brown	brown	none	Catanzaro	Curinga
2	yes	self	10	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Catanzaro	"
3	no	self	16	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Pellezzano
4	no	self	16	yes	03	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Pellezzano
5	no	self	10	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	medium	brown	brown	none	Catanzaro	Filogaso
6	yes	self	25	yes	03	Phila		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Teramo	Castelli
7	yes	husband	1	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown	brown	none	Teramo	Castelli
8	yes	father	1	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Dark	brown	brown	none	Teramo	Castelli
9	no	self	20	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brown	brown	scar of forehead	Teramo	Bucchianico
10	yes	self	10	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown	brown	none	Scafati	Salerno
11	yes	self	10	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	4	11	medium	brown	brown	none	Campobasso	Bonello
12	yes	self	16	yes	06	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brown	brown	none	Casalbore	Ariano
13	yes	self	10	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5		medium	brown	brown	none	Avellino	Atripalda
14	no	self	10	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medium	brown	brown	none	Aquila	Cagnano
15	no	self	10	no	yes	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	pock marked	Bari	Terlizzi
16	yes	self	22	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	medium	brown	brown	none	Napoli	Ischia
17	yes	self	10	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	pock marked	Bari	Bitonto
18	yes	self	30	no	yes	no		no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Dark	brown	brn	none		
19	yes	self	20	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	grey	brown	none	Salerno	Salerno
20	no	self	20	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brown	brown	none	Caserta	Vecchiano
21	yes	husband	10	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	4	9	medium	grey	brown	none	Benevento	Ravenna
22	yes	father	1	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Med	brown	brown	none	Benevento	Ravenna
23	yes	father	1	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Med	Med	brn	none	Benevento	Ravenna
24	no	self	10	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brown	brown	scar of forehead	Aquila	Cagnano
25	no	self	10	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	medium	brown	brown	none	Aquila	S. Maria
26	no	self	20	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brn	none	Aquila	S. Maria
27	yes	husband	25	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown	brn	none	Caserta	Aversa
28	no	[illegible]	20	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	4	9	medium	brown	brown	none	Caserta	Roccagnano
29	no	mother	1	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Med	brn	brn	none	Caserta	Vecchiano
30	no	self	12	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brown	brown	none	Aquila	Cagnano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **FLORIDA**, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_.

at _____ _____ Officer.

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. No alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in north Italy (i. e., compartimenti Piedmont, Lombardia, Venezia, and Emilia) and those of Italian nativity residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence of all immigrants, except those coming for the purposes that steamship companies operate (i. e., for temporary sojourn in the United States independent of country of temporary residence), who should be recorded as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Aliens who have no permanent residence, other than the vessel's berth, should be recorded as "none." Aliens who visit abroad, should be recorded as having last permanent residence in the United States, stating city, town, or county, and State of permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative. If no such relative, state the fact. Initials are not acceptable for either name or address.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if not in the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Y—(ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether any person has paid passage).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid—as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the FLORIDA, _____, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had five years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FLORIDA** sailing from Naples December 9 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Calabrese	Ernesta	24		M	Housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Naples	Naples	father Andrea	Naples	NJ	Orange
2	Cittadini	Michelangelo	24		M	Farm Lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Campania	Sessa	father Antonio	Sessa	NJ	Bristol
3	Rizzo	Carmina	21		S	Housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Acrighiano	father Rocco	Acrighiano	NY	Carmichael
ADMITTED	Broglia	Concetta	37		M	Housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Pacheta	sister	Maria Broglia	Pa	Phila
ADMITTED	Son	Pobito	9		M	—	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Cavula	aunt		Pa	Phila
ADMITTED	Son	Pobito	4		M	—	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Pacheta	aunt	Paduta	Pa	Phila
ADMITTED	Son	Pobito	3		M	—	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Pacheta	aunt		Pa	Phila
8	Fruscari	Ruggiero	19		M	Farm Lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Barletta	aunt	Anna Frasesi	NY	New York
9	Mattia	Alfonso	37		M	Tailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cavarello	wife	Maria Di Bore	Pa	Phila
10	Abri	Ezra	25		M	Housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Caserta	father	Antonio Caiavello	Pa	Phila
11	D'Angelo	Domenico	25		M	Laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Foggia	S. Marco	wife	Rachele Chiarino	NY	New York
ADMITTED	Perazine	Nicola				2-94770	6/30/04		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Grumo Appula	grandmother	Teresa Perazini	NY	New York
ADMITTED	Brother	Michele				2-645390	505	10/1/03	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Grumo Appula	grandmother	Grumo Appula	NY	New York
14	Bolognese	Michelina	28		M	Housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Grumo Appula	mother	Carmelina Zerera	NY	New York
15	Wife	Cambiano	24		M	Housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Grumo Appula	grandmother		NY	New York
16	Bolognese	Besera	2			—			Italy	Italian South	Bari	Grumo Appula			NY	New York
ADMITTED	Gisondi	Vitorino	1½		M	Laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Grumo Appula	step mother	Grumo Appula	NY	New York
18	Bolognese	Vincenzo	8		M	—	—		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Grumo Appula	grandmother		NY	New York
19	Lapia	Vincenza	16		F	Housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Grumo Appula	father	Grumo Appula	NY	New York
20	Pastucci	Francesco	32		M	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Grumo Appula	mother	Nuzzi Lorenza	NY	New York
21	Son	E.I. Reg 77367	12		M	—	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Grumo Appula	grandmother	Grumo Appula	NY	New York
22	Perrino	Teresa	15		F	Housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Grumo Appula	father	Rocco Grumo Appula	NY	New York
23	Cafaro	Giuseppe	21		M	Farm Lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Grumo Appula	father		NY	New York
24	Perazine	Antonello	23		M	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Appula	father	Raffaele Perazini	NY	New York
25	Lorusso	Francesco	16		M	Farm Lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Grumo Appula	father		NY	New York
26	Perazine	Antonia	21		M	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Grumo Appula	father	Grumo Appula	NY	New York
27	Valerio	Pietro	25		M	Laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	2-519147	4-30-07	mother	Lorenza Lorusso	NY	New York
28	Centrone	Giuseppe	16		M	Laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Grumo Appula	father	Grumo Appula	NY	New York
29	Sardi	Antonio	21		M	Farm Lab	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Caserta	mother	Caterina Sardi		
30	Wife	Sorenti	20		F	Housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Caserta	father	Giuseppe Sorenti	NJ	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190[illegible]

223

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	6	no	no	no					good	no	5	2	med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerreto
2	no	self	25	no	no	no					good	no	5	3	Med	brown	blue	none	Italy	Cerreto
3	Yes	brother-in-law	20	no	no	no					good	no	5	11	Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Avellano
4	Yes	mother	20	no	no	no					good	no	5	1	Med	brown	brown	scar of	eye brown	Italy	Padula
5	Yes	grandmother		no	no	no					good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none		Italy	Padula
6	Yes	grandmother		no	no	no					good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none		Italy	Padula
7	Yes	grandmother		no	no	no					good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none		Italy	Padula
8	Yes	self	10	Yes	1906	N.Y.					good	no	5	3	Med	brown	brown	little	wart on cheek	Bari	Barletta
9	Yes	self	10	Yes	1906	Phila.					good	no	5	5	Med	brown	brown	scar of	forehead	Caserta	Caianello
10	Yes	husband	10	no	no	no					good	no	5	2	Med	brown	brown	none		Teramo	Castellano
11	Yes	self	10	no	no	no					good	no	5	3	Med	brown	brown	scar of	cheek	Foggia	S. Marco
12	Yes	self	10	no	no	no					good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none		Bari	Grumo Appula
13	Yes	self	1	no	no	no					good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none		Bari	Grumo Appula
14	Yes	self	200	Yes	1906	N.Y.					good	no	5	4	Med	brown	brown	scar of	cheek	Bari	Grumo Appula
15	Yes	husband	20	yes	1906	N.Y.					good	no	5	4	Med	brown	brown	none		Bari	Grumo Appula
16	yes	father	1	American born							good	no			Med	brown	brown	none		American born	
17	Yes	brother	1	no	no	no					good	no	4	10	Med	brown	brown	scar of	forehead	Bari	Grumo Appula
18	Yes	father	1	Yes	1907	N.Y.					good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none		Bari	Grumo Appula
19	Yes	self	10	no	no	no					good	no	4	11	Med	brown	brown	none		Bari	Grumo Appula
20	Yes	self	20	Yes	1902 1907	N.Y.					good	no	5	5	Med	brown	brown	none		Bari	Grumo Appula
21	Yes	father	1	no	no	no					good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none		Bari	Grumo Appula
22	Yes	self	10	no	no	no					good	no	5	—	Med	brown	brown	scar of	eye brown	Bari	Grumo Appula
23	Yes	self	10	no	no	no					good	no	4	11	Med	brown	brown	scar of	nose	Bari	Grumo Appula
24	Yes	self	100	Yes	1906 1907	N.Y.					good	no	5	5	Med	brown	brown	none		Bari	Grumo Appula
25	Yes	husband	1	no	no	no					good	no	5	1	Med	brown	brown	none		Bari	Grumo Appula
26	Yes	brother	1	no	no	no					good	no	4	9	Med	brown	brown	none		Bari	Grumo Appula
27	Yes	self	20	Yes	1902	N.Y.					good	no	5	4	Med	brown	blue	none		Bari	Grumo Appula
28	Yes	self	10	no	no	no					good	no	4	8	Med	brown	blue	none		Bari	Grumo Appula
29	Yes	self	20	Yes	1906 1907	Wash. D.C.					good	no	5	0	Med	brown	blue	none		Cerignola	Foggia
30	Yes	husband	1	no	no	no					good	no	5	1	Med	brown	blue	none		Cerignola	Foggia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the FLORIDA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

II—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifest as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the **FLORIDA**, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 4 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

224

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from Naples December 9 1907, 190

11—1118

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Michele	[illegible]		M		[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Foggia	[illegible]	father Giuseppe [illegible]	N.Y.	Bayonne
2	[illegible]	del Castrice	[illegible]		M		[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Foggia	Castelnuovo	wife [illegible] Castelnuovo	N.Y.	Buffalo
3	[illegible]	Maria	[illegible]		F		[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Foggia	Castelnuovo	grand father [illegible]	N.Y.	Buffalo
4	[illegible]	Antonio	[illegible]		M		[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Foggia	[illegible]	Brother Fernando [illegible]	N.Y.	New York
5	[illegible]	Lia	[illegible]		F		[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	[illegible]	[illegible]	no one	Ill.	Chicago
6	Petrisso	Raffaele	33		M		[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Campo d'Italia	wife Maria Carmela Campo d'Italia	Pa.	Haven
7	di Leo	Maria	[illegible]		F		[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Cairano	Conza	brother Carmela Stranieri Cairano	Pa.	Ecanton
ADMITTED	[illegible]	Maddalena	[illegible]		F		[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Abruzzi	Orsara	[illegible]	Ill.	Youngs
ADMITTED	son Rezzolo	Mario	[illegible]		M		[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Abruzzi	Orsara	mother [illegible] Orsara	N.Y.	Yonkers
ADMITTED	son Rezzolo	[illegible]	[illegible]		M		[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Abruzzi	Orsara	mother [illegible]	N.Y.	Yonkers
11	Di [illegible]	Giovanni	[illegible]		M		[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Campo Marino	sister Giovanni Campo Marino	Pa.	Haven
12	[illegible]	Gennaro	[illegible]		M		[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Montecilfone	Wife Rosa Raffaelli Montecilfone	Pa.	Pittston
13	[illegible]	Luigi	[illegible]		M		[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Abruzzi	Carunchio	mother Angela di Rocco Carunchio	Pa.	Uniontown
14	d'Alessandro	Mauro	[illegible]		M		[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Abruzzi	Carunchio	no one	Pa.	Rankin
15	LAMONACA [illegible]	Emilia	[illegible]		F		[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Abruzzi	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mass.	Boston
16	son LAMONACA [illegible]	ADALGISA [illegible]	[illegible]		FEMALE		[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Abruzzi	Carunchio	no one	Mass.	Boston
17	[illegible]	Rocco	[illegible]		M		[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Carunchio	no one	Pa.	Uniontown
18	[illegible]	Costantino	[illegible]		M		[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Abruzzi	Carunchio		Pa.	Monessen
19	[illegible]	Maria	[illegible]		F		[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Agnone	Cerro		Pa.	Stoneville
20	[illegible]	Rosaria	[illegible]		F		[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Agnone	Belmonte	no one	Pa.	Plumsville
21	son	Daniele	[illegible]		M		[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Agnone	Belmonte	no one	Pa.	Plumsville
22	[illegible]	Daniele	[illegible]		F		[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Agnone	Belmonte		Pa.	Plumsville
ADMITTED	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F		[illegible]	yes		Italy	Italian South	Abruzzi	[illegible]	no one	N.J.	Jersey
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M		[illegible]	yes		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Avella	[illegible]	Mass.	Orange
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	yes		Italy	Italian South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mass.	Orange
ADMITTED	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	yes		Italy	Italian South	Abruzzi	[illegible]	no one	N.J.	Jersey
27	[illegible]	Beatrice	[illegible]		F		[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Sicilia	Caltabellotta		Pa.	Lawrence
28	[illegible]	Carmela	[illegible]		F		[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Prizzi	no one	Pa.	Lawrence
ADMITTED	[illegible]	Carlo	[illegible]		M		[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Calabria	Mongiana	[illegible]	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M		[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian South	Calabria	Cessa	[illegible]	Pa.	Bristol

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190 X

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	$ 9	no			trades
2	yes	husband	$ 9	no			husband Assisi 153 Jay Bayonne N.J.
3	yes	father	$ 9	no			father Giovanni Carolina 103 Walden St Buffalo N.Y.
4	yes	self	20	yes	1906	N.Y.	cousin Giovanni Di Giorgio
5	yes	father	$ 17	U.S.A.	Chicago	Ill.	father Luigi Royal St Chicago Ill.
6	yes	self	10	no			brother in law Luigi Lucania Augusta Ga.
7	yes	son	$ 15	no			son Antonio Di Leo 9 Verandah Pl.
8	no	self	20	no			daughter Carmela Carlino
9	no	mother	$	no			sister 194 Jefferson St Boston Mass.
10	no	mother	$	no			sister
11	no	self	12	no			cousin Giovanni Rocco Via Roma No.
12	no	self	30	yes	1904	Boston	cousin Luigi Lobrano Via Nazionale Rivisondoli Prov. Aquila
13	no	self	20	no			brother Giuseppe Cardinale 686 Bell St Monongahela Pa.
14	no	self	25	no			brother in law Vincenzo Di Nisba 188 Rue Bonaventure Montreal
15	yes	self	60	no			husband Carlo Di Monaco
16	no	mother	$	no			father Boston Mass. 65
17	no	self	35	yes	01	Monongahela Pa.	wife Elisa Di Raia 686 Bell Ave Monongahela Pa.
18	yes	father	10	no			mother
19	yes	husband	40	self	no		husband
20	yes	father	30	no			father Gaetano Stefano
21	yes	father	$	no			father Giovanni Di Giorgio
22	yes	father	$	no			father
23	no	self	12	no			brother in law Frederick Otto 32nd Parkside Ave Jersey City N.J.
24	yes	cousin	25	no			cousin Giovanni Di Giorgio
25	yes	brother	$	no			brother Vincenzo Crawford St. 137 Bolivar Crawford St.
26	no	self	10	no			brother in law Antonio Di Nonno Pietro 337 Baltic St. Jersey City N.J.
27	no	self	22	no			husband
28	no	brother	$	no			mother Gerardi Paolo 319 Jersey St. Jersey City N.J.
29	yes	self	16	no			brother in law Vincenzo Di Nisba 61 Malbern St Jersey City N.J.
30	yes	brother	12	yes	03	Montreal P.Q.	brother Giuseppe Di Nisba 61 Malbern St Jersey City N.J.

19 Error in name or nonadmission of lawful citizen father and treatment of the same, if supposed by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	none	Italy	Terracaprisco
	no	no	no	good	no	5		medium	brown	brown	none	Italy	Civitalupatella
	no	no	no	good	no			Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Civitalupatella
	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	medium	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castagna
	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	grey	brown	scar on forehead	Chicago	Ill.
	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	scar on [illegible]	Benevento	Campania
	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	brown	brown	none	Calvano	Cerbara
	no	no	no	good	no	5		medium	brown	brown	none	Castelvecchio	Crocetta
	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	medium	brown	brown	none	Avellino	Avellino
	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Avellino	Avellino
	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	none	Benevento	Campania
	no	no	no	ni	good	no	5	3	dark	grey	brown	none	Campobasso	Montagano
	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	brown	brown	none	Chieti	Comacchio
	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	brown	brown	none	Chieti	Comacchio
	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	brown	brown	none	Chieti	Comacchio
	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Chieti	Comacchio
	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	none	Chieti	Comacchio
	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Med	brown	brown	none	Chieti	Comacchio
	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brown	brown	none	Aquila	Celano
	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brown	brown	none	Aquila	Celano
	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Aquila	Celano
	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Aquila	Celano
	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	brown	brown	none	Chieti	Roccamorice
	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Campobasso	Montemitro
	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	none	Isernia	Cerro
	no	no	no	no	good	no			Med	brown	brown	none	Isernia	Carpinone
	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brown	brown	none	Isernia	Cerro
	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Potenza	Avigliano
	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brown	brown	none	Cosenza	Montalto Uffugo
	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brown	brown	none	Cosenza	Cerzo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **FLORIDA**, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 190-,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants), whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the **FLORIDA**, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 2073
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from Naples December 9, 1907, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cimmarusti	Saverio	11	m	M	s	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Cannole	mother Nella Sanseverino	Calif	San Diego
2	Simonacca	Nunzio	21	m	M	s	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Foggia	S. Ferdinando	father Giuseppe S. Ferdinando	N.J.	Jersey City
3	Bucci	Nicola	11	m	S	s	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Cannole	father Giuseppe Cannole	Calif	San Diego
4	Cimarusti	Pasquantonio	22	yr	M	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Lecce	Nardo di Lavoro	friend Marcus Lavoro	N.Y.	Rochester
5	Marcantonio	Gennaro	20	yr	S	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Santa Maria	parents Carmine Maria	N.Y.	Jersey City
6	Ampolla	Francesco	21	yr	M	s	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Roccapiemonte	wife Concetta Ampolla	N.Y.	New York
7	Fabrizio	Pietro	20	yr	M	s	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Roccapiemonte	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Maria Luisa Roccapiemonte	N.Y.	New York
8	Nicolosi	Cesare	19	yr	S	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Acireale Aphrodite	father Giuseppe Acireale Aphrodite	Ill	Bristol
9	Capece	Paola	15	yr	S	s	servant	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Sotto Ville	mother Sotto Ville		Jersey City
ADMITTED 10	Bottiglieri	Concetta	45	yr	M	w	servant	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Teano	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jersey City
11	de Grandemenico	Nicola	40	yr	M	m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Foggia	Troia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Concetta Troia Lavoro	N.Y.	New York
12	Cambrone	Giuseppe	29	yr	M	s	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Adelfia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Concetta Adelfia	N.Y.	New York
13	Bilbao	Geronimo	18	yr	S	s	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Pesciotta	father Pasquale Pesciotta	N.Y.	New York
14	Pompeo	Gaetano	33	yr	M	m	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Teano Lavoro	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Maria Teano Lavoro	Mass	Boston
15	Ruben	Rocco	23	yr	S	s	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Teano Lavoro	sister Giovanna Teano Lavoro	Ct	Stamford
16	Ricciuto	Domenico	21	yr	M	w	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Teano Lavoro	brother Pasquale Cimmarusti Teano Lavoro	Ct	Stamford
17	Son Giovanni	Capua	1	m						Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Sparanise	mother Teano Lavoro	Ct	Stamford
18	Pesce	Domenico	18	yr	S	s	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Modugno	father Francesco Modugno	Ill	Chicago
19	Capece	Pietro	23	yr	S	s	gunsmith	yes		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Torre Annunziata	mother Carmina Torre Annunziata	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 20	Scippa	Carmine	21	yr	M	w	farmer	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Alife	wife Rosa Alife	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 21	Rosa	Maria Rosa mare	12	yr	S	s		yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Polla	mother Giovanna Polla	N.Y.	New York
22	Cocco	Michele	31	yr	M	m	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Teano	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Maria Teano	Ct	Stamford
23	Cimmarusti	Anna	36	yr	M	w	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Laggio		Ill	Chicago
24	Son Castelmezzano	Giovanni	13	yr	S	s	at home	no		Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Vaglio		Ill	Chicago
25	Son Castelmezzano	Rocco	5	yr	S	s	at home	no		Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Vaglio		Ill	Chicago
26	Ferraro	Clemente	23	yr	M	m	servant boy	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Teano Lavoro	wife Concetta Teano Lavoro	Ohio	Steubenville
27	Cimarusti	Giuseppe	44	yr	M	m	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Montecilfone	wife Concetta Castiglione Montecilfone	N.Y.	New York
28	Simonetta	Annunziata	4	yr	S	s	at home	no		Italy	Italian South	Foggia	Castelnuovo	mother Anna Lucia Castelnuovo	Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED 29	Cerreti	Giuseppe	17	yr	M	s	farmer	yes	DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Casolla		N.Y.	Jamaica
ADMITTED 30	Nigh Scattolone	Nicola	17	yr	S	s	servant	no		Italy	Italian South	Apolino	Pisoni		N.Y.	Jamaica

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190[illegible]

227

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Cousin	30	no	no	no	Cousin Giuseppe 221 Columbus Ave Long Island City
2	yes	self	12	no	no	no	Cousin Biagio 152 Jersey St. New Brunswick N.J.
3	yes	self	17	no	no	no	Brother Alessandro 227 13th St. Long Island City
4	yes	self	10	no	no	no	Brother-in-law Antonio Sferruzza 118 Lewis St. Rochester N.Y.
5	yes	Cousin	11	no	no	no	Brother Giulio 4 Commercial Terrace Rochester N.Y.
6	yes	self	11	no	no	no	Brother-in-law Giuseppe Scarpaci 115 6th St. Rochester N.Y.
7	yes	self	11	yes	yes 15	N.Y.	Brother Rosario Cicinelli 115 6th St. Rochester N.Y.
8	no	self	10	no	no	no	Cousin Antonio 349 Jane St. Pittsburg Pa.
9	yes	self	11	yes	1897	N.Y.	Husband Vincenzo 100 Ave C. Pittsburg Pa.
10	yes	husband	11	yes	1897	N.Y.	Nephew Gaetano Scalzo 181 Bleecker St. N.Y.
11	yes	self	11	yes	03.06	N.Y.	Cousin Rosario Scalzo 181 Bleecker St. N.Y.
12	yes	self	10	yes	03.06	N.Y.	Brother Vincenzo Bellucci 63 St. Long Island City N.Y.
13	yes	self	11	no	no	no	Brother-in-law Leonardo Carimini 5 Sept St. Boston Mass.
14	No	self	20	yes	03.06	Boston Mass	Brother Ruben 909 Washington Ave Pittsburg Pa.
15	yes	self	12	no	no	no	Husband Giovanni Evangelista 911 Madison Ave Pittsburg Pa.
16	yes	self	12	no	no	no	Brother Vincenzo 156 Throop St. Chicago Ill.
17	yes	mother	1	no	no	no	Cousin Vincenzo Jacono 152 Mulberry St. N.Y.
18	yes	self	11	no	no	no	Brother-in-law Pasquale Romano 320 6th St. N.Y.
19	yes	self	11	no	yes	no	Cousin Vincenzo Lo Cicero 320 6th St. N.Y.
20	yes	self	10	no	no	no	Brother-in-law Pasquale Petrungaro 156 6th St. Pittsburg Pa.
21	yes	Brother	7	no	no	no	Husband Pasquale Scarpaci 156 6th St. Pittsburg Pa.
22	No	self	11	yes	yes 06	Pittsburg Pa.	Husband Carmine Castiglione
23	No	husband	10	no	no	no	Father Antonio Cicero
24	yes	father	1	no	no	no	Father Vincenzo Cicero
25	yes	father	1	no	yes	no	Husband Leonardo Cicero
26	no	self	16	no	yes	no	Brother Michael Salvatore Scalzo
27	no	self	20	no	no	no	Brother-in-law Michael Salvatore Scalzo
28	no	self	11	no	no	no	Son-in-law Andrea Sessa
29	no	self	31	no	no	no	Son-in-law Christiano Sessa
30	no	husband	[illegible]	no	no	no	

19 Exempt (Polygamist, or habitual criminal, or supported by charity? If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Italy	Caserta
5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Foggia	S. Ferdinando
5	11	medium	brown	brown	none	Portella	Portella
5	7	medium	brown	brown	none	Chieti	Ripa T. Guerriera
5	3	medium	brown	brown	none	Caserta	Rocca S. Cesario
5	3	medium	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Raporie
5	1	medium	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Raporie
5		dark	brown	brown	scar on forehead	Cosenza	Belvedere Spinello
5		dark	brown	brown	none	Italy	U.S.A.
4	11	dark	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Castiglione Cosentino
5	3	dark	brown	brown	pock marked	Teramo	Cappelle
5	4	medium	brown	brown	none	Chieti	Penara
5	4	medium	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Bergonto
5	1	medium	dark	brown	none	Teramo	Penne
5	5	medium	brown	brown	none	Teramo	Loreto Aprutino
5	4	medium	brown	brown	none	Teramo	Loreto Aprutino
—	—	medium	brown	brown	none	Teramo	Loreto Aprutino
5	3	medium	brown	brown	none	Bari	Modugno
5	5	medium	brown	brown	none	Napoli	Cajano
5	7	dark	brown	brown	scar on cheek right	Teramo	Isola
—	—	dark	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Sala
5	4	medium	brown	brown	pock marked	Cosenza	Orsara
4	11	dark	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Vaglio
—	—	Dark	brown	brown	none	Potenza	Vaglio
—	—	Dark	brown	brown	none	Potenza	Vaglio
4	11	medium	brown	brown	none	Teramo	Loreto Aprutino
5	6	medium	brown	brown	none	Campobasso	Montagano
5	3	medium	brown	brown	scar on cheek left	Foggia	Castelnuovo
5	2	dark	grey	brown	none	Cosenza	Orsara
4	11	dark	grey	brown			Orsara

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

FLORIDA

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the , from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. **For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:**

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

[illegible] and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or locality* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States in country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if out side the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any [illegible] examination of aliens.

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Florida Ila Lloyd arrived December 26, 1907. , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Esposito Fragapane	"ar a	22	21	1	To husband	Mrs, Fco. Leazzi 236 Erie JC, N.J. Ave.	Skw.	26	1.30	—	1	—
✓	2	Fragone	Concetta	23	23	1	" brother	Bil, Fins. Scazzendle, 258 RR Ave. JC, N.J.	Bkl.	"	4.56	—	1	1
✓	3	Gregorio	Santa	23	28	1	" father	Father Pietro 214 Augusta Lorraine Ave. Elizabeth Pa	"	"	1.25	—	1	—
✓	4	Pisera	Anna	22	14	1	" tel $	RR & Mrs. Emanuel Salerno, 503 Jhn	"	"	1.	—	1	—
✓	5	Denaro	Rosaria	16	1	1	" brother	Bro, Salvatore 128 E. Hayden Ave. Lorraine Ave, E. Elizabeth Pa	Bkl.	"	1.35	—	1	—
✓	6	Pisaro	G'ppa & 2 ch	22	22/24	3	" tel $	RR & Mrs, Domenico Filippe 503 Jhn Vernon Ave. L. I. C., N. Y.	"	"	1.	—	—	3
✓	7	Forino	Maria and s-i-l					Sis, & Bil, Mrs Geralomo Inglis 177	Skw	"	1.40	—	1	—
✓	8	Ambrosino	G'ppa	20	18/9	2	" b-i-l &c	Bro, Felicio, 177 Vernon Ave L. I. C., N. Y.	"	"	1.37	—	1	—
✓	9	Scialo	G'ppe	20	17	1	" ~~wife~~ N.Y.	Cou, Vin. Jarullo, 115 Hilders 13 Av.	Bkl.	26	4.30	—	1	—
✓	10	Maunelli	Maria & ch	25	17	2	" husband	Mrs, Angelo Imparti 18 Rosenelle	Skw	"	1.46	—	2	—
✓	11	Lupo	Maria & 3 ch	24	25/8	4	" husband	Mrs, Nicola Cominamino 196 Roby	Bkl	"	1.45	—	4	—
✓	12	Farraro	Nunziata	11	29	1	" brother	Bro, Michele, 544 Adams, Hoboken NJ	Skw.	"	1.30	—	1	—
✓	13	Di Pietro	Lucia	11	21	1	" aunt	Aunt, Mrs Tina Valentine 33 Bank	Bkl.	"	4.30	—	1	—
✓	14	Di Meglio	maria	16	8	1	" husband	Mrs, Joachim De Filippo, 502 W. 33	Bkl.	27	9.45	1	1	1
✓	15	Bernabeo	Giulia & 2 ch	6	24/6	3	" husband	Mrs, Pompeo Fontacci 139 Nichols Fenkon, N. Y.	Skw.	26	2.	—	3	—
✓	16	Trompino	Rosina & 4 ch	11	9/13	5	" husband	Mrs, Pietro Campanaro 315 E. 112	"	"	2.	—	5	—
✓	17	Banchieri	Ma A & 3 ch	6	13/6	4	" husband	Mrs, Ida. Cucci, 22 Jones Int. R. Co. N. Y.	"	"	2.	—	4	—
✓	18	Lombardi	G'ppa & dau	11	27/3	2	" husband	Mrs, Raffaele Lenzo, 73 Lo. Jhn.	"	"	1.45	—	2	—
✓	19	Marinacci	Anna	6	23	1	" father	Sist, Leonardo, 112 Mulberry Schen.	"	"	1.40	—	1	—
✓	20	Florio	Serafina & ch	13	4/5 1	1	" husband	Mrs Giacchino Lenzi, 135 Schen. Fenkon N.Y.	Bkl.	"	4.	—	1	—
✓	21	Florio	Rosa	13	6	1	" father	Jack, Fins, 135 School, Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	1.45	—	1	—
✓	22	Baioli	Maria & 2 ch	13	9/10 1	2	" husband	Mad S. Fabbaton, Vernon Ave 28 Queens, N.Y.				—	—	—
✓	23	Pascale	Antonia	12	16	1	" brother	Bro, Antonio, 510 Adams, Hbn.		26	1.45	—	1	—
✓	24	Rocco	Grazia & 2 ch	13	1/3	3	" son &c	Son, Domenico Giacomo Pacali 325 W. 23	Skw	27	10.40	3	3	3
✓	25	Santarelli	Anita	11	30	1	" father	Fath, Pietro 41 1/2 Franklin	Bkl.	26	2.	—	1	—
✓	26	Scarpino	Orsola	6	4	1	" tel $	RR & Bro, Frederico, Carbondale, Pa.	Jhn.	"	2.	—	1	—
✓	27	Tatra	Vincenza	3	19	1	" sister	Sis, Mrs Chiorini 110 W. 16	Skw	27	10.40	1	1	1
✓		Buono	Bianca & 6 ch	6	5/11	6	" husband	Mrs, Ferdinando Valentine, 34 Hall	Bkl.	26	2.	—	7	—

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

11–1418.

S. S. Florida arrived ..... , 19 , ... M., , from (22)

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	29	Marinoccio	Maria	7	15	1	To sister	Sis, Mrs Raffaele, 3rd Ave 371 Graham Ave, Bkn.	Sched.	26	2.10	—	1	—
✓	30	Rullo	Almerinda & ch	6	17/8	2	" husband	Hus, (Alfredo Manace, 501	Bkl.	"	2.05	—	2	—
✓	31	Fasciano	Rosa & ch	15	14/5	2	" tel $	Ry. W. Knob. La Rullo Guis. 54 Bay Roberts Rel P. 28			3.12	1	3	2
✓	32	Tisi	Giov'a	7	14	1	" husband	Hus, Michele, Magnale, 112 Hudson Bkl.		26	2.30	—	1	—
✓	33	D'Angela	Margherita	11	22	1	" husband	Hus, Giacomo, Calabria 13	Sched	"	2.15		1	
✓	34	Rosetti	Maddalena & ch	19	25/6	2	" husband	Hus, Mariano, Tuscany 218		"	2	—	2	
✓	35	Santangelo	Anna & 2 ch	1	23/5	3	" tel $			"	2	—	3	
	36	Consorti	Maria	11	23	1	" husband	Hus, Michele, 144 Houston	Bkl.	26	3.35	—	1	—
✓	37	Fernandes	Clorinda	5	6	1	" sister	Sis, Lorenzo, 203 Divisa	Bkl.	"	2.05	—	1	
✓	38	Reda	Filomena	5	23	1	" husband	Hus, Francesco, 30		"	2.25	—	1	—
✓	40	Calsa	G'ppa & 2 ch	4	22/4	3	" husband	// Guido Catisi 26 Thompson	Hyt	Felon	26 2.20		3	—
	41	Dangelo	Rosa & 2 ch	7	25/7	3	" husband	// [illegible] 5 Emmett	Cotton		26 2.25	—	3	—
	42	Papia	Francesca & 6 ch	11	14/20	1 6	" husband	// Gustavo Cassa 18, Hester	Hyt	Felon	26 2.40		6	—
✓	43	Ferrone	Annunziata & ch	12	22/3	2	" husband	// Gio. Monaco 55		Felon	26 2.50		2	
	44	Parisi	Annunziata & ch	1	7/18	3	" tel $	// Luigi Parisi			26 2.40	—	3	—
	45													
	46													
	47													
	48													
	49													

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1197

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

S. S. Florida arrived 12/26, 1907, M., from [illegible]

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. REMAINED	DINNER.
69	Mourcia Giuseppe	1	291	2 Pls. Dr. Cert. Im. Hist.	Seitz	Bond 12-26-07						12-27-07											
1 of 52	Pagano Teresa	1321	1	" " Fares	"				1/4/42			1/9/08											

RECORD OF AR...

S. S. FLORIDA (2) arrived 12/26/07 , 190 , M., , from [illegible]

QHJ	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Remarks.
56m	25	Aloisio Giogio & 2 others	23	1/3	3	L.P.E. Dr Cert	Mann																	
53m	26	Pulvirenti Agatino	24	6	1	" " "	Murphy																	
55m	27	Leone Paulo & 1 other	23	25/6	2	" " "	Mann																	
17m	28	Pisenescki Frasâldo	18	12	1	" " "	Fitz.																	
24m	29	Palmiero Antonio	14	4	1	" " "	Eager																	
20f	30	Mari Marianna	25	23	1	" HOLD	Tuttle																	
55m	31	Citello Vito Placido	24	30	1	" HOLD	Murphy																	
23m	32	Romeo Leonardo	23	6	1	" HOLD	Mann																	
59m	33	Pescatpre/ Fiorentino & wf	11	25/6	2	" HOLD	"																	
59f		Solimeni Carmela																						
46m	34	Racculia Guiseppa	14	20	1	" HOLD	Eager																	
9m	35	Surrelli Michele	4	18	1	ith #36 "	HOLD																	
34m	36	Massa Nicola	4	16	1	" #35 "																		
51f	37	Ventura Filomena & 3 ch	5	11/17	4	"	Mann																	
16m		Grallo Ant.																						
13m		Belibato Prelobato, Guiseppe																						
28f	38	Marducci Angela & 1 ch	25	22	2	" 1 ch in hosp	Tuttle																	
52m	39	Cerisano Carlo & 4 ch.	5	18/22	5	"	Mann																	
58m	40	Rosco Guis	15	28	1	"	Reynolds																	
61f	41	Oddo Antonia	15	16	1	"	"																	
7m	542	Peragine Nicola & 2 wards	3	12/15/17	3	Under 16 '& Acc.alien	"																	
45f	43	Timiani Francesca & 2 ch	13	19/20/22	3	L.I.C. 1 ch in hosp.	Alex?																	
10f		Pagono, Arminia &																						
20m	44	Tsiphon Constantin	9	15	1	C.L.	Alex.																	
19m	45	Vlacous Evangelos	9	9	1	"	"																	
22m	46	Mintjo , Constantin	9	1	1	" & L.P.C.	"																	
22m	47	Mintjoud Lazar	9	30	1	" " "	"																	
5m	48	Patrinea, Antonio	25	-	1																			
		[illegible]																						
		[illegible]																						

	Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Appeals, Commutations and Executive Orders. Date.	Appealed by	Decision.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Manifest Page.
8m	1	✓	Blundo Giovanno Gioacchino	22	29	1	L.P.C. With #2	Eager	12/27 108 C						12/28 86 Gr			10 20							
42m	2	✓	Di Marco, Proppero	22	30	1	" " #1	Eager	12/27 108 C						12/28 86 Gr			10 20							
56m	3	✓	Bartolomei Guis. & 4 others	20	10/14	5	"	Fitz.							12/27 71 Gr			12							
8m		✓	Miceli Guis.																						
35m	4	✓	Vitantonio, Teodasia	4	12	1	" With #5	Eager							12/27 65 Gr			11 21							
14f	5	✓	Janiri, Maria	4	1	1	" " #4	"							12/27 65 Gr			11 20							
37f	6	✓	Breglia, Ma Concetta & 3 ch.	3	4/7	4	"	Reynolds	12/27 77 Gr						3 41			12 Lon							
9m		✓	Polito, Vincenzo																						
57f	7	✓	Russo, Filomena	4	19	1	"	Eager							12/26 120 Mc			14 10							
22f	8	✓	Cervello, Concetta	54	13	1	"	"	12/27 68 K						12/27 83 K			11 50	married						
50f	9	✓	Lo Gullo Angela	2	29	1	"	Fitz.							12/27 63 K			10 45							
16f	10	✓	Anastasi Domenica & sis	2	23/26	2	"	"							12/26 119 Mc			11 05							
50f	11	✓	Capparilli Maria & dau.	25	13/15	3	"	Tuttle	12/26 71 Mc						12/27 148 D&M			2 30							
16f		✓	Gotti, Giovanna																						
30f	12	✓	Pescatore Marianno & 3 ch.	12	1/4	4	Under 16 & Sec 11	Murphy							12/26 116 Mc			3pm	ch Geo W. S. Bond						
8m		✓	Graziani Giovanni																						
26m	13	✓	Poppitis Carmine & nce.	1	20/21	2	L.P.C.	Fitz.							12/26 121 Mc			11 25							
12f		✓	Rega/ Ma Rosa																						
23m	14	✓	Jovinitti, Ettore	7	8	1	" With #15	Eager							12/27 76 Lin			2 15							
23m	15	✓	Pieri Guiseppe	1	9	1	" " #14	"							12/27 76 Lin			2 16							
47f	16	✓	Curcio Maddalena & 2 ch	2	8/10	3	"	Fitz.							12/27 60 K			16 30							
14m		✓	Rezzolo Michele																						
52m	17	✓	Menichelli Dom.	20	6	1	"	Fitz.							12/27 125 Lin			2 00							
63f	18	✓	Fattibene Ma Leonarda	1	30	1	" Dr Cert	"	12/27 107 Lin						3 30			12/27 58 Mc		12 50					
9m	19	✓	Tortora Filippo	16	21	1	" " "	heiss							12/27 135 Ld			3 35							
	20	✓	Guliani Guis.	8	12	1	" " "	"							12/27 109 C			12 10							
			Pira Ludvico & 3 ch & wf		5/19	5	" " "	Fitz.							12/27 106 C			12 m							
			Teresa				" " "	Murphy							12/27 120 Lin			1 30							
							" " "	Fitz.							12/27 123 Lin			2 m							
							" "								12/27 79 Gr			12 50							

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 1182

S. S. FLORIDA Ital Lloyd arrived 12/26/07 ,190 , M., from

HJ	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Remarks.
8m	1 ✓	Blundo Giovanno ~~Gioacchino~~	22	29	1	L.P.C.	With #2	Eager																
42m	2 ✓	Di Marco, Prospero	22	30	1	"	" #1	Eager																
56m	3 ✓	Bartolomei Guis. & 4 others	20	10/14	5	"		Fitz.																
5m	✓	Miceli Guis.																						
35m	4 ✓	Vitantonio, Teodasia	4	12	1	"	With #5	Eager																
14f	5 ✓	Janiri, Maria	4	1	1	"	" #4	"																
37f	6 ✓	Breglia, Ma Concetta & 3 ch.	3	4/7	4	"		Reyndds																
9m	✓	Polito, Vincenzo																						
57f	7 ✓	Russo, Filomena	4	19	1	"		Eager																
22f	8 ✓	Cervello, Concetta	34	13	1	"		"																
50f	9 ✓	Lo Gullo Angela	2	29	1	"		Fitz.																
18f	10 ✓	Anastasi Domenica & sis	2	23/26	2	"		"																
50f	11 ✓	Capparilli Maria & dau.	25	13/15	3	"		Tuttle																
16f	✓	Gotti, Giovanna																						
30f	12 ✓	Pescatore Marianno & 3 ch.	12	1/4	4	Under 16 & Sec 11		Murphy																
28m	✓	Graziani Giovanni																						
26m	13 ✓	Poppitis Carmine & ncc.	1	20/21	2	L.P.C.		Fitz.																
12f	✓	Nega/ Ma Rosa																						
13m	14 ✓	Jovinitti, Ettore	7	8	1	"	With #15	Eager																
23m	15 ✓	~~Freir~~ Piri Guiseppe	1	9	1	"	" #14	"																
47f	16 ✓	Curcio Maddalena & 2 ch	2	8/10	3	"		Fitz.																
14m	✓	Rezzola Michele																						
52m	17 ✓	Menichelli Dom.	20	6	1	"		Fitz.																
63f	18 ✓	Fattibene Ma Leonarda	1	30	1	"	Dr Cert	"																
9m	19 ✓	Tortora Filippo	16	21	1	"	" "	heiss																
28m	20 ✓	Giuliani Guis.	8	12	1	"	" "	"																
[illegible]		Lira Ludvico & 3 ch & wf	[illegible]	5/19	5	"	" "	Fitz.																
[illegible]		[illegible]a Terese	[illegible]			"	" "	Murphy																
						"	" "	Fitz.																
						"	"	Reynold																

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2340

Dec. 24-23-25-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of AUG 1 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

Date AUG 1 1944

.....

Camera Operator

Volume 2341

Index of Passenger Manifests

From December 26th 1907 To December 28th 1907

Date of Arrival	Name of Steamer	Port of Clearance	No of Sheets
December 26	S.S. United States	Christiansand	14
	Bermudian	Hamilton	3
	La Plata	Colon	6
	Adriatic	Southampton	20
27	Barbarossa	Bremen	28
	Cherokee	San Domingo	1
	Panama	Cristobal	3
	Virginia	Santa Marta	1
	Pruis Fred'k Hendrik	"	31
28	La Provence	Havre	

2341

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2341

Dec. 26-28-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of AUG 1 1944, 194....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

AUG 1 1944
.....
Date

George Lueders
.....
Camera Operator

I, Geo. - Sur... Surgeon of the United States

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royale University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of DECEMBER, 1907

at New York

We Pyper 26-07

Immigration Officers.

11—1115

2341

	Women	Males	
	over 14 yrs.	over 14 yrs.	
	to this Port	to this Port	
	Line	Line	
8	5	13	7
20	58	78	1

INDEXED

1 ... 8
... 20

5 8 13
58 20 73
58 78 86

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
... (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

26
27
28
29
30

11—1115

THIRD-CLASS AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Christiania, 18 DEC 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Johnsson	John	32		m m	Business	yes	yes	U S A						
2	Johnsson	Josie	29		f m	Wife	yes	yes	U S A						
3	Lindin	Gabmar	36		m s	Prof Wrestler	yes	yes	Sweden U S A	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mass.	Worcester	Mother Fru Brita Lindin 33 Odagata, Stockholm	Mass	Worcester
4	Hansson	Fritz	21		m s	wrestler	yes	yes	Sweden U S A	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mass.	Worcester	friend	Mass	Worcester
5	Salgren	Charles	24		m s	Business	yes	yes	U S A						
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

[illegible] (South). Welsh.

Japanese. West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 26 DEC 1907, *190* 2

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1		U. S. Citizen.				Lives 382 Spring st. Newport R.I.											Sweden	Boherslaen
2																		
3	no	self	yes	yes	89	Yes, from 83 Maine st. Worcester, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fresh	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Husby
4	no	self	yes	yes	98	Yes, from 31 Prescott st. Worcester, Mass. on business to Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	brown	blue	lost one finger on left hand	Sweden	Goteburg
5		Born in U. S. A.																	U.S.A.	Chicago
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

.... south). Welsh.

Japanese. West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Neer Wildt, of the United States, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Jenner Wildt
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of DEC 1907, 190 ,

at New York

W C Pennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns [illegible] (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or [illegible] (can read but not write).

[illegible] (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

[illegible] (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people [illegible] this manifest.

[illegible] should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and [illegible] carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. [illegible] appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by [illegible] "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily [illegible] An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race [illegible] ing of United Kingdom or any other country by [illegible] Greek.

The following distinctions should be specially observed:

Hebrew.

Negroes).

Herzegovinian.

Irish. Syrian (not Negroes).

Italian (North). Turkish.

Italian (South). Welsh.

Japanese. West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

[illegible]—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jens - Petersen - , Surgeon of the United States Sailing Steamship
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare - that I have had 22 - years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal
University at Copenhagen - , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jens Petersen

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of DEC 07, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black)	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (Russian)	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (Central)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Race.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ***United States*** *sailing from* ***Copenhagen*** , 12 DEC 1907 , *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Weise	Vica	30		M	wife	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.		father Skils Magler Grove Sabeuraa 32 Aalborg - Denmark	NY	city
2	"	Inger child	8		S	child	no	no	Born	"					
3	Olsen	Marie	50		M	wife	yes	yes	danish	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark		Mr. Oscar Olsen Birkevaud Denmark	Ohio	Havanna
4	Weidemann	Hedwig	38		M	wife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havanna	father		Cuba
5	Hiris	Albertina	27		S	none	yes	yes	Am	Caucasian	New York			NY	Brooklyn
6	Jensen	Wilhelm	37		M	Superintendent	"	"	Do	"	U.S.A.			Calif	San Francisco
7	Johnson	Nelson	45		M	Engineer	"	"	Do	"	Norway				
8	"	Ruth	15		S	none	"	"	Do	"	"				
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Fam Bs = 26/07

8/5/30/01

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 DEC 1907, 190 4

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	3 yrs		husband Mr Neise 470 W 166 St. New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	sound	brown	blue	no	Denmark Copenhag
2	Born in U. S. A.																			U S A New York
3	boy	self	yes	no			to daughter													
4	boy	self	yes	yes	4 yrs	Cuba	to Home Brooklyn Hotel Havanna Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	scarl	grey	blue	no	Denmark Kolibebro
5	Born U. S. A.																			
6	U. S. Citizen							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	brown	blue	no	Randers
CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.																				
8	Born in U. S. A.						to brother-in-law Capt Riis 806 Lincoln Place Brooklyn 1470 Right St. Home San Francisco Calf Home 1755 - 49 St. Brooklyn L. I.	no												
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "United States" ; from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of DEC 1907 , 190 .

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 6 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 7 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important that statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show separately the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 19. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Petersen, Surgeon of the "United States", sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kgl. University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jacob Petersen

Sworn to before me this 26 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at New York

U. S. Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4

5

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. United States sailing from Christiansand S, Decbr 14th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~NOT SHIPPED~~	~~Thimelsen~~	~~Hedya~~	~~39~~		~~f~~										
~~NOT SHIPPED~~	~~Esthersen~~	~~Esther~~	~~9~~		~~f~~										
3	Christensen	Elise	29		f. s	Sewing maid	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Christensen Fredrikshavn	N.J.	N. York
4	Sivertsen	Constance	13		f. m	Miss	yes	yes	~~Denmark~~ Norway	"	Norway	Bergen	Sister: Johanne Olsen	"	N. York
5	—"—	Dau Anna	19		f. s	Miss	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Bergen	"	N. York
6	—"—	Dau Erna	5		f. s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	—	~ " ~	"	N. York
7	Waage	Peder	31		m.	Machinean	yes	yes	"	"	"	—	Erna Waage, Bergen		N. York
8	Sørensen	Vaakon Olg.	31		m. s	Captain	U.S. Citizen								
overfl. manif.	Knudsen	Olga	15		f. s	Girl	yes	yes	Norway	School	Norway	Christiania	Mother Amalie Knudsen St. Halvorsgade 28	Minn.	Duluth
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7th Jan Dec 26/07
Jensen

6/1
Jan/15

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9. D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 26 DEC 1907, 190 6

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1																				
2																				
3	yes	myself	Yes	yes	1907	N. Y.	my Uncle A. Olsen 777 ~~6th Ave~~ City Line Astoria, L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Sound	dark	brown	No	Denmark	Raabjerg
4	yes	myself	~~Yes~~	no			Husband Steward Jacob Sivertsen C/o Mr Fredriksen 400 W. 57 St, N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue	No	Norway	Bergen
5	yes	brother	15	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue	No	"	"
6	yes	mother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	blue	No	"	"
7	yes	M. Knudsen	85	no			S/S O. A. S. Knudsen, N. York 2902 Cougle St Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	"	black	blue	P. A. S. upon left hand a Anchor upon right	"	Haugesund
8	U. S. Citizen.																				
9	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$10~~	no.			Aunt Uncle frd Brennece Mendes Pallesgaard Dahl, Nein.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff, of the „United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 28 day of DEC 1907, 190..,
at New York
W C Pennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Grøes-Petersen, Surgeon of the United States, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Grøes-Petersen

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 26 DEC 1907, 190

at New York

H C Carsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

5

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "United States" sailing from Christiania the 13th of December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Aarsrud	Helga	29		f s	clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Uncle: Mrs Hein Christiansandsgd 11	Ill	Chicago
2	Johannesen	Anna	24		f s	Miss	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Mother: Amalie Johannesen Vestad 8	Ill	Chicago
3	Johansen	Solaug	16		f s	Miss	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Stepfather: J. Torshaug Trondhjemsveien 4		New York
4	Mortensen	Fanny	37		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Chra	Mother: Karoline Mortensen Ekely Skebak.	Ont	Hawksbury
5	Lönseth	Laura	28		f s	Nurse	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Father: Ole Lönseth Jonestranden	N.D.	Grand Forks
6	Johansen	Ragnhild	27		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Parents: Christian Nelsen The Regnvigd 85 Chra		New York
7	Pettersen	Erling	19		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Father: Peter Pettersen Stange	Ill	Chicago
8	Rosén	Nathan	30		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Sweden	Jönköping	Wife: Sara Rosen Jönköpingsgatan		New York
9	Kaplan	Leopold	30		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Sweden	Jönköping	Wife: Agatha Kaplan Jönköpingsgatan		New York
10	Sinclair E.	Ella	21		f s	Miss	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Haugesund	Brother: Klara Edvardsen Haugesund, Norway	Mass	North Easton
11	Knem	Lovise	44		f s	Widow	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Svelvik	Son: O. A. Knem Svelvik		New York
12	Albert	Charles	47		m s	Master	nearing yes	yes	U S Citizen				Brother in Law: Hemmesberge Oscar Moran, Blekinge		New York
13	Jeppson	Nelly	39		f s	Widow	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Sister: Mathilde Andersson Frammestad Sweden	Wash	Tacoma
14	Person	Ida	53		f m	Widow	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Flo	" " "	"	"
15	Person	Dau Maria	26		f s	Miss	yes	yes	"	"	"	—	" " "	"	"
16	Person	Dau Elin	17		f s	Miss	yes	yes	"	"	"	—	" " "	"	"
17	Person	Son Ernst	14		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	—	" " "	"	"
18	Lund Hagerup	Edvard	39		m s	Captain	nearing yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Father: Lund Chr. Lund Christiania		New York
19	Knudsen	Olga	15		f s	Girl	yes	yes	"	"	"	—	" Annabe Knudsen Pl. Halvorsgade 22	Minn	Duluth
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9:30 am Dec 26/07
enroll

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8

Arriving at Port of New York, 26 DEC 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether mentally, by reason of any defect existing, physically, or by reason of having been a recent sufferer from mental disease, incapable of taking care of himself or herself without danger to himself or herself or others?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
							Sister: Miss Gina Marsrud Stav												
							The Norwegian Deaconess Home Addtmans												
1	no	self	$15	no			Uncle: Ole Theobaldi		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	light	grey	no	Norway	Christ[a]
2	yes	Uncle	$15	no			215 North ave Chicago Ill		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christ[a]
3	yes	self	$10	no			Aunt: Mr. Julia Carlsen		no	no	no	Dist to Agent	no	5	4	fresh	light	blue	no	Norway	Christ[a]
4	no	self	$10	yes	no	Chicago.	1025 4th ave Brooklyn Friend: Karl Thorne Hawksbury Ont. Can		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Fanestranden
5	yes	Uncle	$10	no			Uncle: Ole Lunelle Box 184 Grand Forks N. Dak.		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christ[a]
6	no	self	$10	no			Husband: Richard Johansen		no	no	no	Dist to Sister Mrs Olsen	no	5	6	fresh	red	grey	no	Norway	Stange
7	yes	self	$6	no			% Frank Olsen 267 46th st Brooklyn Friend: J.H. Buchvold 1140 Elston ave Chicago, Ill		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	light	blue	no	Poland	Walcowisz
8	yes	self	$20	no			Brother: David Rosen 299 Snediger ave Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	grey	no	Poland	Walcowisz
9	yes	self	$5	no			friend Brother: David Rosbel 299 Snediger ave Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	brown	grey	no	Norway	Fredrikstad
10	no	self	$25	no			Julie Edvardsen Jenny Lind sh. N Easton Mass		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Svelvik
11	yes	self	$90	no			Daughter: Anna Hansen % Mrs Post 320 Park sh, Minneapolis Minn Northwestern S/S 6th		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Horten
12	U.S. Citizen.						Seattle												
13	yes	Son	$15	no			Son: A Jeppson 1194 - 1 ave New York		no	no	no	Dist to Son	no	5	8	fresh	shale	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
14	yes	Son	$75	no			Son: [illegible] Person 1908 Pacific ave Tacoma, Wash		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	no	Sweden	Robo
15	yes			no			"		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Robo
16	yes			no			"		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Robo
17	yes			no			"		no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Robo
18	yes	self	$60	no			bro-in-law: Henrik C. Lund % Hartshorne Esq 7 Bendigo Jersey City Aunt Uncle Greenwich Ct. Member Policeforce Duluth Minn		no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fresh	dark	blue	no	Norway	Christiansand
19	yes	self	$10	no			Uncle: Ole Hansen from Grand Canal		no	no	no	Dist to Sister Mrs Olsen	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiansand
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the United States, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~numbered~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 6 DEC 1907 day of , 190 ,

at New York

W C Rensall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gress-Petersen, Surgeon of the „United States" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royale University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

Gress-Petersen

Sworn to before me this 26 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at New York

H. C. Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **United States** *sailing from* **Copenhagen**, **12 DEC 1907**, *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Beehgaard	Poul	25		m s	Manufact	yes	yes	danish	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark	Copenhagen	father: Prof. Beehgaard Smallegade 36. Copenhag.	Miss Hattisburg	
2	Broekhorst	Johan Jac	Will 21		m s	bookkeeper	yes	yes	"	"			mother: Mrs Marie Jürgensen Elsweizerplads 5. Vlaagelse	Miss.	City
3	Bernander	Carin	29		f m	wife	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen	U.S.A.			father:		
4	" Child	Margaret	4		f s	child	no	no	U.S.A. Born	"			Mr Aug A Olsson		
5	" "	Elisabeth	3		f s	"	no	no	U.S.A. Born	"			19 Möllerinnegatan	Conn	New Haven
6	" "	John	11	mo	m s	"	no	no	U.S.A. Born	"			Malmö		
7	Christianna	Berthine	65		f m	wife	yes	yes	swedish	Scand	Sweden				
8	Larsen	Niels	57		m m	farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen	U.S.A.			U. S. Citizens		
9	" wife	Anna	47		f m	wife	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen	"					
10	" dau	Linda	14		f s	daughter	yes	yes	U.S.A. Born	"					
11	Jensen	Else	41		f m	wife	yes	yes	danish	Scand.			brother (John Larsen Skovby	New	Omaha
12	" Child	Lars	14-4689495 (805) C. 1/40												
13	" "	Henry	6		m s	"	no	no	U.S.A. Born	"					
14	" "	Verne	2		f s	"	no	no	U.S.A. Born	"					
15	Jörnsen	Christian	42		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand.			mother:		
16	Brown	Linda	36		f m	Cook	yes	yes	Scandinavian	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Anna Brown	Mrs.	Portland
17	" wife	Anna	21		f m	Asst Cook	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Oland Sweden		
18	" Child	Agnes	2		f s	Chr. Cook	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother: Oscar Forsgren	Capt.	
19	Forsgren	Ernst	50		m m	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Lulea Sweden		
20	" wife	Thida	41		f m	Housek.	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9 Scan Dec 26/07

20 9 1 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 3. B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 10

Arriving at Port of New York, 26 DEC 1907, 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	to	Myself	$22	yes	2 yrs	Miss.	La Home: Hattisburg Miss	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	yes	self	$25	no			to cousin: H. O. May 6 Broad St. New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	grey	no	Sweden	Malmö
3	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF						to husband:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	blond	blue		U S A	
4	to	Born in U. S. A.					Mr John E Simmons	no	no	no	no	good	no							U S A	
5	My	Born					116 Church St.	no	no	no	no	good	no							U S A	
6		Born in U. S. A.		yes	17 yrs	New Haven	New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no							U S A	
7	to	My self		yes	no		Niece:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	grey	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
8		U. S. Citizen.					Home: Brill, Da.														
9																					
10		Born in U																			
11	Yes						husband Sister Cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	healthy	brown	grey	no	Denmark	Aarhus
12	yes	husband Self	$25	yes	10 yrs	Neb.	Burlington Freight St.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
13	to						Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	brown	brown	no	"	"
14	to	Born in U.S.A.						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	blue	no	U. S. A.	
15		U. S. Citizen					Home Menasha Wise														
16					15 yrs	Scotland	home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	normal	brown	brown	no	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
17	No	self	Cp	yes	15 yrs	Mass	Smithwick Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	brown	no	"	"
18								no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	brown	no		Kirkcaldy
19	No	self	$20	yes	18 yrs	N. Y.	Home 535 W. 32 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	grey	blue	no	"	Wales
20							New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	blue	no	"	Kansas
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the United States, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 DEC 1907 day of , 190 ,

at New York

W C [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on all manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through or transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or heads of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be correctly revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. A person whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and the provinces whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the French language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded in manifests as of the United States for permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give the name and address of such relative. If no such relative, the name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if it be in the United States; otherwise it should be the United States.

Column 13 (Whether coming through to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticketed) or No (not ticketed).

Column 14 (Whether alien has passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (If in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place or places, 1894 if possible.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Grael Pedersen, Surgeon of the "United States", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three (3) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Grael Pedersen

Sworn to before me this 26 day of DEC 1907

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **United States** sailing from **Copenhagen**, **12 DEC 1907**, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jacobsen	Christen	54		✓m s	farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	Denmark	Brønderslev		Father: Jacob Ladefoged V. Brønderslev Denmark	Nebr	Cushing
X 2	Jörgensen	Petronelle J.	18		✓f s	painter	yes	yes	danish	Scand.		Copenhagen	father: Mr. V. Henriksen Fredrik d. VII Gade 24. I Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York
3	Olsen	Frederikke	33		✓f m	wife	yes	yes	danish	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father: H. J. Eriksen Næstved Denmark	Ill	Brooklyn
4	"	Anna	7		✓f s	child	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	"					
5	"	Harry	3		✓m s				U.S. Citizen	"					
6	Jensen	Louise	27		✓f m	wife	yes	yes	danish	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhag.	husband: Chr. Jensen L. Grisledsvei 14. St	N.J.	Hoboken
7	~~Berg~~	Jenny Christine	30		f s	housework	yes	yes			Denmark	Hellerup	father: Mr Berg Villa Cosmo Tuborgvej, Cosmo	Ill	Glen View
8	Berntsen	Kristiane	29		✓f m	wife	yes	yes			Denmark	Søsted	father: Mr Jörgen Nielsen Søsted pr Aarslev St. Denmark	Ill	Chicago
9	"	Gudrun	4	10	✓f s	child	no	no							
10	"	Maren Lily	2	7	✓f s	"	no	no							
11	Madsen	Robert	34		✓m s	smith	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen				Mother: Mrs Ellen Petersen	Pa	Philadelphia
12	Petersen	Ingeborg Louise	9		✓f s	child	yes	yes	danish	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Nygaardsvei 7. K. Copenhagen	N.Y.	city
13	Jacobsen	Ellen Margr.	17		✓f s	Miss	yes	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Kirstine Jacobsen Wedensgade 4 B. I. Copenhagen	N.Y.	city
14	Suthonsen	Antoinette	16		✓f s	"	yes	yes				Copenhagen	Sister: Mrs Silschike Dybbolsgade 25. 3 Sal Copenhagen	N.J.	Perth Amboy
15	Olsen	Henrik	22		✓m s	carpenter	yes	yes				Copenhagen	father: P. C. Olsen Brohussgade 16 III Copenhagen	N. Calif.	San Leandro
16	Mortensen	Anna	33		✓f m	wife	yes	yes					friend: Mrs Johnsen Christianshavnsgade 47 Copenhag.	Minn	Waseca
17	Nielsen	Ernst M.	32	6	✓m s	merchant	yes	yes				Paris	father: Michael Nielsen Ordrup Hojgaard pr Paris	Minn	St Peter
18	Nielsen	Niels Peder	27		✓m s	mason	yes	yes				Hellerup	friend: Christen Pedersen Kirkevej 5 Hellerup	Nebr	Omaha
19	Sörensen	Erik H.	31		✓m s	clerk	yes	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Finding hr Herring. father: Director Sörensen Frederiksg. Danmark	N.Y.	city
20	Nielsen	Niels J. S.	23		✓m s	merchant	yes	yes			Denmark	Copenhag	aunt: Miss C. Nielsen Nansensgade 45 Copenhagen	N.J.	Brooklyn
NOT SHIPPED															
21	~~Henrichsen~~	Ellen													
22	Scott	Carla	20		✓f m	wife	yes	yes	~~Swedish~~ danish			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	uncle Mr Vilh Hansen Vesterbrogade 19. V. Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York
23	"	Elsie	1	11	✓f s	child	no	no	U.S. Born						
24	Lisonen	Vilma	21		✓f s	Miss	yes	yes	finnish	Finnish	Finland	Wiipuri	Joseppi Lisonen Finland Kolikkokrahi, Amerikank 54 Wiipuri	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Holm	Mary	33		✓f m	wife	yes	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	friend Sa Elias Suominen Yuopio Tullioorttikatu 14.	N.Y.	city
26	"	Martina	2	1	✓f s	child	yes	yes			Finland				
27	Aronson	Alma	23		✓f m	wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Conn	New Haven
28	"	Walter	3		✓m s	child	no	no	U.S. Born		"				
29	"	Elmer	10	m	✓m s	"	none		U.S. Born		"				
30	Bergström	Ellen M.	52		✓f m	wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen					Ill	Rockford

9.30 am Dec 12/07

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 26 DEC 1907, 190 — 12

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	Nebr.	to home: Cushing Nebr.
2	yes	friend	$15	no			friend: Mr C. Nelson 902 Amsterdam Ave. New York.
3	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$5~~	~~no~~	~~1895~~	~~1907 New York~~	~~husband U. S. Chicago~~
4	~~yes~~	Born in U.S.A.					to husband: Mr Christ Ohlsen
5		b Denmark U.S.A.					4111 - 30th Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.
6	yes	brother in law	$25 ✓	no			to brother in law: Mr Bertel Jürgenstrom, 53 Monroe St. Rockford Ill.
7	Chicago	brother in law	yes	no			to brother in law: Mr L Andersen Glen View, Ill.
8	b		6				to husband:
9	b	self	~~$20~~	no			Mr Axel Berntsen 534 E. Sacramento Ave. Chicago Ill.
10							
11	b	U.S. Citizen					to Home Stilling Colorado.
12	to	self	$3	no			to uncle: Henry M Hollenbeck, Sketch clockby the Grand Opera House, Philadelphia Pa. will take pass in N.Y.
13	yes	self	$20 ✓	yes	1906-1907	N.Y.	to friend: Mrs L Larsen 792 - 4th Ave. New York city
14	no	brother in law	$15 ✓	no			brother in law: Victor Montag, Post Office Bldg. Photographic Studio Duluth Minn.
15	yes ✓	self	$12 ✓	no			to uncle: Henry C Larsen 2823 Greenwich St. San Francisco Cal.
16	to	self	~~$20~~	no			to husband: Hans Mortensen Box 506 - Wascca Minn.
17	yes ✓	self	200	no			friend: Carl Hansen St. Peter Minn.
18	yes ✓	self	$35	no	1904/07		friend: Mr L S Jensen 2208 Izard Street Omaha Nebr.
19	yes	self	~~$20~~	yes ✓	3yrs	N.Y.	friend: C. H. Wennerelman 144 242 St. New York.
20	yes	self	$10	no			to mother: Mrs N Nielsen 412 - 7 Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
21	no	self	$50	yes	1899/1907	New York	to husband: Mr Wm Jensen West New York N.J. 435 - 51st St.
22	~~yes~~	~~husband~~					
23	Born in U.S.A.						
24	yes	self	$10	no			Adolf Livonna 225 27 St. Brooklyn N.Y.
25	yes	self	$5 ✓	yes	1898 1907	N.Y.	husband: Axel Holm 271 W. 12 St. New York city
26				no			father:
27	CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF. husband Citizen of U.S.						to husband Mr Emanuel Aronson 468 - 1st Ave West Haven Conn
28	Born in U.S.A. U S.						
29	Born in U.S.A. U S.						
30	CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF. b/w	self	yes	yes	2 yrs	Ill	to home: 1115 - 5th Ave Rockford Ill

19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	grey	blue	no	Denmark	Brönderslev
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	blond	grey	no	"	Blöstrad
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	brown	blue	no	"	Gadbjerg
no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	blue	no	U S A	
no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	U S A	
no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	Denmark	Vaeler
no	no	no	no	good	no	5		healthy	brown	grey	no	"	Gredstrup
no	no	no	no	good	no			"	blond	blue	no	"	Sösted
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	black	brown	no	"	~~Ruled~~ Ryslinge
no	no	no	no	good	no			sound	fair	4	no	"	~~Ruled~~ 4 "
no	no	no	no	good	no			4	4	"	no		
no	no	no	no	good	no						no	"	Copenhagen
no	no	no	no	good	no			sound	black	brown	no	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	brown	blue	no	"	Silkeborg
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	blond	grey	W. Salcood on Left arm	"	Copenhagen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	blond	grey	no	"	Copenhagen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	black	brown		"	Varejo
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blond	blue		"	Fjörring
no	no	no	no	good	no	6		"	blond	blue	no	"	Fredericia
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	"	brown	grey	no	"	Copenhagen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	blond	blue	no		
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	brown	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	blue	no	U S A.	
no	no	no	no	good	no						no	Finland	Hoffsala
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	brown	blue	no	"	Kuopio
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	brown	grey			
no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	blue	no	Finland	Kuopio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the „United States" , from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff
Master or ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20 DEC 1907 day of , 190 ,

at New York

H C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(8)

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Groes-Petersen, Surgeon of the „United States", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royale
Universeity at Copenhagen and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

United States

Groes-Petersen

Sworn to before me this 26 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

12-26-07

11—1115

D

9 (11)
9 310
105
1st Asst
[ST
16]

INDEXED
111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. United States sailing from Christiansand, Decbr 14th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Helland	Henrik J.	57		M M.	sailor	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Mykling	Mathias Helland	Wisk	New York
2	Jacobsen	Johan	54		M	do	yes	yes	"	"	"	Haugesund	Sofi Jacobsen	Haugesund	" "
3	Sorenik	Hakon	16		S	do	yes	yes	"	"	"	do	Magnus Sorenik	Haugesund	" "
4	Gullaksen	Martin	19		S	do	yes	yes	"	"	"	do	Gerd Gullaksen	do	" "
ADMITTED 5	Andersen	Edvard	27		M	do	yes	yes	"	"	"	do	Johanne Andersen	do	" "
ADMITTED 6	Halvorsen	Halmer	23		S	do	yes	yes	"	"	"	do	Aasa Eide	do	" "
7	Tollak	Bernhard L.	33		M	do	yes	yes	"	"	"	do	Hanna Tollak	do	" "
8	Rydland	Hans	24		M	do	yes	yes	"	"	"	do	Olga Rydland	do	" "
9	Pedersen	Olen	17		S	do	yes	yes	"	"	"	do	Anton Pedersen	do	" "
10	Tallaksen	Thorleif	28		M	do	yes	yes	"	"	"	do	Haralin Tallaksen	do	" "
11	Gjirgen	Ammund	37		M	do	yes	yes	"	"	"	do	Inga Gjirsen	do	" "
12	Helland	Erik	18		S	do	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ole Helland	do	" "
13	Svendsen	Olaf	18		M. S.	do	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Svend Svendsen Arbeidsgaden 15,	Stavanger	Ill. Chicago
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

13

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Line 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 26 DEC 1907 *, 190* 14

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	M. Knudsen	$50				[illegible]
2	"	"	$40				No
3	"	"	$41				No
4	"	"	$50				No
5	"	"	$40				No
6	"	"	$50				No
7	"	"	$40				No
8	"	"	$40				No
9	"	"	$50				No
10	"	"	$42				No
11	"	"	$40				No
12	"	"	$50				No
13	"	Swenson	15				Brother Ellef Svendsen 446 W. Ohio St. Chicago

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
[illegible]			Dr. Cert.	Blind rt eye	5	4	[illegible]	Fair	blue	Blind rt eye None	Norway	Fjeveley
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Fair	blue	MTS on right & anchor on left hand	do	Haugesund
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	brown	HD on left & cross spot on right hand	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	brown	blue	spot on left hand	"	do
no	no	no	no	good	Dr. Cert.	Rt & left foot by a horse	5	7	"	Fair	blue	PAL 1900 on right & 2 ladies & spots on left arm & loss of left foot	"	do
no	no	no	no	good	Dr. Cert.	Crushed arm in Creek	5	6	"	fair	blue	None	"	Stavanger
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	"	fair	blue	BT on right hand	"	Vikedal
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	8	"	Brown	black	HL & anchor on left hand	"	Christiansund
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	4½	"	fair	blue	none	"	Haugesund
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	2	"	fair	brown	a lady on right arm & some spots on both hands	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	"	black	blue	ASS on left & anchor on right hand	do	Vikse
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	"	fair	blue	None	do	Sandvik
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	3	"	brown	blue	Tatowed "O" on right Arm	do	Stavanger

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the United States, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 26 DEC 1907 day of , 190 ,

at

W C Pinsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Grace - Petersen, Surgeon of the United States, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royale University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Grace - Petersen

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *United States* 113 sailing from *Christiansand S* , *Decbr 14th* , 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Overflyttet til Kristy	~~Andersen~~	~~Kraken O. B~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Cigarmaker~~			~~U. S. A.~~						
2	Henriksen	Louise	33		S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Father Henrik M. Hjelmeland Southford	Minn	Duluth
3	Andersen	Stephanie	28		S	Tailoress	yes	yes					Father Anders Steen Eskhemorigan	Bergen	Ill	Mill Creek

1140 a M Manifest Inspector

2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of New York 26 DEC 1907 , 190 16

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
						2202 Cogle St Baltimore Md												Ekestad Bergen
1		Brother				Brother in law Albert Petterson												
2	yes	in law	$10			2827 Holm St Dulbith, Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Sonnd	dark	Blue	No	Norway	Sondfjord
3	yes	My Uncle	10			Uncle Erik Stensen Dillington Road 1, Stendal Co, Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	, dark	dark		No	,	Bergen
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , of the „United States" , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff
Master Officer.

26 DEC 1907

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Groes-Petersen, Surgeon of the "Oscar", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royale University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Groes-Petersen

Sworn to before me this 20 DEC 1907 day of 190

at New York

U. S. Consul

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

J

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "United States" sailing from Christiania, the 13th of December, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Krenz	Charles	16		m s	Farml	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Mother: Mrs. Anna Krenz Fjelstuadel 100 Chra	Col	Pueblo
2	Kristiansen	Margit	17		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Mother: Maren Kristiansen Malmögd 10 Chra	Mass	Berlin Falls
3	Olsen	Signe	22		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Father: Olaus Olsen Muridalveien 57 Chra	R.I.	Providence
4	Andersen	Martha	19		f s	Factorygirl	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Aalesdal	Father: Anders Olsen Lena	Wis	Fort Atkinson
5	Andersen	Henry	60		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen				Circuit Court Nov 24 1903.		
6	Syversen	Emil	5	CM	m s	Laborer	yes	yes	U S A						
ADMITTED	Hansen	Elin	24		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Vardö	Husband: Olaf Hansen Nygaard, Vardö	New	York
8	Hjertén	Ebba	64		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Härlunda	Husband: Carl Hjertén Ekebacken, Skara	New	York
9	Eriksson	Olof	20		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Alfta	Father: Erik Olsen Granberg, Alfta	Ill	Chicago
10	Andersson	Gunvor	19		f s	Tailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Mrs. C. Ögren 40 Grefbergsgatan Stockholm	New	York
11	Myrén	Victor	19		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Arvika	Father: Petter Myrén Fredsberg, Gunnarskog	Ill	Chicago
12	Pettersen	Klara	26		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Mother: Bolette Pettersen Lysaker, Fredriksstad	New	York
13	Blomberg	Hulda	32		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Chra	Father: Gustaf Lagus Höje Skjeggstad	New	York
14	Larson	Axel	19		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Grefsen	Niels Larsen Torvagen, Vennland	Ill	Chicago
15	Jedershem	Herbert	21		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Motala	Mother: Hilda Jedershem Motala	New	York
16	Ohlson	Elida	26		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Sister: Hilda Olsson Altuna	New	York
17	Niklason	Martin	45		m w	Lab	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Arneberg	Brother: Gotfred Andersen Kuserud, Arneberg	Col	Grobervills
18	Lundin	Emma	45	CM	f m	Wife			U S A						
19	Lundin	Alfhild	3	CM	f s	Girl			U S A						
20	Knudsen	Olga	15		f s	Girl	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Mother: Amalie Knudsen St. Halvardsgt 22	Minn	Duluth
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-865695 - 5505 - 5/16/41

Ex. C. I.

Edvard L. Hjertén

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S...

6

Arriving at Port of New York, 26 DEC 1907, 190 18

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Mother	$20	no			Cousin Mrs Hanna Burgess 1247 Pine st Pueblo Colorado	no	no	3	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	brown	no	Norway	Christiania
2	no	Brother in law	$10	no			Brother in law Konrad Nilsen Berlin Mills N.H.	no	no	3	no	good	no	4	10	fresh	fair	light	no	Norway	Christiania
3	no	Brother in law	$10	no			Brother in law Mr Jörensen Hendrick st Providence R.I.	no	no	3	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Eidsvold
4	yes	self	$10	no			Uncle Einar Byfjot Po E J Allpoint R.S. Fort Atkinson	no	no	3	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Lierne
5	U. S. Citizen.						Son Fred Andersen Scandinavia Wis													Denmark	Copenhagen
6	U. S. Citizen.						Home 5628 Lake ave Chicago Ill													Norway	Christiania
7	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]				Sister Olga Hansen 8 Wake st New York	no	no	3	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	black	blue	Cut on right side of neck	Norway	Vardø
8	yes	self	$10	yes	20	Boston	Son Mr. N. A Hill 826 Amsterdam ave New York	no	no	3	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	grey	blue	no	Sweden	Tallhögarg
9	yes	Aunt	$15	no			Aunt Mrs Walter Larson 449 W Erie st Chicago Ill	no	no	3	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Alfta
10	yes	self	$10	no			Cousin Mr Charles Andersson 36 Oak st East Orange N.J.	no	no	3	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	black	brown	no	Sweden	Karlskrona
11	yes	Brother	$15	no			Brother Magnus Myrén 349 E 63rd st Chicago Ill	no	no	3	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Gunnarsbyg
12	yes	self	$10	no			Friend Johannes Schjöll 127 Park pl Bridgeport Conn	no	no	3	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	brown	no	Norway	Fredrikstad
13	yes	self	$10	no			Husband Wilhelm Blomberg 477 Bean st Brooklyn	no	no	3	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	brown	grey	no	Sweden	Skellefteå
14	no	self	$50	no			Brother John Gustaf Nilsson 919 W 89th st Chicago Ill	no	no	3	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	dark	blue	no	Sweden	Grafva
15	no	self	$20	yes	1906 07	New York	Brother Henrik Cedar 174 Sand st Brooklyn [illegible]	no	no	3	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Motala
16	no	self	$15	no			Friend Henrik Cedar 177 Sand st Brooklyn	no	no	3	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Motala
17	no	self	$20	yes	1907	Chicago	Friend Karl Svenson 5117 Clarkson st Edgewater	no	no	3	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	grey	blue	no	Sweden	Elfsåker
18	U. S. Citizen.						Husband Olaf Lundin Laurence L Island													Sweden	Stromstad
19	Born in U. S. A.																			U.S.A.	Lawrence
20	yes	self	$10	yes			Aunt & Uncle Mr Drennen Hermantville Blackford, Duluth Minn	no	no	3	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Yeies Wulff (State whether Master, First ... (Name) of the United States, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine herein number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jenszyteeh
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 DEC 1907 day of , 190 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

19

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Grace - Petersen, Surgeon of the United States, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royale University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Grace - Petersen

Sworn to before me this 26 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at New York

U S Tousell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „United States" sailing from Copenhagen, 12 DEC 1, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pickkeli	Hesekiel	31		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Finnish	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Hustru Maria Pickkeli Helsingfors	Mich	Saginaw
2	Wehvilainen	Wille	24		m	s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Karhula	Father Wilhelm Wehvilainen Hymin Karhula	"	"
3	Orpini	Fabrice	54		m	m.	"	yes	yes	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Karhula	Wife Fredrika Orpini Hymi Karhula	"	"
X 4	Raisanen	Hilja Sofia	21		f	s.	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hymissä	Kristian Jamila Hymi Hymilankylä	N.Y.	New York
5	Lepanieni	Hans	28		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pihlajankylä	Hans Lepaniemi Wirtas	N.Y.	New York
6	Seimio	Petter	22		m	s.		yes	yes	"	"	"	Imraiskylä	Wirral Imraiskylä W.L.	Minn	Cloquet
7	Anttila	Arthur	21		m	s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Laitila	Peter Kinnala, Laitila Wirrilän kylä	"	"
8	Kallio	Felix	22		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	—	Jneus Anttila Laitila Hankankylä. S.L.	"	"
9	Lindholm	Julo	16		m	s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sippo	Aarva Hendrickson Imsikaupunki, Kampesti	N.Y.	New York
10	Katajamäki	Jicho	18		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pelkonen	Wille Lindholm, Sippo Rautamäki	N.Y.	New York
S. L.	Saarela	Wieho	28		m	s	IN HOSPITAL	yes	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	Tähkylä	Wille Katajamäki, Pelkonenkatu Taajalankylä	Ca.	Daireno
12	Penttilä	Kaarle	25		m	m	1-19-99	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Jiimo Saarela, Tähkylä Kaarenkylä, P.L.	Minn	Sparta
13	Kopsa	Matias	25		m	s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	wiip	Jrieho Penttilä, Byron Minn	Minn	Sparta
14	Häglund	Hjalmar	30		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Kuikkijoki	Wesena Kauman kopsa Kuikkijoki Matti Kopsa, Kuikkijoki	Mass	Fitchburg
15	Hämäläinen	Antti	22		m	s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Helsingfors	Hjalmar aaja Wiip P.L. Johanne Häglund Petersgatan, Helsingfors	Mass	Springfield
16	Ruarnström	Ingrid.	27		f	s.	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Helsingfors	Antti Hämäläinen Kuhmoniemi Kuhmoniemi, Korpisalmi Sofie Backström Helsingfors, Dockgatan 7.	Ore	South Paris
															Calf.	San Francisco
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 26 DEC 1907, 190 11 22 am 2 [illegible] 20

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Ernie Orpinen Lino Boite Barrie st. 719 Saules St. Sault Ste. Marie, Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	healthy	brown	grey	No	Finland	Wiipuri
2	Yes	self	$20	No			friend Ernie Orpinen Lino, Oroite Barrie st. 719 Saules St. Sault Ste. Marie, Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	-	"	fair	blue	No.	"	Sodan
3	Yes	self	$25	Yes	3 years	66 Saules St Sault Ste. Marie, Mich	son: Ernie Orpinen Lino Oroite, Barrie st. 719 Saules St Sault Ste. Marie, Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	grey	blue	No.	"	Yoa.
4	Yes	self	$20	No			friend Selma Kustin Lino 315 E. 40 st. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	"	fair	grey	No	"	Kymö
5	Yes	self	$[illegible]	No			sister Emma Leponiemi 747 Lexington ave. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	brown	grey	No	"	Wirrat
6	Yes	self	$20	No			friend Weppeo Wirtanen Box 111 Cloquet, Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	-	blue	No	"	Laitila
7	Yes	self	$23	No			friend Hjalmer Wirtanen Box 111, Cloquet, Minn.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	"	"	grey	No	"	"
8	Yes	self	$8	Yes	1904 1907	Itasca, Ill.	friend Hjalmar Lindström 551, Clinton st., New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	"	"	No	"	Wiipuri Lappeenranta Polkia
9	Yes	self	$8	No			friend Hjalmar Lindström 551, Clinton st. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No.	5	5	"	"	blue	No	"	Vordoo.
10	No	self	$13	No			friend Helen Finlo P.O. Box 21, Darien, Ga.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	"	"	"	No	"	Pylkonmäki
11	Yes	self	$[illegible]	Yes	1904 1907	Sparta, Minn.	brother Frans Tanbola Box 393, Sparta, Minn.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10½	"	"	"	No	"	Lahtela
12	Yes	self	$10	No			brother Eikki Penttilä Box 202, Sparta, Minn.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	"	"	No	"	Maetaro
13	Yes	self	$26	No			sister Katherina Hoppa 223 Rolstone st. Fitchburg, Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	"	"	No	"	Kuhmajoki
14	No	self	$30	Yes	1902 1905	Springfield, Mass.	sister Mrs. Cecilia Lendrikson 31 Harbor st. Springfield, Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No,	5	7	"	"	brown	No.	"	Helsingfors
15	Yes	self	$15	Yes			brother-in-law Luig Cannuni Fifth Paris, Ave. R.F.D. #1	No	No	No	No	good	No.	5	4	"	"	grey	No	"	Kuhmoniemi
16	Yes	father	$10	No			father Karl Magnus Granström Thirtieth st. 2114, San Francisco, Cal.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3½	"	brown	brown	No	"	Helsingfors
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Exc #11 [illegible]
U.S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 DEC 1907 day of , 190 ,

at New York

U. S. Pennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Groes-Petersen, Surgeon of the United States, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royale University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Groes-Petersen

20 DEC 1907

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "United States" sailing from Copenhagen, 12 December, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pettersson	Thure O. L.	23	M.	S.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Bränntorp	Uncle Johan A. Wettelund Ekenäs, Heinz, Gotland	N.Y.	New York
2	Lundell	Gustaf W.	20	M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	W. Åkersberga	Father, Jöns Lundell Ångesta, Jotaland, Wolmo	N.Y.	New York
3	Pettersson	Maria C.	16	F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lerum	Father, Peter O. Adolfsson Safvegarn, Lerum Gäst	Ariz.	Phoenix
4	Persson	Karl O. F.	27	M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother, Petronella Persson Tomtebo, Asen	Ill.	Hepburn
5	Dahlström	Anna H.	17	F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Lund	Mother, Anna Dahlström 12 Trädgårdsgatan, Lund.	Wis.	Beloit
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of 26 DEC 1907 , 190 22

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	father	$10.-	No			father Mr. Oscar Peterson 61 Main ave. Port Chester, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Round	blonde	blue	None	Sweden	Klinta
2	Yes	brother	$30.-	No			brother, Mr. Axel Lundell 63 Lafayette st. Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Round	dark	brown	None	Sweden	Lovis
3	Yes	sister	$20.	No			sister, Mrs. Agett Peterson R.F.D. 4 Box 72 Phoenix, Arizona	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Round	blonde	brown	None	Sweden	Jenjö
4	No	self	$20.-	Yes	1905 1906	Chicago Ill.	friend, Mr. Karl Andersen Hyburn Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Round	blonde	blue	None	Sweden	Odensjö
5	yes	self	$10.-	No			father, Lars H. Dahlström 351 E. Grand ave. Beloit, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Round	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Hyltie
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the United States, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2[illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

23

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacs - Petersen, Surgeon of the United States, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jacs - Petersen

Sworn to before me this 26 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., ..., *190*

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kosla	Katarina	18		S.	servant	yes	yes	Austria	polish	Denmark Cerna Kosla Andrej Kosla Kosla			Ill.	Chicago
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United ... 24

26 DEC 1907

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	$20	no			brother Walenty Kosla Easton Ave 85. Chicago.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	health	fair	blue	no	Galizien	
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Yuus Wulff, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Yuus Wulff
~~Master or Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 26 DEC 1907 day of , 190 ,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Goes - Petersen, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royale University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Goes - Petersen

Sworn to before me this 20 DEC [illegible] day of , 190

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 12 DEC 1907, 190

11—1116

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Jörgensen	Andre	18		m	s	miller	Yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Nordlunde	Rasmus Jensen	Wash	Seattle
2	Östlund	Axel Erik	22		m	s	smith	Yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Göteborg	J. Östlund, Hallsted, Stensborg 2	Wash	West Chehalis
3	Olsson	Oscar Adolf	22		m	s	sausage maker	Yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Frans Lindgvist, Borås, Kommandörgatan 25, Göteborg	Wash	Chehalis
4	Hansen	Thomas	47		m		labourer									
5	Jörgensen	Ejner Ejvar	16		m	s	joiner	Yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Elisa Jörgensen, Ochlenschlägergade 28, Copenhagen	Fa	Creek
6	Jensen	Rasmus Anton	25		m									Ejner Jörgensen	Fa	Creek
7	Hansen	Kathinka Christine	19		f	s	servant	Yes	yes					Peter Jörgensen	Fa	Creek
8	Staal	Jens Pedersen	75		m	s	farmer	Yes	yes					Lauritz Kristensen	S.D.	Beck
9	Christensen	Julius	22		m	s	smith	Yes	yes					Rasmus Mark	Neb	Nysted
10	Trinderup	Jörgen	38		m	m	farmer	Yes	yes			Denmark	Withen	Lauritz Kristensen	Neb	Nysted
11	Ström	Emeli Cecilia	27		f	m	wife	Yes	yes	swedish		Sweden	Skellefteå	Jörgen Christian Trinderup	Idaho	St. Joe
12	"	Alice Therese	1		f	s	child	No	no					Wife and child Trinderup per Vejle		
13	"	Henry Hjalmar	3		m	s	"	No	no							
14	Persson	Sven	19		m	s	labourer	Yes	yes	"	"	"	Söderhult	C. E. Pettersson, Carlaplan Samuelsgatan 27, Stockholm	Minn	Lyne
15	Johanson	Anna	17		f	s	servant	Yes	yes	"	"	"	Gudenäs	Sven Nilsson, Sörvik, Oscarshamn, Charlotte Peterson, Högfuret Gudenäs	Ks	Kansas City
16	Jörgensen	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Anders Jörgensen, Fabrikmester, Hjörring, Hans Peter Petersen, Frederikshavn	Conn	Bristol
17	Pedersen	Ellemine Cecilie	24		f	s	servant	Yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Sjaelland	Th. Schmidt, Valdemarsgade 19, Kjöbenhavn	Neb	Silver
18	Schmidt	Edi	18	11	m	s	tailor	Yes	yes	"	"	"	Frederikshavn	V. Pettersson, Villa Mariedal, Mariedal	N.Y.	New York
19	Pettersson	Karl Johan	28	7	m	s	butcher	Yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Malgoholm Lan	Johanna Andersson, Peter Bjr 8, Sverige	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Nielsen	Carl	24		m	s	"	Yes	yes	"	"	"	Mariestad	P. Nielsen, Peterborgade 119, Paul Paulsen, Flydd, Frederiksberg	Minn	Staines
21	Nielsen	Einar Julius	26	3	m	s	fisherman	Yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Kjöbenhavn		N.Y.	N.Y.C.
22	Nielsen	Hans Johannes Rasmus	22	6	m	m	mason	Yes	yes	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	New York
23															Neb	Mead
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

DETAINED FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

15-20129-10/6/42-505

16-12225-12/13/40-505

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of ..... , 26 DEC 1907 , 190

26

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	self	$26	no			Uncle Hans Jorgensen 722 ave Mary. Seattle, Wash.
2	Yes	self	yes	no			brother Erasta Ollerlund Box 138. West Helmyford, Mass
3	Yes	self	yes	no			friend Erasta Ollerlund see above address
4	A U. S. Citizen						to home: 1047 Daves st. Indianapolis, Ind.
5	Yes	self	$15	no			cousin Niels Jorgensen Battle Creek, Fa.
6	Yes	self	$20	yes	1899	Battle Creek, Fa.	brother Jeppe Jensen Battle Creek, Fa.
7	Yes	self	$28	no.	9½ yrs	Montana	friend Jeppe Jensen Battle Creek, Fa
8	Yes	self	yes	yes	1907	Wyoked Nebr.	to home
9	Yes	self	$25	no			Wyoked, Nebr.
10	Yes	cousin	$25	no			to grandfather, Jens Staae Wyoked, Nebr
11							cousin Peter N. Jorgensen St. Joe, Idaho
12	No	husband	$10	yes	1900 1906	Chicago Ill.	husband. c/o F. Ström 41 Arlington st. Lynn Mass.
13							
14	Yes	sister	$15	no			sister Agda Svenson
15	Yes	friend	$16	no			625 Noble ave Kansas City, Mo. friend. Axel D. Pearson
16	Yes	self	$16	no			127 Jubilee st. New Building to find Julia Nelson
17	Yes	self	$10	no			Berg 84 Pilgrim Neb. 44 Bryant st Boston
18	Yes	self	$25	yes	1905 1907	New York	594 Warren st Roxbury Mass friend. Oscar Olsen Poplar St. 31. Brooklyn
19	Yes	self	$10	no.			friend ~~no not known~~ ~~Boston Mass~~ Mass Beach Hall
20	no.	self	$20	no.			Dec 11 05
21	Yes	self	$10	yes	1905 1907	New York	Jansenius Jonas New York
22	no.	self	$15	no			friend Fred Lange Neal Nebraska
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19	20	21	22	23	24	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	healthy	fair	brown	no	Denmark	Stokkemark
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11 3/4	"	"	blue	L. Q. Lafford on left hand	Sweden	Borås
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	"	"	no	"	Kinna
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	"	Vester Hed.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	"	"	"	no	"	Djurås
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	grey	"	no	"	Finnerg
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	fair	"	no	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	black	"	no	"	Skal.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown	"	no	Sweden	Stockholm
no	no	no	no	good	no			pale	fair	"	no	"	N. S. M
no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	Sweden	Stalmö
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	healthy	"	"	no	"	Söderhuls
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Trudenäs
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Falby
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	"	"	"	No	"	Drestrup
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	ruddy	fair	blue	no	"	Hobenhavn
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Malmö
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	"	"	blue	no	"	Ramansa
no	no	no	no	good	no	6		"	black	grain	2 warts on left side of neck	Denmark	Kobenhavn Nyd.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue	no	"	Frederiksborg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff
Master — Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of DEC 1907, 190 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gjoes - Pedersen, Surgeon of the United States, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royale University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gjoes - Pedersen

Sworn to before me this 26 day of DEC 1907, 190

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *„United States"* sailing from *Copenhagen*, 12 DEC 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
NOT SHIPPED	Jensen	Lars	20	m. s		joiner	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Ørsted	J. Jensen, Ørsted pr.	Ark.	Denver
NOT SHIPPED	Weiss	August	19	m. s		coach-man	yes	yes	german	"	German.	Hoelzing.	Lars Andersen		
Stowaway S. T.	Mortensen	Astrid	19	f. s		DISCHARGED HOSPITAL	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Lars Mortensen Fanogade 3. Copenhagen.	Wisc	Lisbon
4	Hiedebrandt	Marie	27	f. s.			yes	yes	"	"	"	Hjörring	Henrik Hiedebrandt Bagterp pr. Hjörring.	Mich	Dickerson
5	Petersen	Ida	2	f. m		wife	yes	yes	"	"	"				
6	"	Erna	4	f. s.		child	no	no	"	"	"		Chr. Petersen		
7	"	Stella	2	f. s.		"	no	no	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Viby St.	Iowa	Cedarton
8	"	Louis	8/12	m. s.		"	no	no	"	"	"				
9	Berg	Kathrine Else	40	f. m		wife									
10	"	Lauritz Peter	3	m. s		child									
11	Nielsen	Inger Kathrine	20	f. s		servant	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Aalborg	Father Nielsen, Sailor Dannebrog. 24, Aalborg.	Neb.	Cushing
12	Larsen	Johanne	18	f. s.		needle worker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nørre Tvilum	Chr. Rasmussen Vorresminde	Neb.	Waterloo
13	Nielsen	Marie	32	f. s		servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fuglebjerg	H. Fr. Nielsen Fuglebjerg.	Ill.	Evanston
14	Larsen	Hansine	16	f. s		"	yes	yes	"	"	"		L. Larsen Fuglebjerg.	Ill.	Evanston
15	Poulsen	Frederic Helene	23	f. m		wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Eleonore Kalsen Eyregade 51, Copenhagen.	Neb.	Arcadia
16	Holind	Peder Pedersen	19	m. s		mason	yes	yes	"	"	"	Holind.	Patil Hansen Horig Skov pr. Bjergaard St.	Minn.	Albert Lea
17	Hansen	Hanny	35	f. m		wife									
18	Nielsen	Ellen Jenny	19	f. s.		servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	F. Nielsen Heinegade 14. Copenhagen	Minn.	Hattiesburg
19	"	Johanne	20	f. s		"	yes	yes	"	"	"				
ADMITTED 20	Anderson	Mary	33	f. s			11-154899				Thisted		Chr. Anderson Hindborgvej 14 Thisted.	Wisc	Racine
ADMITTED 21	"	Marie Christine	8	f. s.		child	yes	yes	"	"	"				
X 22	Wulff	Ragnhild Christa	32	f. m		wife	yes	yes	germany	"	Copenhagen		Kirsten Sogn Emilievej 22 Copenhagen	Ny.	Stenlock
X 23	"	Ingeborg Astrid	2	f. s.		child	no	no	"	"	"				
24	Jensen	Andrea Sofie Christine	19	f. s		servant	yes	yes	danish	"	"		A. Jensen, Sövergyden Aalsthe.	Minn.	Hattiesburg
25	Johnson	Karl Edvin	46	m. m		laborer	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Skifvarp	Anna Brunga Skifvarp Sweden	Ny.	New York
X 26	Rasmussen	Dagmar Nielsine	18	f. s		servant	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Aarhus	Carl Rasmussens Fölgstg. 46 Aarhus.	Ny.	Richmond Hill
ADMITTED 27	Jensen	Anders	45	m. m		laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	X Ydeby	Lauritz Jensen, Saaby, Thalsoe.	Ill.	X Moline
28	Petersen	Marie	55	f. m		widow	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ribe	Hans P. Petersen Ribe.	Ill.	Dwight
29	"	Olga	16	f. s		servant	yes	yes	"	"	"				
30	Hansen	Laurine Marie	22	f. s.		"	yes	yes	"	"	"		Klaus Kühre Lambj pr. Hasle	Ia.	Conover

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of New York, 26 DEC 1907, 190 // Ship 28

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (answer yes or no; and if yes, state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$15	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	healthy	fair grey	no.	Denmark	Pate
2						no	no	no	no	good	no				black brown			
3	yes	sister	$10	no	Sister Hilda Clausen, Box 69 R. C. Linck Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		fair grey	no	Denmark	Copend
4	yes	friend	$13.	no.	friend: Peter Christensen Box 53, Dickerson. Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	sound	fair grey	no.	Denmark	Bagterp
5	yes	husband	$15	no	husband: Carl Petersen Litchfield, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	fair brown	no.	Denmark	Vedsloe
6						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	no.	"	Kolvenbo
7						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	no.	"	"
8						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	blue	no.	"	"
9	U. S. Citizen.				husband. Chris Berg Wyoed, Nebr													
10	U. S. Citizens. Born in Den.																	
11	Dau-in-law	self	$10	no.	friend Christ Jacobsen Cushing Nebr. Marie Larsen " " Waterloo Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	fair brown	no.	Denmark	Randers
12	Dau	self	$10	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blue	no	"	Norresun
13	yes	self	$13	yes	1895 Ill. 1902 Chicago friend S. Hansen Evanston, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	brown brown	no	"	Flemste
14	yes	self	$13	no.	friend S. Hansen Evanston, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	red blue	no	"	Fuglebjer
15	yes	self	$15	no.	friend. Fred. Lange Great, Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	fair brown	no	"	Copenhag
16	yes	self	$13	no	friend. Andreas Jorgensen Albert Lea Minn. husband: C. Hansen Warren Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	black blue	no.	"	Aarup
17	U. S. Citizen.																	
18	yes	self	$10	no	friend. hr Beekgaard Hallieburg Miss.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	healthy	fair blue	no	"	Copenhag
19	S		$12	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3¼	"	" "	no	"	"
20	yes	self	$20	no.	sister Mrs. Lotte Hörer 1938 W. Prat Jeket. Racine, Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	" "	no	"	Tyrup
21						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	" "	no	"	Thisted
22	yes	husband	$13	no	husband: John Wulff Concorde ct. 51. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	" "	no	Norway	Christian
23	S					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	" "	no	Denmark	Copenhag
24	yes	self	$13	no	friend Pete Beckgaard Hallieburg, Miss	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	" "	no	"	Aarhus
25	yes	self	$10	no.	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	" "	no	Sweden	Skara
26	yes	friend	$13	no	friend S. S. Hjet Richmond Tex.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	no	Denmark	Aarhus
27	yes	brother-in-law	$10	no	brother-in-law Chr. Pachniesen 2018 14 st Moline Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	blue	no	"	Ydeby
28	yes	son-in-law	$10	no	son-in-law Peter Feddersen Dwight, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	grey	grey	no	"	Lyngklos
29	S		$10	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blue	no	"	Ribe
30	yes	husband intended	$25	yes	1904 Conover intended husband. 1907 Fa. N. P. Jacobsen, Conover Pa Box 25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	" "	no	"	Rö

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hans Wulff, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

O.K.

S. S. UNITED STATES arrived DECEMBER 26, 1907. , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 1	Rasmussen	Dagmar N	1	26		1	To friend	Oscar E. Pedersen	Gehl	Dec 26	3 pm	—	/	—
✓ 2	Jorgensen	Petronelle 26 cal	1	2		1	" friend	" "	"	"	"	—	/	—
✓ 3	Wulff	Ragnhild C & ch	1	22/3		1	" hudband	Gust. John	"	"	2 30	—	/	—
✓ 4	Blomberg	Hulda	6	13		1	" husband	" William 411 Gran Ave Chgo	"	27	9 15	/	/	/
✓ 5	Peterson	Allomine	2	17		1	" friend	Anna Mrs Christine Oyster 546 Harmon Ridgeway Ave Chgo	Gehl	26	1 45	—	/	—
✓ 6	Ohlson	Elida	6	16		1	" parents	Svenska Gult	Gehl	26	8 05	—	/	—
✓ 7	Raisanen	Hilja Sofia	5	4		1	" friend	Miss Alma Mathews	Gehl	26	4 20	—	/	—
✓ 8	Hjirtus	Ebba	6	8		1	" son	Son Mrs Alex Hill 846 Eastwood Ave Chgo	Hyde Schr	26	1 30	—	/	—
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1191

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

80 No.

S. S. UNITED STATES Saon-Am. arrived 12/26/07, 190, M., from

GHJ	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officers.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
75m	1	Staal Jens Pedersen	2	8	1	L.P.C.	Dr Cert Eager											12/26	44	Gr 12 5c					1	
12m	2	Handah Katherinka	2	7	1	"	HOLD Eagan											12/26	112	Ld 4 2c					7	
27m	3	Andersen Eduard	8	5	1	"	Dr Cert Fitz.													ady on board 12/28 Granted 12/27 + Rel 12/27 6 pm				14	15	14
29f	4	Hansen Elise	5	7	1	"	" " Murphy	12/27	Bond	54 K								12/27	52	K 10 01				2	2	2
33f	5	Andersen, Mary & day.	1	20/21	2	"	" " Tuttle											12/26	110	Ld 4 12					1	
58m	6	Hetland, Sten	8	1	1	"	" " Fitz.											12/26	111	Ld 4 15					1	
23m	7	Halvorsen Hevgersen, Kalmen	8	6	1	"	" " "											12/31	29	Dr 11 06				5	5	5
45m	8	Anders, Jensen	1	27	1	"	HOLD withdrawn 12/30 OK Tuttle	12/	696	Ld														4	4	4
26m	9	Jensen Rasmus	2	6	1	"	HOLD withdrawn 12/29 OK Eager	12/26	95	Ld								12/30	156	Gr 9 5c						
28m	10	Santala, Wilho	5	1	1	"	Dr Cert from Hosp. 12/2 Alex	Bond 12/27	142	Ld										Leave to land on bond 12/31 pm						
18f	11	Mortensen, Astrid	1	3	1	D. C. D.	Ad Hosp Trachoma Alex																			

(2)

31

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Conyer Herring, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, sailing Thursday, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Pennsylvania and Harvard; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ~~is number, are~~, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

12 — Dec 26 07

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec, 1907

at Hamilton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

44 1

44 1 46 1
1 1 3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2 44 46
2 1 3

4 - 45 - 49

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 24 Dec, 190[illegible]

11—7115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Saybolt	Wm. F.	24	1	m m	Doctor	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Saybolt	Angela	23	1	m	wife									
3	Sturgess	Warren	22	m	s	Clerk									
4	Strine	Milton	30	m	s	Merchant									
5	Saylor	Geo. A.	21	m	m	U.S. Army									
6	Saylor	Mabel	30	f	m	wife									
7	Watson	Jay C.	28	m	m	Merchant									
8	Winter	Rose	39	f	m	Nurse									
9	Winter	Lester	12	m											
10	Wallace	Laura	38	f	s	Nurse									
11	Walton	Florence	20	f	s	Nurse									
12	Wright	Geo. T.	41	m	m	Agent									
13	Wright	Blanche	31	f	m	wife									
14	Wolfe	Bessie	22	f	m	nurse									
15	Wolfe	Dorothy	8	f	s	Niece									
16	Wolfe	Lawrence	11	m											
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *26, Dec* , 190*7*

32

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons, polygamists, or anarchists, or persons coming for such purpose, or who are members of the class excluded by law, or who have been deported as such, if return is prohibited by law, or are likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. J. Fraser, Master, of the S. S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~to number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. J. Fraser
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of April, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age.—The number of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 2. Sex.—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed or divorced persons should be returned as single.

Column 4. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, stating specifically what kind of laborer he is, whether agricultural laborer, general laborer, or laborer in some special industry; and if a mechanic, what kind of mechanic, whether carpenter, engineer, blacksmith, etc. Persons without occupation, as women and children, should be returned as such. Do not return laborers as "farmers" unless they own or have a farm. Do not return persons as "clerks" unless they are employed in clerical work. Do not return dressmakers, milliners, or seamstresses as "tailors." Do not return persons as "manufacturers" unless they are actually proprietors of establishments in which they employ labor. Do not return persons as "agents" unless they are actually engaged in selling goods, collecting debts, or soliciting business for others. Do not return persons as "students" unless they are regularly attending some literary, scientific, or professional institution. Do not return persons as "servants" unless they are employed in domestic service. Do not return persons as "laborers" who have been engaged in any other occupation. Do not return persons as "dealers" unless they are actually engaged in buying and selling goods. Do not return persons as "peddlers" unless they are actually traveling and selling goods. Do not return persons as "boarding-house keepers" unless they are actually engaged in keeping boarding houses. Do not return persons as "hotel keepers" unless they are actually engaged in keeping hotels. Do not return persons as "restaurant keepers" unless they are actually engaged in keeping restaurants. Do not return persons as "saloon keepers" unless they are actually engaged in keeping saloons. Do not return persons as "merchants" unless they are actually engaged in buying and selling goods. Do not return persons as "manufacturers" unless they are actually engaged in manufacturing goods. Do not return persons as "gentlemen" unless they are actually living on their income without engaging in any occupation. Do not return persons as "ladies" unless they are actually living on their income without engaging in any occupation. Do not return persons as "capitalists" unless they are actually living on their income without engaging in any occupation. Do not return persons as "clergymen" unless they are actually engaged in preaching. Do not return persons as "lawyers" unless they are actually engaged in practicing law. Do not return persons as "physicians" unless they are actually engaged in practicing medicine. Do not return persons as "surgeons" unless they are actually engaged in practicing surgery. Do not return persons as "teachers" unless they are actually engaged in teaching. Do not return persons as "professors" unless they are actually engaged in professorial work. Do not return persons as "students" unless they are actually attending some literary, scientific, or professional institution. Do not return persons as "servants" unless they are employed in domestic service. Do not return persons as "laborers" who have been engaged in any other occupation.

Column 5. Nationality.—The entry in column 5 should show the country to which the alien belongs or owes allegiance, not that from which he comes or in which he may happen to be temporarily sojourning. Thus, a native of Germany, naturalized in the United States, returning to visit his friends, should be returned as a citizen of the United States. A native of Ireland, visiting friends in this country, should be returned as a subject of Great Britain. A native of Scotland, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a subject of Great Britain. A native of Canada, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a subject of Great Britain. A native of Mexico, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of Mexico. A native of Cuba, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of Cuba. A native of Porto Rico, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of Porto Rico. A native of the Philippine Islands, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of the Philippine Islands. A native of Hawaii, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of Hawaii. A native of Alaska, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of Alaska. A native of the District of Columbia, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of the District of Columbia. A native of the Territory of New Mexico, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of the Territory of New Mexico. A native of the Territory of Arizona, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of the Territory of Arizona. A native of the Territory of Oklahoma, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of the Territory of Oklahoma. A native of the Territory of Indian Territory, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of the Territory of Indian Territory. A native of the Territory of Hawaii, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of the Territory of Hawaii. A native of the Territory of Alaska, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of the Territory of Alaska. A native of the Territory of the District of Columbia, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of the Territory of the District of Columbia. A native of the Territory of New Mexico, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of the Territory of New Mexico. A native of the Territory of Arizona, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of the Territory of Arizona. A native of the Territory of Oklahoma, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of the Territory of Oklahoma. A native of the Territory of Indian Territory, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of the Territory of Indian Territory. A native of the Territory of Hawaii, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of the Territory of Hawaii. A native of the Territory of Alaska, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of the Territory of Alaska.

Column 6. Race or people.—The entry in column 6 should show the race or people as given by the alien. [illegible]

Special attention is called to the distinction between race and nationality, and returns should in no case be made by race unless specifically called for in this column. For instance, Scotch, English, German, French, Irish, Canadian, Mexican, Cuban, Porto Rican, Philippine, Hawaiian, Alaskan, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Russian, Hebrew, and all other races or peoples should be returned as such. Persons coming from Scotland, England, Ireland, Germany, France, Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Porto Rico, the Philippine Islands, Hawaii, Alaska, China, Japan, Russia, and all other countries should be returned according to the race or people to which they belong, and not according to the country whence they came. Persons coming from Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Porto Rico, the Philippine Islands, Hawaii, Alaska, China, Japan, Russia, and all other countries should be returned according to the race or people to which they belong, and not according to the country whence they came. Persons coming from Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Porto Rico, the Philippine Islands, Hawaii, Alaska, China, Japan, Russia, and all other countries should be returned according to the race or people to which they belong, and not according to the country whence they came.

[illegible] to the Cuban, [illegible] not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—316

Column 7. Last residence.—The entry in column 7 should show the country of last residence of each alien, whether it be the country of birth or not. Thus, a native of Germany, naturalized in the United States, returning to visit his friends, should be returned as a citizen of the United States. A native of Ireland, visiting friends in this country, should be returned as a subject of Great Britain. A native of Scotland, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a subject of Great Britain. A native of Canada, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a subject of Great Britain. A native of Mexico, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of Mexico. A native of Cuba, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of Cuba. A native of Porto Rico, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of Porto Rico. A native of the Philippine Islands, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of the Philippine Islands. A native of Hawaii, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of Hawaii. A native of Alaska, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of Alaska. A native of the District of Columbia, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of the District of Columbia. A native of the Territory of New Mexico, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of the Territory of New Mexico. A native of the Territory of Arizona, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of the Territory of Arizona. A native of the Territory of Oklahoma, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of the Territory of Oklahoma. A native of the Territory of Indian Territory, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of the Territory of Indian Territory. A native of the Territory of Hawaii, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of the Territory of Hawaii. A native of the Territory of Alaska, residing in Germany, and coming to the United States, should be returned as a citizen of the Territory of Alaska.

Column 8. Final destination.—The entry in column 8 should show the country in which immigrant is ultimately to reside.

Column 9. Ticket paid.—The entry in column 9 should show the name of person by whom passage was paid, and [illegible] friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 10. Whether in possession of $50 and to whom belonging.—The entry in column 10 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 11. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 11 should give in each case the name and complete address of the relative or friend whom the immigrant is going to join.

Column 12. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 12 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 13. Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, what and when.—The entry in column 13 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 14. Whether a polygamist.—The entry in column 14 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 15. Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and what kind of labor.—The entry in column 15 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 16. Whether in the United States or coming.—The entry in column 16 should be either U (United States) or C (coming).

Column 17. Whether a person who has been in prison or supported by charity.—The entry in column 17 should show whether the person has been in prison within one year, or supported by charity within two years, next preceding the date of his application for admission to the United States.

Column 18. Whether a person who has been in the United States before, and if so, when last left the United States, and whether he had permission to return, or has returned in consequence of relief furnished by friends, steamship company, etc.—The entry in column 18 should show whether the person has been in the United States before, and if so, when he last left the United States, and whether he had permission to return, or has returned in consequence of relief furnished by friends, steamship company, etc.

Column 19. Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much less.—The entry in column 19 should show whether the person has $50 in his possession, and if not, how much less.

Column 20. Whether a person who has been in the United States before, and if so, when last left the United States, and whether he had permission to return, or has returned in consequence of relief furnished by friends, steamship company, etc.—The entry in column 20 should show whether the person has been in the United States before, and if so, when he last left the United States, and whether he had permission to return, or has returned in consequence of relief furnished by friends, steamship company, etc.

The questions in columns 16 to 20 are to be answered by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Conyers Herring, Surgeon of the British Steamship Bermudian sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Regents of the Cities of New York and Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ~~_____ in number, are~~, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

W C Herring

Sworn to before me this day of December, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 24 December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Powell	James	18		m s	Royal Artillery	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs Powell Hamilton Bda	—	Gibraltar
2	Caines	Henrietta	19		f s	servant	yes	yes	Great Britain	afrecan Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	John Caines, father Hamilton Bermuda	N.Y. City	Jamaica
3	Berkowitz	Isadore	26		m s	Shoe			U.S.						
4	Campbell	Herbert	37		m m	Groom									
5	Campbell	Edwd G	3		m s	Coal									
6	Dresser	Fernando	50		m m	Farm									
7	Dresser	Fernando Jr	21		m s	Farm									
8	Dietz	Geo W	42		m m	Mgr.									
9	Dietz	Emily	40		f m	wife									
10	Ehrlich	Fannie	30		f m	wife									
11	Ehrlich	Chas	30		m m	Merchant									
12	Everist	Benj F	59		m m	undertaker									
13	Everist	Mary	39		f m	wife			U.S.						
14	Fallon	Fannie	29		f m	None									
15	Flynn	Timothy	44		m m	Doctor									
16	Flynn	Elizabeth	40		f m	wife									
17	Fortier	Frank M	19		m s	Clerk									
18	Gomez	Wm G	26		m m	Merchant									
19	Gomez	Louise	27		f m	wife	yes	yes	U.S.		CITIZEN				
20	Gadsby	Alice	22		f s	None									
21	Irwin	Archibald	33		m m	Salesman									
22	Irwin	Nellie	32		f m	wife									
23	Luhrs	Chas	58		m m	Canning									
24	Marquardt	Godfried	55		m m	Cap.	yes	yes	U.S.		CITIZEN				
25	McSweeney	Roger	32		m m	Salesman									
26	McSweeney	Fannie	30		f m	wife									
27	Ottenberg	Fannie	45		f m	None									
28	Parsons	Wm E	60		m m	Conductor									
29	Shinn	Myrtle	22		f m	None	yes	yes	U.S.		CITIZEN				
30	Schmidt	Conrad	23		m s	Musician									

30
28
2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 26th, 1904

34

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept at public expense or charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	over	no	—	—	Joining regiment at Gibraltar	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	black	blue	none	Nova Scotia	Halifax
2	yes	self	over	no	—		25 Washington St Jamaica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	black	none	St Kitts	Dieppe Bay
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J Joseph Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the British Steamship Bermudian from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List[s] or Manifest Sheet[s], ~~——— in number,~~ and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of December 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(1)

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Conyers Herring, Surgeon of the British Steamship Bermudian sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Universities of The Cities of New York and Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number, five~~, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W C Herring

Sworn to before me this 26 day of December, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 24 December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gardiner	Jane	30		M	Domestic	Yes		Great Britain	Portuguese	Bermuda	Warwick	Husband George Gardiner Warwick Bermuda	Penn	Penn
2	Francis	Malvina	37		M	Seamstress	Yes		Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Warwick	brother Robert Adams Warwick Bermuda	New	Penn
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

B 1/8 07

*Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†To be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of New York 26, L. & C., 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane person or idiot. (Convicts, persons who have paid their own passage, or persons assisted by charity, are not so, when stated.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	no	self	$30 00	no	—	—	friend G G Browning Avon Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	dark brown	gray	none	Bermuda	Dromedhead
2	no	self	$30 00	no	—	—	friend G G Browning Avon Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	black brown	none	Turkolds	Grand Turk
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J Fraser master (Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the British Steamship Bermuden from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List ~~or Manifest Sheets~~, ~~——— in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of December, 1907,

at [illegible]

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Sharpe, Surgeon of the Steamer "LA PLATA", Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sworn that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S C S?
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R. J. Sharpe

Sworn to before me this 26th day of December, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Plata sailing from Kingston, 21st December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Thomas	Charles. W	48		M. S.	Supercargo	yes	yes	United States Citizen						
2	Parkhurst	Austin	2[illegible]		[illegible]	Wireless Operator	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do					
3	Pitman	Caroline C	38		M	Gentlewoman			do	do					
4	Stiles	Henry Percy	21		M	[illegible]			British	English	New York	New York City	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Henry Mr Stiles % Percy Grant & Co 22 Queen Street	England
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

H 3/12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 38

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd December, 1907

11—1110

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write. (If not, whether in possession of any form of letter or printing.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4	yes	self	$50 ~~yes~~	yes	1905 1907	N York City	Dr Tho[illegible]	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light Brown Grey	none	England	London	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W H B TRIGGE (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Steamer "LA PLATA", from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W H B Trigge
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of December, 1907,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 2[illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. G. Sharpe, Surgeon of the ~~Steamer~~ "La Plata", sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S.C.S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. G. Sharpe

Sworn to before me this 26th day of December, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Plata sailing from Colon, 18 December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Craig	Robert J.	44	M	S	Railroad Mas	yes	yes	United States	do		citizen			
2	Olsen	Sigward	39	M	M	Machinist	✓	✓	do	do					
3	Bell	William h.	29	M	M	mining Engineer	✓	✓	do	do					
4	Magnen	Fredericks	40	M	S	Miner	✓	✓	do	do					
5	Crouk	Harvey. R.	46	M	M	Physician	✓	✓	do	do					
6	Kelly	John G.	40	M	S	Merchant	✓		do	do					
7	Lannaburre	Germain	22	M	S	Student	✓		Peru	Span Amer.	Peru		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mr & Mrs Lannaburre (Father) 169 Lima St Lima	New York	New York
8	Lannaburre	Carlos	30	M	M	Lawyer	✓		✓	✓			do do		
9	Kimbela	Pablo. B	38	M	M	Physician	✓		✓	✓			Cuzco St 80 Lima. Peru		
10	Mumbela	Sorla					✓		✓	✓			do		
11	Mumbela	Maria					no		✓	✓			do		
12	Bates	Maria				Spinster	yes		England	Engl.			do	✓	✓
13	Forbes	Maria					no		✓	✓			do	✓	✓
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

106/17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 *d* December, 1907

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane persons or idiots. (Write yes or no to indicate whether the person is insane or idiot.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	New York	F. Carrabine (Brother) Syracuse University	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	Dark Brown	Light Brown	White	Peru	Lima
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	no		do	✓	✓	✓	.	✓	✓	5	10	✓	Black	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	1907	New York	[illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓			5	[illegible]	✓	Black	Dark Brown	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	husband	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓		✓	.	.	✓	.	.	[illegible]	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	✓	Talbot	✓	.	[illegible]	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	✓	Mr Mumbles	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓		✓	.	.	✓	.	.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	✓	Engl	[illegible]
13	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Dark	Black	Dark Brown	✓	?	✓
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W H B TRIGGE (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Steamer "La Plata", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W H B Trigge
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of December, 1901

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation."

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Aliens intending to pass through the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit should be classed as tourists, under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—A dash (—) should be inserted in the column for all persons under 14 years of age, unless able to read and write. Yes (No) should be written for Yes (No) in case of persons 14 years of age and over.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be examined to insure the country of which the alien is a native or a subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as [illegible]

Special attention is directed to the distinction between race and nationality, and examining officers will be specially assisted by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, [illegible] French by race or people, although [illegible] not necessarily mean French by race or people. [illegible] German or Hebrew by race might [illegible] was born in the United States or some other country by [illegible] which may be [illegible] should be specially observed:

[illegible]

For [illegible]

WEST INDIES.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. G. Sharpe, Surgeon of the Steamer "PENNSYLVANIA", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S.C. & I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. G. Sharpe

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1907

at NEW YORK

F. Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

41

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sta Clara sailing from Puerto Colombia, 15th December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Silva	Luis Martinez	48 ✓	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Rep. of Colombia	Span. Amer	Rep. of Colombia	Bogota	Calle 1st No 18. Bogota		
2	Crossley	John	54 ✓	M	M	Machinist	✓		✓				Calle 16. No 206 Bogota	✓	
3	Barbour	Salim A.	24 ✓	M	S.	Merchant	✓	✓	✓		✓	Bucaramanga	Barbour Brothers Bucaramanga	✓	
4	Garcia	Luciano	43 ✓	M	W	✓	✓		✓	Span. Amer	✓	Bogota	Carrera Novena 77 Bogota		
5	Garcia	Francisco	47 ✓	M	M	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	do do	✓	✓
6	Berry	Mary	✓	F	M		✓		United States						
7	Langhorne	James. W.	41 ✓	M	S.	Dentist Mucleus Operator	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen						
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 42

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd December, 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	yes	no	~	~	452 West 23rd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good		5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Rep. of Colombia	Bogota
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	~	~	do do do	no	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	~	~	Mackie 16 New York		✓	✓	✓	✓		5	10	✓	Dark Black	Brown		Bynea	Beyond
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	~	~	24 State St New York		✓	✓	✓	✓		5	7	✓	Black	✓		Rep of Colombia	Bogota
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	~	~	do do		✓	✓	✓	✓		5	6	✓	Grey	Brown			
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W H B TRIGGE (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Steamer "LA PLATA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W H B Trigge
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 26 day of December, 1907,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emeilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. G. Sharpe, Surgeon of the Steamer "La Plata", sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S.C.K.?, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. G. Sharpe

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

43

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Plata *sailing from* Southampton, 27th November, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Frederick James	23		M S.	Farmer	yes	yes	British	English	Eng	Longridge near Preston	Father Mr J.W. Smith Longridge Near Preston England		in transit
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 December, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or otherwise physically incapacitated, so that he can not walk?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1	yes	self	yes	no	~	~	Staying on board ship. ~~in transit~~	no	no	no	no	good		6	0	Dark	Dark	Grey	Tatoo Anchor on right forearm	England	London
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W H B TRIGGE (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the steamer "LA PLATA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W H B Trigge
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of December, 1907

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming with the intention to sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (or Y) and read and write, No (or N), can read only, or Yes, No, can not read nor write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in "list on back of the manifest."

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, Pepper appearing as a nationality does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and properly French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean France by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(2)

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. G. Sharpe, Surgeon of the Steamer "La Plata", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S.C.P.I. ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. G. Sharpe

Sworn to before me this 26th day of December, 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Plata, sailing from Kingston, 21st December, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Henry	Johanna	39		F S	Domestic servant	yes	no	British	African Negress	Jamaica	Kingston	Miss E Bartley (sister) Rose Crescent P.O. Jamaica	New York	New York City
2	James	Herman	22		M S	Painter	yes	yes	British	Anglo Saxon	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Foreign Corporation Shareholders of [illegible] Co	NY	NY
3	Waddell	Warren	30		M M	Railway Constructor	yes	yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr J H Waddell South Maitland Nova Scotia	Nova Scotia	Chester
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 December, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf and dumb, or blind, or crippled, so as to affect ability to earn a living.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Employer	yes	no	—	—	Mrs Mann (employer) 40 West 128th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark Brown	Black Brown	None	Jamaica	St Thomas Bay Jamaica
2	yes	Self	yes	yes	1907	November	Mrs Laura [illegible] 237 - 7th St [illegible] to join family	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Black	Curly	Black	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	no	self	yes	yes	1907	N York	Chester. Nova Scotia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	Brown	Blue	none	Nova Scotia	South Maitland
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W H B TRIGGE (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Steamer "LA PLATA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W H B Trigge
Master

Sworn to before me this 26 day of December, 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

A Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. G. Sharpe, Surgeon of the Vessel "LA PLATA", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S.C.P.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. G. Sharpe

Sworn to before me this 26th day of December, 1904

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Plata sailing from Colon, 18th December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kenny	Daniel F	32		M S	Stenographer			United States Citizen						
2	Johnson	Sven A.	34		M M	Machinist			Sweden Scandinavian				none	New York	Riverdale
3	Donaghon	Rupert L.	26		M M	Trainman			United States Citizen						
4	Prendhomme	Arthur	25		M M	Machinist			do						
5	Dombrowsky	Alexander	29		M M	Engineer			do						
6	King	Thomas	46		M M	Machinist			do						
7	Mahoney	Frank	38		M S	Boiler Maker			do						
8	Roberts	Thomas R.	23		M M	Carpenter			England English				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		10 Borlon St Flatbush Brooklyn NY
9	Thomas	Peter	39		M M	Blacksmith			United States Citizen						
10	Marks	Abram	24		M M	Machinist			do						
11	Woods	Daniel Mc.	39		M M				do						
12	Street	Edna M.	19		F S	housekeeper			do						
13	Street	Edna													
14	Hoag	George C.	25		M S	Mining Engineer			do						
15	McElvaney	Edward C	31		M M	Engineer			do						
16	McGovern	William J.	3		M				do						
17	Cornell	Geo. B			M				do						
18	Burke	Thomas Edward			M				do						
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 26th December, 190[illegible]

48

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	yes	self	60 yes	yes	9 mos 1904	Chicago	John Johnson 6412 Baltic St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Brown Blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8	yes	self	60 yes		9 mos 1904	Chicago	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	brown blue	[illegible] left hand	Sweden	Stockholm
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W H B TRIGGE (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Steamer "LA PLATA", from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 26 day of December, 1902.

NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who owns a farm, either for himself or another.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for wages or salary.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in all cases, and inspections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks before the primary examination of aliens arrives.

Aliens intending to pass through or out of the United States should be classified under head of no occupation, as they are not entitled to land in the United States, even in the United States Immigrant Station at the port, and should be classed as tourists or put under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Can read? Can write?).—Column 7 is subdivided into two parts. The entries therein should be either Yes or No, as indicated by the column heads. Yes means that the alien can read or write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be considered as meaning the country of which the immigrant is a native or citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as the case may be.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between nationality and race. Nationality should be carefully noted, as in persons of the same race, as in this record for instance, "France" appears often, as it does here, as the nationality, while the race is variously stated, as Basque, Breton, Gascon, Norman, Provençal, Spanish, Italian, French by race, or people, and so forth. The term "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by race or birth. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. G. Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic sailing Hewett, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear (or affirm) that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. of P. & S. Ireland Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. G. Loughlin.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of DEC 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

William Williams

Immigration Officer.

8

49

12-27-07

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, 18th Dec, 1907

11—7118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
10424	Bacon	Harold Victor	33		M M	Musician	Yes		British	English	France	Paris	Miss Bacon 166 Addison Rd, Eden	touring	
10362	Farosa	Joseph	42		" "	Merch	"		Turkish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Abelini Bros		
3	Tempoli	Rosa	28		W S	Merch.	"		Swiss	Swiss	Germany		Sig Valentini Tempori Viale Monza 69	Basel Milan	Rochester
4	Bielletto	Vincenzo	41			artiste	"		Italian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				New Orl.
5	"	Caterina	36			"	"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 1/1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 DEC 1907, *190* 50

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any assisted or contract labor, or other agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Self	Self	$25	1908	Various	Karl A. Hyde Wife		No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5	6	fair	dk brown	dk brown		England	Kingston
2	"	"	"	since 1904		going Lizzie 38 N. 96 St. mother Emil Borhart 281 Campbell Ave. 281 Bayside		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	grey	dark		Poland	Sompna
3	"	"	$10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	wht	blk	blue		"	Barel
4	"	"	Yes	"		Herm Co Lambertz New Orl.		"	"	"	"	"	"				grey			Italy	Sicily
5	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"				blue			"	Piken
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edwin J. Smith Master of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith

Hawley

Sworn to before me this 27 DEC 1907 day of ..... 190 .

at

Wellcandbolt

Immigration Officer.

11-4111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N). Yes—N—can read and write. Yes—Y—can read but can not write. No—N—can neither read nor write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or locked the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race ought properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~Swear~~ that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. of P. & S. Ireland Bellevue College NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-111

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Cherbourg, Dec 8th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Colleran	Michael	25		m										
2	"	Mrs	22		f										
3	Hall	John F.	32		m	Merchant	Yes		Germany	German	Buenos Ayres		Wife	N Y	N Y
4	"	Mrs Jos P	23		f	—	do		English	England	do		do		
5	McLean	Hamilton	52		m				U S Citizen						
6	"	Mrs	50		f										
7	"	Miss Mary	20		f										
8	Clyhane	Thomas	41		m										
9	McCloskey	Mary	38		f										
10	Hall	William H.	36		m										
11	Birchenough	Henry	44		m										
12	Evans	Mr													
13			39												
			June 18		f										
14	Carton	Mark	46		m										
15	Tansey	Fred	P. 36		m										
16	Schiff	Isaac	40		m										
17	Steindall	Mr		35	m										
18	Evans	H	C.	33	m										
19	Mellon	George	47		m										
20	"	Mrs	27		f										
21	Campbell	Thomas	24		m										
22	"	Mrs	30		f										
23	Montmorency	Count de	51		m										
24	Locke	Miss Henrietta	33		f	Home	Yes		England	English	Paris	Texas	Mrs Franklin Wendlandland, Dublin	Ireland	Miss Hannah Rawlins
25	Clark	Mary	V	27	f				U. S. Citizen						
26	Connolly	Mary		21	f										
27	Blanchette	Alfred	P.	28.	m										
28	Cobell	Howard	P.	41.	m										
29	Farrar	Joseph			m										
30															

28/1
12/14

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of New York 28 Nov - Dec, 1907

32

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or classes or belonging to any class of persons not admissible under the laws of the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Manhattan Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dk	Gr	None	Germany	Hamburg
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	England	London
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24	Yes	Self	yes	Visiting			distance Cambridge Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dk	Gr	None	England	London
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Smith, master, of the Adriatic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 98 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Edw. D. Smith
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 190 .

at [illegible]

W. Grant U.S.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1, 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be entered in years and months, the latter supplementary to the number of years last birthday.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 3 should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be M (married) or S (single). Widowed and divorced persons should be returned as single.

Column 5 (Occupation). The occupation should be carefully stated, so as to show precisely as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, bookkeeper, clerk, merchant, tailor, dressmaker, hotel porter, steel polisher, screw molder, wood turner, and not simply laborer, engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between [illegible] and [illegible], regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A passenger is one who pays for a ticket, either himself or through another person.

A steerage passenger is one who accepts passage [illegible].

Means should be made to ascertain [illegible] should be made. [illegible] examination of aliens abroad.

After immigrants pass the [illegible] under head of occupations "at home" the [illegible] the United States, but not intended to be [illegible] tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Whether a [illegible]). [illegible] should be entered Yes (or Y) and [illegible] Yes (or Y) or No (or N).

Column 7 (Nationality). Column should be filled in with the name of the country to which the alien owes allegiance, as France, Germany, Russia, England, Scotland, Ireland, Turkey, Sweden, Norway, Italy, Austria, Hungary, Mexico, China, Japan, India, etc.

Column 8 (Race or people). The race or people should be given in each case, as English, Irish, Scotch, Welsh, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Flemish, Swedish, Norwegian, Russian, Polish, Finnish, Hebrew, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Servian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Montenegrin, Greek, Roumanian, Syrian, Armenian, Turkish, Japanese, Chinese, East Indian, Mexican, Cuban, West Indian, Central American, South American, African (black), or other designations of race or people as distinctly as possible. In the case of immigrants who are citizens of the United States, the race or people should be given as specifically as in the case of those who are not citizens, and the term "American" should not be used in column 8 unless specifically descriptive of the race or people of the person referred to. Particular attention should be given to the correct designation of the various branches of the Hebrew race and of the various races which have been united politically in the Kingdom of Austria-Hungary. The country to which each alien belongs should be carefully noted, and the various races inhabiting that country should be specifically returned. Indefinite and local designations should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or the West Indies or the West Indies, Northern or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this head.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be returned as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be returned as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last nationality or citizenship of the people). The entries in column 9 show the last permanent residence of the inhabitants of each of the countries specified, as distinguished from temporary residence, if any. Each alien should be credited to the country of his last permanent residence, as indicated by the entries in columns 10, 11, and 12.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative or friend, as fully as practicable, from whom the alien came.

Column 11 (Final destination). The entry in column 11 should show destination by the name of the city or town, if possible, in the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (If both whereabouts and destination are known, write "Same"). The entry in column 12 should be Same (or S) or No (or N).

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much?). The entry in column 13 should show in each case the actual amount of money possessed, as shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?). The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend?). The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, Sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. of P. & S. Ireland Bellevue College, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Dec. 1907

at Port Said

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Cherbourg, Dec 15th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fortune	Pierre E.	65		M M										
2	"	Mrs E. J.	45		F W.										
3	Perkins	J. H.	60		M M										
4	"	Mrs Ruth	45		F M										
5	Robb.	Mrs Albert	32		F M										
6	Rhoades	Lydia	22		F S.										
7	Patterson	Fred Graham	49		M										
8	"	Jane Finn	47		M										
9	Lebblee	Miss Inez	24		F S.										
10	Rohn	Mrs Gustave	43		F M										
11	Johnson	Adelade	23		F.	Mrs Stan Wells friend									
12	Rohn	Miss Jan	25		F S.										
13	Torres	Pedro	25		M M	Married to go to Spain	Spanish	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Husband	Wife	
14	Wells	Mrs J. R.	28		F M										
15					F M										
16	McKelvey	Mrs J. F.	44		F M										
17	Sargant	Cyrus	31		M M										
18	"	Mrs	30		F M										
19	Hutchins	H. C.	41		M										
20	Woodbury	Mrs Frank	34		F M										
21	Cahill	Andrew Arnold	27		M M										
22	"	Mrs	24		F M										
23	Cimpoli	Rosa			F										
24	Jones	Edith M	22		F S										
25	Crawford	Miss B. H.	22		F S.										
26	Crownfield	Kate	34		F M.										
27	Campbell	Mr J. Bert	31		M M.										
28	"	Mrs	30		F M										
29	Jones	Lewis Hewitt	2		M.										
30	Lewis	Mrs Lucien	34		F M										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in each case whether they are tourists or in transit.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2341 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

AUG 1 1944
Date

George Schneider
Camera Operator

AUG 1 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2341 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

AUG 1 1944
Date

George Schneider
Camera Operator

AUG 1 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 DEC 1907 Dec, 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				If Yes										Feet.	Inches.						
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	8 yrs	Illinois	Going home 412 Court St Waukegan Illinois		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	dk	dk	Spain Vale
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

C. J. Smith Master of the Adriatic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Edw. J. Smith
Master.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of December, 1907,

at Pier 54 Washington

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. W F H O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing herewith
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing "herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of P. C. & P. & S. Ire.
Bellvue College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. H. O'Loughlin.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of December, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton Dec. 18th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Linn	Henry	55		M M										
2	Ayers	Clinton F.	29		" "					do					
3	McLaren	James	56		" S										
4	Brown	Annie F	45		F "										
5	Finlay	Charlotte F	28		" M										
6	Howell	Florence G	22		" "										
7	Dale	Robert G	31		M "										
8	do	Mrs do	do	30	F "										
9	Dickerson	Mrs Charlotte	31		F "										
10	do	Lilian	9		" F										
11	Monnese	Elie Jerome	47		M M										
12	"	Jessie	33		F "										
13	Stanley	Mrs John	22		" "										
14	Moore	Albert W.	40												
15	✓	Mrs Agnes	38												
16	✓	Whitney	8												
17	✓	Warren	7												
18	✓	Bruce	5												
19	Jones	John D	33		M M	Farmer	"	no	British	English	Wales	Cardiff	Wife Winterbourne Cardiff		Pa Millsboro
20	Blythe	Jane	37		F S	Maid	"	"	"	"	England	London	Sister Mrs Blythe Hersall,	Manchester	N Y N Y
21	Hey	Madeleine	24		" "	"	"	yes	French	French	France	Paris	U. Hey Montague Av.	Forest Hills	N Y
22	Perrona	Ida	30		" "	"	"	"	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	St Blaise	Father C. Perrona La Mignonette,	St Blaise Switz	Ill Chicago
23	Ney	Maurice F	33		M "	Consul	"	"	Turkey	Turkish	Rotterdam	Belgium	None		N Y N Y
24	Irwin	Geo F.	30		" S	—	"	"	Canada	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None		Duke Center
25	Flint	Leonard Rob	27		" M	Engineer	"	"	British	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None		✓ ✓
26	do	Clara Isabel	25		F ✓	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓		✓ ✓
27	do	Geofrey	2		M "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓		✓ ✓
28	do	Leeston	3		" "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓		✓ ✓
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 25 Dec., 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or solicitation to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
					Year or period of years.	Where?																	
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Hotel Gilsey House, Fa	No	No	No	No	No	Med	No	5	5	Auburn	Blue		Horse		Wales	Cardiff
20	"	Dickerson	"	Yes	of	Gardiner	Mr Dickerson Stovall, N. Carolina	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	"		"		England	London
21	"	Ford	"	No			Mr Ford 140 Philip Sheet Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		France	Le Havre
22	"	Webster	"	"			27 Bellevue Place Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"		Scotland	St Blaise
23	"	Self	"	Yes	&	N. York	57 Fourth Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk					Turkey	Constantinople
24	"	"	"	"		transit	16 Cathcart St Montreal Quebec		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"		"		Quebec	Canada
25	"	"	"	"		"	1/3 Boulevard Haussmann Street Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	"		"			"
26	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
27	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"		"			"	"
28	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"		"			"	"
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, master of the Adriatic, from Southampton
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward J. Smith
Master.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of December 1907,
at New York

William Parr
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided into two parts, the entry in the former of which should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following directions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners this port," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. of P. & S. Ireland Bellevue Coll[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

William F. H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 27th day of December 1907

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 506
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, Dec. 18th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Richardson	Franklin	27		M										
2	"	Sinclair	25		M										
3	Jamieson	Andrew	41		M	M									
4	"	Mrs	31		F	M									
5	Towne	C. Scott	34		M										
6	Foe	Imro	45		M	M									
7	"	Mrs	45		F	M									
8	Vaille	Fredk.	54		M	M									
9	"	Mrs	46		F	M									
10	"	Harriet	21		F	S									
11	"	Agnes	14		F	S									
12	Wallace	Ruth	14		F	S									
13	Jackson	Mrs C	48		F	M									
14	"	Elizabeth	22		F	S									
15	"	Ethel	14		F	S									
16	Hamilton	John B.	48		M	M									
17	Lindeman	William H	32		M	M									
18	Rudge	Edgar	46		M	M									
19	Thor	Miss Edith	26		F	S									
20	Will	Mrs Anny E	40		F	M									
21	Traube	Harold	47		M	M	Yes	Yes	German	German	German	Hamburg	Traube 30 Pike St	Hamburg	N.Y. N.Y.
22	Nicholson	Robert C	35		M	M									
23	Kinney	Craig E.	42		M	M									
24	"	Jane	39		F	M									
25	Solomon	Isaac J	25		M	S									
26	Miller	William G	10		M	S									
27	Nelson	William H	41		M	M									
28	Dawson	John H	33		M	M									
29	Stewart	Mrs Hamilton	43		F	M									
30	Rhondorff	Fred G	11		M	S									

U. S. Citizen

30 79 1/4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Liverpool 26 Dec 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21	yes	Self	yes	1895	West	C. Trenton [illegible] 213 & 17th Street N. J		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Br.	Brn.	None	German	Hamburg
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master of the Adriatic, from Southampton
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Edw J Smith
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* April, *190*7;

at Queenstown

William Parr
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the years (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. McLoughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic Sailing herewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. of P. & S. Ireland

Bellevue College NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. McLoughlin

Sworn to before me this 27 day of December, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, Dec. 15th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	MacKenzie	Kenneth R.	16		m						Canada	Montreal Province Quebec			
2	Dunlop	Miss M.	28		s										
3	Webster	J. Clarence	44		m										
4	"	Mrs	28		m										
5	"	Janet	7		s										
6	"	Wm	4		s										
7	"	John	6		s										
8	~~Doty~~	~~Donald Wm~~	~~44~~		~~m~~										
9		~~Mrs~~	~~44~~		~~m~~										
10															
11	Stevens	Ogden	31		m							U. S. Citizen			
12	Aller	Lottie	28		s.										
13	Fanton	Andrew C.	51		m	Surgeon	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home	Prov. Portland	
14		Mrs	33		m							U. S. Citizen			
15	Baker	Mrs F.W.	33		m										
16	"	Richard	3		s										
17	"	Mary	8		s.										
18	~~Lewis~~		46		..	Burgr	Yes	Yes	France	French	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home	Mexico D.F. Mexico City	
19	Hill	Fred. W.	48		m							U. S. Citizen			
20	~~O'Connor~~	~~Mrs~~	~~7~~		~~f~~										
21	Howe	David A.	44		m										
22	Eaton	Julian S.	31		m										
23	"	Mrs	26		f.										
24	O'Brien	Thomas A.	38		m										
25	Langmuir	Mrs Jas.	44		f.										
26	Wilson	Rosalie C.	24		f.										
27	Bright	Florence A	35		f.	Missionary	Yes	Yes	America	English	U.S.A.	New York	Mr. A.P. Logan Maitland Terrace W.Y. New York C. Swaffham Norfolk		
28	Linde	Emil Bonp.	37		m							U. S. Citizen			
29	Colbaugh	Theo L.	38		m.										
30	Stanley	Mrs Ida	33												

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Liverpool 28 Dec 1906

List 3

60

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ineligible class, or nationality, or location from race and tendencies of the class, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise of agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Portland	Oregon	Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med	Dun	Light	Brown	England	Gloucester
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
15																					
16																					
17																					
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Portland	Oregon	Friend, Fellow Mariner	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Bro.	Light	Hazel	France	Paris
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Chicago		1930 Webster Av Bronx New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dk	Hazel	———	England	Gloucester
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Smith master of the Adriatic, from Southampton
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Smith
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of December, 1907,

at [illegible]

William Nott
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the headings of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing hereunto
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. of U. S. Ireland
Bellevue College NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

William C. H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 27th day of December 1907

at New York

William [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

61

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic, sailing from Southampton, Dec. 18th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rabecq	Ernest	25	6m	m	Captain	yes	yes	France	French	France	Equeville	Mrs. L. M. King	Oregon	Portland
2	Kine	David Herbert	44	6m	m	accountant	yes	yes	Gt Brit	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	2d Hour and Place Edinburgh	Ont.	Toronto
3	Wolfenden	Stuart J. H.	18	6m	s	Student	—	—	—	English	England	London	a J. Jack, Seaford, Sussex the Rough	N. Z.	
4	—	Hugh Herbert	16	6m	s	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	—	Richard H.	50	6m	m	Doctor	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	Lees	Marion	43	7	s	None	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	Cleveland	Arthur Jas.	57	6m	m	Manufac.	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife, C. A. Cleveland	Brooklyn	
8	Harris	Marcos	40	6m	s	Farmer	—	—		Mexican	France	Paris	None	Mexico	
9	Andrews	Florence E.	32	7m	s	None	—	—	Gt Brit	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None	Jamaica	
10	—	Wm B. H.	32	6m	m	—	—	—	—	—	England	Norwich	Mrs Andrews, Norwich	—	
11	Makins	Wm	60	6m	s	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	—	
12	Rouillard	Jules	52	6m	m	Buyer	—	—	—	—	Canada	Quebec	None	Quebec	
13	Thomas	Flora	27	7m	s	Nurse	—	—	—	—	England	Totteridge	Hy Holmesdale 23 Rd, Highgate	Delaware	
14	d'Arglepp	Antoni F.	45	6m	m		—	—	Spain	Spanish	—	London	None	N. Y.	
15	—	Zoile	22	7m	m	None	—	—	—	—	—	—	None	—	
16	Thomson	Isabella H. C.	30	7m	m	—	—	—	Gt Brit	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Capt) Warwicked Lond Reg. 16 Charing X	—	Toronto
17	Kelly	John Carling	35	6m	m	agent	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Mr. J. Lambert Talbot St. Nottingham	Toronto	
18	King	Andrew	47	6m	m	Engineer	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Mrs King. 44 Clinton Avenue Nottingham	—	
19	McPherson	Lunton ~~20~~	36	10m	m	Comedian	—	—	—	—	—	London	Bro. H McPherson 126a Steinhold Ave. London	N. Y.	N. Y.
20	—	Eleanor D.	35	7m	m	None	—	—	—	—	—	—			N. Y.
21	Brown	Alex. A. A.	44	7m	m	Merchant	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None	Jamaica	
22	Williamson	Mary Anne	60	7m	s	None	—	—	—	Scotch	—	Southsea	Bro. Wm Williamson Edinburgh	Pa	Philadelphia
23	—	Eva Gertrude	30	7m	s	—	—	—	—	—	—	London	—	—	—
24	Shuttleworth	William	45	6m	m	Engr	Yes	Yes	Canada	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		169 Grace St Toronto	Ontario	Toronto
25	Baker	Wm Henry	47	7m	m	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		206 Spadina Ave Toronto	—	
26	do	Emma Edgar	44	7m	m	Wife	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	—	
27	De Leodain	Mable Hettie	23	7m	s		—	—	France	French	France	Paris	Contesse Gaston de Leodain 26 Aven Kleber	Paris	France
28	do	Marie	1	6m	s	Infant	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—
29	Bauer	Mrs Harold	35	7m	m	Wife	—	—	English	British	English	London	None	N. Y.	N. Y.
30	Lemare	Edwin H.	41	7m	m	Composer	—	—	—	—	—	—	8 Lemare Ventnor	—	—

30a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 1907

62

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	Brown Blue	Wt	France	Rezuville
2	to N Y	"	"	No			Bank of Nova Scotia Toronto	No	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	Yes	"	"	No			H. Walfenden,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	Brown Blue	Wt	England	London
4	"	"	"	Yes 1905	N Y		New York, Staten Is.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Grey	"	"	Rayhourne
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Grey Blue	"	"	Bolton
6	"	"	"	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	med	Brown Brown	"	"	Lancashire
7	"	"	"	Yes	1907	N Y	424 5th Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	9	fair	" Blue	"	Canada	Richmond
8	to N Y	"	"	No			Palma Hotel Mexico City Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	"	"	"	No			Spring Hotel Kingston	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	"	"	"	No			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	"	"	"	No			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	"	"	"				Rom 26 Spring Street Quebec Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	"	"	"	No			with Mr Fred Baker Manhattan Hotel 9th Ave York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	med	Brown Brown	Wt	England	Boston
14	Yes	"	Over	Yes	1907	N Y		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	dark "		Spain	Madrid
15	"	Husband	Yes	"		"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
16	to N Y	Self	"	Yes	1907	"	Niece Miss Hornibrook Lister Hospital N Y Hospital N Y Home 14 Murray Street Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown Brown	Wt	Canada	Ontario
17	"	"	"	"		"	Clarendon Hotel Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	"	"	"	"		"	Broadway Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	Yes	Self	"	Yes	1905		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fresh	Brown Grey	"	England	Lowestoft
20	Yes	Husband	"	"	1905		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		dark	" Brown	"	"	"
21	"	Self	"	"		N Y	Geo A Zoidell & Co Manufacturers Bldg Bridge St N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	to N Y	"	"	"	1907	Phila	Hotel Walton Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Pale	Auburn Blue	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	No			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Fair	Fair "	"	Scotland	York
24	Yes	"	"		1907	as tourist	Home 169 Grace St Toronto Home 206 Spadina Ave Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	Canada	Ontario
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Fair	Grey Grey	"	do	Sydenham
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brn do	"	do	Kingston
27	"	"	"	Yes	1906	visit	3128 Indiana Avenue Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	Blk Brn	"	America	Illinois
28	"	"	"			90	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—	—		France	Paris
29	"	"	"	"	1905	visit	490 Fulton Street Boston Hotel Manhattan 9th York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brn Brn		Engla	Kingston
30	"	"	"	"		do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" "		"	Trenton

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith master, of the Adriatic, from Southampton
(Insert "Master," "Commanding Officer," "First Officer," or "Second Officer.")

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of December, 1907,
at New York

William Watt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner" or "Master," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. C. of P. & S. Ireland Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 27th day of December, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
[illegible]	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, Dec. 18th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	O'Connor	Elizabeth	50		f m	Journalist	yes	yes	Br. Amer.	English	England	Chelsea	{Francis Howard (Son) 33 Warwick Sq. London S.W.	D.C.	Washington
2	Thacker	Mary Elizabeth	40		f s	Servant	-	-	-	English	-	-	{Mrs Hagen and (Elsie) Royal Masonic Schools, nr Bushey	-	-
3	Widdowson	Wm	27		m s	None	-	-	-	-	-	Nottingham	{W. W. Coldgrove, Bulwell, Nottingham	Nfld.	New York
4	Lyon	Irene	44		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	-	-	-	London	{wife, Mrs Lyon, 26 Hayes Court Mansions, Camberwell New Rd. London S.E.	-	-
5	Liddy	Wm Henry	39		m m	Artist	-	-	-	Irish	-	-	{11 Oxford St Middlesbro	-	-
6	-	Mrs	31		f m	None	-	-	-	English	-	-		-	-
7	Smith	Geo. Herbert	40		m m	Manager	-	-	-	-	-	Wallington	{Geo Smith, 60 Aneasley Park London S.C.	-	-
8	Berthoud	Ferdinand	29		m s	Engineer	-	-	-	-	South Africa	Johannesburg	{Mother, Mrs Berthoud Hereford	-	-
9	Mountford	Harry	36		m m	Actor	-	-	-	-	England	London	{76 Barcombe Mansions Streatham London S.W.	-	-
10	-	Maude	29		f m	Actress	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
11	Dignum	Edward James	46		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home	84 Isabella Street	Ont	Toronto
12	-	Clara Emma	45		f m	None	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Toronto	-	-
13	-	Evelyn	17		f s	-	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do		-	-
14	Murray	Annie Sophia	46		f m	None	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	None		-	-
15	Hewlett	George	47		m m	-	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hampshire	{Wife, Lee on Solent Hampshire	B.C.	Mission Junction
16	Stewart	Robert Phillips	43		m s	-	-	-	-	Scotch	Scotland	Perthshire	None		Los Angeles
17	Rivers	Wm Walse	43		m s	Doctor	-	-	-	English	England	Cambridge	None		Honolulu
18	Drysdale	John	61		m m	Planter	-	-	-	-	-	-	None	N.S.W.	Brisbane
19	Ellis	Augustus F.C.	39		m m	-	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London			
20	-	Mary Agnes	43		f m	-	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hasleme	{Mrs Ellis Maidenhead	Jamaica	Kingston
21	Keeling	Owen Hugh	22		m s	Student	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	-	-	-	-
22	Alexander	Patrick Young	42		m s	None	-	-	-	Scotch	-	London	None		N.Y.
23	Graham	Jas Mastone	44		m m	Accountant	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Scotland	{Capt. Ardblair Castle, Blairgowrie	Ont	Toronto
24	-	Margaret E.	m	42	f m	None	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	-	-	"	"
25	Crawford	Henry Ernest	62		m s	-	-	-	-	English	England	London	Bank of Montreal, London	Ont	Hamilton
26	Tatt	Orlando	7	5	m m	-	-	-	-	-	-	Devon	None		Philadelphia
27	-	Minnie C.	43		f m	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	None		-
28	Cunliffe	W.	30		m m	Artist	-	-	-	-	-	Twickenham	{Mr. Drake 6 Park Rd, Twickenham		N.Y.
29	-	E.	28		f m	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	Richardson	Samuel Wm	51		m w	Merchant	-	-	-	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.A.	N.Y.	None	-

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 64

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 28 DEC 1907 December, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	yes	self	yes	yes			Mrs Pilling (wife) Woodley Inn, Tenterden Town, Washington	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Grey	Brown	Nil	Texas	Austin
2	"	"	"	no			" Will Mrs O'Connor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Grey	"	England	Hartlepool
3	"	"	over	yes	1907	N.Y.	Herald Square Hotel N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Nottingham
4	"	"	yes	no	—	—	Mrs L. Herman, 73, 5th Avenue New York,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	Black	Blue	"	"	London
5	"	"	"	yes	1907	N.Y.	Colonial Theatre N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	med.	Brown	Grey	"	Ireland	Limerick
6	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Glasgow
7	"	Self	over	no	—	—	Lorpadova Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	"	Blue	"	England	London
8	"	"	yes	no	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Blond	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	no	—	—	Geo White Rats of America Broadway N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Nethelton Washington
10	"	Husband	"	no	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	med	"	"	"	"	"
11	to N.Y.	Self	"	yes	1907	New York	34 Isabella St, Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	"	Father	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	"	Self	yes	"	"	"	Manhattan Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	yes	"	"	yes	1904	Wash.	Friend Stanley Holland Mabstqui, mission junction	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	"	"	over	no	—	—	Hotel Belmont Los Angeles 26 Lane St	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	dark	Brown	Blue	Nil	Scotland	Edinbro
17	"	"	"	yes	1886	N.Y.	Kingdom	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	"	"	"	no	—	—	126 Jeorge St Brisbane N.S.W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	to N.Y.	"	yes	yes	1907	N.Y.	Home 22 Jamaica St do Kingston, Jamaica	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	"	Self	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	yes	"	"	"	1906	—	5th avenue Hotel N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	fair	dark	Blue	2 fingers missing	Eng. and)	England Belvedere
23	to N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	Queens Hotel, Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	"	Self	"	"	"	"	Friends Bank of Montreal Hamilton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Light	Brown	Grey	Nil	Canada.	
26	"	"	"	yes	12 yrs	Oregon	no	"	"	"	"	"	"								
27	"	Husband	"	no	—	—	Hotel Waldorf New York	"	"	"	"	"	"								
28	"	Self	"	no	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	light	Grey	Nil	England	Lancashire
29	"	Husband	"	no	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	London
30	"	Self	over	yes	32 yrs	N.Y.	Home, 145 East 36th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Ruddy	Grey	Blue	"	Ireland	Kilkenny

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Smith, master of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)

Edw. E. Smith
Master—Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of December 1907,
at New York.

W. Williamson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

65

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. Loughlin, Surgeon of the Private, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. of P. & S. Ireland & Bellevue College New York; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. McLoughlin

Sworn to before me this 7 DEC 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

William Stott

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Queenstown, 19th December, 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5899 1	Murphy	Anna	35		M	Lady	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Brooklyn N.Y.	Father Thomas Murphy Ireland Tralee Kerry	Penn.	Brooklyn
32 2	McInerney	Patrick	22		M	clerk	"	"	"	"	Ireland Connaught	Connaught	Mother Mrs Mc Inerney Cobh	N.Jersey	Jersey City
~~5894 3~~	~~Murphy~~	~~Bella~~	~~35~~		~~M~~	~~Wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish~~	~~Irish~~	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Husband~~	~~Penn.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
5898 4	Hunsey	William H.	52		M	Hotel Proprietor	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Manchester	Home 16 Park Rise Leigside	Manchester	Jamaica
5	Hunsey	Georgewm C.	18		S	Student	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father William do	do	do
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4a

2 Pl.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

66

Arriving at Port of ....., *190*

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Excepts (whether an alienborn, or inmate of an asylum, refugee home, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Yes	Self	$60	Yes	20 years	Brooklyn N.Y.	Home 2 of Dennis Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark turning Grey	Grey	None	Ireland	Donoghmore Co Cork
2	"	"	230	No			Cousin Tessa Dillon 444 West 23rd St Lower City	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Cora Sare
3	Yes	Friend	250	"				"	"	"	"	"		5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey			Ypsilanti
4	No	Self	500	No			Cousin Albert Cokwell	Hollies Jamaica W.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Grey turning	Blue	Mole	England	Ridgewood Seaford
5	"	"	200	"			do	do	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	Pale	Black	Blue		"	
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith Master, of the Adriatic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 1907,

at NEW YORK

William Clark
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

67

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. O'Loughlan, Surgeon of the Adriatic, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. of P. & Sur. Ireland Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. McLoughlan

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

William Bell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q 1

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Queenstown, 19th December, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6109 1	Higgins	Mary	24		✓	H. Attendant	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	Citizen America	New York			
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1c

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 69

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

68

Arriving at Port of ..... DEC 190., *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, being a person likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or coming for an immoral purpose; and whether polygamist, or under a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia (the question as to such contract or agreement not to apply to persons coming from Canada, Newfoundland, Bermuda, Miquelon, the West Indies, Mexico, Central or South America, Europe, Asia, or Africa); and whether coming by reason of any other prohibited cause, and not duly exempted therefrom or entitled to admission under any of the provisions of the immigration laws now in force or any amendment thereof.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?													
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Wife of Petitioner	Husband 141 — 137th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith (Master), of the Adriatic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Edwd J Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 27th DEC 1907, 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Wellman Clark
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W J N C'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing thereuth (States whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C of P & Sur. Ireland & Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Arthur J. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 27 day of DEC 1907, 190

at

William Stark

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

69

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Southampton*, *18th Dec*, 1907

11—1135

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
30460	Manousso	Eugenie	16		F S	—			Greek	Greek	Greece	Sparta	Sister C. Manousso Sparta Greece	Ill.	Chicago
252 2	Denian	Elizabeth	29		F M	Artist			French	French	France	Paris	no home 43 Rue Eugene Sue,	Penn.	Echoes
3	Sanoe	François	26		M S	Lorraine							Father P. Fantot Lyoness Basses Pyrenees France	"	do
4	Hofstetter	Gottfried	25		M S	Cabinet Maker			Switzerland	German	Germany	Degersheim	Gottfried Hofstetter Degersheim	"	Ky.
5	Steinmann	Balthasar	34		M				U.S. Citizen						
6	Weber	Stéphen	32		M S	Secretary	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium	Brussels	Father Wm Weber 5 Anne Henri Dietrich Brussels	Porto Rico	Ponce
7	Jauncey	Benjamin	43		M	Builder	✓	✓	England	English	England	Edmonton	Wife 25 Silver St. Upper Edmonton London N.		Jacksonville
8	Chronis	Nicholas	31		S	Violist	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen						
9	Papnastolis	Arténio	25		M	Confectr.	✓	✓	do						
10	✓	Potá ant.	19		M	H. Wife	✓	✓	do						
11	✓	Demetrius	12		S	—	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta	Father G. Papnastolis Gorgania Sparta Greece		
12	Catsavlos	George	13		S	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Catsavlos Evlina Sparta Greece	Ny. New York	
13	Carlos	Nicholas	48		M	Merch.	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen					Ny.	do
14	~~Frederick~~	~~Lena~~	~~25~~		~~F M~~	~~H Wife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Mother Mrs Tucker 65 East~~	~~Ny.~~	~~New York~~
15	Frederick	Lena	25		F M	H Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Mother Mrs Tucker 65 East Castle St. Oxford W. London	Ny.	New York
16	— do —	Harry	5		—	—	no		✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandmother do —	✓	✓
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

155/5/10

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 DEC 1907, *190*

70

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in the United States, or coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Canada	$50	No		Her brother Cal.					good	no	5	2	dark			Greece Sparta
2	Yes	Self	$100	No		P. Maurino 282 S. [illegible] State Street Chicago					"	"	5	5	med.	blue		Greece Crete
3	"	"	"	"		Husband Joseph Lenian 87 Mohawk street					"	"	5	8	—	black		France —
4	"	"	$50	"		~~Frank Jacob Berger~~ 239 E. 9th N.Y. Avenue Yourself. Nadine Fleischer 79-5th Ave.					"	"	5	6	black	brown		Yugoslavia
5																		
6	Yes	Self	~~$50~~	Yes 14	Dominion Canada	Hotel Inglaterra Porto Rico	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair Brown		Belgium Liege
7	Yes	Self	$	No	—	Friend Mr. F. Ball Jacksonville Fla	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Fair Blue		England Edmonton
8																		
9																		
10																		
11		Brother	No			Brother 70 Barkley Street New York	No	No	No	No	good	No						Greece Greece
12		✓	No			Bro in Law — do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						Greece Greece
13																		
14																		
15	Yes	Husband	No			Husband New York City 61 East 105th Street	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	Dk	Dk	Hazel	England London
16	✓	Father	No			Father — do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓ ✓
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edwin J. Smith Master of the Adriatic, from To for, do
(Strike out words not applicable. Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edwd J Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 27 DEC 1907 day of , 190 ,

at

William Hall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing Liverpool, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.K. C.S.S.&L.K.&C.P.I. Lieut Col Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William P. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 27 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

William Burke

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, Dec. 18th, 1907.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5?1 1	Tippleford	Henry A.	46		M S				American Citizen						
2	"	Mrs.			F "				"						
1125 3	Sachs	Sarah	29		F "				"						
544 4	Brown	Edward C.	44		M "				"						
2059 5	Harrison	Barbarosa C.	29		M. M.	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Brighton	Father Mr Springfield 7 Miles Rd. Brighton	Albert Red Deer	Alberta
1122 6	Rohloff	William	41		M "	Carpenter	"	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Bremen	Brother Mr. Terrenkoff Bremen Germany	N.Y. New York	
7	Randall.	Walter Finch.	36	6	M. M.	Builder	"	"	England	English	England	Woolwich	Wife Mrs. Randall. Summers Court Shooters Hill Woolwich	N.Y. New York	
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S[illegible]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 26 DEC 1907 *, 190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist, or belonging to that class of persons known as polygamists, or who admits the practice of polygamy, or who believes in or advocates the practice of polygamy.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5	Yes	Self	$50	no			husband Mr. Harrison Red Deer Hospital Alberta					Good	no	5	5	fresh	brown	brown		England	Erpingham Norfolk.
6	"	"	$40	"			740 Albert Avenue Braddock Pa.					"	"	5	6	"	grey	grey		Germany	Prussia
7	—	Self	$50	no	—	—	New Grand Hotel Broadway N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fresh	dark	Hazel	Scar on Cheek	England	Worcester
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 27 DEC 1907 day of , 190 ,

at

William Hall
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. & L.K. & Q.C.P.I. Visit Med. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William C. R. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 190

at NEW YORK

William Clark

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

73

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Southampton, December 18th, 1907.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
287 1	Trevorrow	Bessie	30		F. W.	Housekeeper	yes	yes	England	English	England	Troon Camborne	Mother & Grandmother Mrs. G. Richards	Mich.	Lansing
2	"	Sadie	11		S.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Troon, Camborne	"	"
3	"	Ivor	3		M.	14-7171	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mr. J. Sebire	Ont.	Hamilton
288 4	Sebire	Eliza	44		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Guernsey	Lancresse, Guernsey		
289 5	Renouf	Thos. J.	43		M.	Architect	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother Mr. Renouf Vale Rd. Guernsey, C.I.		
290 6	Fleamore	George	30		M.	Artist	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs. Dinnen 41 Chester Rd. Walthamstow, London	N.Y.	New York
7	"	Lily	28		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
1011 8	Grant	Margaretta Jane	49		F.	"	"	"	"	"	Winkcliffe on Sea	Cliff House Honor Oak Park	Winkcliffe on Sea	Col.	Lancaster
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cuban Consulate London		Cuba	Havana
9	Kunetz	Alfredo	40		M.	U.S. Secretary	"	"	Cuba	Cuban	"	London			
10	Freedman	Bette	36		F.	Wife	"	"	Engla...	Hebrew	S. Africa	Johannesburg	Sister & Aunt Mrs. Friedman 53 Delver Street Johannesburg S. Africa	Ind.	Indianapolis
11	"	Lily	9		F.	child	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Harry	—	8	M.	Infant	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
54 13	Cohen	Helen	40		M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	Kimberly		Brother & Uncle Mr. Cohen West Circular Rd Kimberly, S. Africa	"	"
14	"	Rachael	2		F.	child	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Lily	—	10	F.	Infant	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
291 16	Chuchwan	Nai	20		M.	Student	"	"	Siam	Siamese	England	London	The Siam Legation 22 Stebbing Place, London S.W. Father Phra Thamas Corby	D.C.	Washington
292 17	Corby	Elizabeth	28		F.	Servant	"	"	England	English	"	"		N.Y.	New York
293 18	Sinclair	William	29		M.	Farmer	23-94442-3/26/01						HOME Mother Ruth Jury, Chandos Mansion, Albert Rd. South Norwood London S.E. Eugene Helen Cripps 7 Sandringham Rd. Ilford Rd. London N.E.	Cal.	San Francisco
294 19	Patton	Constance Irene	29		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		Pa.	Pittsburg
295 20	Groves	Rose	42		F.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Mrs. Mary Goodenough	N.J.	Camden
296 21	Mullett	Helena Sarah	29		M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	Swindon		1 Percy Dr. Swindon		
22	"	Charles Frederick	7		M.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	"	Jane	52		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
297 24	Mc Pherson	Duncan	42		M.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	London		Brother & Brother in law Mr. Pherson 720a Sterndale Road Shepherds Bush London W.	Ohio	New York
25	"	Eleanor Frances	35		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eleanor Jenkins		
253 26	Jenkins	Tom	25		M.	Labourer	Yes	England	England	England	Pontypridd	Pontypridd	17 Wigot Str. Pontypridd Mother & Mother in law Mrs. Cashman 221 Newgate Blackpool	Ohio	Sharonberg
298 27	Robinson	Frank	24		M.	Shopkeeper	"	"	"	"	London			N.J.	Newark
28	"	Louise	42		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
299 29	Jones	John Duncan	33		M.	Clerk	Yes	England	England	England	Belmont		Parents Mr. Jones Belmont, Rhyddlan Parents Mr. Forbes	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
300 30	Forbes	Helen	35		M.	Clerk	Yes	England	England	England	Coldstream		Coldstream, Scotland	N.Y.	Niagara Falls

27 1/2 13 3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

27

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List S 1 74

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 26, DEC 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self $50	no				Brother & Uncle	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	med	brown	blue		England	Parish of Camborne
2	"	Mother $25	"				Charles Edwin Pascoe Box 130							—	—	—	—			"	"
3	"	" $—	"				Laurium Mich.							—	—	—	—			"	"
4	yes	Father $50	"				Father & Nightingale Sheet Hamilton Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	brown	blue		"	Guernsey
5	"	Self $50	yes	yes	passed through		Home 299 Ulster St Hamilton Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	med	"	"	Scar on right cheek	"	"
6	"	" $—	no				270 39th Street & 8th Ave New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	fair	brown	blue		"	London
7	"	Husband $50	"				do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	London
8	C	Son $10	yes	1903	New-York		Bro Mr. Wm A. Grant Lancaster, Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	brown		"	Lancaster
9	no	Self $50	"	1907	"		Father Mr. Simba 76 Cuba St. Havana Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	"		Cuba	Havana
10	yes	Husband $—	no				Husband & Father D. Friedman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	"	"		Russia	Courland
11	S.	Father $50	"				705 S Alabama Str Indianapolis Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			+	—
12	"	" $—	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			—	—
13	"	Self $50	"				Husband & Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown	brown		S. Africa	
14	"	Father $50	"				Mr. Cohen	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			—	—
15	"	" $—	"				705 S Alabama Str Indianapolis Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			—	—
16	"	Self $50	"				The Siamese Legation Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	yellow	black	brown		Siam	Bangkok
17	"	" $50	"				Friend Mr. Thomp 438 West End Ave New-York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	light	brown	blue		England	London
18	"	" $—	"	1901	St Louis		Sperry Hotel Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	fair	blue		New Zealand	
19	no	" $200	no				Sister Alice Chambers 1849 Bush St. San Francisco, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown	brown		England	Bristol
20	"	" $100	"				Friend Mrs W Gibson 1509 Shady Ave. Spring Hill, Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown		"	Chelsea
21	"	" $—	"				Husband Jesse Mallett Box 279	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	blue		"	London
22	"	" $500	"				Bro Mr. D. Mallett Camillus, Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			—	—
23	"	" $—	yes					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	blue		England	Jersey
24	yes	" $—	yes	1902 1905										5	7	dark			divorced	"	London
25			no	no																	
26	no	Self $100	yes		Harlingen Texas		Uncle J. Powell 510 Buckeye St, Harlingen, Texas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	black	blue		England	London
27	yes	" $50	"				1 Foe agt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey		"	Aldeburgh
28	"	" $—	"				555 Sterling St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	fair	blonde	blue		"	"
29	no													5	4	red	brown	blue		"	Worcester Eng.
30	No	Self $30	yes	1905	Niagara Falls		Wife Mrs Forbes 1159 Pearce Ave Niagara Falls N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	black	brown		Scotland	Montrose

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. J. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 DEC 1907, 190 ,

at NEW YORK

William Hoyt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(7)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William P. McLoughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel or thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. of P. & S. Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of Bellevue College New York, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Adriatic in number, are, according each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William P. McLoughlin

Sworn to before me this 27 DEC 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

12-27-07.

11—1116

75

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q
42

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Queenstown*, 19th *December*, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
165191	Mahony	William	42		M S	Hostleman	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	America	New York		New York	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

VOLUNTEER

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 28 DEC 1907 , 190 76

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	830				Wife Johanna Colony 364 East 149th St New York											
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith (Master), of the Adriatic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1907,

at

Williamsburg
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. P. Loughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, Foreign (state whether "United States" or "foreign," as the case may be.) vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. of P. & S. Ireland and Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William P. McLoughlin

77

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Queenstown 19th December, 1904

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
23690 1	Plunkett	Katie	23		F M S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tennelick	Father James Plunkett Tennelick Longford	N.Y.	Brooklyn
" 2	Plunkett	Janie	20		"	2-69210	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
24029 3	Farrell	James	24		M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Castlegar	Father Thomas Farrell Dangonny Castlegar Ballinasloe	"	New York
24030 4	Pender	Mary	22		S.	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmeen	Father Thomas Pender Kilmeen Co Clare	"	Long Island
24031 5	Mc Guiness	Patrick	19		M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Father Mc Guiness Limerick	"	Bronx
16519 6	Hayes	Patrick	18		M.	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Hospital	Father Thomas Hayes Hospital Limerick	N.Y.	New York
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6 78

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

41

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Dec 27-07 145 28 DEC 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner assisted, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25				Lesley Teresa Plunkett 144 Luquer St Brooklyn City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Tonnelick
2	"	"	$40				do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	"
3	Yes	"	$4				Cousin John Whelan 1318 2 Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Kutlujas
4	No	Husband	$3				Husband James Sender Rockaway Landing Wat Woodhaven Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Monmore
5	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~$~~				~~Cousin Wm Moloney 364 East 149th St Bronx~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blue~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~	~~Ireland~~
6		Father	$25	No			Cousin Wm Moloney 364 East 149th St Bronx	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Blue	None	"	Stospital
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

No 5
Did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith (Master), (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Adriatic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Wellard Bell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. H. C. Loughlen, Surgeon of the Adriatic sailing Hereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. C. of P. & S. Ireland Bellevue College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(*State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.*)

79

William F. H. C. Loughlen

Sworn to before me this 27 DEC 1907 , 190

at NEW YORK

William Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Cherbourg 18th of December, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1911 ✓	Cebitirian	Mibran	29		M. S.	Dentist	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Armenian	Egypt	Alexandria	His father Hagop Cebitirian, Ada Paz	N. Y.	New York.
1942 ✓	Chortonian	Vartouli	40		M. M.	Wh. Grocer	No	No	"	"		Samsoun		Mass	Worcester
3 ✓	" (Son)	Kirkor	25		M. M.	Cultivator	"	"	"	"			Father Manuel Chortonian Ayia Sir Cappadocia Armenia	"	"
4 ✓	" (Son and his Wife)	Herak	25		M. M.	Wh. Grocer	"	"	"	"				"	"
5 ✓	" (grandchildren)	Margos	6/12		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
6 ✓	" (Son)	Kramokabond	11		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
1957 ✓	Hovsepian	Hovhannes	15		M. S.	Schoemaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	His father Hratchia Samoscan, Gedas	"	Fitchburg
1958 ✓	Harcoisgian	Hiskanaz	22		M. S.	Wh. Grocer	No	No	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Erzbizonde	His Mother Charmer Arsenian, Gealik	N. Y.	New York.
9 ✓	his Sister	Krapion	20		F. M.		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
548 10 ✓	Ferrari	Cerardo	28		M. S.	Cultivator	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	S. Caterina	Gallinaro	His Mother Maddalena di Lucca, Gallinaro	N. Y.	
549 11 ✓	Cenni	Camillo	31		M. S.	Miner	"	"	"	"	Piacenza	Castel Arquato	His Brother Ferdinando, Castel	Mo	Kirksville
550 12 ✓	Lonegaroli	Luigi	17		M. S.		"	"	"	"	"	"	His Mother Eugenia Denfarco	"	"
8 13 ✓	Cheneau	Clementine	59		F. M.	Dressmaker	"	"	French	French	France	Paris	Her Mother M. Driez, 60 Fontaine Sois	N. Y.	New York
14 ✓	(her daughter)	Suzanne	16		F. S.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
1928 15 ✓	Linder	Edward	58		M. M.	Schlosser	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Pegnitzstr. 6 Nuernberg	Bes	"	"
1946 16	Kostic	Nikola	44		M. M.	Farmer	"	"	Austrian	Croatian	Slavonia	Friend Peter Petak			
17 ✓	Katz	Juda	40		M. M.	Commerce	no	no	Austria	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Slavonia		My	New York
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 631

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 28 DEC 1907, 190 80

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$20	No	—	—	His Cousin L. Chetejian 113-11th E. 28 St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Brown	Black			Turkey	Ada Bazar
2	"	Herself	"	"	—	—	Her husband Kirork Chortanian 31 Belmont St. Worcester	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	12	"	Black Chest.			"	Giral
3	"	Himself	$20	"	—	—	His father Chortanian, 31 Belmont W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Chest Chest.			"	"
6	"	"	"	"	—	—	His "Brother Hairenik Sanjian 201 W. Main St. N. Y. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	Exhibits signs of [illegible]	"			"	Black			"	"
7	Yes	Himself	$20	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	[illegible]
8	Yes	Self	$20	No	—	—	His Brother-in-Law Sarkis Arackian	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Chestnut			"	Koulekh
9	"	"	"	"	—	—	327 E. 23. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	$10	Yes	1902	Yes	New York His friend G. Villi 26 Thompson St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Caserta	Gallinaro
11	"	"	$20	"	"	"	His Nephew Soreguardi Cesare, Movinga	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dusky	"	"		Piacenza	Castel Arquato
12	"	"	$20	No	No	—	His Brother Soreguardi, Movinga	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	Herself	$20	"	—	—	Her husband 315 W. 25 St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Chestnut			France	Paris
14	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15							[illegible]														
16							[illegible]														
17	Yes				1902		Children Freehold Box [illegible] Roxbury New York	No	No	No	Good	Rheumatism	Complexion	5	5	Dark	Black	Br.		Plodiv	Plodiv
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

No. 7. Did not embark. 16.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edwin F. Smith Master of the Adriatic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Edw F Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 7 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

William Berk
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

6.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. H. O. Laughlin, Surgeon of the "Noordam", sailing thereunto (State whether "Surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I., L.R.C.P.E. Licentiate Royal College Physicians, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. F. H. O. Laughlin

Sworn to before me this 7 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

81

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

S 4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ons of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

~~New York~~ "Adriatic" sailing from Southampton December 18th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2	Pellegrini	Luigi	39		M.	Laborer			Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife: Teresa Pellegrini, Daniel No 8	Pa.	Denver
3	Zunatti	Celeste	29		M.	M.							Wife: Rosa Zunatti, Daniel No 62		
4	Longhi	Attilio	32		M.	M.							father in law: Giovanni Delpero, Vermiglio No 29	Wy	Cambria
5	"	Francesca	27		F.	M.									Wm Penn Colly
6	Zucchelli	Angelina	25		F.	M.							father: Zucchelli Ferdinando, Pranzo Tirol	Pa	Jamestown
7	Prizzi	Vittorio	26		M.	S.							father: Vittorio Prizzi, Pranzo Tirolo		
8	Sicheri	Eugenio	45		M.	M.							Wife: Bortolina Sicheri, Stenico Trento Tirol	Wash.	Mt Vernon
9	Dipre	Mariano	17		M.	S.							father: Giovanni Dipre, Stenico Tirol		
10	Sicheri	Costante	17		M.	S.							father: Carlo Sicheri, Stenico, Tirol		
11	Zucatti	Martino	13		M.	S.							father: Pietro Zucatti, Stenico, Tirolo	Md	Baltimore
12	Ferrari	Domenico Carlo	46		M.	M.							Wife: Maddalena Ferrari, Stenico, Tirolo	Wash	Mt Vernon
13	"	Antonio	17		M.	S.									
14	Zucal	Ferdinando	32		M.	S.	Miner				Roman		father: Giorgio Zucal, Post Romano	Ohio	Akron
15	"	Eugenio	18		M.	S.									
16	Zucal	Eugenio	26		M.	S.					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents: Donato Zucal, Post Romeno, Tirol		
17	Graiff	Giuseppe	27		M.	S.							parents: Paulo Graiff, Post Romeno Tirol		
18	"	Elia	23		M.	S.					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Moller: Maria Graiff, Post Romeno, Tirol		
19	Ruzzy	Verona	38		F.	Landlady	No	No		Slov.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Patt Daniel Zombor	Ind.	Indiana Harbor
20															
21	Stimac	Josip	25		M.	Wife	yes	yes	Austria	Croat	Austria	Emilcag	Mother: Margareta Jakovac, Emilcag Austria	Ark.	Calumet
22	Ferant	Maria	19		F.	S.	Servant					Gorenjci	Mother: Anna Ferant, Gorenjci Austria	Pa.	Pittsburg
23	Stimkovic	Matija	25		M.	M.	Farmer					Lugarski	Father: Lukar Stimkovic, Lugarski Cirq Austria	Mich	Hancock
24	Erezen	Josip	22		M.	M.					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mrkla Vodica	Wife: Maria Erezen, Mrkla Vodica, Austria		Painesdale
25	Stimac	Franka	34		M.	M.						Vodica	Wife: Agnez Stimac, Mrkla Vodica, Austria		Calumet
26	Abramovic	Filip	31		M.	M.					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kalo Selo	Wife: Maria Abramovic, Emilcy Austria		Trimountain
27	"	Juraj	34		M.	M.					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife: Lyuba Abramovic, Kalo Selo Austria		
ADMITTED 28	Wechsler	Bettie	42		F.	W.	Housekeeper		Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Galatz	sister in law: R. Berkowitz, Galatz Roumania	NY	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 29	"	Laura	11		F.	S.	Child								
ADMITTED 30	"	Josef	9		M.	S.									

4 UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

This is to certify that the numbers 1 to 20 [illegible] were rejected by the United States Consul at this port, arriving on this ship, for

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spraug and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S 4 82

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 28 DEC 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$44	Yes	1907	Friend Agostino Tuanna Denver Col.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blue			Austria	Zumbel
2	"	"	$44	Yes	1907 Pa	Friend Agostino Tuanna Denver Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blue	"		Austria	Zumbel
3	"	"	$40	No	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	"		"	"
4	"	"	$53	No	—	Brother in law Damiano Delfero Cambria Wy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Chestnut	Chestnut	"		"	Vernoglio
5	"	"	$89	"	—	— Via Boston C.B.R.R. Box 30 Husband: Luigi Zucchelli	"	"	"	"	Feeble minded	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	"	$5	No	—	— Punxsutawney Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark grey	"		"	Pranzo
7	"	"	$38	Yes	1907 Pa	Friend Punxsutawney Pa Brother: Bruno Agost	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut grey	"		"	"
8	"	"	$2.	"	1907 Pa	Friend Punxsutawney Pa Brother: Domenico Sicheri	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" Chestnut	"		"	Stenico
9	"	"	$2.	No	—	— Mt Savage Maryld Brother: Saccarin Filipo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	$5	"	—	— Faircharce Pa Cousin: Pietro Sicheri	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
11	Self Company	"	$5	"	—	— Mt Savage Maryld Brother: Busatti Enock	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"		"	"
12	Yes	"	$5.	No	—	— Magersdale Pa Cousin: Federizzi Bonaventura	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	"	"	—	— Mt Savage Maryld	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	"	$6.	"	—	— Brother: Giorgio Zucal Cambria Wy Box 66	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	"		"	Rameno
15	"	"	$6.	"	—	— Brother: Luigi Zucal Cambria Wy Box 66	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	"	$5.	Yes	1907 Cambria Pa	Brother: Luigi Zucal Cambria Nelson C.B.R.R. Box 30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	"	$5.	No	—	— Cousin: Luigi Graiff Wallace Idaho Box 421	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	"		"	"
18	"	"	$5.	Yes	1907 Indiana Harbor	Brother: Luigi Graiff Wallace Idaho Box 421	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	$5.	"	1907 Indiana Harbor	Husband: Kuczy Jakob Indiana Harbor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"		"	Nemes Mulitsch
20	"	"	$5.	"		Husband: Mike Simac	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	pale	blonde	blue		Austria	Gorica
21	"	Self	$15	"		Box 173 Peaxdell, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	black	black		"	Cruiley
22	"	"	$10.	"		Brother in law, Joseph Perkina 1244 Rebecca St. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blonde	blue		"	Cruiley
23	"	"	$12.	"		Friend Jurej Stiglic Box 965 Painesdale Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Prigg
24	"	"	$35	Yes	1907 3 yrs Calumet Mich.	Friend Franke Stiglic Box 965 Painesdale, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	black		"	Verla Vodica
25	"	"	$26.	"	1907	Friend Vinko Simac 6 Str. 400 Calumet, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blonde	blue		"	Cruiley
26	Do.	"	$40	"	1907 Trimonten	Friend Josip Zidarić Box 57 Trimonten, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	black		"	"
27	"	"	$100	"	1907	Friend Jos. Renker Box 57 Trimonten, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blonde	blue		"	Lees Lesa
28	Yes	"	none	no		Son Brother Dmitrug Wechsler 105 Varick St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	br.	br.		Roumania	Yassy
29	"	Mother	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

No. 1. Did not embark
20.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "White Star" , from Southampton , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Williamson N.Y.
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. McC. O. Loughlin, Surgeon of the "Minnetonka", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I., L.R.C.P. & S. Edin. Med. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. McC. Loughlin.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of DEC 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

William Bell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

883

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress, approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from Southampton, 18/12, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3126 1	Myntonen	Maria	20.		F. S	servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lahtis	Father: Erkki Myntonen Lahtis Ho. Lahtis Finland		
3127 2	Veli	Selma	22.		F. S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kaukova	Father: Edvard Veli Kotolahti Kaukova Ho.	Wis.	Brooklyn.
3128 3	Björk	Ernst	18.		m. S	Labr.	do	do	do	do	do	Gla. Karleby	Mother: Olga Björk Narvik Gla. Karleby	Wis.	Ashland.
4386 4	Kuisela	Edvard	20.		m. S	do.	do	do	do	do	do	do.	Father: Erkki Kuisela Gamla Karleby	do	do.
4387 5	Alakantola	Maria	19		F. S	servant	do	do	do	do	do	Kaukova	Father: Antti Alakantola Kaukova Possompi	Mich.	Detroit
4388 6	Ojaluoma	Liisa	19.		F. S	do	do	do	do	do	do.	Perasenijoki	Father: Matti Ojaluoma Perasenijoki Ho.	do	do.
4389 7	Harjavaara	Edla	19.		F. S	do	do	do	do	do	do.	Jalasjärvi	Father: Paavalin Harjavaara Jalasjärvi Ylys. Ho.	do	do
4391 8	Ihlajamäki	Aksel	17	3	M. S	do	do	do	do	do	do.	Perasenijoki	Father: Heikki Ihlajamäki Perasenijoki Ho.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
9	Koskinen	Juho	21		M. S	Labr.	do	do	do	do	do	Lukainen	Father: Johan Koskinen Jyrgikoken K. Lukainen	La.	New Orleans.
4393 10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	do	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	do	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	do	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	do	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Wahlback	Eric	21		M. S	Labourer	do	do	do	Aland			Father Edwin Wahlback Mariehamn, Aland, Finland	Wisc.	Merrill
17	"	John	27		M.	"	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				do	do	do
18	"	Martha	28		F.	Wife	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				do	do	do
19	"	Adolf	—	11	M. S	Infant	do	do	do				do	do	do
20	Anderson	Eduard Julius	16.		M. S	Labourer	Sweden	Scandinav.	Sweden	Storekoping			Father C. P. Anderson Lilla Lund, Storkoping	N. J.	Bergenfield
21	Hansen	John, Sverre	22		M. S	Labourer	Norway		Norway	Vardal			Father Hans Chr. Olsen Nygaard Vardal, Norway	Wisc.	Stanley
22	Nerland	Louis	43		M.	Landlord				Flekkefjord			Wife Sofie M. Nerland c/o P.O. Gyland, Flekkefjord	"	Eau Claire
23	Fox	Martin	24		M. S	Farm Lab	England	Irish	Ireland	Dublin			Father P. Fox 100 Marys Rd Church Rd Dublin	Pa	Wesshickon
24	Rose	Herbert Ernest	31		M.	Trooper		English	England	Portsmouth			Wife Mrs. Rose 49 Lansdowne Rd Portsmouth	Ill	Chicago
25	Jones	William H.	22		M. S	Miner		Welsh		Pontypridd			Father David Jones 22 Rly Terrace, Pontypridd	Pa	Scranton
26	Griffiths	John	22		"	"	"	"	"	"			Father David Griffiths Rhydyfuwell, Pontypridd	"	"
27	Chapple	Arthur	25		"	Engineer	"	English	"	Grimsby			Mother Mrs. Chapple, 10 Marchmont St, Russell Sq.	N.Y.	New Orleans
ADMITTED 28	Vosper	Henry	38		M.	Actor	"	"	"	Ainsworth			Wife Mrs. Vosper Chain St, Ainsworth.	N.J.	Jersey City
29	Smith	Albert George	25		M.	Painter	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Father G. Smith Littleborne, Dover	Q.	Montreal
30	Posner	Phillip	22		M.	Cutter	"	"	Hebrew	London			Father Joseph Posner 117 Rutland St, London E.	N.Y.	New York

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

This is to certify that the numbers 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15 on this Manifest were rejected by the Medical Officer at this Port, serving on this ship, for [illegible]. They were not allowed to embark.

[illegible] Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3 84

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes.	Brother	no	—	Brother: Juho Mustonen, Tyon ave 454 Mamaroneck N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	5.	light brown	brown	none	Finland	Sotkamo
2	no.	friend	"	do	friend: Anna Korpinen, 24 Herkimer St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	do	do	gray	do	do	Jiikarmäki
3	yes	Self	"	25	Brother-in-law: John Cole, 702 West 2nd ave. Ashland, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	do	do	blue	do	do	Gamla Karleby
4	do	do	"	25	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8¼	do	do	brown	do	do	do
5	no.	do	"	10	friend: Matti Kumpula, P.O. Box 4, Fairport Harbor, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Kauhava
6	do.	do	"	10	friend: Hilda Aho, P.O. Box 4, Fairport Harbor, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	black	do	do	do	Peraseinäjoki
7	do	do	"	10	friend: Ugsia Lukkarinen, P.O. Box 283, Fairport Harbor, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	brown	blue	do	do	Jalasjärvi
8	yes.	do	"	13	Aunt: Mary Holmgren, 560 East 7th st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	do	do	gray	do	do	Peraseinäjoki
9	do	Sister	do	do	sister: Ida Mattsson, 345 N. Rampart St. New Orleans La.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	do	brown	do	do	Lukkarinen
10	[illegible]				[illegible]														
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15	do	do	do	do	[illegible]														
16	yes.	Self	$10	no	Brother Selim Wahlbeck, Merrill Wisc.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	light	brown	blue	do	do	Kuopiomalmi
17	"	"	yes	yes	1907 $8 yo. Merrill Wisc	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	light	brown	blue			Finland Kland.
18	"	Husband	—	—	Home	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	"	"	"			do do
19	"	Father	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	dk	brown	blue			Ulvila Norway
20	no.	Self	$10.	no	do	no.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			— —
21	yes.	Dr in law	$50		Cousin Lina Eriksson, Bergenfield N.J. Brother in law John Engelbretsen, R.F.D. #2 Stanley, Wisc.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue			Sweden Torrekoping
22	"	self	$10	yes	1907 Ben Blair, Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	"	"	"			Norway Tardal
23	no	"	$30	no	Brother 6 Kristian Nielsen, 9th ave. Ben Blair, Wisc. Uncle Mr. Murphy, 109 Seville St. Wilkesbarre, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	br.				Gjerdrum Norge
24	yes	"	$40	"	Brother W. H. Ryan, 6905 W 60th St. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blonde	bl.			Ireland Wicklow
25	"	"	$40	"	Milking to Scranton Pa. No address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	"			England London
26	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	br.			Pontypool
27	"	"	$35	yes	Friend Mrs. Molly, Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	bl.			" "
28	"	"	$35	no	Friend Mrs. Heath, 611 Newell Ave. Asbury Park N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"			Dover
29	"	"	yes	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blonde	"			Nottingham
30	"	"	$35	yes	1907 Brooklyn Wife Dinah Porter, 233 E 100 St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—		— —
						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br.	br.			London

Nov
10.
11.
12. Did not embark
13.
14.
15

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the "Adriatic", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible],

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

W. L. H. C. Laughlin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing therewith
(state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S.I. & L.R.C.S.I.

Lieut. Med. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. C. Laughlin

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec. 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

85

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Southampton*, *Dec. 18th*, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1366 1	Humphrey	Philip	21	3	M S	Railway Porter	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Wimbledon	Cousin - Mr. T. T. Harrod 93 Norman Road Wimbledon	Calif	Ithaca
3[illegible] 2	van Bratani	Edwin Charles	28	.	" S	Farm Lab	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	"	Bulpham	Uncle E van Bratani on the Yout Farm Bulpham	NY	Greene
3519 3	Wriede	Peter	34	.	" S	Ship Builder	"	"	Germany	German	"	London	Friend Mr Edmann 3 Green Park Gardens Westminster London	Ohio	Bucyrus Ohio
3[illegible] 4	Sofra	Girsch	21	6	S	Farmer	4	"	Arabia	Hebrew	4	4	Mr. Sofra Viderbek, Smirna, Turkish Empire	N.Y.	New York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2 86

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

29 DEC 1907

Arriving at Port of , 190

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	£24	No	Yes	No	Cousin - Mr T. W. Harrod Ithaca - Michigan U S A	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	England	Croydon
2	"	"	Yes	"			friends Mr & Mrs Hunt Green, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	ruddy	br.	gr		Belgium	Mons
3	"	"	"	"			friend Mr von Holzing Telef 2240 Pemberton Terrace N.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	fair	"	"		Germany	Hamburg
4	"	Cousin	£10	"			Uncle Mr Hankin 201 Norfolk St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	4	"	brown		Russia	Berdyczow
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 141 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. J. Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 7 day of , 190 ,

at Williamsburgh

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the "Adriatic", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. & L.K. & Q.C.P.I. Licent. Med. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

William H. H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 27 day of DEC. 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

William Burke

Immigration Officer.

87

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from Southampton, 16/2, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4300 1	Lahti	Kaarpiel	37		cit	[illegible]			America	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
2	do	[illegible]	26		cit	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]		
43[illegible] 3	Rintalax	[illegible]	28		cit	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]		
4	do	[illegible]	4		cit	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	[illegible]		
1302 5	Ojapinen	Johan	37		cit	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	[illegible]		
2[illegible] 6	Palmgren	Augusta	40		cit	wife	"	"	do	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		St. Elizabeth	"
" 7	"	Lina	9		cit	child	"	"	do	"	"	"		"	"
" 8	"	Emma	3		cit	child	no	no	do	"	"	"		"	"
1[illegible] 9	Rosenberg	Max	45	M	"	Tailor	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	England	London	Bro Lewis Rosenberg 9 Longdon Whitechapel	Rochester	
[illegible] 10	Solman	Herbert	33	M	"	Butcher	"	"	England	English	"	"	Wife Ethie Harriet Solman 90 Inverclyde Rd Dalmuir Scotland	Arg. Douglas	
" 11	"	Gilbert-Henry	3	M	"	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mother as do	"	"
58[illegible] 12	Schwartz	Polly	37	F	m	Wife	"	"	Russia	"	"	"	Father Mr Schwartz 12 Lincoln St. Bow, London.	NY	New York
" 13	"	Lewis	9	M	"	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Grandfather "	"	"
43[illegible] 14	Jacobson	Harry	23		"	Plumber	"	"	Russia	"	So Africa	Johannesburg	Brother Leopold Jacobson Box 19, Roodepoort Rd	"	"
5[illegible] 15	Hertz	Charles	32		"	Carpenter	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] John St.	[illegible]	[illegible]
" 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
" 17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
" 18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
304 19	Robinson	Harry	21	M	"	Barber	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Brother in law M. Pennuel 10 Stebons Str, London E	[illegible]	[illegible]
29 20	Sharchot	Sollie	18		"	Tailor	"	no	Russia	"	"	"	Mother Kasie Sekarchook 16 North Place, Burton St, London E	[illegible]	[illegible]
35[illegible] 21	Josephson	Charles	2		cit	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wife Mrs. Josephson 33 King Edwd Rd Hackney London	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] 22	Gruff	Abraham	30		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Uncle Hyman Gruff	Mass	Boston
[illegible] 23	[illegible]	Becker	25		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]
4396 24	Pierrick	Max	32	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	France	[illegible]	Friend Sinike Gembicge 115 Rue [illegible] Amiens	NY	New York
" 25	"	[illegible]	22	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
364 26	Georgia	Nicolas	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Greece	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father George Georges [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3[illegible] 27	Phillips	Eliza	42	F	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	English	Bournemouth	[illegible]	Father George Thomas London Hotel, Rue Rt Fauxbourg	NY	New York
1367 28	Fairfield	Frederick	32	M	cit	Missionary	[illegible]	[illegible]	America	[illegible]	London	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4[illegible] 29	Bence	Katherine	40	S	W	Nurse	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Eng	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30															

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAN.
This is to certify that the numbers 15 16 17 18 26
on this Manifest were rejected by the Medical Officer of this Port, serving on this ship, for
reasons. They were not allowed to embark.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 88

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write answer as to each.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no.						Friend: Mathilda Kuzmula, Box 8, Fairport Harbor Ohio.												
2							Friend: Kustaa Rintala, Box 262 Duluth Minn.												
3							Friend: Kustaa Kivimäki, Box 18 Fairport Harbor, Ohio.												
4							husband & sister, Adolf Jungren,												
5							c/o Berwick Co. Elizabeth, NJ.												
6							wife Ch. Rosenberg, 21 Rhine St, Rochester, NY.												
7							Friend Mrs. Harris, Box 282, Douglas, Ariz												
8							Husband & Father Otto Schwartz, 1723 5th Av, New York, NY.												
9							Friend Martha Guisman, 195 Boerum St, Brooklyn, NY												
10							Friend Jacob Lippman, 53 Rutger St, Paterson NJ.												
11							Friend Hyman Cohen, 45 Edward St, Rochester, NY.												
12							Brother H. H. Josephson, Marion Ia												
13							Friend N. Smelter, 149 Walnut St, Chelsea Boston Mass												
14							Max Rosenberg 21 Rhine St, Friend Morris Weiss, 723 6th Av, New York												
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27							Friend William Wilen 344 W. 36th St, New York												
28							American Citizen												
29																			
30																			

11°. 15. Did not embark
16.
17.
18.
26

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) "Adriatic", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 190 ,
at YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ADRIATIC arrived DECEMBER 27 1907. , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Plunkitt	Kate & sister	41	1/2	2		To sister	Mrs. Teasie, 112 Willard St Bkn	Schw	27	5.26	—	2	—
2	Fender	Mary	41	4	1		" husband	Rockaway Hunting Club L.I.	Cowen	"	2.45	—	1	—
3	Cheneau	Clementina & dau	31	13/4	2		" husband	Mrs. James Fender, Cedarhurst						
4	Eeli	Selma	3	2	1		" friend	Mrs. Albert, 515 W. 45	Schw	"	2.45	—	2	—
5	Pihlajamaki	Ida	3	8	1		" aunt	Miss Mathews	"	"	3.20	—	1	—
6								" "	"	"	3.20	—	1	—
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

90 No._____

S. S. ADRIATIC White Star arrived 12/27/07 , 190 , M., , from

GHJ

	Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
45m	1	✓	Hofstetter Gottfried	II Cabin 3	4	1	L.P.C.	Flannery							12/27	132	Lee	3 30									1
42f	2	✓	Wichter Bettie & 2 ch.	24	28/30	3	"	Eager							12/27	157	Dyer	3 05									3
38m	3	✓	Vosper Henry	3	28	1	"	HOLD withdrawn 12/28 Alexande							12/27	123	Lee		12/28	157	Lewis	3 00					1
30m	4	✓	Gruff Abr. & wf	1	22/23	2	"	HOLd withdrawn 12/30/0 Murphy							12/		Clark					2 20	pm 1/	Adriatic	1/8	1	2
																										9	10
																											7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Serreson, Surgeon of the S.S. BARBAROSSA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

D Serreson

Sworn to before me this ____ day of DEC 27 1907, 190

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen, 14 December, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Weimar	Georg	30		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Prussia	German	Germany	Langerwehe	Mother in law Major Bender Schonthalerstr 166 Langerwehe	New York	
2	Kopken	Hinrich	42		M S	Farmer	"	"	Oldenburg	German	Germany	Klaus/Rhein	Mother in law Oldenburg	Ogan	
3	Bödecker	Paula	18	11	F S	Privat	yes	yes	Bremen	German	Germany	Bremen	Uncle Hermann Bödecker Bremen-Bustenell	New York	
4	Klein	Mathilde	16	6	F S	2-64/1659	"	6/1839	Austria	"	"	München	Salmen Neuenthorstr 17 I München	"	
5	Prahl	Martha H.	36		F S	none	"	"	Germany	"	"	Ignesen	Mathilde Prahl Nollad Str 17 Ignesen	"	
6	Polster	Otto	30		M S	teacher	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Bucarest	Cousin Jean de l'Etanche Ingenieur Str 24, Bucarest	"	
7	de l'Etanche	Eugenie	29		F M		"	"	Austria	German	"	"	— " —	"	
8	Voigt	Gilbert	21		M S	U. S. C.									
9	Haanen	Pauline	35		F S	"									
10	Jullig	Jacob	40		M M	Landwirt	"		Bayern Bavaria	German	Germany	Klaus/Rhein Italy	Father Georg Jullig Klaus/Rhein Italy, Bayern	Ohio Jersey	
11	— " —	Leo	10		M S		"		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	
12	Fremerey	Martha	21		F S	Privat	yes	yes	Prussia	German	Germany	Eupen	father Edmund Fremerey Eupen	New York	
13	Lehmann	Wilhelm	26		M M	Tailor	"	"	Germany	"	"	Zürich	brother in law Karl Schwamberger Schwarzwald, St Georgen	Ohio Hamilton	
14	— " —	Elisabetha	34		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
15	Meyer	Belle H.	28		F M	W. S. C.									
16	Mooz	Auguste	29		F M		yes	yes	Prussia	German	Germany	Osnabrück	Son in Law Albert Heinrich Osnabrück, Weissenburgerstr 20	NJ. Brooklyn	
17	Lueri	Georg	28	7	M S	Author	"	"	Bavaria	"	"	München	Georg Lueri, Hartenberg München	New York	
18	Exhley	Edw. F.	43		16 S				W. S. C.						
19	Matthews	Wm J.	50		16 S				W. S. C.						
20	Dr. Hicks	E.W.			4 S				W. S. C.						
21	Mosher	Maud	3		F S				W. S. C.						
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 27 1907, 190

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in this country. If so, what?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Gaebler 1to Wallstreet 79 85 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	black	brown	scar on left side of face	Germany	Cassel
2	yes	self	"	"	-	-	Tomkinson / Bryan	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	5	fair	Dark	Blue	none	Germany	Albee / Baby
3	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Uncle John Delves 15 12 Lexington ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	healty	dk	blue	none	Germany	Liehe
4	"	"	$10.-	no	—	—	Brother Julius Klein 315 East St. 124 St, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	"	"	"	Hungary	Hermannstadt
5	"	"	yes	yes	13 yrs	N.Y.	home 1054 Lea ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	healty	bl	grn. bl.	"	Germany	Gnesen
6	"	Cousin	"	no	—	—	Cousin Dr Joseph de l'Etaucle 109 E 73 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	black	brown	"	Roumania	Bucarest
7	"	Brother	"	no	—	—	Brother — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"		Sereth
8																					
9																					
10		self	yes	yes	1889	N Y	home 317 Garden Street Union Hill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healty	blk	green	none	Germany	Klausc Rheinpfalz
11		Father						"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"
12	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	friend miss mary maurer 251 West 112th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	black	blue	none	Germany	Eupen Rheinland
13	no	"	"	"	—	—	parents Rud meile North 8th 913 Hamilton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	bl.	blue	none	Schweiz	Zürich
14	"	"	"	"	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dk	dk		"	"	"
15																					
16	yes	self	$20	no	—	—	Son adolf moos, 181 Warwick St Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Osnabrueck Prussia
17	"	"	yes	"	-	-	Brother Johannes Heinke Lingac (New Jersey)	"	"	"	"	"	~~no~~ shorter than the right	5		"	"	green	yes	"	Friedrichswalde Hannover
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. von Bardeleben, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. BARBAROSSA. from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. v. Bardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907, 190,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. BARBAROSSA. [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare: That I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I am made a personal examination of the [illegible] as named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] contain, as according to the best of my knowledge, and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of DEC 27 1907 1907

at New York.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]

(4)

93

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Ferrenow, Surgeon of the S.S. BARBAROSSA. sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Ferrenow

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907, 190

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen December 14th, 1907.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Karbon	Franz	20		M S	baker	Y	Y	Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Bilsko	father Joo. Karbon Bystrzyca Lisdar Bohemia	O.	Cleveland
2	Hermon	Peter	29		M S	fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill.	Chicago
3	"	Bozena	25		F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Klajer	Marie	18		F S	servant	"	"	Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Dojice	father Jan Klajer Dojice Bohemia	"	"
5	Lubovsky	Marie	47		F M	none	"	"	Austria Moravia	"	Moravia	Penetas	brother Fr. Lubovsky Prerau Moravia	Mo.	St. Joseph
6	"	"	4		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Förster	Georg	22		M S	butcher	Y	Y	German Bavaria	German	Bavaria	Lindau	father Simon Förster Bayern	New York	
8	Steindler	Amalie	20		F S	servant	"	"	Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Prerau	brother Karl Steindler Prerau Bohemia	O.	Cleveland
9	Tpacherstorfer	Betty	31		F S	seamstress	"	"	Austria Tirol	German	Tirol	Meran	friend Elise Klapfer Lindau Tirol	Ill.	Chicago
10	Neuerstein	Elias	19		M S	tinsmith	"	"	Austria		Galicia	Brody	father: Chaim Neuerstein Brody, Tallgasse 950	N.Y.	New York
11	Schwartz	Dora	20		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Abraham Schwartz Sohn Smolenskie P. Brody, Gal	"	"
12	Föhler	Anna	24		F S	clerk	"	"	Germany		Germany	Zittau	mother: Anna Föhler Loburg 5 E S	New York	
13	Völkmann	Heinr.	28		M S	"	"	"	Austria Hungary		Hungary	Budapest	friend: Lorenz Wurzer Budapest.	N.Y.	Bronston
14	"	Chaim	24		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Krater	Chaim	36		M M	boots	"	"	Austria Hungary	"	Galicia	Drohobycz	wife Malke Krater Drohobycz Czashiewicz 20	"	Newyork
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 27 1907, 1907.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	$20 00			no	no	no	good	no	5 2½	fair	light brown	no	Bohemia Pilsko
2	"	"													
3		Husband													
4		self	30								5 7		grey		" Vojice
5		self	20								5 2		grey blue		Moravia Vimlab
6		Mother											light		" "
7		self	50								5 6		" grey		Bavaria Pinkau
8	no	self	2								5 1		" blue		Bohemia Prokop
9	"	"	75												Austria Vogor
10		self	20	no							5 7	fair	blond brown		Galiz. Prody
11											5 3		brown		" "
12			30								5 9		blond blue		Germany Schalken
13	no	self	100								5 5		brown		Hungary Pinzamoa
14		husband									5		dark		" Bindapest
15	no	self	15								5 5				Austria Ostrau
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. von Bartheleben, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S BARBAROSSA. , from BREMEN , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. von Bartheleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907 , 190 .

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and whether over or under).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1895, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E Ferrenow, Surgeon of the S.S. BARBAROSSA. sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Ferrenow

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907 . 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen, December 14th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 6.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 7.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
X 8.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
X 9.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
10.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
11.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	
13.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]		
14.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
16.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]		
17.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
18.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
19.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
20.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
21.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 22.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 29.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

11-32808 3-12-15-478

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List —

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 27 1907, 190 7.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, being a question for the decision of the immigrant inspector.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes		Country.	City or Town
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Gadelebar, of the S. BARBAROSSA. , from BREMEN , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907 , 190 ,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E Ferrenow, Surgeon of the S.S. BARBAROSSA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr E Ferrenow

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907 , 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, December 14th, 1907.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mach	Franz	17		m	s	laborer			Austria-Austrian	Austria		Zerawice	mother: Rosa Mach Zerawice Moravia	Ill.	Streator
2	Neubert	Karl	20		m	s	baker			" "	Bohemian	Prag	Podebrady	mother: Marie Spinka Podebrady Bohemian	Ohio	Cleveland
3	Siegfried	Salomon	58		m	m	"			Austria Hebrew	Galz.	Rzeszow	Rzeszow	friend: Hermann Unger Rzeszow, Galicy.	New York	
4	Fencer	Mass	6	mos.	m	s	none	no		" "	"	"	"	—	"	"
5	"	Leib	4		m	s	"	"		" "	"	"	"	—	"	"
6	Kaiser	Sara	22		f	s	"	"		Hungary Germ.	Germ.	Galizien	Zodowa	father: Karl Kaiser Golinczbanya Hung.	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Pillenberg	Sidel	38		m	m	"	"		Russia Hebrew	Russia	Suwalki		father n. grandfather: Hidel Pillenberg Virballen Suwalki Russia	New York	
8	"	Sarine	12		f	s	"	"		" "	"	"	"	—	"	"
9	"	Chaie	7		f	s	"	"		" "	"	"	"	—	"	"
10	"	David	9		m	s	"	"		" "	"	"	"	—	"	"
11	Spangel	Pierre	17		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Germany-German	Germ.	Pelkofen		mother: Karoline Spangel Pelkofen, Bav.	Wyo.	Brooklyn
12	"	Karoline	2		f	s	"	no	no	" "	"	"	"	friend: " "	"	"
13	Kennecke	Wilhelm	35		m	m	"	yes	yes	" "	"	Bromberg	Bromberg	parents: Franz Kennecke Elisabeth " Bromberg	New York	
14	Gerber	Lina	24		f	s	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	brother: Wilh. Gerber Strasburg Westpreussen	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Schwarz	Josef	30		m	m	glazier	yes	yes	Austria Czech.	Boh.	Prag		father: H. Schwarz Sinkorskistr. 114	Ohio	Cleveland
16	"	Matilde	32		f	m	wife	"	"	" "	"	"	"	father in l. Prag	"	"
17	"	Karel	6		m	s	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
18	"	Rudolf	1		m	s	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	—	"	"
19	Lefkowitz	Lewine	21		f	m	"	yes	yes	Hungary Hung.	Hung.	Lunacsky	Zemiacsky	mother: Sarah Lefkowitz Zemiacsky, Hung.	New York	
20	Fuchs	Lina	11		f	s	"	no	no	" "	"	"	"	grandmother	"	"
21	"	Gerschon	18		m	s	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	—	"	"
22	Pinkus	Ephraim	22		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Russia Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	Warschau	father: Chil Pinkus Warschau, Russia	"	"
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 27 1907, *1907.*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any existing contract, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town
1	yes	father	$1.	no		father: Mr. Mark [illegible] 135 Lake ave. Cliffside N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue		Austria Keravice
2	yes	self	$20.	no		father: Leo Pinkus 46 Hilford [illegible] Brownsville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	blond gray		Bohem. Podebrady
3	"	self	$20.	"		[illegible] Benjamin Singfried 721 E. 12th St. New York	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		Austria Pest
4	"	mother	$2.	"		father: [illegible] Bergtz 718 East 12th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	blond gray		" Vaczazon
5	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	brown		" "
6	no	wife	$30.	"		mother: Sara Fox 22 E. Fourth St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blue		Hung. Galanthauza
7	yes	husband	$5.	"		husband & father: [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark		Russia Virballen Suwalki
8	"	father	"	"		Samuel Almour	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	wind brown		" "
9	"	"	"	"		14, rue [illegible] Cav. 2nd age.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		" "
10	"	"	"	"		New York	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		" "
11	"	bridegroom	$25	"		bridegroom: Michael Bamberger 1138 Flushing ave. Brooklyn	40	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	gray brown		" Germany Gothard
12	"	father		"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"		" "
13	"	self	$2	"		[illegible] 8 Pitkin St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown blue		" " Kurrschwelk
14	no	wife	$2	"		brother: H. Wolliaber Bridgeport, Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	blond		" " Strassburg
15	yes	husband	$5.	24		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"
16	"	cousin	$5.	"		Rudolf Steindler	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
17	"	uncle	"	"		Broadway [illegible] New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blue		"
18	"	"	"	"		Leonhard, [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	brown		"
19	"	husband	$5.	"		husband & father [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	fair	brown blue		Hung. Lunarseg
20	"	father	"	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		" "
21	"	"	"	"		[illegible] 88 Front New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"		" "
22	"	brother	$2.	"		father: Abram Hirsch 283 E. Houston st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray		Russia Bezare
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. von Kardeleben, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. BARBAROSSA. , from BREMEN , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 42 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. von Kardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC. 27 day of 1907 , 190 ,
at New-York.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, would be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Perrenon, Surgeon of the S.S. BARBAROSSA, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Perrenon

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907 , 190

at **New-York.**

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, December 14th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jakobs	Lea	22		m. s.				Russia	Russian			uncle Abraham Jakobs	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Magdalena	22		f. s.				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Mark Ludwig	8		m. s.				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Szlapak	Anna	24		f. m.	merchant			Hungary	Hungarian			brother Emil Szlapak Strassburg, Hung.	Ill.	Chicago
5	Simone	Marian	16		m. s.	baker			"	Hebrew			father Salathiel Simone Bucharest, Roumania	"	"
6	Reuters	Frieda	22		f. m.	none			"	"			mother Mrs. Sprecher 5 rue Quinquempoix b. Bruxelles Belgium.	New York	
7	Blankers	Erich	17		m. s.	clerk			Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	father August Blankers Jassy, Roumania	"	
8	~~Lehberg~~	~~Edm~~	~~25~~						~~U. S. A.~~						
9	~~Mahlke~~	~~Max~~	~~26~~												
10	Carina	George	40		m. m.				U. S. A.						
11	"	Bertha	38		f. m.				"						
12	child	George	11		m. s.				"						
13	Penzano	Clara	32		f. m.	none			Germany	German			husband C. Lehmanger	New York	
14	Nebel	Oskar	21		m. s.	merchant			"	"			wife Lina Nebel	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Klar	Richard	23		m. s.	laborer			"	"			brother Max Zwerenz	"	"
16	Freda	Paul	9		m. s.				"	"			Goldack Klar	N.J.	Caldwell
17	Szymanska	Barbara	28		f. m.				Russia	Russian			wife Rebecca Freda	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	"	Sofia	1		f. s.				"	"			daughter: Helena Jaskiewicz Krakowskie 21 Przedmiescie	"	Chicago
19	Zarnik	Andrew	38		m. m.	mechanician	11-242458 (505) 4-8-40		Austria	Austrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister Josefa Zarnik	"	"
20	Cerf	Paul	26		m. m.	tailor			"	"			brother Jakob Cerf Vienna	N.	Cohoes
21	Czmund	Lina	22		f. m.	none			Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		husband Siegmund Czmund Bremen	New York	
22	Czmund	Margarethe	1		f. s.				"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Lina Czmund Bremen	"	Chicago
23	Spielberg	Anna	30		f. m.								sister Sophie Prasel Rahnerstr. 2, Hannover	Pa.	Philadelphia
24	Abid	Isaac	25		m. s.		3-22,437-1/21/42		"	"			Hannover		
25	Lasinde	Paul	26		m. m.	baker			"	"			passports: Jose Lasinde Guyenne	Ill.	Chicago
26	Lasinde	Marie	24		f. m.				"	"			to reunite with husband		
27	Friedler	Emil	29		m. m.	merchant			"	"			wife Josefine Friedler Rackowitz 31, Posen	New York	
28	Zimmermann	Christa	29		f. m.				Germany	German			Died 8 Paralysis consequent accident		
29	Lenz	Ernest	22		m. s.	merchant			"	"			parents Reinhold Zimmermann Kirchenstr. 16, Hannover	New York	
30	Zimmermann	Bertha	19		f. s.	none			"	"					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 27 1907, *1907.*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes		Country. City or Town.
1		self					Brother, [illegible] Indra Moschulegian, Jefferson str. 134, Yonkers, N.Y.						good	5	8	fair	gray brown		Persia Urmia
2		husband												5	4		brown		
3		father																	
4		brother-in-law					b. i. l.: Johann Tiedemann Evanston, 6, Chicago Ills. cousin: Jan. Swiatlik 112 W. 124 St. New York							5	7		dark blue		Germ. Klauver
5														5	2		dark		Russia Tomaszow
6		self					husband: Joh. Reimers 320 East 11 St. New York							5	4		blond blue		Germ. Bremen
7							friend: E. Hoffmann Lexington Ave. New York							5	4		dark		
8																	W. S. 6.		
9																			
10																	N. W. B.		
11																			
12																			
13		self					friend: J. Koering 1889 3. ave. New York						good	5	4	fair	blond grey		Germ. Schwenningen
14							brother: Nick. Nickel 118 Kellermann str. Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	11		dark brown		Russia Zurichhardt
15							aunt: Maria Moeller Caldwell, New Jersey							5	2		dark		Poland Goldack
16							cousin: Sam. Lachowicz 136 Varick str. Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	7	fair	dark		Russia Lasy
17							daughter: M. Pierzanowska 9229 Commercial ave. South Chicago, Ills.							5	2		pale brown gray		Russia Warschau
18							aunt:										blond blue		Lodz
19							friend: Alexander Pinner Ph. Nikolajewsk 34 Gebäude							5	7	fair	brown gray		Austria Vienna
20							friend: Charles Kohout 149 East 34 St. New York							5	7	dark	gray blue		Chrzanow
21							friend: [illegible]							5	7	fair	blond		Germ. Lauchheim
22							[illegible] Chicago Ills.												
23		husband					husband: Heinrich Greenberg Penfield, Philadelphia							5	5		dark brown		Russia Siegritz
24		father															blond		Hildesheim
25							brother: Franz Juszinde Barbara 3188							5	5		gray		Gr. Koschmin
26							Chicago Ills.							5	3				
27							1905 Pittsburgh, Pa. b. brother 1907 New York 112 E. 13 St. New York							5	5		brown blue		Russia Bytosten
28																	U. S. 6.		
29							sister: Elise Frei 6148 Ind. Ave. Chicago, Ills. New York						good	5	4		pale blond brown		Germ. Rechta
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. von Bardeleben, of the S/S BARBAROSSA, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907, 190,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

23

101

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Serrenon, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Barbarossa

E Serrenon

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907, 190

at New-York.

12-27-07

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Barbarossa, sailing from Bremen, Aug. 14th, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Apron	Esther	26		F. M.	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bielostok	father Abram Shmuschin Brock, Ostrow, Lomza, Russia	New York	
2	"	Hersh	5		" S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	"	Roische	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	"	Leiser	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	Rothmann	Jurl Fissel	42		F. M.	"	Yes	Yes	Austria Galicia	"	Galicia	Stryy	sister Stryy Austria	Hotel Stern Galicia	
6	"	Kiebe	15		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	"	Perl	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	"	Chaje	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	"	Chane	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-806413 12/13/40

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, DEC 27 1907, 190

102

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Answered by "Yes" or "No," which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	husbd	2.-	No		husbd Jacob Apton 24 Chamber St Rondout	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	blak	blue	none	Russia	Bielostock
2	"	father	-	"		father " Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	blde	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	husbd	2.-	-		husbd Kerkel Rothmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	father	-	"		690 Hall St. Brooklyn N.Y. father "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"	Galicy	Stryglg
7	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"	"	"
8	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"	"	"
9	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"	"	"
10															"			"	"	"
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. von Sydelebeu Master, of the S. S. Barbarra, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. von Sydelebeu
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907, 190,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Vernon, Surgeon of the S.S. Kilcoona, sailing Hewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr E Vernon

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

22 S. S., Barbarossa sailing from Bremen December 14th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
22															
1	Zimnowski	Wincal	30	M	W	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Oyadnow	wife Franciska Zimnowski	Illinois	Chicago
2	Berkovics	Adolf	16	"	S	"	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Galocs	father Bernat Berkovics	"	"
3	Gjuk	Anna	30	"	"	maid cook	"	"	Russia	"	"	"	Galocs Tornoc Hung.	Illinois	Chicago
4	Herrmann	Emilia	19	"	"	maid serv	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Wilhelmina Gjuk	"	"
5	Bernotas	Bronislawa	22	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	"	sister Wanda Bernotas Skentoffy, Suwalki	"	Chicago
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

104

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 27 1907, 190

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid by others, or in possession of sufficient money to pay his passage, and how much.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$18				brother Michal Kwiecinski 1805 Bonney str Chicago Ill	$18	No	No	No	well	good	no	5	5	fair	Old	blue	none	Russia	Zagorowice
2	"	"	$15				cousin Adolf Schmidt 325 E 81st str Youngstown Ohio	$15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	"	"	Hungary	Galicia
3	"	"	$38/40	1st Chicago			uncle Jacob Sabage 153 Forth 3rd str Brooklyn	$38/40	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Czenian
4	"	"	$18				brother Oskar Reif Ill 22 State str Brooklyn N.Y.	$18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Old	gray	"	"	Poczkawk
5	No	"	$5				uncle Semir Bondzay Girardville Pa	$5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Szentyö
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. von Jarkleben Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Barkleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907, 190,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. E. Perreron, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. E. Perreron

Sworn to before me this DEC 27 1907 day of 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S., [illegible] sailing from [illegible] , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED															
1	Toppler	Fennel	9	M.		none	Yes		Austria Galicia	Hebrew	Galicia	Podhajce	male Meier Topf		
2	Grams	Fritz	17	M S		clerk			Germany	German	Germany	Stettin	mother Matt Grams	Wis	New York
3	Nazar	Alexander	24			farm lab	No	No	Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Bylizno	father Onyz Nazar		Spatel
4	Mostina	Susanna	36	F	M	none	Yes		Hungary	German	Hungary	Mehmadas	Bylizna Onufrina Gal. aunt Nagy Anna Mehmadas Szeremm Hung.	Wis	Franklin Furnace
5	Bisirma	Gerd	51	M	M	laborer			Germany		Germany	Weener	brot. Theodor Fischer Wiener Ostfriesland Germany	Del	Wilmington
6		Jauna	47	F	M	none								Pa	Avoca
7	Tapveer	Bernardina	16	F	S	servant							uncle		
8	Bisirma	Anna	14	F	S	none									
9		Deert	9	M											
10		Fanna	7	F			No	No							
11		Johanna	2	F											
12	Zwajka	Marta	2	F	S	servant	No	No	Austria Galicia	Slav	Galicia	Laborwiec	mother Tomko Zwajka Laborwiec Galicia	Wis	Tenafly
13	Desak	Andrej	19	M	S	farm lab	Yes		Hungary		Hungary	Barow	father Desak Barow Hungary	Pa	Lindora
14	Illisel	Marya Gittel	17	F	S	none			Austria Galicia		Galicia	Jaslany	father Leyb Illisel Jaslany Galicia	Wis	New York
ADMITTED															
15	Gyorko	Marya	22	F	M		No	No				Wolanka	bro Ivan Ivanczuk Wolanka Galicia	Conn	Stamford
16	Albu	Zatiza	25	F	M	none	Yes		Hungary	Roumania	Hungary	Ebely	mother Lejl Rozidia Csros Batrok Szeremm Hung.	O	Cincinnati
17		Josif	7	M	S		No	No					grandmother		
ADMITTED															
18	Fritz	Jolan	15	F	S	none	Yes			Hebrew		Kemfalva	grandmother Fizu Regina Kemfalva Szeremm Hung.	Wis	New York
ADMITTED															
19	Lang	Eugen	15	M	S	none			Germany	German	Germany	Rolbeak	mother Gepsta Lang Rolbeak Germany	Wis	Brooklyn
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 27 1907, 190 196

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	mother	1 00				mother Hinde Topf 53 Broome St Newyork
2	"	father	10 00				father Julius Graevs Rock & Ng Rica Co
3	"	sister	12 00				sister Tacja Chajar Franklin Furnace NY
4	"	husband	1 00				husband Adolf Hastings 47 W 220 St Wilmington Del
5	"	brother	30 00				bro. Jan Reinvenna Akron, O.
6	"	brother					bro. L. "
7	"	mother					mother "
8	"	"					"
9	"	"					"
10	"	"					"
11	"	"					"
12	"	cousin	60 00				cousin Katarina Gber Jenaffey NY
13	"	cousin	10 00				brother Jan Kopta Box 86 Lyndora, Pa
14	"	mother	1 00				mother L. Freiger 128 E 110 St New York
15	"	husband	50 00				husband Dmytro Gyrko 18 Dillon St Hamford Conn
16	"	husband	10 00				husband Albert Jonf Central Ave Coby Cincinnati O.
17	"	father					father "
18	"	cousin	6 00				cousin Herman Gibman 287 E 98 St New York
19	"	self	10 00				sister Mrs Allech Brooklyn NY no street
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for support by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any assisted, expense or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
No	No	No	No	good	no
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
—	—	fair			none	Galicy	Podhayce
5	5	"	black	blue	"	Germany	Stettin
5	3	"	"	"	"	Galicy	Bilgorno
5	3	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Serjamos
5	2	"	"	gray	"	Germany	Weener
5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	11	"	black	brown	"	Galicy	Lubowic
5	11	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Jarin
5	1	"	black	"	"	Galicy	Jastany
4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Wolauka
5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Tselety
—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	1	"	black	"	"	"	Kunfalu
5	3	"	"	"	"	Germany	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. von Kardeleben Master of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

C. Kardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907, 190—,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Perrenon, Surgeon of the "S.S. Barbarossa" sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ports thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

197

L. Perrenon

Sworn to before me this DEC 27 1907 day of 190

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

to S. S. [illegible] sailing from Bremen December 14th, 1907

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hollebrandt	August	29						Germany	Deutsch	Germany	Alfeld		N Y	New York
2	Hollebrandt	Fritz	29						"	"	"	"			
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

108

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 27 1907, 190

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes—Year or period of years.	17 If Yes—Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	5 yes	No			relation New York
2	"	"	5 "	"			"
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
No	No	No	No	good	no
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Ahlfeld
5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

108

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 27 1907, 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	5 yes			New York	relation New York
2	"	"	5 "			"	"
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Races (a person or a nationality, or tribe, as stated on list, and treatment of the immigrant as supported by identity of the same, which)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
No	No	No	No	good	no
"	"	"	"	"	"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Ahlfeld
5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. von Bardeleben, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. von Bardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 27 1907 day of , 190 ,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the "S. S. Barbarossa", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether the person "sailing therewith" or "employed by" the vessel thereof, as the case may be.)

L. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this DEC 27 1907 day of [illegible], 190

at New-York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. (D) sailing from Bremen December 14th, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
19.															
1	Zagulak	Piotr	21		m s	farmer	no	no	Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Ostrow	wife Marya Zahulak	Pa	Carnegie
ADMITTED 2	Jaroszka	Katarzyna	27		f	none	"	"	"	Pole	"	"	Ordenynsky Galicia	"	Wva Pittsburg
3	Kokosz	Marya	24		m s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister Marya Jurek	"	New York
4	Harbacki	Jan	25		m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Antoni Kokosz	"	Mass Holyoke
5	Mul	Franciszek	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wojciech Zacharski	"	"
6	Granka	Josef	32		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Triesta	father Jan Granka	"	"
7	"	Julia	34		f	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	Stefan	4		m s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Eugenia	3		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Szmiauska	Karolina	32		w	"	1-40945 (8/12/42)		"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Milkowska	Anna	27		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wola	father Piotr Milkowski	"	Wise Kenosha
12	"	Wladyslaw	3		m s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	p. Marcelina "	"	"
13	Modyka	Marya	20		f	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grekow	father Jan Modyka	N.Y.	Floryda
14	Caforek	Wilhelm	27		m	W. farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Zyurec	mother Jan Caforek	"	Utica
15	Gorzyk	Pawlo	22		"	"	"	"	"	Austrian	"	Terpnikow	p. near Zyto	"	Northampton
16	Medyn	Pawel	23		"	farmer	no	no	"	Pole	"	Jasdrzabka	mother Regina Medyn	"	Taylor
17	Polarczyk	Jan	29		"	"	yes	yes	Russia Schweizin	"	Schweiz	Creveldorf	father Wawrzyniec Polarczyk	Russia	Kazimir City
18	Palacz	Katarzyna	17		f	servant	no	no	austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Russia	p. Bodakuow Russia	N.Y.	Mass Northbridge
ADMITTED 19	Peller	Marie	35		w	none	yes	yes	austria Moravia	Bohemian	Moravia	Frenstat	bro. Jwan Yeden Galicia		
" 20	"	Alois	14		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	nephew Jan Klein Moravia	Mo.	St. Joseph
21	Peterka	Václav	45		m	farmer	"	"	Bohemia	"	Bohemia	Ržikov	wife Anna Peterka	"	"
22	Zak	Tomasz	24		s	farm lab.	"	"	austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Lesiamis	p. Tessenin ul 31 Bohemia	Tex	Hanslope
23	Eisenstein	Hanie	24		f	none	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Stazyrovka	father: Jan Zak, Lesiamis, Galicia	Pa	Passaic
24	"	Abram	6		m	"	12-2888	9-7/8/1	"	"	"	"	father: Josef Eisenstein, Stazyrovka, Austria	Mo	Louis
25	"	Leib	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
26	"	Chaie	2		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Bener	Chaje	16		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wilcgraj	father: Zanbel Bener, Wilcgraj, Lublin, Austria	Pa	Forest
ADMITTED 28	Bernritz	Ernst	54		m	bookbinder	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Kurzback	friend: Gastwirt Volkmer, Kurzback, Germany, Berlin	"	Secaucus
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

110

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 27 1907, 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	yes	self	10	no			friend Piotr Prondy Carnegie Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	leucoma right eye	5	10	fair	blak	brown	none	Galicy	Ostrov
2	no	"	10	"			husband Józef Jarosiński 129	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	yes	"	10	yes	1902	New York	cousin Jerzy Lewi New York, 20 St. # 129	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	"
4	no	"	10	no			singing Pekla Granska Holyoke Mass Oliver St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	"
5	"	"	10	"			sister Pekla Granska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	"
6	"	"	40	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Ruda
7	"	husband		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Rzeszko
8	"	parents		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	self	10	"			husband Piotr Milkowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	yes	"	10	"			Kenoska Wio. Lemont Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Wolna
12	"	mother		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	no	self	10	"			bil. Henryk Bajgerl Florydal N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Trebon
14	yes	"	10	"			cousin Jan Broka Utica N.Y. Mills Hamsh. 18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	"	Zgnoer
15	"	"	10	"			bil. Jan Bilous Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
16	"	"		"			brother Josef Melyo 321 Taylor St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	blue	"	"	Jadrzabka
17	no	"	10	"			cousin Wojciech Kowalski Bayonne Elm St. # 22	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Leksin
18	"	"	10	"			brother Gudelayna Palace Perthbridge Mass. 214	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Tuszycia
19	yes	"		"			friend Anton Pubovsky 824 So. 21 St. St. Joseph Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	Lost end r. eye	5	4	"	"	"	"	Slovakia	Trnustat
20	"	husband		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	self	20	"			friend Vasil Hanke Joliet St. 2614 Hamilton Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Moravia	Vel. Hvatomnice
22	"	cousin	10	"			cousin Jan Szymec Tonica Passaic St. Passaic St. 145	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Magyarmia
23	"	husband	"	"			husband Wojciech Eisenstein St. Louis Mo. S.E. Cor. 7th Wash Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	"	"	Russia	Slyzorka
24	"	father	—	"			father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	brown	"	"	"
25	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
27	"	bro. in l.	15	"			bil. St. N. Lezanor Jersey St. Erlichbia Mo. bil. L. Rosewetter Secaucus, Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Wograj
28	"	"	850	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	Germany	Spiettal
29								"	"	"	"	"	"								
30								"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. von Bardeleben, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Bardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907 . 190 ,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E Perrenon, Surgeon of the S. S. "Barbarossa", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

18 S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, December 4th, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
18															
1	Szenes	Laszlo	37		M S	farm-labor	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Czeg	roman: Szenes Mari Wife Arad Hung	N.J.	Trenton
2	Fekete	Andreas	23		" "	" "	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Kamitska	father: Fekete Josef Hung		
3	Körber	Israel	28		M	tailor	"	"	Austria Galicy	Hebrew	Galicy	Sader	roman: Rosa Körber Hung	N.Y.	N. York
4	Rekmacher	Jeschim	21		S	"	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Rarot	Bogora Grodno Russia		
5	Przada	Stanislaw	24		" "	farm-laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria Galicy	Polish	Galicy	Tarnow	wife: Lefifre Rekla- ther Rarot Tarlicy Russ. father: Piotr Przadka Tarnow Gal.	Brooklyn Ill.	Chicago
6	Kriesz		24		" "	" "	"	"	"	"	"	Wileska	father: Jan Kriesz Gal.	Pa.	Dorrea
7	Krytsczek	Mikolay	36		M	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Dzigborice	Pulegurka Tarlicy Gal. bruder: Barbara Krytsczek Russ.	Ohio	Wheeling
8	Cielik	Valenty	35		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dzigborice	Dzieghorice Lucie Russ.		
9	Wesso	Sadrieyny	47		" "	"	no	no	Austria Galicy	Ruthenian	Galicy	Kalbair	Krzedow Lublin Russ. Zaleniec Gal.		
10	Kelis	Mariana	21		S	"	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Ruige	wife: Rerka Sadrigny mother: Petronella Kelis Russ.	N.J.	Newark
11	Bardlorski	Wladislaw	36		M	farm-labor	no	no	"	Polish	"	Ruige	Ruige Russ.	Ill.	Jennings
12	Widra	Withold	22		S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Raleby	Schiani Anna Bardlorski Russ. Mitrasyn Lonya Russ. father: Antun Widra Raleby Suwalki Russ.	Pa	Freeland
13	Kolbe	Eduard	37		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pabianice	wife: Katarzyna Kolbe Pabianice Pirtkov Russ.	Mass.	Holyoke
14	"	Emilie	31		F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	"	Alfons	7		M										
16	"	Karl	5		"										
17	"	Margarete	9		F										
18	Schillinger	Anna	24		S	maid-serv.	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Erzsebetfalva	father: Schillinger Jacob Erzsebetfalva Trencsen Hung	N.J.	N. Y.
19	Otruba	Zedita	18		"	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Krajna	father: Otruba Pal Krajna Trencsen Hung		Little Falls
20	Ragan	Anna	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pobo	father: Ragan Janos Pobo Trencsen Hung		
21	Szuecz	Zudita	16		"	7-165420 - 3/3/41 - 505							father: Szuecz Edvard Parbo Trencsen		
22	Kriesz	Katarzyna	20		"	"	"	"	Austria Galicy	Polish	Galicy	Jeremenia	wife: Szuecz Lorezek Hungary Jeremenia Gal.	N.J.	Newark
23	Tirenello	Mikolaj	31		M	farm-labor	"	"	"	"	"	Markynow	father: Fedko Tirenello Markynow Gal.		Olean
DEPORTED 24	Fagielnik	Jan	23		"	HOSPITAL	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Wolbarbi-nowice	father: Fagielnik Ellerbinowice Radom Russ.	Ill.	Joliet
25	Konopka	Julian	31		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Konopka Lipowa Tomaki Russ.	Mass	Westfield
26	Graff	Josefa	23		S	HOSPITAL Farmer	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Gyula	mother: Graff Barbara Gyula Hung.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Rusina	Karola	17		F	maid-serv.	Yes	Yes	Austria Galicy	Polish	Galicy	Rokyta	father: Rusina Pawel Rokyta Gal.	Ill.	Youngstown
28	Bielski	Josef	27		M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Zmigrod	Zmigrod: Kazimirz Bielski Mann Gal.	Pa	Dunyea
29	"	Katarzyna	25		F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	"	Marcia	2		S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 27 1907, 190

112

11—1115

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in good health and good mind, or deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise disabled?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	Yes	self	$10				wife Ella Kopsky															
2	"	"	16				Ella Kopsky Grandma Cisz 209 E. 6th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none	Hungary	Csog
3	"	"	10				cousin Mrs. J. Polubiec 91 Hopkins St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"										Komborka
4	"	"	5				cousin J. Gaslaus Box 1944 J.S. Pittsburg Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	Galicy	Karanow
5	"	"	10				bro-in-l Josef Kalyszek 31 Ebert St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Rard
6	"	"	10				Regd: Rosina Michal Dunajec Box 241 Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Galicy	Zimnow
7	self	"	10				bro-in-l Stanislaus Kopczak Chaplyne Str. Whelling Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Wilczke
8	"	"	15					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Dzieczkanice
9	"	"	10	1905 Harvest 17 N.J.			Uncle Wasyl Popczak 4 Bay St. Staten Island N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	Russia	"
10	Sister	"	15				aboy Petrus Lehmukas 429 Washington St. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Galicy	Zavanion
11	"	"	20	1899 Freeport Pa.			cousin Bronislaw Brzezynski Box 52 Freeport Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Russia	Zuigi
12	"	"	10				brother Vaslav Wyszynski Mt. Carmel Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ukraszyn
13	"	"	30				cousin Franz Bezak 17 South 2nd St. Hazleton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	gray	"	"	Nowalki
14	"	Self	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Jabianice
15	"	self	—				uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown	"	"	"
16	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	gray	"	"	"
17	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	self	25				bro-in-l Ignacy Danow 337 E. 89th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Lazaifold
19	"	"	10				cousin Stanislaus Adamek Little Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gray	"	"	Krajna
20	"	"	10					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Verbo
21	"	"	10					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
22	"	"	3				bro-in-l Roman Stefan 293 Lexington St. Newark N.J. sister Maria Danek Olean N.Y. cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	blue	"	Galici	Warowiecsi
23	"	"	4					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Martinan
24	Mother	"	10				uncle Frank Stefanczyk 40 Ward St. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Russia	Charbinowce
25	Yes	"	17 yrs	1907 Harvest Pa.			cousin Jan Kanik Wanskied Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Rzeczota
26	"	"	20	1902 Pa.			cousin Peter Gaus 100 Linden St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Calma
27	"	"	20				cousin Wincenty Romian 108 Gipson St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	gray	"	Galicy	Wolgenka
28	Mother	"	15	1893 Harvest Pa.			Ale Kowne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Wrukowo
29	"	Self	—					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"			"	Dulczinka
30	"	self	7					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"			U.S.A.	Turyn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Oscar Gundelach Master of the S. S. Barbarossa from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 27 1907 , 190 ,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Perrenoud, Surgeon of the S.S. "Barbarossa" sailing therewith (state whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Perrenoud

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17 S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen December 14th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
17															
1	Grosz	Bertha	27		F M	none	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hung	Baj	father Herman Grosz Baj Szabolcs m Hungary	ny	Brooklyn
2	"	Flora	6		F S		no	no					grandfather		
3	"	Aranka	3		F S										
4	"	Jeno	1		M S										
5	"	Margit	7		F S										
6	Steiner	Emanuel	24		M S	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Dolzhota	father H. Steiner Dolzhota Bohemia	O	Cleveland
7	Holota	Anna	16		F S	servant			Hungary	Jewish	Hungary	Csakyowa	father Jozsef Holota Csakyowa Hung	Ill	Chicago
8	Pass	Janos	30		M S	joiner						Jablonka	brother Pass Jablonka Arva m Hung.	Ill	Cairo
9	Javodanick	Jan	25		M M	farmlab						Liblo	wife Maria Javodanick Liblo Zeps m Hungary	Conn	Glastonbury
10	Zulman	Jschock	16		M S	plasterer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tiriel	father Jesson Zulman Tiriel Russia	ny	New York
11	Bongos	Babette	46		F M	none	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Rudabanya	brother Sigmund Bongos Buabbanya Hungary		
12	Singer	Serena	16		F S								uncle		
13	"	Margit	10		F S										
14	"	Olga	9		F S										
15	"	Jeno	1		M S										
16	"	Miklos	6		M S										
17	"	Ethel	4		F S		2-6(388)								
18	Zarkasik	Ewa	27		F M	none	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Kasina	father Jan Fraome Kasina Galicia	Ill	Chicago
19	"	Jozefa	9		F S		no	no					grandfather		
20	Weisner	Henoze	19		F S	servant						Kolomea	father Jakob Weisner Rutowiska Galicia	ny	New York
21	Andrea Kiss	Apostol	23		M S	baker	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Roumania	Bucarest	father Andrea Kiss Apostol Focsani Roumania	Me	Waterville
22	Kment	Jolomena	45		F M	none	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Szavaszlaza	husband Kayt Kolomena Jozsef Kolesa Hung m Hung	O	Murray City
23	"	Magdalena	6		F S								friend		
24	"	Franz	15		M S								uncle		
25	"	Anna	11		F S										
26	"	Johann	10		M S										
27	"	Josef	5		M S		no	no							
28	Bohut Hj	Laszlo	15		M S	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria Austria	Slovak		Szavaszlaza	father Robert Janos Szavaszlaza Szerecz m Hung		
29	Fines	Clara	17		F S	none	yes	yes	Galicia	Hebrew	Galicia	Podlajce	father Wolf Fines Podlajce Galicia	ny	New York
ADMITTED 30	Zucker	Rivke	20		F S	none	2-8684						father Meier Ber Zucker Podlajce Galicia	ny	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17 S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen December 14th, 1907

11—115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
17															
1	Grosz	Josephine	27		F M	none	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Graj	father Edward Grosz Graj Szabolcs Hungary	My	Brooklyn
2	"	Flora	6		F S		no	no					grandfather		
3	"	Aranka	3		F S										
4	"	Jeno	2		M S										
5	"	Margit	7		F S										
6	Steiner	Emanuel	24		M S	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Dolchota	father Dolchota Austria Bohemia	Ill	Cleveland
7	Holota	Anna	16		F S	servant			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Vrakyiowa	father Holota Vrakyiowa Hungary	Ill	Chicago
8	Tass	Janos	30		M S	joiner						Jablonka	brother Tass Jablonka Hungary	Ill	Canada
9	Javodanick	Jan	25		M S	farmlab						Liblo	wife Maria Javodanick Liblo Hungary	Conn	Glastonbury
10	Zulman	Itzhock	16		M S	pinisterer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zielice	father Jegor Zulman Zielice Russia	My	New York
11	Borgos	Babette	46		F M	none	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Rudabanya	husband Sigmund Borgos Csabbanya Hungary		
12	Singer dau	Serena	16		F S								mode		
13	"	Margit	10		F S										
14	"	Olga	9		F S										
15	"	Jeno	1		M S										
16	"	Miklos	6		M S		2-3-[illegible]								
17	"	Ethel	4		F S		2-6/1882								
18	Larkasik	Ewa	27		F M	none	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Kasina	father Jan Trasnne Kasina Galicia	Ill	Chicago
19	"	Jozefa	9		F S		no	no					grandfather		
20	Weisner	Henoze	19		F S	servant						Kolomea	father Jakob Weisner Butowicka Galicia	My	New York
21	Andrea Kizo	Apostol	23		M S	baker	yes	yes	Austria Turkey	Greek	Roumania	Bucarest	father Andrea Kizo Apostol Focsani Roumania	Ill	Waterville
22	Kment	Jolomena	45		F M	none	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Szavaslaza	husband Fayt Josef Kölcse Hungary	O	Murray City
23	" mother in law	Magdalena	64		F M								friend		
24	"	Franz	15		M S								" uncle		
25	"	Anna	11		F S										
26	"	Johann	10		M S		8-[illegible]-3/10/37								
27	"	Josef	5		M S										
28	Bohuet Hj	Laszlo	25		M S	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szavaslaza	father Robert Janos Szavaslaza Hungary		
29	Finos	Clara	17		F S	none	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Hebrew	Galicia	Podhajce	father Wolf Finos Podhajce Galicia	My	New York
ADMITTED	Eicher	Rivke	20		F S	none	2-[illegible]-86	1684					father Meier Ber Eicher Podhajce Galicia	My	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 27 1907, 190 10 3/4 am 114

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in plural or polygamous, or habitual practice thereof; and whether by family if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	No				husband Ladislaus Grosz 319 Elery St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	no	4	10	fair	Black	brown	none	Hungary	Saptarfalva
2		father												—	—	"	black	"	"	"	Tamesnyfalva
3														—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4														—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5														—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest
6		bro.	1				bro. Gustav Steyer Res. 116 Sat 2 Cincinnati							5	4	"	"	blue	"	Bohemia	Zizkiva
7		bro.	5				bro. Ludwig Podmajersky Carnel St 329 Chicago Ill							4	11	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Podkylava
8		"	12				bro. Josef Chvanek Canna St 1st Ave Block St 40							5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Jablonka
9		brother	2				bro. Stefan Zavzar St Glastonbury, Conn							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	C. Kusto
10		brother	1				bro. Wm Schulmann 9 Sheriff St Newyork							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kielce
11		son	23	No			son Leopold Singer 1 E 110th St Newyork							5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	Galabaija
12		brother					brother							—	—	"	black	"	"	"	"
13														—	—	"	black	"	"	"	"
14														—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15														—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16														—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17														—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		husband	30				husband Josef Ludecek Front St 77 Chicago Ill							5	—	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Krasna
19		father					father							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20		sister	1				sister Fanie Weiner 437-439 East 119th St Newyork							4	10	"	blue	"	"	"	Sotomea
21	No	self	5				bro. L. Arieto 2 Colored Gyld St 22 Watervliet							5	1	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lomnica
22	Yes	husband	60				husband Clement Jokem Box 315, Murray City Utia							5	—	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Chelmska
23		father					father							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Krasna
24														5	—	"	black	blue	"	"	Zavarnaja
25														—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26														—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27														—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	No	brother	1				brother Mike Poluk Box 304 Murray City Utah							5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Zamashaja
29		bro.	4				bro. Joseph Chvak 361, 10 St Newyork							5	1	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Podhajec
30		uncle	6				uncle Wm Hartmann 34 Boundstreet, Newyork							4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Coon Bardeleben, Master, of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of Master or Commanding Officer.)

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907, 190 ,

at **New-York.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4. (Age.)—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only when under one year of age.

Column 5. (Sex.)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. (Married or single.)—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. (Calling or occupation.)—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade or profession) of all aliens 14 years of age and over, for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary; machinist, locomotive; tailor, dressmaker; painter, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher; miner, coal; moulder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply "engineer," "laborer," "mechanic," "farmer," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between "no occupation" and "occupation unknown," regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

"No occupation" will apply to aged persons, children, and others having no occupation or employment.

"Occupation unknown" will apply to able-bodied persons whose occupation is not ascertained.

Special inquiry should be made by the inspection officers in all cases where the return of occupation is "laborer," "servant," "domestic," "maid," "housework," "housekeeper," "housewife," "cook," "waiter," "waitress," "seamstress," "tailoress," "dressmaker," "milliner," "clerk," "salesman," "saleswoman," "shopkeeper," "merchant," "peddler," "agent," "manufacturer," "contractor," "gentleman," "lady," "student," "scholar," "boy," "girl," "child," "infant," "baby," "nothing," "none," "no occupation," "unknown," "unemployed," "at home," "keeping house," "without occupation," "no trade," "no profession," "no business," "no employment," "not employed," "not working," "not at work," "out of work," "idle," "retired," "pensioner," "superannuated," "old age," "blind," "deaf," "dumb," "deaf and dumb," "deaf mute," "crippled," "lame," "invalid," "sick," "disabled," "infirm," "feeble," "feeble-minded," "idiot," "imbecile," "insane," "epileptic," "paralytic," "hunchback," "dwarf," "deformed," "maimed," "one arm," "one leg," "one eye," "blind of one eye," "deaf of one ear," "deaf and dumb," "deaf mute," "blind and deaf," "blind and dumb," "blind, deaf and dumb," "blind deaf mute," "consumptive," "tuberculosis," "tuberculous," "pauper," "ward of charity," "ward of the State," "ward of the city," "ward of the county," "ward of the township," "ward of the municipality," "ward of the almshouse," "ward of the poorhouse," "ward of the asylum," "ward of the hospital," "ward of the orphanage," "ward of the institution," "ward of the reformatory," "ward of the prison," "ward of the jail," "ward of the penitentiary," "ward of the workhouse," "ward of the house of correction," "ward of the house of refuge," "ward of the house of detention," "ward of the house of industry," "ward of the house of shelter," "ward of the house of rest," "ward of the house of recovery," "ward of the house of relief

115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr E Penner, Surgeon of the S. S. Barbarra, sailing therewith (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Penner

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S. S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen December 14th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town.
16															
ADMITTED 1	Jandik	Anna	54		F M	none	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Verboz	sister Kristina Soukup Verboz Nyitra m Hung	Nj	Guttenberg
2	Kubis	Maria	33		F M	none	Yes	Yes				Cunabana	mother Mihal Marie Cunabana Gomör m Hung	Pa	Lange
3	"	Jan	15		M S	-	"	"					grandmother		
4	Kuspal	Jan	22		M S	joiner	-	-				Kezege	father Pavel Kuspal Kabo Garab nograd m Hung	Pa	Irwin
5	Hödig	Therese	32		F M	none	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	friend Frau E. Küster Eisenbahnstrasse 10 Leipzig Königreich Sachsen Germ	Nj	Passaic
6	"	Wilhelm	6		M S	PRA 20938	(405)	3/6/08							
7	"	Charlotte	5		F S		none								
8	1 4/6 65/154	Hildegard	4		"	8a 8830 - 3/8/02 (505)									
9	"	Walther	2		M S										
10	Lieb Jgenda	Bertha	24		F M	2-72873 none	25.22.40 Yes	Yes				Berlin	father H. Johann Jgenda Berlin Marienburgerstr Germ	Ny	Newyork
11	"	Henry	3		M S	23-68674		1/20/39 (505)					grandfather		
ADMITTED 12	Schäfer	Katharine	42		F M	none	Yes	Yes				Frankfurt a.M.	bro Georg Imhof Mühlstrasse 6 Bockenheim Germany	Ny	Newyork
ADMITTED 13	"	Heinrich	11		M S		-	-					uncle		
14	Rannnig	Wilhelm	22		M S	joiner	-	-				Berlin Boxhagen	brother Max Weikel Berlin Boxhagen Reichenbergerstr 70 Germ	Pa	Catasauqua
ADMITTED 15	Theil	Johann	23		M S	farmlab	-	-	Austria Hungary		Germany	Schönberg	mother Rebecca Theil Kl Lodz Russ Poland	Pa	St Marys
16	Steininger	Otto	23		- -	farmlab	-	-	Germany			Unter Tilbach	mother Rosa Steininger Untertilbach Germany	Nj	Cortland
17	Goller	George	43		M M	coalman	-	-	Austria Hungary	Slovak	Germany	Brooklyn	Utopia	Ny	Brooklyn
18	Meier	Friedrich	21		M S	clerk	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Nürnberg	mother Kath. Schwarz Nürnberg Burgstall 68 Germ	Ny	
19	Siebarek	Wanda	24		F S	servant	-	-		Polish	Russowens	Russowens	father Eduard Siebarek Russowens Plönnies Germany	Pa	Philadelphia
20	Majewski	Jan	20		M S	farmlab	Yes	Yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Kolbuszowa	mother Emilia Majewski Kolbuszowa Galicia	Pa	Morgan
21	"	Konstanty	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Mazetis	Baltras	20		"	"	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Russonis	mother Marcela Mazetene Rypnios Kriege Russia	Pa	Luzerne
23	Ruzkas	Josef	22		M S	-	No	No		Lithuanian		Mikolajewo	father Matatzy Ruzkas Mikolajewo Kalwarya Russia	Mass	Worcester
24	Rothmann	Sarah Fiedl	42		F M	none	Yes	Yes	Austria Galicia	Jüdisch	Galicia	Krzy	mother Mathil Rothmann Krzyzowice Krzyz Galicia	Ny	Brooklyn
25	Schiffmann	Chaim Herrsch	19		M S	tailor	-	-				Rymanow	mother Sprince Schiffmann Rymanow Galicia	Ny	Owego
26	Kirschner	Schulem	16		- -	tailor	-	-				Horodenka	father Herrsch Kirschner Horodenka Galicia	Ny	New York
27	Breier	Marco	34		M S	locksmith	-	-	Roumania		Roumania	Galatz	father Herr Breier Galatz Str Ingepidnea Roumania	Ny	Atlantic
28	Sallind	Ilze	20		F S	none	-	-	Russia		Russia	Zebrin	mother Clara Bruno Sallind Zebrin Kr Rovno Russia	Ny	New York
29	Kubby Mate	Kalman	32		M S	joiner	-	-	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gyor	mother Kubby Franka Rath Hungarian Györ m Hung	O	Youngstown
30	Kipelmann	Schalim	17		M S	tailor	-	-	Russia	Jüdisch	Russia	Kolk	wife Kolk Lager Kipelmann Russia	Ny	Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 27 1907, 190 116

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a pauper or destitute, or likely to become a public charge, or has been supported by charity? If so, why?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	son	700	No			son Stefan Janacik 29 Hudson-the Independence Mo		No	No	No	good	no	5	—	fair	side	blue	none	Hungary	Swetecka
2	Yes	husband	10	no			husband Paul Fudis Box " Lange Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	gray	"	"	Rimatana
3	-	father	-	-			father "		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
4	-	brother	15	-			bro Paul Kurpal Joyce Pa Box 25		"	"	"	"	married typhoid fever	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Kogacsfaln
5	-	husband	2	-			husband alfred Köditz 162 Jackson St Passaic NJ		"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	Germany	Leipzig
6	-	father	-	-			father		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	-	-	-	-					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	-	-	-	-					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	-	-	-	-					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	-	husband	10	-			husband Harry Fender 197 St 67 St & Fajans Nav		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
11	-	father	-	-			father "		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	-	bro in L	10	-			bro Jacob Kämmerer 210 E 6 St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt a. M.
13	-	uncle	-	-			uncle		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	-	father	2	Yes	1898	Hoboken NJ	father Wilh. Ramnig Catasaugua Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Berlin Rothagen
15	-	bro in L	10	No			bro Jos. Smigla rond Le Ave 1117 to Kansas		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Schönberg
16	-	"	25	-			bro Johann Moser Cortland, Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Unter Tillbach
~~17~~	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~50~~	~~Yes~~	~~1896~~ ~~1907~~	~~Brooklyn NY~~	~~bro~~														
~~18~~	~~-~~	~~"~~	~~50~~	~~No~~			~~uncle George Geller 185 Thatcher St Brooklyn NY~~														
19	S	"	20				cancelled new address		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"		Russowcewo
20	-	bro in L	20	-			bro Andrzej Zieba Morgan Pa Box 208		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Galicia	Kolbuszowa
21	-	-	-	-			bro in L		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Dolnie
22	-	brother	25	-			bro Jonas Mazetis Bayonne St 27 Luzerne St		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Kusonis
23	-	brother	1	-			bro Jonas Shutzka 12 Leonard Street, Worcester Mass.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kiwitajewo
~~24~~	~~-~~	~~husband~~	~~1~~	~~-~~			~~husband St Paul 090 Main Street Brooklyn NY~~														
25	-	uncle	-	-			uncle Joseph Klein Oswego NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Galicia	Rymanow
26	-	sister	1	-			sister Nellie Kirchner % Jos Engerreich 166 Lena St N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Horodenka
27	-	mother	1	-			bro A Meier % Cesska St Atlantic City NJ		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Rumania	Galatz
28	-	bro in L	1	-			bro Hanke Feldkind % W Eng Orchard St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Russia	Lembrin
29	-	bro in L	10	-			bro Karoldka Odon % Hanover, Youngstown O		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Zalaeg
30	-	self	1	-			cousin Eugene Shuster 58 Manhattan St Brooklyn NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	~	"	"	dark	"	Russia	Kolk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. von Bardeleben Master, of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. von Bardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907 , 190 ,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11–111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C Sorensen, Surgeon of the S.S. Havana, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Sorensen

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907 190

at **New-York.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15 S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen December 11th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
15																
1	Vesnicsky	Susanna	24		F	M	wife			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Brezovicza	father Michaly Fababjancey Zarsim Hungary	Pa	Wayers
2	"	Klara	3		F	S								gr father		
3	"	M	10	m			3-1/4852 505 3-5-37									
4	Dacsek	Josef	17		M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Magyar		Szilcso		father Andreas Dacsik Szilcso Abanj m Hungary		Philadelphia
5	Radocska	Jano	36		M	S	leather	yes	yes	"		Nagy		mother Karolina Radocska Nagyszombat Nagyszombat Hung	Pa	Brooklyn
6	Hungyer (Weiss)	Terez	21		F	M	wife			"		Tisza		husb Mihaly Viktori Tiszadoby Szabolcs m Hungary	Ills	Woden
7	"	Margit	4		F	S				"		"		male		
8	"	Janos	2		M	S				"		"				
ADMITTED 9	Ojroppuman	Rosche	46		M	M		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czernostrow	uncle Mali Schlenkmann Czernostrow Gouv Podolsk Russia	Pa	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 10	"	Heide	47		F	M	butcher			"		"	"	" "	"	"
11	Feil	Lea	17		F	S				Austria Galicia		Galicia	Rozwadow	father Fronio Feil Rozwadow Galicia	"	New York
12	Halaubrenner	Gisskel	22		F	M		1-H9053		4/9/42 No c/a (505)			Stojanow	father Bekel Halaubrenner Stojanow Galicia		
13	Poliner	Meyer	11		M	S	farm lab			"			Burkanicze	mother Eidel Poliner Burkanicze Brody Gal		
14	Askelsberg	Scheindel	19		F	S	servt			"			Stryj	father Gerschon Askelsberg Stryj Lembergergasse Galicia		
ADMITTED 15	Reiner	Sure Itte	11		F	S				"			Kablotow	mother Jetta Adel Reinerstein Kablotow Galicia		
16	Feuerstein	Frnd	18		M	S	farm lab			"			Gaje	mother Taube Feuerstein Gaje Smolenitz Galicia		
17	Greif	Herman	22		M	S	servt	2-865179-505-6/16/41					Kuty	father Herzek Greiff Kuty Galicia		
18	"	Chawe	17		F	S		2-715017-4/22/40					"	" "		
19	Jaworska	Apolonia	20		F	S	servant	2-826247-12/13/40	yes yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Gyrebaw	father Andrzej Jaworski Gyrebaw Galicia	Pa	New York
20	Row VL 663/98	Pawel	27		M	S	student	2-893543 505		8/20/41 - no c/a			Jaroslaw	sister Ursula Row Cesnacsyn P. Jaroslaw Gal.	Mass	Fall River
21	Galkowski	Raymond	25		M	S	student			Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Stanek	father Tomas Galkowski Stanek Kolejowa St Gal	Pa	[redacted]
22	Burg	Fridel	21		F	M	wife			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Barbeshe	wife Berta Burg Barbeshe Bukowina Austria	Pa	New York
ADMITTED 23	Meyer	Oscar	15		M	S	servt			Russia	German	Russia	Taurogen	mother Anna Meyer Taurogen Taurogen Gouv Kowno Russia		
ADMITTED 24	"	Alida	14		F	S				"		"	"	" "		
25	Klein	Marie	45		F	M				Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Boheme	Asch	sons in law Leop Rhoda Gutsbesitzer Asch Bohemia brother "	Ill	Chicago
26	"	Terezie	16		F	S	servant			"		"	"	" "	"	"
27	Valenta	Emil	20		M	S	farm lab			"			Pilsen	brother Adolf Valenta Pilsen Ouezkova gl 36 Bohm	"	
28	~~Hoch~~	Franz	19		M	S	servant			"			Kerwitz	mother Rosa Hach Kerwitz Moravia	Ohio	Fostoria
29	Wenzel	Josef	27		M	M	servt	11-3054	88-1-7-42	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kamaz	father Jan Strobel Kamaszombat Gomorin Hung	Pa	Cleveland
30	Jonkup	Chaskel	16		M	S				"			Torbac	mother Karolina Jonkup Torbac 39 Arpadsing Hung	Pa	Gutenberg

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Dec 27 07, DEC 27 1907, 190 118

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	husbd	3	no			husbd Wasyl Cowcanuk Lucow Galicia	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary Brizovicza
2	"	father	3	no			father "													
3	"	"	3	no			" "													
4	Yes	sister	10	no			sister Margit Pucsek 3231 E 62nd St Cleveland O							5	1	"	blk	"	"	Izilcsza
5	"	friend	4	no			friend Vanda Juranka 338 Park St Brooklyn NY							5	8	"	"	gray	"	Nagyszombat
6	"	husbd	8	no			husbd Josef Kuczyn Wirdin Pa							5	1	"	"	blue	"	Tiszadob.
7	"	father					father "													
8	"	"					" "													
9	"	bro in L	50	no			bro in L Glick 415 Boerum St Brooklyn NY							5	—	"	"	brown	"	Czenostow
10	"	bro in L	50	no			" "													
11	"	brother	2	no			brother P Feit % S Goldstein 254 & 256 Delancey St New York							5	(	"	gray	blue	"	"
12	"	cousin	10	no			cousin Dav Segundin Co Lew Stark 80 Columbia St New York							5	2	"	dk	brown	"	Galicia Szenyse
13	"	brother	2	no			brother Gershon Polmer 4 Cadell St New York							5	5	"	blue	blue	"	Stojance
14	"	bro in L	2	no			bro in L Chaim Spiegler 754 Norfolk St New York							5	3	"	black	brown	"	Ponikawise
15	"	father	2	no			father Leon Reiss 96 E Rheinhorn 158 Orchard St New York							5	—	"	blk	"	"	Stry
16	"	brother	2	no			brother Josef Feuerstein 370 Madison St New York							—	—	"	"	blue	"	Zablotow
17	"	"	2	no			brother Sam Gracett New York York Mandel 153 Rivington St							5	5	"	black	brown	"	Saje Smoleukie
18	"	"	2	no			" "							4	9	"	blk	gray	"	Kobiaky
19	Yes	sister	6	no			sister Marya Janecka 360 & 362 Grand St New York							4	11	"	"	brown	"	"
20	"	cousin	11	no			cousin Frank Fedaschyk Fall River Mass Box 210							5	1	"	"	"	"	Skelon
21	Yes	sister	11	no			sister Paulina Cichowska Minersville Pa							5	11	"	blk	blue	"	Javorow
22	"	brother	10	no			brother M Burg 170 E 4th Street New York							5	1	"	"	brown	"	Russia Letma
23	"	father	24	no			father Martin Hayer New York 367 the 9th Ave							5	5	"	black	"	"	Wolocka
24	"	"					" "							4	7	"	blk	blue	"	Russia Tauroggen
25	"	husbd	20	no			husbd Anton Klein Chicago Ill 1250 W 18th Street							4	4	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	father					father "							5	3	"	"	"	"	Bohemia Kosojidz
27	"	father	9	no			father Josef Valenta 367 Frost St Chicago Ill							5	1	"	"	"	"	Kulovice
28	"	father	8	no			father Ike Klapf 135 Pike St Elizabeth NJ							5	6	"	"	"	"	Pilsen
29	no	husbd	24	no			husbd Pavel Barlok Bayonne NJ Box 344							5	2	"	"	"	"	Hungary Szmaszalvar
30	"	cousin	20	no			cousin Stefan Jaudik 21 Hudson St Gutenberg NJ							5	1	"	"	"	"	Virlocz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. von Zindlebau, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. von Zindlebau
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 27 1907 day of , 190 ,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Ferrenon, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Ferrenon

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907 , 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14 S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen December 14th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
14															
1	~~Cerosky~~	~~Wolborg~~	~~36~~	~~4~~	~~M~~	~~farm lab~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Ruthenian~~	~~Germany~~	~~Podcamey~~	~~wife Anastasia Cerska~~	~~Pa~~	~~Geerby Twp City~~
2	Opriska	Iwan	17	4	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wislok	father Michaly Opriska Wislok P. Baldvska Galicia	Pa	Priceburg
ADMITTED									Austria				son i.l. Iwan Seden		
3	Falacz	Onufry	44	4	M	farm lab	no	no	Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Jaszycza	Jaszycza P. Chorzow	Mas	Yorkbridge
													father Vincene Hrabarick		
4	Frafesk	Karol	16	4	S	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	O. Lubbo	O. Lubbo Szepesmeg Hungary	Ny	Astoria
													mother Bojnansky, Terezia		
5	Bojnansky	Maria	18	F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Udvarnok	Udvarnok Gyitamegy Hung	Pa	New Brighton
													father Csepregh, Josef		
6	Csepregi	Gyula	24	4	M	butcher	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Bonesfold	Bonesfold P. Also Babod	Ill	Chicago
													father do " Zala meg Hungary		
7	"	Louisa	20	F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
							2-838548	505							
~~ADMITTED~~	~~Spring~~	Helene	34	F	M	X	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~nat~~ 11/14/4 (CL-205 4-11-42) Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	cousin Zora Leopoldstadel Wien II Universitäts 6. Austria		
~~DEBARRED~~															
~~WITHDRAWN~~		Gisela	11	4	S										
10	Kurowowsky	Chaim	17	M	S	baker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wonsosz	mother Rachel Kurolowowsky Wonsosz P. Swozin G. Lomza	Ill	Chicago
													father Josel Kaplinski Russia		
11	Laplinsky 99531/490	Hirsch	20	M	"	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Karelee	Karelee P. Twogrodon G. Minsk Russia		
12	Ewentzin	Motte	20	M	S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Stolpey	mother Ester Ewentzin Stolpey G. Minsk Russia	Ny	New York
13	Wojciechowsky	Josef	23	M	S	farm lab	no	no	"	Polish	"	Ignatowka	mother Marianna Wojciechowska Ignatowka G. Felinowo Russia	Pa	Mt Carmel
14	Burniauskis	Aschal	24	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	Russia	Twery	father Ignacy Burniauskis Twery P. Worne G. Kowno Russia	Ct	Hazardville
										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
15	Kundrotas	Josef	27	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Sudaky	mother Marcela Kondratas Sudaky P. Ezero G. Wilno	N J	Bloomville Ltz
16	Kowalewski	Wladislaw	30	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sokolniki	wife Ewa Kowalewska Sokolniki G. Suwalki Russia		Passaic
17	Lang	Leopold	36	M	M	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Croatia	Djakovo	father Adolf Lang Ivanovci P. Valpobo Croatia	Wisc	Milwaukee
18	"	Lobi	36	F	M	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	father do "	"	"
19	V/L 660/699	Roza	7	4	S								gr father		
20	"	Flona	3	4	"								"	"	"
21	"	Ignatz	11	M	"								"	"	"
22	Trebinsen	Peter	19	M	S	butcher	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Waldpockelheim	father Philipp Hehmann Rhein Waldpockelheim Schneidermeister Hessen	Ny	Kamaroneck
23	Richel	Josef	33	M	M	mason	"	"	Austria Bohemia	"	"	Leipzig	stepfather Lutan Pfeifer Toberten a Teplitz Bohemia	"	Bronx
24	Chodecki	Jan	24	M	S	smith	"	"	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Oklesna	sister i.l. Maryanna Chodecki Oklesna Galicia	Ill	Chicago
25	Wyrlowska	Maryanna	19	F	"	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Skopanie	mother Rosalia Feiak Radziszcze Austria Silesia	R I	Central Falls
26	Packo	Maria	40	F	M	tailor	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Belles	cousin Andras Belobrod Belles Trencsen'm Hungary	Pa	Philad
27	"	Paulina	10	4	S	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Sonaga	Sofia	28	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harasz	mother Susanna Sonaga Harasz Szecsin Hungary	Oh	Marletons
										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			gr mother		
29	"	Stefan	10	4	S		no	no	"				"	"	"
30	"	Maria	4	F	"		"	"	"				"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10 am
12 M

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 27 1907, 190

120

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every polygamist, or woman who practices or believes in the practice of polygamy? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~no~~	~~friend~~	~~10~~			friend Alexey Pikolin												
2	yes	brother	10			bro. in l. Andrey Pikolin Freeburg Pa Box 320	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	4	6	fair	blue		none	Galicia	Histok
3	"	wife	30			wife Anastazja Falies Northbridge Mass. Box 344	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Jaszycia
4	yes	brother	36			brother Jan Krakiel Astoria L.I. Steinway Ave 781	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Hubbo
5	"	"	30			brother Josef Bojnakelly New Brighton Pa. Box 219	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Udvarnok
6	"	uncle	40			uncle Klein Stoller Chicago Ill. 319 W. 18 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Sz. Jakob
7	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	
8		X																			
9							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blk		"	Galicia	Szewarsh
10	yes	father	50			father Stoll Kurnowsky 6120 Ellis Avenue Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—					"	Austria	Wien
11	"	cousin	40			cousin Frank Leonek 171 Maxwell St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Wonsz
12	"	brother	2			brother Pawel Cpitsik New York City 520 E. 12th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"	Dziatlow
13	"	"	9			brother Wladyslaw Wojciechowsk 6 Steet West 133 St Harmel Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Stolpcy
14	"	"	12			brother Jonas Bormiauskis Bayardville Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Ignatowka
15	no	bro. in l.	2			bro. in l. Kazys Balsevicius 105 Pisalle St. Bleinville L.I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blk		"	"	Iwery
16	yes	brother	8			brother Kazmir Kowalewsk 125 3rd St. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Sundaki
17	"	bro. in l.	18			bro. in l. Leo Kober Milwaukee Wisc. 1601 St. Paul Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bulakowo
18	"	brother	15			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Croatia	Djakovo
19	"	uncle	—			uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	blak		"	"	"
20	"	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blk		"	"	"
21	"	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	no	brother	40			brother Henry Pichulana 40 Grand St. Hammonte N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
23	yes	sister	10			sister Anna Haas 4 York Brona 1020 Simpson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Germany	Waldprelheim
24	"	brother	6			brother Stanislaw Chrobak Chicago Ill. 24 Sloan St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig
25	"	uncle	22			uncle Andrzej Central Falls R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	Galicia	Oklesnia
26	"	husbd	2			husbd Josef Salka 442 Hancock St. Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	brown	"	"	Skopanie
27	"	father	—			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blk	blue	"	Hungary	Bellus
28	no	husbd	25	yes	1895 1905 Karleton Ont.	husbd Frank Jaworza 111 Ellery St. Karleton Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		"	"	"
29	"	father	34	no	1897 1905	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Harasz
30	"	"	—	"	1903 1905	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Hazlitsch
							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Coon Bardeleben, Master of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 27 1907 day of , 190 ,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Perrenoud, Surgeon of the "S.S. Barbarossa", sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the government of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Perrenoud

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907 . 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
French Canadian.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13 S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen ; December 1st, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
13																
X 1			17		F											
ADMITTED 2																
ADMITTED 3			13													
ADMITTED 4																
ADMITTED 5			27													
6			33													
7			22													
8			35													
9			31													
10			20													
11			26													
12			3		M											
13			17													
14			20													
15			21													
X 16			16													
X 17			41													
18			23													
19			18													
20			17													
21			20													
22			25													
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 27 1907, 190

122

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Port to which vessel or vessels, or other conveyance, for final journey to the United States, are supplied by charity? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner whatsoever, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$ 40	—	—		uncle: Wilhelm Krause 120 Lewis Str. New York		No	No	No	good	no	4	11	fair				
2	—	"	X 12	—	—				"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			
3	"	father	"	—	—				"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair			
4	"	"	"	—	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	"	"	10	—	—				"	"	"	"	carpenter	5	4	"	light			
6	"	"	25	—	—				"	"	"	"	none	5	3	"	brown			
7	"	"	5	—	—				"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray			
8	"	"	25	—	—				"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			
9	"	Self	25	—	—				"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark			
10	"	"	20	—	—				"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			
11	"	"	"	—	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	"	"	"	—	—				"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair			
13	"	"	20	—	—				"	"	"	"	"	—	—					
14	"	"	20	—	—				"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			
15	"	"	"	—	—				"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			
16	No	Self	100	—	—				"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			
17	Yes	"	45	—	—				"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"			
18	"	"	5	—	—				"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dk gray			
19	"	"	20	—	—				"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue			
20	"	"	10	—	—				"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			
21	"	"	25	—	—				"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark			
22	~~"	"~~	~~"~~	~~—~~	~~—~~		~~father Herman Kruger~~ ~~17 Pitcher Str. City~~		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dk blue			
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Coon Bardeleben, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907, 190,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11-111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Perrenon, Surgeon of the "S. Barbarossa" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Dr Perrenon

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907 . 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen December 14th, 1907

11—1115

1	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.												
12															
1	Temos	Vasil K	42	M	M	farmer laborer	yes	yes	Macedonia	Greek	Macedonia	Coritza	cousin Lantelis G. Tanou Flotchista, Koritza Macedonia	N.J.	N.J.
2	Constantino	Ianni	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Vasia Ianahi Flotchista Koritza	"	"
3	Heilewski	Jan	38	M	M	None	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Suwalki	wife Marianna Walewska Lipsyn Strzegutno Suwalki Russia	Harrison	
4	Berzinskiute	Lyna	34	F	M	maid servant	yes	No	Lithuania	"	Lithuania	Kapalischkis	father Lord Berzinskis Kapalischkis Russia	Ch. Dayton	
5	Fleischer	Sarah	19	"	S	"	"	No	Bukowina	Hebrew	Bukowina	Kimmize	father Wasch Fleischer Berahesche Bukowina	N.J.	"
6	"	Marcus	29	M	M	farmer laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Svacil	Josef	36	M	S	miner	"	"	Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Petrovy	brother Anton Svacil Komborn Schillerstr 16 Germany	Ch. Maynard	
8	Schulz	Maria	26	F	M	wife	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Ernsebetlak	father Jakob Schillinger Ernsebetlak Hungary	N.J.	"
9	"	Johann	5	M	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
10	"	Jozsef	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Takac	Eva	23	F	M	"	yes	yes	Hungary Slav	Slovak	Slavonia	Bolyerce	sister Anna Burcsa Bolyerce Veren	Slavonia	Ch. Mansfield
12	"	Zuzanna	3	"	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Jan	1/4	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Zloch	Maria	23	F	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Zuzana Batzerak Bolyerce Veren	"	"
15	"	Josef	3	M	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	grandmother "	"	"
16	"	Jan	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Holubek	"	50	M	M	farmer laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	son in law Florar Bolyerci, Veren	"	"
18	"	Zuzanna	50	F	"	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Tolmaj	Jan	60	M	"	farmer laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	daughter Anna Burcsar Bolyerci, Veren	"	"
20	"	Anna	55	F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Temesi	Josef	44	M	"	farmer laborer	No	No	Hungary	"	Hungary	Korbatho	wife Maria Temesi Korbatho Tyitra	Hung.	Ca Allegheny
22	Ribnikar	Susanna	17	F	S	maid servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sobotisct	mother Anna Ribnikar Sobotisct Tyitra	N.J.	N.J.
23	"	Maria	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Vasilie	Vasilie	31	M	"	farmer laborer	—	—	Roumania	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Gyeld	mother Vasilie Maria Foteld a egyhaz Seben	N.J.	Trenton
25	Kerenes	Lina	23	F	"	maid servant	No	No	"	"	"	Thos	father Vasile Keres Thos, Szilagyi Hung	"	"
26	Csocsan	Janos	29	M	M	farmer laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Csög.	wife Florea Csocsan Csög Szilagyi	"	"
27	Kolodziejczyk	Wojciech	26	M	S	"	"	"	Austria Galicy	Ruthenian	Galicy	Wyszowa	mother Zofonia Kolodziejczyk Wiszowa Galicy	Mass Fall River	
28	Lepak	Michal	21	"	"	"	No	No	"	Polish	"	"	mother Fiela Lepak Wiszowa Wielok	N.J.	Passaic
29	Hodasz	Janos	19	"	"	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Csög	father Torger Hodasz Csög Szilagyi Hung	"	Trenton
30	Szabo												father Josef Szabo Csög, Szilagyi		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ___

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York DEC 27 1907 , 190 124

11-1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$12	to	friend Nikola Zagar 61 W 43 st
2	"	"	12	"	
3	to	"	16	"	consul Viktor Bucko 310 E 3 rd st
4	yes	"	25	"	cousin Augusta Weibrecht 76 Luther Place Jersey City brother Peter Mandelmann 254-256 Willoughby st Brooklyn
5	"	"	5	"	
6	"	"	5	"	
7	"	"	12	"	brother Rudolf Krosen 9 Ave Bore Rahway NJ
8	"	"	12	"	husb Johann Schola 357 9th st
9	"	mother		"	father
10	"	"		"	
11	"	self	$10	"	husb Hann Tukan 157 Illey st Hans field
12	"	mother		"	father
13	"	"		"	
14	"	self	$15	"	husb James Zlach 157 Illey st Hansfield
15	"	mother		"	father
16	"	"		"	
17	"	self	$20	"	brother in Law Bezak 105 Illy st Hansfield Ohio
18	"	husb		"	
19	"	self	$10	"	son James Zolnar 150 Illy st Hansfield Oh.
20	"	husb		"	
21	"	self	$13	"	daughter Anna Tomcz 17 Chicka ave Allegheny Pa
22	"	"	07	"	sister Tini Dibrikar 757 Washington st Gary Ind
23	"	"	7	"	
24	"	"	10	1904 Chicago	acqu Karol Cole 116 Henderson st
25	"	"	8	46 Ills	
26	"	"	8	"	
27	"	"	10	"	brother Josef Holoszczyn st 3 Bridge st Fall River Mass
28	"	"	12	"	brother Jozefan Lepak 114 - st 3
29	"	"	10	"	acqu Karol Cilek 646 Henderson st Gary Ind
30	"	"	15	"	acqu

19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
	No	No	No	good	no	5 3	fair	blk	none	Austria Coriza
	"	"	"	"	"	5 6			"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		blue	"	Russia Popowo
	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		gray	"	Lithuania Szyrokiszki
	"	"	"	"	"	5 6			"	Honvesdia
	"	"	"	"	"	5 8		blk brown	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		"	"	Austria Csorszky
	"	"	"	"	"	4 11		blk	"	Hungary Lazarfalu
	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5 2			"	Austria Holics
	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	brown	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	brown	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	4 4		"	"	Austria Bolgeve
	"	"	"	"	"	—			"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	—			"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5 4			"	Austria
	"	"	"	"	"	5 1		blue	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5 1			"	Hungary Jablonicza
	"	"	"	"	"	5 3			"	Austria Velena
	"	"	"	"	"	5 3			"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5 2			"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5 7			"	Esey
	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		blk	"	Austria Wisniowa
	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		blue	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		brown	"	Czesy
	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		blk		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Coon Bardeleben, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 27 1907 day of , 190 .

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write). or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 would show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Perrenon, Surgeon of the "S. Barbarossa" sailing therewith, (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Perrenon

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

125

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. L. S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, December 14th 190?

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Waceh	Hedeia	21	F.	S.	maid serv			Austria Moravia	Bohemian	Moravia	Bohuslavice	father Michall Waceh Bohuslavice 67 Moravia	Penn.	Derby
2	Kovacs	Jozsef	23	M.	S.	miller			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Tersecz	father Johan Kovalics Tatina Tersecz Hung.	N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Kanicek	Anna	22	F.	M.	none							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Anna Schenbek Kovas, Mattonfalva V.M.	Ct.	Hartford
4	Heltzl	Martin	24	M.	S.	farm laborer						Tagyhikinda	father J.B. Michael Opelcz Tagyhikinda, Torontal	"	Phila.
5	"	Anna	23	F.	M.	none							father	"	"
6	Uhlik	Maria	27	F.	wd	maid serv				Slovak		Joheo	father Tanos Kacsalka Joho Lepte Fejtra	N.Y.	N.Y.
7	Adamecz	"	29	"	M.	none							wife Julianna Kubicsek V. Szentes Csorony	"	Pa. Oliver
8	"	"	6	"	S.	"							"	"	"
9	"	Stefania	4	"	"	"							"	"	"
10	Szuchy	Ilona	19	"	"	maid serv					Tagyelova		father Tanos Szuchi T. Elova Todarany Tapes	"	Johnstown
11	Horchuyak	Gallusne	29	"	M.	stone mason					Talpesalsorihca		father Istvan Bitosozak Talpesalsorihca Telpesalsorihca, Tapes	"	"
12	"	Maria	3	"	S.	"							granddaughter	"	"
13	Lapka	Janos	44	"	M.	farm laborer							wife Zuzanna Lapcka Kingesfalva Tapes	Penn.	Torrington
14	Barcsik	Istvan	16	"	S.	"					Tagyimpalva		aunt Anna Lapes T. Kimpalu Tapes	Ct.	Sydney
15	Hottchorer	Jaczi	17	"	"	"				Hebrew	Zsegnye		father Rafael Gottcherer Zsegnye Hung.	N.Y.	N.Y.
16	Wojnicki	Stanislaw	25	"	"	"				Polish	Galicy	Polonia	wife Marya Wojnicki Polonia Tarbylec	Mass.	Taunton
17	Ziemba	Marya	20	F.	M.	maid serv						Holbuszowa	mother Katarzyna Ziemba Holbuszowa Galicy	Ct.	Bridgeville
18	Frater	Chaim	26	M.	M.	cook tinner				Hebrew		Dobroya	wife Halbe Frater Dobroya Zgoskiewicz.	N.Y.	N.Y.
19	Calicki	Jurko	23	"	S.	farm laborer				Ruthenian		Dobra	wife Tanya Calucskowa Dobra Sieniawa	"	"
20	Kuchtiak	Hanna	29	F.	M.	maid serv						Wisniowczyk	brother in law Hagelen Kowalchowski Wisniowczyk Galicia	"	"
21	Kondziolka	Marya	30	"	wd	"						Brunary	father Antoni Kopciolki Brunary wyzne Sanocka	"	Cokoes
22	Chorodecma	Zuzka	23	"	S.	"						Torowszny	brother Dmytro Chorodecma Torowszny Zuravno Galicy	N.Y.	Astoria
23	Jarema	Maria	22	"	"	"							father Atrytio Jarema Torowszny Zuravno	"	"
24	"	Fedko	21	M.	"	farm laborer							father Mikhaylo Jarema Torowszny Zuravno	"	"
25	Wozniak	Wasyl	25	"	M.	"							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Sakka Wozniak Bogdanowka	N.Y.	N.Y.
26	Frycha	Pawlina	26	F.	S.	maid serv						Szby	sister Tekla Frycha Szby Lutiewica	"	"
27	Diaczyszyn	Fedor	33	M.	M.	farm laborer						Kolbyszczowka	wife Tascia Diaczyszyn Kolbyszczowka	Ct.	Alleghany
28	Kozubal	Iwan	38	"	"	"						Stara	wife Barbara Kozubal Stara Tarol	"	Branchdale
29	Pakounis	Celia	35	"	"	"				Macedonia	Greek	Macedonia	wife Sofia Celia Zaum Florina Florina	Mass.	Southbridge
30	Tenos	Grigor K.	36	"	"	"							wife Foteini Gr. Tenos Kotchista, Albania	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

126

Arriving at Port of New-York, N.Y., DEC 27 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or having any contract or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							Feet.	Inches.						
1	Yes	self	$40										5	1	fair	blk	brown	none	Moravia	Johnsdorf
2	"	"	$40		1907								5	7	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Veresez
3	"	"	$25	Yes	Alliance								5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Kovas
4	"	"	$40										5	7	"	blk	"	"	"	Hagyekeda
5	husb												5	2	"	blk	"	"	"	
6	self	$10											5	7	"	blk	"	"	"	Hradist
7	"	$40											5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Fagyszentabely
8	mother												—	—	"	ill.	"	"	"	Hagyszombat
9													—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Deste
10	self	$15											5	2	"	blk	blue	"	"	Hagyolova
11	"	$42											5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Szepeszeten
12	"	mother											—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	self	$40	yes	1907	Torrington								5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Magyarfalva
14	To	$27	To										5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Nagy Kemfalva
15	yes	$10	"										5	4	"	dk brn	"	"	"	Nagida
16	To	$2	"										5	1	"	blk	gray	"	Galicy	Polonia
17	yes	$8	"										4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Galicia
18	"	$10	"																	
19	"	$5	"																	
20	"	$5	"																	
21	"	$3	"										4	10						
22	To	$4	"																	
23	"	$3	"																	
24	"	$3	"																	
25	yes	$16	yes	1905	Yonk. Hampton								5	4	"	gray	"	"	"	Bogdanovda
26	"	$8	To										5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Zaly
27	To	$4	"										5	6	"	blk	blue	"	"	Nadabogoda
28	"	$10	"																	
29	yes	$20	"										5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Varasfalva
30	"	$15	"										5	5	"	blk	"	"	"	Varasfalva

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Coon Bardeleben, Master (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature) Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 27 1907 day of , 190 ,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade or profession) of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer; stationary engineer; locomotive engineer; mining engineer; brass polisher, steel polisher, core maker, wood turner, cabinet maker, engineer polisher, molder, farmer, laborer, and such designations.

A distinction should be made between "laborer" and "farm laborer," regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

"Laborer" is one who expects to earn, or has earned, his living by the labor of others.

"Farm laborer" is one who expects to earn, or has earned, his living by working on a farm for the owner, who usually provides it.

Special attention should be given to the proper return under this column, and corrections should be made by the examining inspector before the manifest is delivered to the master for completion.

Aliens who state that they intend to proceed to the United States should be recorded under heading "Laborers" unless they belong to one of the professional classes, in which case they should be returned as belonging to such classification.

Column 7 (Can read and can not read).—Under the immigration act of 1907 all aliens over 16 years of age, physically capable, may be required to read the English language or some other language or dialect, and those who can not read any such language or dialect will be debarred. Children under 16 years of age who can not read, but whose parents or grandparents can read, are admissible. Aliens who are not required to read are those who have been previously admitted to the United States and who are returning from a visit abroad, those who are in transit through the United States, those who are in possession of unexpired visas, those who are members of the same family as an alien who can read, and those who are not otherwise required by law to read.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be used to mean the country of which natives are citizens or subjects.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as "Negro," "Chinese," etc., as heretofore.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and care should be exercised by inspectors and transportation clerks in this regard. For instance, "Finnish" appearing in column 8 does not necessarily mean "Finnish" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing in column 8 does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people. Jewish, German, or Hebrew by race must properly appear in the heading of "United Kingdom" or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that accurate information be obtained, showing country of last permanent residence independent of country or town, city, race, nationality, or race.

Aliens born in the United States who have been to the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If unmarried, state "single," giving name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Perrenon, Surgeon of the "S. Barbarossa" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Perrenon

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

127

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Scotch.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, December 14th, 1907

11—7118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Pole	Russia	Lomscha	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	34							Lithuanian		Telsen			
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	21							Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	37									Germany			
5	Riegler	Johann	33		M S	mason	yes	yes	Austria Hungary	German	Germany	Gitschdorf			
6	Baracy	Nikolaj	29		M	Farmlabor			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Saroscsk			
7		Teresia	25		F	none									
8	Herczeka	Janos	45		M	Smithlabor									
9	Meszaros	Anna	25							Magyar		England			
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
12	Jacob	Vincent	53		M				Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Selce			
13		Magdalena	18		F										
14		Josef	22		M	Farmlabor									
15	Bence	Sylvester	48		M										
16		Emma	46		F										
17		Valentin	17		M S										
18		Aubre	14		F										
19		Elisabeth	12		F										
20		Wendelin	2		M										
21	Bezenberg	Lubin	23		M	clerk	yes	yes			Russia	Rezyca			
22	Wojciechowski	Anton	21		M S	Farmlabor	no	no		Pole	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
23	Philipp	David	27		M		yes	yes		German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24		Eva	24		F	wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
25		Franz	3		M S		no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
26		Alice	1		F						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
27	Klopsch	Theresa	28		F		yes	yes	Austria Hungary	Slovak	Austria Hungary	Selce		Austria	
28			28		M		no	no							
29		Theresia	3		F										
30	Wagner	Franziska	28		F		yes	yes							

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 27 1907, 190 128

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$				Father Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dk	gray		Russia	Wloczanow
2	yes	"	"				Wife "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Tilsze
3	no	"	"				Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	"		"	Lale
4	"	"	X				Brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue		"	Rowesody
5	yes	"	"				Husband "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"		Austria	Fözendorf
6	"	"	"				Husband "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Hungary	Tararah
7	"	Friend	"				Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	brown		"	"
8	"	self	"				Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"		"	"
9	no	"	"				Husband Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Uppert
10	yes	"	"				Husband "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
11	"	"	"				Husband "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	"	"	"	1899	Chicago		Husband "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark	brown		Russia	Telz
13	"	father	"	no			Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	(	—	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	self	"	no			self	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	friend	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	father	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"		"	"
21	"	self	yes				Father Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk	blue		"	Prosnesz
22	"	"	yes	1903	Chicago		Husband "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	Meyer Pr
23	"	"	no				Husband "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dk	brown		"	Neutolona
24	"	friend	—				Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dk	blue		"	"
25	"	father	—				Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	"	—				Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	self	yes				Friend Johnny Zelenik Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		Moravia	Popur
28	"	mother	—				Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	Vitva
29	"	"	"				Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue		"	"
30	"	self	yes				Friend Frank Hajova Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	Popur

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Coon Bardeleben, Master, of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907, 190,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Perrenon, Surgeon of the "S.S. Barbarossa" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Dr. Perrenon

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907, 190

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 S. S. Barbarossa, sailing from Bremen, December 14th, 1907.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gold	Jerg	16		M S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Gres	Sudvar	18		" "	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 3	Petrovsky	Anna	45		F M	wife			"	"	Egypos	Egypos	Father: Gabriel Anna Egypos	Pa.	Taylor
4	Krupa	Paul	18		M S	Farmer			[illegible]	[illegible]	Austria	Galicia	Mother: Marya Krupa Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
5	"	Weronika	38		F Wid	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Karl Schober Galicia		
6	Bakal	Michal	25		M S	farmer			[illegible]	[illegible]	Austria	Galicia	Father: Franz Bakal Galicia		
7	Figus	Anna	11		F S				"	"	"	"	Father: Franz Figus Galicia		
8	Fabjis	Marcus	26		M S	"	"	no	jailer	Croatian	Galicia	Trau	Brother: Thomas Fabjis Trogir	N. J.	Camden
9	Zalkin	Hanusch	24		M S	Merch	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Tarnogrod	Father: Josef Zalkin Tarnogrod	N. Y.	
ADMITTED 10	Graf	Friedrich	25		M S	tailor			Russia	German	Russia	Tarnogrod	Father: Jacob Graf Tarnogrod		
11	Gavistki	Andrzej	32		M M	farmer			[illegible]	Polish	Russia	Trompsoro	Brother: Franz Gavistki Trompsoro	R. I.	Providence
12	Langelitka	Marianna	19		F S	servant			[illegible]	Lithuanian	Russia	Betoretki	Father: Anna Langelitka Betoretki	Pa.	Courtney
13	Jurkowski	Maryanna	19		F S	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Tarnogrod	Sister: Mary Jurkowski Russia	N. Y.	Albany
14	Godel	Jenat	26		M S	farmer			[illegible]	Russian	Russia	Tarnogrod	Brother: Franz Godel Russia		Manchester
15	Mlenias	Przegiskas	22		" "	"			[illegible]	Lithuanian	"	Stoteny	Father: Przegiskas Mlenias Russia		Brooklyn
16	Rimkajle	Marta	20		F S	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Sobiel	Brother: Kazimir Rimkajle Sobiel Russia		
ADMITTED	Prouska	Josefa	32		F Wid	nurse maid	yes	yes	Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Svetla	Mother: Richter Katka 134 Svetka Bohemia	N. Y.	New York
ADMITTED 19	Janovsky	Marie	21		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Janovsky Josef Svetka Bohemia		
ADMITTED	Kaiser	Jaclar	19		M S	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Richter Katka 134 Svetka Bohemia		
20	Krivi	Janosz	37		M M	farm-labor	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Trnava	Slavonicky Anna Palok Hungaben Hung.	Conn.	Bridgeport
21	Kozjeros	Paulina	26		F S	maid-servant	"	"	"	"	Radomsk	Radomsk	Father: Mayabow Fabrien Mroemsk Nyitra Hung.	Pa.	New Brighton
22	Simon	Lenisch	39		M M	farmer	no	no	Austria Galicia	Kutrer	Galicia	Chorostkor	Brother: Bujen Bizen Chorostkor Gal.	N. J.	New York
23	Tomaszki	Jozef	21		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Gorlitzka	Father: Wojciech Tymoszuk Gorlitzka Gal.	Ct.	Cleveland
24	Sliko	Kojcik	32		M M	"	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Kielczowice	Brother: Stanislaus Kojcik Kielczowice Russia	N. J.	Jersey
25	Syrotka	Michal	39		M M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lublin	Brother: Jozef Syrotka Lublin Russia	Mich.	Detroit
26	Zawadzka	Josefa	47		F M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Daughter: Eva Zawadzka Grazyanek Lublin Russia		
27	Karabella	Carlina	19		F S	maid-servant	"	"	"	"	"	Wodinsko	Mother: Paulianna Karpecia Wodinsko Lublin Russia	N. J.	Jersey
28	Czardys	Stefania	23		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mezanow	Uncle: Jan Lukaszyki Mezanow Lublin Russia	N. J.	N. York
29	Sinia	Peter	19		M S	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Mlava	Father: Moisza Hozyker Mlava Russia		
30	Trzeszyko	Adam	21		M S	farm laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Mezanow	Father: Jan Trzeszyko Mezanow Lublike Russia		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ~ , DEC 27 1907 , 190 130

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25				Mr. Simon Sr. 93 Lexington Av. N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blk	blue	none	Hungary	Kapolyos
2			$2				Mrs. Simon		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Kertak
3			$2				Miss Simon		"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Szobes
4	S		$5				Mr. Fodor 84 Wood St. Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"		"	"	Falcay Cséke
5			$10						"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	
6			$10						"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Czarnyfalva
7			$16						"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	
8			$20						"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	Dalmatia	Kropir
9			$20						"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black		"	Austria	Jekaterinodar
10			$25						"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blk	gray	"	Russia	Taurogen
11			$25						"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Piontkowo
12	yes		$20						"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Zhatoki
13	yes		$3						"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Jablonow
14			$25	yes	1905	schmer	brother: Jacob Godel		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Kurzan
15			$20		7	Jazy ng	per H. 33 schmeyer 44		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gray	"	"	Kotany
							friend Wladyslaw Majtyka														
							33 Hudson Brooklyn N.Y.														
16			$5				brother Franciszkus Jurkus		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Jabloi
							33 Hudson Brookl. N.Y.														
17			$25				mother Fany Ricker		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	gray	brown	"	Bohemia	Svetla
							9 Str. State N. York														
18			$25				wife:		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blk	blue	"	"	Horm Gasely
								s													
19			$10				sister:		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Iveka
								s													
20			$25	yes	1904	Bridge- port Ct.	uncle: Kovi Andres		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Szenyaszk
							888 St. Bridgeport Conn.														
21			$10						"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Advarnok
22			$25	yes	1899	N. York	175 E. Gedalia Hartmeyer		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk		"	Galacy	Chorostkow
							159 Stanton St. N. York														
23			$5	ab			wife Sofie Barsky		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"		Jobinowka
							Courtland St.														
24			$25	s			bro. in law Rubezyk		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blk		"	Russia	Zgurdan
							57 E. 108 St. Pitts. Pa.														
25			$25	s			bro. in law Zaradz		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	Piotrowice
							314 Vesuh St. Detroit Mich.														
26			$12	s			husb. Andrzej Zaradz		"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	blue		"	"	Nizarine
							310 Grand St. Detroit Mich.														
27			$25	s			father Jozef Karafola		"	"	"	"	"		—	"	"		"	"	Sodenow
							24 St. Johnstown Cambria Co.														
28			$20	s			aunt: Helena Greigorwicz		"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	gray	"	"	Mazonow
							504 E. 83 St. N. York														
29			$2				mother Rosie Kocher		"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	dk	brown	"	"	Illava
							1870 Richard St. N.Y.														
30			$5	s			bro. in law Antoni Kapuscinski		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	Mezanow
							Washington St. Jonkers N.Y.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Goon Bardeleben, Master (Strike out Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of Officer.)

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907, 190,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at time of arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under the head of "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but with no intention to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under the head of "in transit."

Column 7 (Nationality, race, and people).—Column 7 is subdivided under the entries Opposite should be either Yes (Yes) or No (No). Yes (Yes) means read and write. No (No) means can not read nor write, or Yes (Yes) means read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on the last page of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Perrenon, Surgeon of the "S.S. Barbarossa" sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Perrenon

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8 S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen, December 14th, 1907

13

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
8															
1	~~Zgovitch~~	~~I. Lakitch~~	~~27~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~farm laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Austria~~	~~Austria~~	~~Zgovic~~	~~wife Fanna Zvgovic~~	~~Pa~~	~~Pittsburg~~
2	Cicanil	Mile	26		S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Livo	father Vale Cicanil Fiume Istria	"	"
3	Kasalica	Rade	19		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Drobnjak	father Jovan Kasalica Sirza Zabljk	"	"
4	Stjepanovic	Jesta	46		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolasin	father Vileta Stjepanovic Onlovine Kolasin	Pa	Dryston
5	"	Rade	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Vuceta Stjepanovic Onlovine Kolasin	"	"
6	"	Vuko	20		"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	father Vileta Stjepanovic Onlovine Kolasin	"	"
7	"	Tomo	31		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Staka Stjepanovic Stjivorica Kolasin	"	"
9	Targa	Barbara	16		F	maid servant	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Resicza	Egyut Ova Ezek Resicza 1252 K Korony Hung	Pa	Springfield
9	Kotsu	Cecilia	45		F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Vukinda	brother Imo Skabla Vukinda Kerbnya Hung	"	"
10	Zeitsch	Andreas	27		M	smith	"	"	"	"	Slovak	Stosz	wife Julianka Zeitsch Stosz Hung	NJ	Newark
11	Batka	Zuzsa	16		F	maid servant	No	No	"	Slovak	"	Krayna	mother Katerina Batka Krayna Hungary	"	"
12	"	Anna	16		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Koritna	wife father Samuel Kutin Koritno Turcz Hung	"	"
13	"	Zuzsa	18		"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	father Jack Batka Koritno Turcz Hung	"	"
14	Kulistra	Janos	26		M	~~farmer~~ DISCHARGED	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Julia Kulicka Koritno Turcz Hung	"	"
15	Rodenak	"	32		"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Zuza Rodenak Koritno Turcz Hung	"	"
16	Istvanik	Anna	26		F	none	"	"	"	"	"	Gorogfalu	mother Anna Zuridaga Gorogfalu Bereny Hung	Pa	Dawson
17	"	Janos	33		M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	grandmother " " "	"	"
18	"	Maria	3		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
19	Zurak	Istvan	17		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Kacsej Zurak Gorogfalu Bereny Hung	"	Wyo. Hleep. Docks
ADMITTED 20	Bani	Janosne	50		F	none	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Nagyszeben	daughter Frankel Ruby Nagyszeben Szeben Hung	Pa	Dawson
ADMITTED 21	Elvira		16		F	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister " " "	"	"
ADMITTED 22	Ixente	Georgy	25		M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Ixzente Benecz Nagyhan Szeben	"	"
23	Glak	Julianna	28		F	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyteta	father Josef Glak Nagyteta Tanodepres Hung	Pa	Brunswick
24	Grondsak	Gustav	29		M	farm laborer	No	No	"	German	"	Resmark	wife Zofia Grondsak Resmark Hlubora Hung	Penn	Manchester
25	"	Maria	39		F	none	"	"	"	Slovak	"	"	son Jacob Grondsak Resmark Hlubora Hung	"	"
26	"	Anna	4		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother " " "	"	"
27	Blaska	Marya	23		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Georg Blasko Krizalyova Berdunik Hung	NJ	Passaic
28	"	"	3		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
29	Kajszah	Kanzira	38		M	farm laborer	"	"	Hungary	"	"	"	wife Olga Szafosth Kis Szivadnik Hung	NJ	Yonkers
30	Gajdos	Sirtaly	22		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Janos Gajdos Opalegy Szent Zsimplen Hung	Pa	Ebervale

E 17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

132

Arriving at Port of New-York, DEC 27 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20				friend George Lavicevic							5	7	fair	blk	brown	none	Montenegro	Pruzini
2	"	"	6				"							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	10				"							5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Jezera
4	S	"	12				friend Petko Vulatovic 1st D. 455 N. Britton Pa							5	7	"	black	"	"	X	Zulavine
5	S	"	10				friend Bajo Rakanya 1st D. 455 Britton Pa							5	8	"	blk	blue	"	"	"
6	S	"	200				friend Milan M. Stefanovic 33 Box. Britton Pa							5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Kolosin
7	S	"	10				friend Jakic M. Stefanovic 33 Box. Britton Pa							5	7	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kricza
8	No	"	30				uncle Jovo Lyon 18 Moffat Ave Springfield							5	4	"	red	blue	"	"	"
9	yes	"	8				uncle Josef Lebrecht 55 " " Water " N.J.							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	K. Kikinda
10	No	"	30				agn Dimitar Kuzmanica 182 Fairmount Ave Newark N.J.							5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Storz
11	yes	"	12				agn Martin Valecako 36 Lockwood st. Newark N.J.							5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Krajna
12	S	"	12				sister Retka Batka 103 str. Newark N.J.							5	1	"	blk	brown	"	"	Kordun
13	"	"	45															blue			
14	"	"	28				agn Marko Kokinak 67 Adams str. Newark N.J.											brown			
15	S	"	16	yes	1907	Chicago	cousin Sal Vlachacs 17 str. Newark N.J.														
16	S	"	50	yes	1892	Bilsburg	husb Stjepanich Vlacich Dawson Co							5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Vrepalie
17	S	mother	born				old father														
18	S	"	10																		
19	"	self	11				brother Vlacich Jovak 303 Helen st. Mc. Kees Rocks Pa							5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
20	"	"	20				agn Serafil Lazarevitz 552 str. Sharon Pa							4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Jelas
21	S	"	10											5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Osojane
22	S	"	10				brother							5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
23	No	"	10				agn Rosa Jagbo 23 Poplar st. Brunswick N.J.							4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Uglova
24	yes	"	15				sister Ana Gonzegak 25 Reno Court st. N. Manchester							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Krasmark
25	S	"	15				husb Sokan Gronkovic 25 Reno Court st. N. Manchester							4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Crnova
26	"	mother	"				father														
27	No	self	35	yes	1907	Passaic	husb Georg Diasko 515 5th str. Passaic N.J.							5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Krapsljeva
28	"	mother	born				father														
29	"	self	18	yes	1907	Yonkers	agn Josef Kostich 44 Clinton st. Yonkers N.Y.							5	2	"	"	brown	"	Lolicy	Polanec
30	"	"	25	yes	1903	Haulton Pa	N.Y. brother Louis Knapp Oberdale Pa							5	2	"	blk	gray	"	Hungary	Opathegy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

L. von Bardeleben, Master of the S.S. Barbarossa from Bremen

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907, 190,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M, married, S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, cane molder, wood turner, [illegible] and [illegible] engineer, pointer, molder, farmer, or other specific designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien arrival.

Aliens working to pass through the United States should be recorded under the head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through, as tourists, should be classed as "tourist" under the head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—A person is literate if able to read and write a language. The entry therein should be either Yes (if able to read and write) or No (if unable to read or write, or to read but not write, or to write but not read).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be inserted to show the country of which the alien is a native citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people of each alien on the basis of this manifest.

Special care should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France is the nationality of a majority of the people, yet "French" by race or people are unlikely. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean France is the nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose race or people indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, [illegible] give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Perrenon, Surgeon of the "S. S. Barbarossa" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Perrenon

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

133

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7 S. S., Barbarossa sailing from Bremen December 14th, 1907

11—1115

S. I.

1	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.												
1	Brooks	Zlate	19	F	S	seamstress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kovestizyzlev	father Brooks Benc Kovestizyzlev gub Kiew Russia	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Leib	17	M	S	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Schuster	Mattie	18	F	S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kolok	mother Klaje Schuster, Kolok Haro Kovstantinow gub Wolyn Russia	Ny	New York
4	"	Perl	16	F	S	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Fisher	Bobe	50	F	M	keeper	none	none	"	"	"	Kirshineff	husband Ester Fisher, Kirshineff Elisawetskaja ul 18 gub Cherniak Russia	Ny	Brooklyn
6	"	Jente	10	F	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	made	"	"
7	Komar	Nechame	24	F	M	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zacharowka	father Michel Komar Zacharowka gub Cherson Russia	Ny	New York
8	Landzmann	Fife	24	F	M	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Kirshineff	brother Claim Weisenberg Kirshineff, Nikolajewskaja ul 62 gub Bessarabia Russia	Neb	So Omaha
9	"	Mania	8	F	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	made	"	"
10	"	Bengel	2	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Schapiro	Zelik	46	M	Wd	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mogilew	brother Herch Zemachmann Mogilew ND. na Gurelow Gasse 22 Russia	Ny	New York
12	"	Lowe Reisel	15	F	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	made	"	"
13	"	Jakmen	10	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Terno	Michal	17	M	Married	laborer	no	no	Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Targowica	guardian Terary Tarema Targowica Galicia	Pa	Swoyers
15	Zuskevitz	Marta	16	F	S	none	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kasrizki	mother Uzgula Zruskene Kasrizki Russia	Ny	Elizabethport
16	Slepian	Mendel	21	M	S	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	"	Minsk	father Isaac Aszelna Russia	Ny	New York
17	Lioner	Jacques	44	M	S	none	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Nagy Bereg	mother Klezine Lioner Nagy Bereg Hung.	Ny	"
18	Weisselberger	Bessie	26	F	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	Rech 9/27/39	"	Potok Ujfalu	mother Betti Weisselberger Potok Ujfalu Hungary	"	"
19	Weissberger	Wolmund	47	M	M	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Kerline Weisberger Potok Ujfalu Hung.	Ny	Brooklyn
20	Schark	Stefan	20	M	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	German	"	Katalinfalva	father Friedrich Schark Nagy Toth Orszag Hung.	Pa	Bath
21	Parker	Georg	25	M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED waiter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nagyszaram	sister Ilk Tauffer Elizabeth Nagyszaram Fejer m Hung.	Ny	Hawaii
22	Engma	Daniel	27	M	S	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wien	brother Ferenczid Peter Diabocz nyitra m Hung.	Ny	New York
23	Lorenzaier	Franz	30	M	M	sailor	"	"	Austria	"	"	"	father Ilk. Joh. Langenzler Ried Austria	"	"
24	Juros	Maria	21	F	S	seamstress	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kis Szeben	father Juros Istvan Kisszeben Szeben m Hung.	Pa	Philadelphia
25	"	Keller	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Niszink	Antoni	30	M	M	farm lab	no	no	Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Kuta stara	wife Xenia Niszink Kuta stara Galicia	Pa	Taylor
27															
28	Bara	Jan	19	M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Kobylanka	father Jerolina Bara Kobylanka Galicia	Ny	Amsterdam
29	Rzepka	Pazzia	16	F	S	none	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Wisloka	mother Hanna Rzepka Wisloka Austria Gal.	Ny	Passaic
30	Maly	Iwan	17	M	S	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Wisloka	mother Zaina Maly Wisloka Austria Gal	Ny	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

134

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 27 1907, 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.				Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	broker	200				brother Jan Bryers 119 Rye Island Ave, Kings, NY	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	fair	blak brown	none	Russia	Krozsiczeglow	
2	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "	"	"	"	
3	"	father	"				father: Abram Schuster Y.M. Gleklk 121 Division Street, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blde "	"	"	Kolok	
4	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "	"	"	"	
5	"	husband	2				husband: Aron Sister Y.M. Engineer 111-12 Williamsburg Ave, Brooklyn NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	" blue	"	"	Kischeneff	
6	"	father	"				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	" "	"	"	"	
7	"	husband	5				husband: Adam Lonar Y.M. Rheider, 184 E. 3rd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown brown	"	"	Jarkarowko	
8	"	husband	1				husband: Frojim Landsman Y.M. 87 7th St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blak gray	"	"	Kischeneff	
9	"	"	"				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blde blue	"	"	"	
10	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	"	
11	"	son	1				son: Jose Shapiro Y.M. Green, 318 3 East, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	"	Higilew	
12	"	brother	"				brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blak brown	"	"	"	
13	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blde "	"	"	"	
14	Yes	broker	62 50				brother Mytro Petrina Sawyers Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	" "	"	Galicia	Jezanowa	
15	"	father	12	1	2		father Jurzapar Yiundas 16 Tenth Street & Gabelpora, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	" blue	"	Russia	Kuliczka	
16	"	brother	10 50				brother: Abel. Stefan 132 Monroe St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" gray	"	"	Wiosk	
17	"	brother	4				brother Ed. Wilmann 753 E 5th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	blak "	"	Hungary	Hugy-Jeruna	
18	"	brother	4				brother: Albert, 271 E 3 East, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue "	"	"	Sokkegalen	
19	"	brother	6	Yes	1886 1903	N.Y.	brother A. Ebert 196 East St Brooklyn NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blk "	"	"	"	
20	"	brother	22	No			brother Frank Jost Box 166, Bath Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" gray	"	"	Kabalnajeira	
21	"	~~father~~	10				friend: Johann Zehmeister 190 Monroe St Bronx NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" "	"	"	Pusitevan	
22	"	brother	10				brother Vendelin Kedwegki 344 & 47 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown "	"	"	Szokolocy	
23	"	wife	24				wife: Anna Dorfmaier % Aug. Adam 530, 80th St Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" blue	"	"	Jelsiny	
24	"	aunt	60				aunt Lilie Gaster 342 4 Randolph St Phila, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" brown	"	"	Fisefsta	
25	"	"	60				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	" blue	"	"	"	
26	Yes	brother	10				brother Pietro Adinoski Box 301, Taylor Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" gray	"	Galicia	Kustarlava	
27																					
28	Yes	brother	10	Yes			br Bronislaw Bara Hilton St 50 Amsterdam NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"		Kotyanka	
29	"	sister	4				sister Maria Adalj 4th St 204 Canarsie NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"			
30	"	sister	1				sister Marja Adalj 4th St 204 Canarsie NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, von Bardeleben, Master, of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907, 190 ,

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Aliens immigrating from foreign countries and not of the United States should be recorded under their last foreign occupation.

Aliens "in transit" through the United States, coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as [illegible] under their last foreign occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read or not).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein [illegible] whether the alien can read or write. No one can neither read nor write, or who can read but cannot write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as stated.

Special attention is called to the fact that in the box headed race and nationality, and especially in the case of aliens examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard, [illegible] "French" by race or people, and [illegible] "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily [illegible] French nationality. An alien entered as Irish, German, or Hebrew by race [illegible] in the respective countries of Great Britain or any other country by nationality. In the connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

[illegible] people and Negroes.

[illegible]

[illegible] Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Perrenon, Surgeon of the "S.S. Barbarossa", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Perrenon

Sworn to before me this DEC 27 1907 day of . 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovénian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S. "Barbarossa" sailing from Bremen December 14th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6															
1	Aendel	Berka	25		M M	mill hand	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grosske	wife Beile Aendel Grosske Gub Wolin Russia	Ny	New York
2	Kowalewski	Boleslaw	34		M	laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Leja Kowalewska		
3	Leshkin	Tanie	35		F M	none					Lydany		Lydany Gub Lydany Gub Kowno Russia	My	Brooklyn
4		Nachmen	11		M						Grodno		friend Eyre Deszkin Grodno, Kosowaya st Russia	My	New York
5		Schlojme	9												
6		Judka	5				no	no							
7		Clayze	2		F										
8	Donda	Ettel	20				Yes				Rezyca		father Berl Donda Rezyca Gub Witebsk Russia		
9		Chaie	18												
10	Zeitler	Moses	47		M M	joiner	Yes		Roumania		Roumania	Braila	cousin Gedo Zodeafein Braila Boulevard Carol 65 Roumania	My	New York
ADMITTED	Liebermann	Feige	50		F M	none					Jassy		sister Sori Kaufmann Jassy # Cecora 6 Roumania	My	Brooklyn
12		Blume Beile	18		S								aunt		
ADMITTED		Dworje	15		M										
14		Lewi	9												
15		Mendel	8				no	no							
16		Schlojme	6												
17	Wind	Haje Pesel	17		M S	farm lab	yes		Austria Galicia		Galicia	Rapczyce	uncle Jacob Grabenbrist Rapczyce Galicia	My	New York
18	Rosenstrauch	Lifke	16		F S	none						Stryjowka	mother Udel Rosenstrauch Stryjowka Kalay Gal.		
19	Glatzer	Brun	50		F M	none	yes					Buczacz	son Leiser Glatzer Buczacz Galicia		
20	Wolfsrit	Lemuel	18		M S	baker						Milatyn	mother Dina Wolfsrit Milatyn Galicia		
21	Frank	Nisne	16		F S	none	yes					Rohowice	father Mael Frank Rohowice Rzeszow Gal.	My	
22	Zaborowsky	Josef	22		M S	fireman			Austria Galicia	Polish	Germany	Eisenerz-kaimiten	uncle Albert Zaborowski Eisenerz Austria		
23	Pawlik	Stanislaw	26		M S	farmlab	no	no					father Tomasz Pawlik Gub Galicia	Ill	Chicago
24	Gobina	Jonas	28		M M	HOUSE SURGEON	No	No	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kempsrei	father Gobina Kempsrei Gub Suwalki Russia	Pa	Shenandoah
25	Wilelis	Jozefa	20		F S	none	No	No				Ukminy	father Kazimas Wilkelis Ukminy Gub Kowno Russia	My	Newark
26	Wisniewska	Stefania	18		F S	none	Yes	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Glomin	mother Ludwika Wisniewska Glomin Rypin Gub Rock Russia	My	Harriston
27	Kowalska	Marianna	19		F S	none	Yes	No				Topilowka	father Antoni Kowalski Topilowka Radzyn Gub Siedlec Russia	My	New York
28	Rois	Clave	40		F M	none	No	No	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucharest		mother Lois Schmuelianska Elisawetgrad Cherson Gubernia st Russia	Conn	New Haven
29	Lubenowitz	Mayer	21		M S	dealer	Yes			Russia	Nowogrodek		father Rabinowitz Nowogrodek Gub Grodno Russia	Ill	Chicago
30	Gerko	Efroim	28		M S	dealer						Ostrog	father Lie Gerko Ostrog Gub Wolynien Russia	My	New York

DESTROYED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York DEC 27 1907 , 190 136

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "Yes" or "No.")	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	wife	1	No			Bro. H. Zimmermann 358 Madison St. New York	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	9	fair	bld.	gray	none	Russia	Ozoszka
2	-	brother	1	Yes	1906	New York	Bro. Klein 112 Grand Street Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Izylany
3	-	husband	1	No			husband: A. Deaken 9 Roseman St. Jersey St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	blk	"	"	"	Grodno
4	-	father	-				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"				-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"				-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"				-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	cousin	1	-			cousin A. Medinsky 9th Block, 14 Harlem Manhattan New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	blck	"	"	"	Reczyca
9	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	wife	23	-			wife Lisa Zeitler 270 Rivington St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	blue	"	Galizia	Galicz
11	"	husband	22	-			husband Max Silberman 68 Thatford St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Rumania	Jassey
12	"	father	-				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"				-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"				-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"				-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"				-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	brother	1	-			brother Isbul Jon Mind 245 Rivington St New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Koperzyce
18	"	sister	4	-			sister Sofia Rosenstrauch c/o A Zuckermann 441 & 12th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Stryjowka
19	"	cousin	W	-			cousin C Joe Bernstein 222 Madison St New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	blk	"	"	"	Buczetyn
20	"	uncle	2	-			uncle Bornuch Liebstein 108 Monroe St New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Milatyn
21	"	sister	4	-			sister F. Reik 252 Delancy Street, New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Kozlowce
22	"	cousine	10	-			cousine Hyrsela Schwartz 337 Cornel Road, Orange NJ	"	"	"	"	"	Corp pell.								
23	"	brother	16	-			Bro. Jan Boczek Chapell 1000 Division Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	Corypell								
24	"	uncle	46	-			uncle Jonas Babjna 32 N.W. 6 Lenandoal Pa	"	"	"	"	"	410	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Szalapuc dz
25	No	brother	6	-			Bro. Sadzy Wilelis Market St 347 Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Ucinny
26	Yes	father	5	-			father Jan Kopiwski North 3 St 414, Harrison NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Czernin
27	Yes	brother	11	-			brother Franciszek Witkowski Clinton St 183, New York c/o D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Sojkowka
28	"	brother	5	-			Bro. Isaac Schmulowich c/o D. Lesinberg, 880 Ad St New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blck	brown	"	"	Elizawetgrad
29	"	brother	1	-			bro. Lorys Rabinowicz Baxter St 165, Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Konyuchy.
30	"	brother	50	-			bro. Wawrzyn Pinchki 283 E Houston Street, New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

F. von Bardeleben, Master, of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F. von Bardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 27 1907 day of , 190 .

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Columns 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes) (can read and write), No (No) (can neither read nor write), or Y—No (Y—No) (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be country to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Perrenon, Surgeon of the S.S. "Barbarossa" sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Dr. Perrenon

Sworn to before me this DEC 27 1907 day of 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen December 14 1906

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	City or Town.
1	Okun	Elie	26		M S	photographer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Volhynski	father Hirsch Okun Zwiahel Volhynski Russia	NY	Newyork
2	Keiser	Kalmen	25		M	clerk	-	-				Dobroveny	wife Feige Keiser Dobroveny Austria	"	Buffalo
3	Mordkowicz	Moritz	29	5	M	none	2-29145		Austria Galicia		Galicia	Horodenka	brother Leon Blum Horodenka Galicia	NY	Newyork
4	"	Chane	2		S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mule "	"	"
5	"	Feige	4		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Neumann	Rudel	29	5	M		2-870877-505-	5/21/41				Probuzna	cousin J Wachsmann Probuzna Galicia		
7	"	Chaje	12		S								mule		
8	"	Mayble	27		M										
9	"	Mordje	9		S										
10	"	Chane	1	5	"		2-789738 12/3/40								
11	"	Minje	7		"		no	no							
12	Ludolowa	Madyslawa	17		M		yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kazanowo	father Jan Janeczko Kazanowo Russia	NY	Yonkers
13	Skarlek	Josef	40		M	shoemaker						Wydul	wife Marianna Skarlek Wydul Galicia	Pa	Carnegie
14	Sadza	Hannah	40		F	farmlabor							mule Saaza Wydul Russia		
15	Weinstein	Jechiel	23		M	none	no	no		Hebrew		Wolkowinetz	father Mendel Littmann Wolkowinetz Russia	NY	New York
16	"	Mordche	4		M								grandfather		
17	"	Sura	10		F										
18	Steinberg	Josef	23		M	waitster	yes	yes	Russia			Hungary Budapest	bro. Wilhelm Steinberg Budapest Hungary	NY	New York
19	"	Klara	18		F	none							do		
20	"	Sandor	6		M		no	no					mule		
ADMITTED 21	Deutsch	Markus	15			tailor			Austria Galicia		Galicia	Wisnowczyk	brother Jacob Deutsch Lemberg Galicia	NY	Newyork
22	Müller	Jakob	37		M	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Josef	wife Eva Müller Bassberg Hungary	do	St Louis
23	"	Marie	12		F	servant	no	no					mother		
24	Krakop	Emil	16		M	farmlab	no	no	Russia		Russia	Lipno	grandmother Elisabeth Krakop Gyugyor Gut Rock Russia	NY	New Jersey Park
25	Gyorgyevits	Bozidar	19				yes	yes	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Budapest	father Tasil Gyorgyevits Serdovac Servia	NY	Newyork
26	Zanger	Hersch	18		M	none			Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Nadworna	aunt Rosa Brandegger Nadworna Galicia		
ADMITTED 27	Schwartzman	Itzek	15		M	none			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	mule Szymon Rindman Odessa Russia		
28	Hurny	Josef	18		M	servant	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Velo Sekete	mother Helena Hurny Velo Sekete Hungary	Penn	Carbondale
29	Hizoz	Franciszek	36		M	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Uscieczko	wife Anna Hizoz Uscieczko Galicia	Pa	Scranton
30	Szabela	Marianna	17		F	none	2-100047		Russia	Polish	Russia	Studnisko	mother Julianna Kawecka Studnisko Russia	NY	Yonkers

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 27 1907, 190 — 138

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever Before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no, what?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	mule	X	yes			uncle Sam Odem 268 Monroe St Newyork.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Bjan Re
2	"	brother	X				to Sam Kaiser 15 Potter St Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lobrowcy
3	"	husband	X				husband Gedaly Mordkiwicz c/o Bobek, 159 Stanton St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	"	"	Galicy	Mordkowicz
4	"	father					father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"							"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	husband	X				husband B. Neumann c/o S. Pren, 342 E Stanton St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black brown	"	"	"	Probuzna
7	"	father					father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"							"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"							"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"							"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"							"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	brother	X				brother Antoni Rupniewski Washington St Yonkers NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Plazanow
13	"	brother	X				brother Adal Starber c/o Delancy St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Widell
14	"	brother					brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	husband	X				husband Mikel Weinstein 309 East 10 St newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Wolkowisk
16	"	father					father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"							"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
18	No	brother	X				brother Abrahim Glensberg 19 Ley St Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Cielsie
19	"	brother					brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	uncle					uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Budapest
21	yes	mother	X				mother Rachel Gelbart 162 E 4 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	Galicy	Mezrewicz
22	"	son	15				son Jakob Abelow 2620 Jasmen Ave, St Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black brown	"	"	Hungary	Eesha
23	"	brother					brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
24	"	father	X				father Michael Brakop New Hyde Park NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Russia	Tzyrin
25	"	friend	X				friend Andris Us Lola, Vandisk NY No 1 New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	gray	"	"	Turkey	Turkian
26	"	sister	1				sister Wilka Surick Avenue E 75 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	Turkey	Wadwarna
27	"	grandmother	X				grandmother Fegl Schwartzman 708 E 7 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	"	"	Russia	Odessa
28	"	brother	X				brother Georg Bayan 1122 E 27 St Tarnatka	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Szobotka
29	"	brother	X				brother Josef Frauzak 4319 Hanover St Chicago IL	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	"	"	Turkey	Lisbon
30	"	father	X				father Josef Sarabba Washington St 24 Yonkers NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Galaisk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Von Bardeleben, Master, of the S. S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907, 190,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Perrenon, Surgeon of the S.S. "Barbarossa" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

D Perrenon

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907, 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Bremen, December 4th, 1907

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
1	Hosevicz	Frank	27		M S	farm lab	no	no	Russia	Polish Russ	Brakinowo		wife Josef Hosevicz	Pa	Harbton
2	Mroskosky	Stanislaw	32		M						Mlowo		wife Katarzyna Mroskosky	NY	New Haven
3	Latozyko	Ignacz	17		M S					Lithuanian	Gudaker		father Wincas Latozyko	Massachusetts	
4	Kirkylas	Kazimiras	22		M S	farm lab	Yes	yes			Jurbarkas		father Wincas Kirkylas	Ill	Chicago
5	Pulubinskis	Juozas	20		M S		no	no						Ill	
6	Bromberg	Lasie	23		F W	none	no	no		Hebrew				Ill	Chicago
7		Kanie	3		M S								mother		
8	Rosenthal	Chaiim	21		M M	Machine	Yes	yes			Grodno	Russia	wife Rosenthal	NJ	Newark
9	Grabowski	Mikolai	38		M M	farm lab	No	No		Polish	Warshaw	Wygoda	wife Lowicz Grabowski	Ill	Chicago
10		Waleryja	34		F M	none									
11		Helena	9		F S										
ADMITTED	Bak	Edmund	16		M S	tailor	No	No		Hebrew			mother Wichne Bak	Conn	New Haven
ADMITTED		Israel	9												
14	Juba	Jan	20		M S	farm lab	No	No	Galicia	Polish	Germany	Russia	mother Wictoria Juba	Mass	Chicopee
15	Krezpur	Joseph	21		M			yes					father Jan Krezpur	Pa	Plymouth
16	Jankowski	Jan	20		M S		no	no	Russia		Russia	Russia	Grodno Jan Chmielewski	Wis	Milwaukee
17	Rupit	Rudolf	25		M S	farm lab	No	No			Lithuania		mother Wilhelmine Rupit	NY	New York
18	Bremers	Katherine	2		F M	none			Hungary		Hungary	Kis Asz	Lyno Gut Rock Russia	O	Cincinnati
19		Mary											father Peter Bakar		
20		Barbara	1		F S								Kis Lucz Vil, Komitat Hung.		
													grandfather		
													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
Transit 21	Kiss	Simon	16		M S	farm lab	Yes	yes		Magyar			wife Horvath Laszlo	Ont	Welland
22	Kiskan	Maria	19		F S	none	Yes	yes		Slovak	Szanyecz	Szanyecz	father Kiskany Janos	Pa	Taylor
23	Fijko	Maria	19			none	No	No			Olyszavka	Olyszavka	friend Hunt Janos Fijko Hung.	Ca	
24		Julia	17												
ADMITTED	Dranyanecz	Ilona	17		F S	servant	Yes	yes		Slovak		Mereszpatak	prodlatter Katyo Janos	Pa	South Bethlehem
ADMITTED 26		Janos	45		M M	farm lab						Mereszpatak	Mereszpatak Zemplen Hung		
ADMIT 27		Irene	6		F S	none									
28	Cmarcsek	Louis	8		M S	none	yes	yes		Hebrew	Russia	Jaslowi	mother Ursula Pudgwicka	NY	Brooklyn
29	Zalesky	Jan	20		M S	farmer	Yes	yes				Zdanska	Zdanska Wl Skwarki Gzerno Russ		
30	Wojcik	Jan	16		M S	none	Yes	yes	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Zyzno	mother Margola Kalaski	NY	New York
													father Jakant Wl Czyzk		
													Zyzno P. Orzenow Gal	NY	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 27 1907, *190*

140

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	uncle	5	Yes	1902		uncle Teodor Kurus Forest Rat 10, Harlem	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	none	Russia Krakau
2	"	bro. i. l.	4				bro. i. l. Franz Robinski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blde	blue	"	" Okom
3	"	"	10				Denmark St 112 Manhattan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	" Bätakei
4	"	uncle	6				bro. i. l. Frank Rykutinski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	" Szwiqüzkis
5	"	"	10				18 Wadington th Cambridge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	" Laugder
6	"	husband	6				uncle Isidor Rudinski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	" Orgiem
7	"	father					8718, Commercial Ave, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"							"
8	No	brother	4				bro. i. l. Vincent Dragel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	" Piert Litovsk
9	Yes	brother	6				7731 North Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	" Kyoda
10	"	bro. i. l.					husband Jacob Bromberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk	blue	"	" Wiszynic
11	"	uncle					1 Lopez St Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"				blk	blue	"	"
12	"	bro. i. l.	1				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	gray	"	" Kowno
13	"	"					bro. Isk Rosenthal	"	"	"	"	"	"							"
14	"	father	25				Chatham Street Movers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Galgia Kramer
15	"	bro. i. l.	10				bro. Andrzej Jaras	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	" "
16	"	brother	3				712 Holland, Chicago,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Russia Prussia
17	"	brother	5				bro. i. l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11					" Tijnie
18	"	husband	10				uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"							
19	"	father					bro. i. l. George Miller	"	"	"	"	"	"							
20	"	"					31 Washington Ave, Elmhurst	"	"	"	"	"	"							
21	"	father	10				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Hungary Killeti
22	"	brother	12				father Martin Zuber	"	"	"	"	"	"							
23	"	father	7	Yes	1902	Taylor Pa	Brodway St 63, Calzea	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	" Tajmyec
24	"	mother					bro. i. l. Wojciech Zgur	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	" Taylor
25	"	uncle	10				Rymanth Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"							"
26							father Jozef Zygler Jan St	"	"	"	"	"	"							
27							bro. Boleslaw Zgurski	"	"	"	"	"	"							
28	"	uncle					Taylor, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	father					Fratery St 995 Odessa	"	"	"	"	"	"							
30	"	brother	3				mother	"	"	"	"	"	"							
31	"	brother	5				bro. Adolf Nusser & Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	" Mierzfelder
32	"	husband	10				bro. Georg Zwergel	"	"	"	"	"	"							
33							Lans, 8 State St, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2					
34							Farmer Post Field	"	"	"	"	"	"							
35							husband Nikolaus Mc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"
36							Central Ave 1627 Queens	"	"	"	"	"	"							
37							Anna Jemiet	"	"	"	"	"	"							
38	"	uncle					22 Pond St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"							Russia Kalisz
39	"	father					or Mr Jurlok 100 St	"	"	"	"	"	"							Lowkanda
40	"	brother					Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"							
41	"	husband	4				bro. Nathan Orzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Galicia Chyzno
42							178 Lewis St Newyo	"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Coon Bardeleben, Master of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907, 190,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, would be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr. Perrenon, Surgeon of the "S. S. Barbarossa" sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Perrenon

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Bremen 14th December, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mokska	Julian	38		F M	none	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Plonsk	father Valenty Krutalshy Bzujewo, Lipno Gub. Plock Russia	Ky	Brooklyn
2	"	Jan	11		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
3	"	Helena	10		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
4	"	Josef	7		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
5	"	Mariana	5		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
6	Roszak	Franziska	28		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Golawice	(br. in l.) Franciszek Kaminski Golawice Kalisz uncle	Conn	New Haven
7	"	Stefania	2		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
8	Stupkowicz	Stanislawa	18		" house maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oswiecik		father Aleksander Stupkowicz Oswiecik Zawiercie Pol. Russia	Wy	Little Meadow
9	Orzechowski	Boleslaw	21		M M	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Elena Orzechowska Sosnowiec Gub. Lomza	Mass.	Hyndale
10	Kowalewska	Helena	18		F S	seamstress	"	"	"	"	Grzymaly		brother Kowalewske Alexander Grzymaly, Zambrow Gub. Lomza	Pa	West Orange New Jersey
11	Walkowiak	Anna	42		" M	none	no	no	"	"	"	Wielkopole	Wielkopole, Slawska Gub. Kalisch Grandfather	Pa	Panama
12	"	Marya	16		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
13	"	Stanislaw	11		" "	3-190227-5-5-41	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
14	"	Franciszek	10		M "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
15	"	Weronika	9		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
16	"	Josefa	6		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
17	"	Andrzej	3		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
18	Chojnowska	Marya	17		F "	house maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Choinowo	mother Aleksandra Chojnowska Choinowo Sierpc Gub. Plock	"	Throop
19	Ambroxuk	Josef	20		M "	farm lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Mozeiki	father Ambroxuk Stanislaw Mozeiki radom Gub. Wilno	R.I.	Providence
20	Dennicki	Teofil	20		" "	3 A 11853 3/20/16	see Crimes Mataska 5/23/20 Warn 6/33-14-6		"	"	"	Dembniki	father Ignacy Dennicki Dembniki, Ciechanow Gub. Lomza	Pa	Wilkes Barre
21	~~Baran~~	~~Sofia~~	~~22~~		~~F " house maid~~							Plotky	mother Eva Baran Plotki Lomzinska Mazden	Ny	Passaic
22	Kapecz	Johann	40		M M	farm lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Herlnak	wife Kapicek Maria Herlnak Zarols " Hungary	Wis	Iron River
23	Czaja	Anna	17		F S	house maid	"	"	11-32-1905 Austria	3/9/21-50 Polish	Galicia	Rivikow	(br. in l.) Josef Jantek Rivikow Zaborow Galicia	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 24	Majkowska	Stefania	20		" "	nurse	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Mlawki	father Aleksander Majkowski Mlawki Sierpiewo Gub. Lomza Russ.	Pa	Rossiter
ADMITTED 25	"	Kazimiera	4		" "	7-103477-505-12/11/39	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
26	Janecko	Wladyslaw	19		M "	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Kowalewszczyzna	father Piotr Janecko Kowalewszczyzna, Lapy "	Oh	Kent
27	Kanowski	Bronislaw	22		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kobrzyn	wife Kalinowska Tatyana Kobrzyn Frenck Gub. Plock	Pa	Pittsburg
28	Ciecwerka	Bronislawa	17		F S	house maid	"	"	"	"	"	Cielosika	father Franciszek Ciecwerka Cielosika, Kolno Gub. Lomza	Ny	Newark
29	Sazewska	Rozalia	30		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wrotki	mother Rozalia Sazewska Wrotki Slakin "	"	Le Roy
30	Kozlowski	Klementina	20		" "	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Tokoc	mother Barbara Kozlowski Tokoc Szadano Gub. Kowno	Pa	Forrest City

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York DEC 27 1907 , 190 142

11—1116.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever Before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	husband	3	yes	1897	Middletown Pa	husband Józef Mokosky Indiana Av. 208 Roslyn L.I. father
2	"	father	"	yes	born	"	
3	"	"	—	"	"	Shenandoah Pa	
4	"	"	—	"	"	Middletown Pa	
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	yes	husband	17	No			husband Valenty Rozack Box 55 Har Haven Conn
7	"	father	—	"			
8	"	brother	6	"			brother Kasimir Ostaphow 432 Lake Av. Perth Amboy NJ
9	"	(br. i. l.)	15	yes	1907	Hingdale Mass	(Br. i. l.) Jan Organek Hingdale Mass
10	"	Cousin	4	no			Cousin Stanislaus Jasko 67 Park Pl. East Orange New York
11	yes	husband	12				husband Valenti Walkowni Wanamie Pa
12	"	father	—	"			father,
13	"	"	—	"			
14	"	"	—	"			
15	"	"	"	"			
16	"	"	"	"			
17	"	"	"	"			
18	"	uncle	12	"			uncle, Piotr Pisanka Throop Pa
19	"	(br. i. l.)	22	"			(br. i. l.) Vincenty Kitowicz 44 & Sheaffer St. Providence
20	"	brother	5	"			brother Leopold Dominik Josephine & Hillsboro Pa
21	"	(br. i. l.)	5	yes	1907	Pittsburgh	(br. i. l.) Josef Stad ~~Great Bend Pa~~
22	"	friend	10	"	1907	Jan Bad Pa	friend, Jan Amba Iron Run Pa
23	"	(br. i. l.)	18	no			(br. i. l.) Samel Sita 4711 Monette St. Chicago Ill
24	"	brother	17	"			brother Stanislaw Wojtkow Rossiter Pa
25	"	father	—	"			father
26	"	cousin	24	"			"
27	"	brother	17	"			cousin, Antoni Klesins Box 277 Kent Ohio
28	"	uncle	10	"			brother Antoni Kawan 160 Pine St. Pittsburg Pa
29	"	cousin	10	"			uncle Josef Czarlezyk 39 Prince St Newark NJ
30	"	brother	4	"			cousin Frank Krogulski Layerville Pa Luzerne Co
							brother, Nikolaus Kozlik Box 58 Forrest City Pa

19 Over 16 years, can read and write the English language or some other language?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3	fair	blk	blue	none	Russia	Nowa Wies
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Middletown Co
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Gostawica
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Osowcoks
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk	"	"	"	Tojem. borow.
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Gosymaly
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk	blue	"	"	Miekopola
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blk	brn	"	"	Cracow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk	blue	"	"	Mszucki
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Dembnicki
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	Fractured	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blk	gray	"	Hungary	Herteah
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blk	brown	"	Galicy	Rzmow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blk	brown	"	Russia	Mielki
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blk	"	"	"	Komalewszyzka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Kobrzyzn
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Kalwarki
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	—	"	"	—
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	—	"	"	Wroki
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Jakor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. von Bardeleben, Master, of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. von Bardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 27 1907 day of , 190 ,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Perrenon, Surgeon of the S.S. Barbarossa sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Perrenon

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen December 14th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
X 1	Kwiatkowitz	Haje Rivke	18	F	S	seamstress	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialostok	father Aisbel Kwiatkowitz Bezzevo Gub Lomza Russia	My	Brooklyn
2	Perevinick	Mosche Itzel	20	M	S	tailor						Skidel	mother Leva Itzke Bingaminick Skidel Gr Grodno Russia		
X 3	Rothstein	Zisel	18	F		milliner	No	No				Ekaterinoslaw	mother Beile Rothstein Ekaterinoslaw Yekaterinoslav Gub Russia	My	New York
X 4	Greenberg	Chane	18			seamstress	Yes	Yes				Warshaw	father Hersch Greinberg Warshaw mile nl 63, to Russia		
X 5	Kahnman	Abram Meier	17	M	S	farmlab	Yes	Yes				Lozna	father Josel Zalmen Kahnman Lozna Gub Augustow Russia	My	
6	Liforkitz	Leib	20	M	S		No	No				Bialostok	father Nicole Liforkitz Bialostok Gubernaga mileg Russia	My	Brooklyn
X 7	Bromberg	Elke	3	F	S							Makow	father Wolf Beienberg Makow Russia mile gub Lomza Russia	My	New York
8		Sure	11	F	S								grandfather		
9		Mosche	9	M	S		2-68662	1 2-20-40	305						
10	Gatzin	Claie	53	F	M		Yes	Yes				Kozietz	friend: Russia Kozietz Gub Lomza Russia	New	Cambridge
11	Grossmann	Schaje	46	M	S	tailor	Yes	Yes				Swidlow	father Abram Grossmann Swidlow Gub Grodno Russia	My	New York
12	Kirzner	Judel	32	M	M	milkman						Bialystok	wife Ester Golde Kirzner Bialystok Gubernia mileg Russia	My	Hoboken
13	Zuckmann	Chune	20	M	S	tailor						Mlawa	father Jegel Gutzmann Mlawa Gub Plock Russia	My	Brooklyn
14	Sabotnik	Mordche	20	M	S	locksmith						Wiszniewo	father Salome Sabotnik Wyszniewo Gub Wilno Russia		
X 15	Hochberg	Lea	30	F	M	Spouse	Yes	Yes				Wizne	mother Sure Silverstein Wizne Gub Grodno Russia	My	New York
X 16		Lide Henie	7	F	S		2-69586	16-7-40					grandmother		
X 17		David	5	M											
X 18		Feigel	4	F			2-769320	8/20/41							
19	Meier	Abrahm	35	M	M	tailor	Yes	Yes					wife Isaine Meier Wizne Gub Minsk Russia	My	
20	Kartanzitis	Kalejus	21	M	S	farmlab				Lithuanian		Kriazdzei	father Nikodemas Kartanzitis Kriazdzei Gr Kalvarija Russia	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Apetis	Nicholas	19	M	S	tailor						Gerwiegkis	mother Barbara Apetis Gerwiegkis Gr Seleli Gloma Russia	Ill	Chicago
X 22	Kasinowa	Domicela	26	F	M	wife	No	No				Lingolaicie	father Ruttkowski Adam Wysoke Dwor Gub Vilno Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
X 23		Alexander	6	M	S								grandfather		
X 24	Fanga	Stanislava	18	F	S	wife	Yes	Yes				Telsty	mother Barbara Fanga Telsty Gub Kowno Russia	My	Brooklyn
25	Sokolowski	Franciszek	41	M	M	farmlab				Polish		Dowiec	wife Marya Sokolowski Dowiec Gr Mlawa Russia	My	Newark
26	Mendel	Stanislaw	25									Wladeck Czarne	father Stanislaw Mendel Czarne Gub Lomza Russia	My	Jamaica
X 27	Kozlowska	Alexandra	16	F	S	wife	Yes	Yes				Czask	father Franciszek Kozlowska Czask Gr Lomza Russia	My	Brooklyn
X 28	Kazmierzak	Josef	18	M	S	farmlab	No	No				Nowesady	uncle Antoni Kazmierczak Nowesady Gr Lomza Russia	My	New Brunswick
X 29		Wiktorya	20	F	S	wife									
30	Skrzynska	Janina	19	F	S	wife	Yes	Yes				Glembikowo	father Wojciech Skrzynski Glembikowo Gub Lomza Russia	Pa	Hazleton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 27 1907, 190 — 144

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or alienage, or has been within the year next preceding the date of embarkation in the custody of a committee or society formed to aid such persons.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	male	5	No	male Rachmiel Greenberg 930 Myrtle Ave, Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	good	no	5	1	fair	blde	blue	none	Russia	Pzyzewo
2	"	father	1	"	Feivel Bargemensky	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blak	brown	"	"	Skidel
3	"	sister	1	"	sister Lure Fittel Rothstein 73 Monroe St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Ekaterinoslav
4	"	brother	3	"	brother A. Gevarter 646 E 12 Stret, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blde	blue	"	"	Radon
5	"	male	6	"	male Abraham Rotkobier 294 Rivington St Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blak	brown	"	"	Lozua
6	"	brother	10	"	brother Gene Gold 249 Bradford Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blde	blue	"	"	Bialostoki
7	"	husband	1	"	husband: Abraham Broomberg 49-50 Suffolk St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	brown	"	"	Makow
8	"	father	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	husband	1	"	husband: Wolwel Dutzin 40 St Rosenberg, 270 Waterbury Ave Cambridge	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blak	"	"	"	Kozeletz
11	"	brother	"	"	bro: N. Glassmann 40 St Ave Bolwick St Newyork	"	"	"	"	Very poll								
12	"	cousin	2	"	cousin L. Leman 590 Spring Street W Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Bialystok
13	"	brother	10	"	bro: Ab Goodman 252 Gold St Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blde	gray	"	"	Sidlovo
14	"	male	10	"	male Ab Jackson 1956 Bergen St Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blde	brown	"	"	Wiszmiewa
15	"	husband	1	"	husband: B. Feigleson 90 Division St Lodge 40 Canal St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	blak	"	"	"	Wizne
16	"	father	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	brother	1	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blde	gray	"	"	"
20	"	male	25	"	male Jos. Martinaitis 102 S Junction St	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Kuzdej
21	"	male	10	"	male Isidor Butkus 13 Rubele St Ariago, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Cerwiszkis
22	"	husband	6	"	husband: Josef Stargan Grays Ferry Road Morton St 3610, Phila, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	blue	"	"	Tepniszk.
23	"	father	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	-	-					"	"
24	"	brother	3	"	brother Tegtel Ganga 146 John St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Welszy
25	"	bro in	1	"	bro in Valenty Simonski Norfolk Street 31 Newark, NJ	"	"	"	"	"	-	3	"	"	"	"	"	Owice
26	"	brother	7	"	bro Julian Mental Katharina St 52 Jamaica NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Czarne
27	"	brother	2	"	bro Adam Szymonski 62-19 Fleet Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Czask
28	"	brother	10	"	brother Jan Grodowski 165 Barrett St Van Brunswick NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Nowosady
29	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	male	10	"	male Franciszek Zelinski 79 Allen St Hazleton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Dzikowo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. von Bardeleben, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Bardeleben
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907, 190,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

145

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Perrenon, Surgeon of the "S.S. Barbarossa", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Perrenon

Sworn to before me this DEC 27 1907 day of .190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Barbarossa sailing from Bremen December 4th, 190 6

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schneiderman	Seide	28		F S	23-36777	Yes	Yes	Russ	Hebrew	Russia	Romanow	father Abram Schneiderman Wladomyr Russia	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Liebe	6		"	W-18830							grandfather		
3	"	Chane	3		"										
4	"	Esther	2		"										
5	Pardo	Moische	15		M	carpenter	No	No					wife Pardo Leie		
6	Kanderzynick	Berel	20		S	watchmaker	Yes	Yes			Galicia	Kanderzynick	father Hirsch Kanderzynick Gut Georgiow Russia	Ind	Whiting
7	"	Chaie	21		S	milliner							grandfather	Ca	Wilkesbarre
8	Erwin	Chaje Leje	18		"	seamstress							mother Sora Erwin		
9	Kuptzow	Feige	23		"	none	Yes	Yes			Russia	Kuptzow	Freidel Wilky Gut Homel Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
10	"	Claike	3		"								father Handel Abramski Cronkarow Kobromya nl Gut Cronkarow Russia	Can	Toronto
11	"	Claim	25		M	S	tailor	Yes					grandfather		
12	Goltzmann	Jozel	30		M	S	tailor						father Kuptzow Abram Kuptzow Kobromya nl Gut Cronkarow Russia		
13	Lokolowski	Moisei	22		M	S	dealer						wife Feiga Goltzmann		
14	"	Judaszka	22		F	M	none						father Hirsch Lokolowski Brablenbowka, Gub Cegan Russia	Mo	Boston
ADMITTED 15	Lipsner	Tema	55		F	W	none	Yes					father	Ny	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 16	Klein	Gittel	35		"	M	"	"					cousin Claim Mordel Farnopod, Gut Lublin Russia	Ny	~~Brooklyn~~
ADMITTED 17	"	Schmiel	8		M	S							uncle		
18	Klaczkinsky	Bere	25		M	S	tailor	Yes					father Yosel Slerodinek Berezin Gut Minsk Russia	Ny	New York
19	Becker	Lasche	19		F	S	none	Yes					father Jankel Pasker Kramovelee Gut Konya Russia		
20	Schwartzmann	Sore	32		F	M	none						father Elezine Sandler Lubar Gut Zylomin Russia	Ny	Brooklyn
21	"	Schmuel	7		M	S							grandfather		
22	"	Aron	3		"										
23	Kaczkowsky	Silloma	17		M	S	cooper	Yes					mother Chaje Kaczkowsky Sapadzin Gub Lomza Russia	Ny	Brooklyn
24	Berglei	Sure	20		F	M	none	Yes					father Yosel Berglei Rock Bebrajka nl Russia	Ny	New York
25	Berglei	Tile	17		F	S	none	Yes					mother Zwed Eisenstadt Jamosz Gub Lublin Russia	Ny	Brooklyn
26	Eisenstadt	Ester Gittel	17		F	S							mother Rutke Rosenthal Zabkikow Kregow Gub Lublin Russia	Ny	New York
27	Rosenthal	Gittel	20		F	S	none						wife Nedane Eidelmann Minsk Gub Mowe Siedlce Russia	Ny	New York
28	Eidelman	Nesa	37		M	M	tailor						wife Tauba Gabinowitz Warsaw, Gub Mowe Siedlce Russia	Ny	~~Coney Park~~
ADMITTED 29	Gabinowitz	Moische Israel	45		M	M	~~farmer~~ tailor						mother Rivke Landa Felstin Gub Kaolen Russia	Nj	Newark
30	Landa	Israel	15		-	S	student								

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

146

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 27 1907, 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		husband					husband					good	no	4	10	fair	bld	brown	none	Russia	Horostitzen
2		father					father														
3																					
4																					
5	S	brother					brother Augustine Kalle Visiting and							5	7		blk	brown			Szczedrin
6		brother					bro Truck Carder & Shifter 48 N Hancock St Allentown Pa							5	2		bld	brown			Siemionowka
7														5	—		blk	blue			
8	S	brother					bro Elec Engrin C.R. Railroad Cab 56 S. 52nd St Phila, Pa							4	11		bld				Srednik
9	S	husband	50				husband Farm Laborer Mfg & Tailor							5	—			brown			Proskurow
10	S	father					father														
11	S	brother					brother							5	3						
12	S	brother	20				brother T. Paris 13 Aboy Street Boston Mass							5	4			blue			Kischeneff
13	yes	brother	12				brother Benjamin Samuels 1495 St Marks Ave Brooklyn NY							5	3		bld	brown			Bratoluborka
14	"		9											4	9		blak				
15		cousin	12				cousin Wolf Kagraim 29 Goren St New York					Inability		3	1		bld				Tarnogrod
16		brother	10				brother					no		4	9		gray				
17		uncle					uncle							—	—		bldc				
18	-	cousin	4				cousin Karl Grabberg 70 St Husband 69 Blue Co 4th St New York							5	5			gray			Berezin
19	-	brother	1				do brother Baster							4	10		blk	brown			Krasnosielc
20	-	husband	1				Walker St New York husband Jos Schwartzman C/o F Braun 606 Logan St Brooklyn							5	2		bld	blue			Luba
21		father					father							—	—						
22																					
23	-	brother	1				brother C. Greenberg 127 Lambeth Ave Jersey City NJ							5	2		blak				Sapotkin
24	-	husband	45				husband G Bergh 1st Palisade Ave Newyork							5	7		bldc	gray			Block
25	-	brother	10				brother							5	2		blak	gray			
26	-	uncle	7				uncle L Friedmann 82 Watts St Brooklyn NY							5	1		bld	brown			Zamascz
27	-	bridegroom	2				bridegroom Rotenseil 65 Gerard St New York							5	4		blak	brown			Jablikow
28	-	brother	2				brother Henry Friedmann 155 E Broadway New York							5	8						Winsk
29		[illegible]	1				[illegible] Eisenberg [illegible]							5	1			gray			Warschau
30							[illegible]							4	9		bld	blue			Belostin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. von Bardeleben, Master of the S.S. Barbarossa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Bardeleben
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 27 1907, 190,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. **Barbarossa** arrived , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
85														
86	Sister	Bobe & dau	7	5/6		2	To husband	Husb Aaron 170 Allen Cty	Sclair	27	12.20	—	2	—
86	Huz	David	13	17		1	" father	Father Chas r/s Morris, Cty	"	"	"	—	1	—
87	Katzman	Abram	2	5		1	" uncle	U. Neb. Char	"	28	1	1	2	1
88	Jankovski	Jan	4	16		1	" tel $	Rytelow. Solomon 725 Prairie, Milwaukee Wis	Cable	27	11.40	—	—	—
89	Weissberger	Penze	7	18		1	" b-i-l	Bro-law 196 Lloyd Okla	Chu	27	3.50	—	1	—
90	Schapiro	Zelik & 2 ch	7	11/3		3	" children	Bros Greenat. 318 E 3. Cty	"	27	9.40	—	3	—
91	Okun	Elie	5	1		1	" uncle	Uncle Sam Akron 748 Vernon	Cable	28	10.30	1		
92	Robinowitz	Neftola	6	29		1	" tel $	Rytabor. Lesser 165 Bunker Chgo Ill	Cable	27	11.40	—	—	—
93	Dorfmaier	Franz	7	23		1	" wife	Brd. Louis Ogden 5306 6. Cty	Sclair	27	11.40	—	—	—
94	Andreskitzo	Apostal	17	21		1	" tel $	Cty. E. Apol Sisto Father or Gale Records	Sclair	27	12.40	1	2	2
95	Werner	Sylvester ,wf & 4 ch	10	15/20		6	" tel $	Uncle Clement Jacob Tillamook Oregon	Cable	27	12	—	6	—
96	Lando	Srul	1	30		1	" father	Father Sam 316 - 15th Ave Minneapolis	Sclair	27	3	—		
97	Jacob	Josef	10	14		1	" tel $	Father Simon † Selkirk Manitoba Canada	Cable	4	12			
98	Rosenthal	Chaim	4	8		1	" brother	Bro. Isaac 214 Charlton Newark N.J.	Sclair	27	7.10	—	1	—
99	Kundrotas	Josef	14	15		1	" b-i-l	Polack Lancaster	Sclair	31	Noon	4	5	4
100	Stutzkis	Josef	15	23		1	" tel $	Rytabor. Louis 17 Seventh Rochester Minn	Cable	27	11.20	—	—	
101	Rosenihl	Gittel	1	27		1	" int.hus	Hans Stytz Rosenveil 15 Cannon Pl Chgo	Sclair	2	2.20			
102	Nazur	Alex.	21	3		1	" tel $	Rytabor. i.l. Wilhelm Kowalski 1st, 906 Franklin Pittsburg Pa	Cable	27	11.50			—
103	Lukowski	Michol	22	1		1	" tel $	Prot. Lee	Cable	27	12	—	1	—
104	Steinberg	Josef wf & ch	5			18/20	brother	Bro. Rose Steinberg 1Ben Cty Ohio	Sclair	27	12.10	—	2	—
105	Teib	Mindel	13	16		1	" tel $	Cable Prot. Rabbi Akron	Sclair	31	1.20	4	5	4
106	Eisenstadt	Ester G	1	26		1	" uncle	Uncle Louis Fuchsman 12 Dalton Okla	Sclair	27	1.10	—	1	—
107	Berglei	Sure & s-i-l	1	24/5		2	" husband	Bro. Cty. 42 Italian	Cable	27				
108	Eisenstein	Max 31	19	23/26		4	" Tel $	Cty. Natal. Parish Sr. C. Cor. 1st & Cath. St Louis Mo.	Johnson	28	11	4	4	4
	Married Dec 28, 1907													
109	Spanye, Emma (24)	3 22			1			Cty Co. Natal Chas Leib 390 Rock Chgo Ill	Sclair	28	11.50			
110	Louis Fritz	21 2		1			Tel $	Cty Father. Julius 209 Locke Phila. Pa	Cable	2	1.50	—	—	—
111														
112														

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Barbarossa arrived . 19 , M., . from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
57	Stipelman	Chulim	10	30		1	To N.Y.	Nephew Salomon Schuster 158 Bowery Dep.	Sebe	27	1 55	—	1	—
58	Neumann	Ruchel & 5 ch	5	6/11		6	" husband	Husb. Benj 347 E Houston Nyc	"	27	12	—	6	—
59	Hovodezsna	Linka	11	22		1	" acq.	Polish Soc 117 Broad "	"	28	12	1	2	1
60	Bromberg	Elke & 2 ch	2	7/9		3	" husband	Husb. Abraham 78 Eudlow Nyc	Sebe	27	4 00	—	3	—
61	Kowalewska	Helena	3	10		1	" uncle	Bro. Mrs & Mr. Stan. Gaska 5 Stockman Corona	"	28	10 00	1	1	1
62	Schuster	Mattie & bro sis	7	3/4		2	" father	Father Abraham 71 Div. Nyc	Sebe	27	12 00	—	2	—
63	Brooks	Zlate & bro	7	7		1	" tel $	Cousin Louis 919 Blue Island Chgo Ill	Sebe	27	11 00	—	—	—
64	Datzin	Chaie	2	10		1	" tel	Cousin Abr. Dorrod 6 Essex Cambridge Mass	Sebe	27	11 00	—	—	—
65	Wiesner	Henczo	17	21		1	" sister	Bro. Mrs. Louis Schneider 131 Ella Nyc	Sebe	27	1 40	—	—	—
66	Lasmierczak	Jossel & bro	2	28/9		2	" tel $	Rybak i.l. Jan Grodowski 1616 Burnet New Brunswick	Sebe	27	11 40	—	—	—
67	Rundel	Berko	6	1		1	" N.Y.	Bro. L. Nathan Bowerman 356 Madison Nyc	Sebe	28	10 00	1		
68	Frycka	Pawlina	11	26		1	" cousin	S. i.l. Felix Flaxton 105 Lex. Av.	Bayonne Nj	28	1 00	1		
69	Woynicki	Stan	11	16		1	" tel $	Pol. Soc.	Sebe	27	12	—	1	—
70	Kirschner	Schulim	16	26		1	" N.Y.	Bro. Nettie 416 Essex Nyc	"	27	12 05	—	1	—
71	Diacsyszyn	Fedonj	11	27		1	" add.	Pol. Soc	Lehe	27	3	—	1	—
72	Brakop	Emil	5	24		1	" father	Father Frieda Primrose Ld	Lehe	28	3 00	1		
73	Kachberg	Lea & 3ch& b-i-l						Husb Beni 94 Madison Nyc	Lehe	27	12 45	—	5	—
74	Kotler	Moisch	2	15/9		5	" husband							
75	Basker	Bosche	1	19		1	" brother	Bro. Rubin 1256 - 3d Nyc	Sebe	27	12 15	—		
76	Dischkin	Taube & 4 ch	6	3/7		5	" husband	Husb. Chatskie 268 Cherry Nyc	Sebe	27	12 15	—	5	—
77	Sonkup	Eliz'a	15	30		1	" cousin	Cousin Mrs. Louis Schneider 214 Madison Ave Patterson NJ	Lehe	28	2 00	1	2	
78	Weinstein	Jochwed & 2 ch	5	15/7		3	" husband	Husb Rachael 92 2 Ex. Nyc	Lehe	27	12 00	—	3	
79	Wolfsoib	Schmuel	6	20		1	" N.Y.	Cousin Simon Weinstein 18 Monroe	Sebe	27	12 15	—		
80	Schwartzmann	Sore & 2 ch	1	20/2		3	" husband	Husb. Abe 115 Madison Nyc	Lehe	28	1 00	1	2	2
81	Rosenstraunch	Schifse	6	18		1	" sister	Bro. Abie 74 E 17 Nyc	Lehe	27	1 00	—		
82	Zanger	Meisel	5	26		1	" sister	Cousin Mrs. Kitty Lang 6 Division Nyc	Lehe	28	1 00	1		
83	Schlussel	Marya G	21	14		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs. Sara Preisel 108 8th Ave Nyc	Lehe	27	1 00	1		
84	Lantzmann	Itte & 2 ch	7	7/9		3	" tel $	Bro. & Family 1610 Fillmore Ave Buffalo NY	Lehe	28	1 12 00	3	3	3

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Barbarossa arrived , 19 , M., , from 149

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Ulikowska Ulikowska	Marianna	6	27		1	" brother	Arrest Maria Ulikowska 183 Elliott Pyle	Bebe	28	3 PM	/	2	/
30	Wisniewska	Stefana	6	26		1	" father	Sadan Jan 414 W. 3. Harrison Pyle	"	28	9 PM	/	/	/
31	Mistina	Susanna	21	4		1	" tel $	Ry Schust. Adolf 790 E. 4. Wilmington Bebe	"	27	11 PM	—	—	—
32	Wilczyk	Sore	4	30		1	" sister	Dis. Annie Artur 140 Lewis Pyle	"	27	10 PM	—	/	—
33	Malz	Hendla	13	1		1	" uncle	Bro. Adam 101 Norfolk Pyle	Selw	27	12	—	/	—
34	Greif	Henei & sister	15	17/8		2	" brother	Uncle Layton Otnes 140 Lewis Pyle	Hm	28	10 AM	/	/	/
35	Donda	Ettel & sister	6	8/9		2	" cousin	Ind. Mrs Sam Cohen 336 E. 107 "	Cohen	28	9 PM	/	/	/
36	Komar	Mecheme	7	7		1	" husband	Husb. Abraham 184 Ea. Pyle	Selw	27	12 PM	—	/	—
37	Uhlik	Maria	11	6		1	" acq.	Army Home "		28	7	/	2	/
38	Grasz	Roza & 4 ch	17	1/5	1	4	" husband	Husb. David 719 Hopkins Pkly	Selw	27	1 PM	—	4	—
39	Wilkelis	Josefa	6	25		1	" brother	Bro. Marcin 547 Market Newark "		28	11 AM	/		/
40	Rimkajle	Marta	9	16		1	" brother	Bro. Franciszka 93 Hudson Pkly	Schy	28	10 AM	/	/	/
41	Kozlowska	Alex.'a	2	27		1	" brother	Dil Mrs Martha Przybyszewska 99-4 Pkly	Selw	27	8 PM	—	—	—
42	Schaschmowitz	Rivke	2	1		1	" uncle	Cousin Mrs Minzete Greenberg 420 Putnam Pkly	Selw	27	7	—	/	—
43	Kondzioka	Marya	11	21		1	" ind, add.	Aunt Julia Berzuewicz 118 Lewis Pkly	Selw	28	9 AM	/	2	/
44	Rathstein	Zisel	2	3		1	" sister	Dis. Sarah 73 Monroe Pyle	Selw	27	12	—	/	—
45	Wind	Chaje	6	17		1	" brother	Bro. Samuel 745 Prince "	Selw	27	12	—	/	—
46	Frank	Nessie	6	21		1	" sister	Dis. Mrs Lena Frank 757 Delancy "	Selw	27	12	—	/	—
47	Herzmann	Emilia	22	4		1	" sister	Dis. Mrs Matilda Rey 335 Hoyt Pkly	Bebe	28	1	/	2	—
48	Bernitas	Aron's	22	5		1	" tel $	Fejindzpield, Pa. AK 6 Uncle Simon Benatis,	Jhn	30	2 PM	3	4	3
49	Pines	Clara	17	29		1	" sister	Dis Mrs Rose Schnapp 36 E. 10 Pyle	Selw	27	10 AM	—	/	—
50	Stasinnowa	Domila & son	2	22/3		2	" tel $	Ry Schust. Wolf 2610 Edwards St Perry Pa	Bebe	27	11 AM	—		
51	Tanga	Stan 'a	2	24		1	" brother	Bro. Tarlie 146 Ten Pkly	Selw	28	10 AM	/	/	/
52	Twardys	Stefina	9	28		1	" friend	Gird Mrs Stefanie Szczerowicz 209 E. 13 Pyle	Bebe	28	9 PM			
53	Grinberg	Chane	2	4		1	" sister	Dis. Mrs Fanny Greenstein 246 E. 13 Pyle	Selw	27	12 PM	—	/	—
54	Mondkowicz	Rivke & 2 ch	5	3/5		3	" husband	Husb. Isidor 101 Essex Pyle	Bebe	27	12 PM	—	3	—
55	Efter	Kreine	9	29		1	" brother	Bro. Isaac 186 Orchard "	Bebe	27	12 PM	—	/	—
56	Krichlick	Anne	11	20		1	" acq.	Rel. See	Selw	28	12	2	5	—

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

J.K

159

S. S. Barbarossa arrived December 27. 1907. , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Sis ~~Syrda~~	Bertha & ch	16	10/11		2	To husband	Husb. Jnda Harris 71 E. 1st Nyc	Selw	Dec. 27	12 20	—	2	—
2	Rannig	Wilhelm	16	14		1	" tel $	Luther Pilger Bell		27	"	—	—	—
3	Koditz	Teresa & 4 ch	16	5/9		5	" husband	Husb. Alfred 167 Jackson Passaic Nj	Selw	27	1	—	5	—
4	Schulz	Maria & 2 ch	12	8/10	1	2	" husband	" Johan 337 E 94 Nyc	"	27	12	—	2	—
5	Ewentzik	Notte	14	12		1	" brother	Bro. Feivel Epstein 520 E. 12	" Bell	27	12 05	—	1	—
6	Schiffman	Chaim	16	25		1	" tel $	Ry & uncle Elias Stern Olivet Ore	Bell	27	11 50	—	—	—
7	Breier	Marco	16	27		1	" tel $	" & bro. Adolph Dr Brim 713½ Atlantic Av	" Atlantic Cy	Nj 11 50		—	—	—
8	Afrom	Ester & 3 ch	23	1/4	1	3	" husband	Mrs, Jacab 39 Hamden, Conn	Selw	30	12 10	9	12	9
9	Solkind	Itze	16	28		1	" N.Y.	Dis. Hanchi 7 Orchard Nyc	Selw	27	12 12	—	1	—
10	Feit	Lea	15	11		1	" brother	Bro. Reisath 754 Delancey "	"	27	12	—	1	—
11	Ribnikar	Susanna	12	22		1	" sister	Dis. Antonia 457 Rash. "	"	27	4 05	—	1	—
12	Ribniker	Maria	12	23		1	" sister	Dis. Susanna 987 E. 128 Nyc	Selw	29	2	2	3	2
13	Sancka	Apolinia	15	19		1	" sister	Dis. Maria 860 E 167 Nyc	Selw	28	10 00	1	1	1
14	~~Herman~~Sabina	2 Cabin	3	6		1	" aunt	Aunt Rosi Twelfeld 293 E 3 "	Bell	"	9 00	1	1	1
15	Presch	Rosa do	3	7		1	" friend	Frd Sabina Freeman 293 E. 3rd "	Comen	28	10 00	1	1	1
16	Young	Katerina do	3	29		1	" brother	Hirce Kaspar Kappi 537 E. 35 Nyc	Selw	27	3 50	—	1	—
17	Kusnyer	Terez & 2 ch	15	6/8		3	" tel $	Ry ~~husb~~ bro. Jos Vienna Ore	Bell	27	11 00	—	—	—
18	Papp	~~Istvanne~~ Rosalia & 2 ch	2	19/21		3	" husband	Husb. Istvan 731 East Nyc	Selw	27	1 50	—	3	—
19	~~Aufreisser~~ Freisser	Mina & ch 2 Cab	3	8.9	1	1	" brother	Bro. Max Wiesbaden 239 East "	"	27	1	—	1	—
20	Rothmann	Sura & 4 ch		23	5/9	5	" husband	Husb. Michal 69 Bowery Bronx "		27	12 40	—	5	—
21	Ockelsberg	Scheindel		15	14	1	" b-i-l	Dis. Mrs Simi Spitzer 157 Norfolk Nyc	Com Selw	28 27	10 40 10 45	1	1	1
22	Meszaros	Ilona		16	9	1	" s-i-l	Wm Smith for Mary Tomazer 26 Jefferts Av Richmond Hill L.I.				—	—	—
23	Palko	Maria & ch		14	26/7	2	" tel $	Ry & husb. Josef 447 Hancock Phila. Pa	Bell	27	11 50	—	—	—
24	Schillinger	Anna		18	18	1	" b-i-l	Bil Johan Schulz 33 E 94 Nyc	Selw	27	12 40	—	—	—
25	Varga	Barbara		8	8	1	" tel $	Ex-Minister and Mrs Springfield Ills Kid & Aunt, Mrs John Frost 18th	Com	30	11 30	3	3	3
26	Bartul	Cecilia		8	9	1	" sons	Daughter Int. Tobias Elona 553 E. 140 Nyc	Selw	27	12 40	—		
27	Rever	Chaie		19	27	1	" sister	Dis. Rifka Lipiner 96 Columbia Nyc	Com	28	12 50	1		
28	Halenbrenner	Glickel		15	12	1	" cousin	Cousin Hirsch Erman 310 Delancey Nyc	Bell	28	12 50	1		

BÄRBAROSSA.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. BARBARossa N G L arrived 12/27/07, 190, M., from

GHJ Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
17m 1	Opriska, Iwan	14	2	1	L.P.C.	Schlaar																		-	1 -
17f 2	Stange, Therese & 1 daughter	II Cabin 2	11/12	2	"	Jackson																			
42f 3	Schafer, Katherine & son	16	12/18	2	"	Eager																		1	1 1
15f 4	Spitz, Jolan	21	18	1	" & Under 16	Tuttle																			
16m 5	Bak Schmul & 1 bro.	4	12/13	2	"	Jones																		1	-
11f 6	Reiner Sure Itte	15	15	1	" Came alone	Elliott																		2	-
15m 7	Meyer Elinor & sister	15	23/4	2	With #10 "	"																		1	-
15m 8	Leinz, Eugene	21	19	1	" & Under 16	Tuttle																		-	2 -
50f 9	Kasmirzik Katarina	10	4	1	"	Leonard																		-	1 -
25m 10	Spag Frederich	9	10	1	With #7 Sec 11	Fitz.																		1	21
17f 11	Drorjesek Ilona, & bro.& sis.	4	25/7	3	L.P.C.	Jones																		-	1 -
15m 12	Gelbart, Markus	5	21	1	"	Leonard																		-	3 -
11m 13	Eisner, Juda	7	7	1	"	Schlaar																		4	44
20f 14	Dicker, Riwke	17	30	1	Sec 11 With #15	Reynold																		1	-
9m 15	Topper, Feivel	21	1	1	L.P.C.	Tuttle																		-	1 -
20f 16	Majkowska, Stefania & nce.	3	24/5	2	" Under 16 & Sec 11	Murphy																		1	-
50f 17	Silberman, Feige & 5 ch.	11-6	11/16	6	"	Eager																		2	-
52f 18	Peroutka Josefa & nce.& neph.	9	17	3	"	Fitz.																		1	-
21f	Janowsky Maria																							3	-
19m	Richter Vaclaw																							-	-
15m 19	Schwartzman, Itzek	5	27	1	"	Leonard																		1	21
46f 20	Singer, Babette & 6 ch.	17	11/17	7	"	Reynolds																		5	71
50f 21	Glatzer, Basie	6	19	1	" Widow , no money	Eager																			1
29f 22	Korchnyak Susanna & 1 ch	11	11	12	"	Stucklin																		2	-
34f 23	Sping Helene & 1 ch.	14	8/9	2	"	Schlaar																		2	42
50f 24	Pitrasjek, Anna	9	3	1	"	Fitz.																		-	1 -
23m 25	Theil Johan	16	15	1	" Destitute	Eager																		1	21
60m 26	Zolnaj Han & wf.	12	19/20	2	" Dr Cert	Jones																		2	-
27f 27	Jaroszko, Kataryna	19	2	1	"	Mann																		-	1 -
54f 28	Jandik Anna	16	1	1	" HOLD	Eager																		1	21

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1m

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 152

S. S. BARBAROSSA H G L (2) arrived 12/27/07, 190, M., , from

GHJ	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
29m	29	Lindkowska Josef	13	5	1	L.P.C. Dr Cert	Tuttle							12/27	126	Ld	2 50								—	1 —
50f	30	Baki Szusanna & dau & son-1	5	20/2	2	" HOLD withdrawn 12/30/07	Murphy	12/27	119	C				12/31	47	Lon	10 00								12	12 12
15f		Exenti Elvira																							—	—
23m		Axenti Gyorgi																							—	—
47m	31	Stroj Schloime	13	2	1	" Dr Cert	Tuttle	12/																		
47m	32	Grossman Seide & wf & 2 ch	15	9/10	4	" " "	Elliott							12/27	159	Dr	24 4								—	4 —
22f	33	Gonko Maria	21	15	1	" HOLD withdrawn 12/28 OK	Tuttle	12/27	113	Lon				12/28	9	Dr	200 11 10								1	2 1
35f	34	Petter Marie & 1 son	19	19/20	2	" Dr Cert	Mann							12/27	126	Ld	2 35								—	2 —
27f	35	Lukasik Ewa & 1 ch	17	18/19	2	" " "	Reynol							12/												
54m	36	Bernewitz Ernst	19	28	1	" " "	Mann	12/27	129	Ld				12/											—	1 —
55f	37	Lipimer Tema & 2 ch daus	2	15/7	3	" " "	Reynolds	12/27	136	Lon				12/28	103	K	1 50								3	6 3
35f		Klein Gitel																							—	—
45m	38	Galmeister Moische Israel	1	29	1	" No money	"	12/27	130	Ld				12/30	194	Gr	1 00								3	4 8
23m	39	Jagielnik, Jan	18	24	1	" C. & D. Bishop Strachan	Allen	1/1																		

Hold: Barbarossa

[ ] 39

I, D. E. Archibald, Master of the S.S. Cherokee, from C. Pacific R.R. Co., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare — that I have caused the [redacted] surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. E. Archibald
Master

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 1907

at Vic

The Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either *for* himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

I, Archibald Island, Surgeon of the [redacted] solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had [redacted] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice for such by and under the authority of the Royal Colleges of Physicians & Surgeons London England; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

Archibald Island

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec 1907

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

21—1115

	Exempt: Citizens of U. S.	Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total Amount	Amount carried in the Purse	Total Number	
1. Males	4				2		4	
2. Females								
3. Children								
4. Infants								
Total								

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

RECAPITULATION.

	Adults	M	Married	
1st Class				
2nd Class				
Steer.				

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D E Archibald Master of the Steamer Cherokee, from St Thomas W I, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the [redacted] surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Archibald Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Archibald Island, Surgeon of the Steamer Cherokee, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons London England; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Archibald Island

Sworn to before me this 12 day of 21 — 1903

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes, can read and writes. No, No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by race or people and nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether coming to a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whose wax passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190 Arriving at Port of ....., 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1																								
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, * of the "D'Annunzio" from Cristobal, C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Longnight Master

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 1907

at Ny

C.H. Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—III.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P.A.D. Davis, Surgeon of the "D'Annunzio", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

12-27-07

P. Austin Davis, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 1907

at Ny

C.H. Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—IIIS

29 29 15 44 9 —
7 7 2 9 — —

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500A, and 500B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom tickets prepaid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative (name); steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—III.

2 7 44
9
53

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Panama" sailing from Cristobal, C. Z. Dec. 21, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 27, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Age. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (List permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Year or period of years.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether (as to physical and mental defect)	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth
1	McGuinn Charles L.	27		M	S	Machinist	Y	Y	American Citizen																					
2	Newnham, Wm. N.	27				Railroad conductor																								
3	Ricey, John H.	22				Carpenter																								
4	Rusk, William	43		M	Ex. Inspector																									
5	Ruse, Mary O.	21		S	Laundry																									
6	Savage, Harry C.	34			Carpenter				W. Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London, Eng.		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906 & 1907	N.Y.	Mills Hotel?	N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Lt	Lt	Bl		Newcastle, England
7	Schrader, Wm. Geo.	43		M	"				American Citizen																					
8	Stickle, Jacob W.	24		S	Railway Fireman																									
9	Seibel, Geo. N.	37		M	Mech. Eng.																									
10	Van Baumgarten, Carl	40			Engineer																									
11	Wurst, Abraham	27		M	Carpenter				Roumania	Roumanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		No	Self	Yes	Yes	1900 1901	Ohio	Home Cor. Kruger ave. Cincinnati, Ohio		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7					Galatz, Roumania
12	Wurst, Anna	22		F	wife						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Husband			1902 1906										5 5	Lt	Red	Blue		
13	Whittle, Edward	34		M	O	Fireman			W. Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Yes	Self			1902 1907	N.J.	Brother, Wm. Whittle 508 E. 148th St.	N.Y. City							5 6	Lt				
14	Walker, Joseph M.	42		M	Clerk				American Citizen																					
15																														
16	And one (1) from San Francisco.																													
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND ST...
THIS SHEET IS ...

PASSENGERS FOR ...

...r of the United States, under A...
...any vessel having such passe...
...g from Cristobal, C. Z. ...

...UST BE COMPLETELY AND ACCURATELY FILLED.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ...

List B.

S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding ...upon arrival at a port in the United States.

...1907 Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 27, 1907

9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22
...Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	...	...whom ...was ...e paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ... by ... of any ... constitution, ... agreement, ... or ... to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
						Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							
...litan															
...Tamanian	...NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		No.	Self	Yes	Yes	1900 1906	Ohio	None Cor. Kenyon Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No
"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	Husband	"	"	4 yrs 1 yr. 1906	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Yes	Self	"	"	1902 1907	N.J.	Brother, Wm. Whittle 508 E. 148th St. N.Y. City.	"	"	"	"	"	"
...Citizen															
...mmo															

14
10/4
13

...es or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the ...nguage they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

151

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		
5	6	Lt.	Br.	Blue	Hunstanton, England
5	7	Dk.	Dk.	Br.	Brailla, Roumania
5	5	Lt.	Red	Blue	Galaty, Roumania
5	6	Lt.	Br.	Blue	Exeter, England

Affidavit of the Master or Commander, First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the O.B.L., [illegible], from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused careful examination to be made of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that I have personally considered the report of said surgeon and from my own observation believe that not one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or epileptic, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. Leenaerts
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 1907

at Ely

C R Kemp
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

31—2154

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definite place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by the inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

of the New York & the Lines in New Jersey

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, [illegible] condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 *day of* Dec. *1907*

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

** State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, ...
THIRD STEERAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR ...

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under ... Officer of any vessel having such ... aboard

Sheet No. [illegible] S. S. "Panama" sailing from Cristobal [illegible]

	1 NAME IN FULL	2 Age. Yrs.	2 Age. Mos.	3 Sex.	4 Married or Single.	5 Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to—Read.	6 Able to—Write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 * Race or People.	9 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	10 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)
	Frick A	22		M	S	Transit	Yes	Yes	W. Briton	English	London [illegible]	[illegible]
	James	28										
	William	25								Scotch	Aberdeen	
	Wilson G	30			M	Machinist					N.Y. City	
	Robt. N.	28			S	Transit					Russia	
	Alfred	28								English	Bangor	
	Thos N.	32				Cabin			American Citizen			
	Ernest E.	27				Master			Switzerland	German	Switzerland	
	Patk. J.	45				Steward			American Citizen			
	James S	24			S	Student						
	Edwd. O.	29				Clerk						
	Michael	22				St. Engr						
	John	29			M	Transit			W. Briton	Scotch	Glasgow, Scotland	
	Mrs John	27			S							
	Wm Ellsworth	23			M	Farmer			American Citizen			
	Patrick Jas	27			S	Clerk						
	Goldenberg, Benj.	30			M	Carpenter						
	Goldenberg, Mrs B.	28			S	wife						
	Caffey, John	29			M	Ostler			W. Britain	English	Nfld	
	Hall, John	43			M	Carpenter			W. Britain	English	Nfld	
	Keegan, Chas O.	36			S	Engineer			American Citizen			
22	Knight, Thos. N.	32				Transit			W. Britain	English	Yukon Territory	
23	Loudon, John T.	21			M	Farmer			American Citizen			
24	Lewis, Chas. L.	31				Railway conductor						
25	Lewis, Mrs C. L.				S	wife						
26	Lewis, Adelaide M	4			S	child						
27	Lewis, Sarah B	16										
28	Martin, Mrs Jas. P.	35			Wd	Married						
29	Macky, Thomas J.	25			S	"						
30	Metzger, Fredk C.	24			M	Electrician						

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they ... language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 9

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...ed March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding ...rrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 27, 1907

	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—When?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. Which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet. Inches. Complexion. Color. Hair. Eyes. Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
			1907		In transit							In Transit	
	Yes	Yes	1907	Nfld	In transit To London Eng	No	No	No	No	Good	No	In Transit	
	"	"	1906	Nfld	In transit To London Eng	"	"	"	"	"	"	In Transit	
	"	"	1906	Nfld	In transit To Aberdeen Scotland	"	"	"	"	"	"	In Transit	
	"	"	1907	Nfld	Home 500 W. 153rd St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. L. D. Br. Blue	Glasgow Scotland
	"	"	1907	Nfld	In transit To Buenos Ayres, South America	-	-	-	-	-	-	In Transit	
	"	"	1906	Nfld	In transit To Bangor, England	-	-	-	-	-	-	In Transit	
	Yes	Yes	1907	Ohio	Home 107 E. 78th St. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	S L Dk Br Br (Has First Papers)	Oberhasli Switzerland
	Yes	Yes	1907	N.J.	In transit To Glasgow, Scotland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	In Transit	
	No	No	1907		In transit To Glasgow Scotland	-	-	-	-	-	-	In Transit	
	Yes	Yes	1883 1907	N.Y.	Home 143 W. 19th St. N.Y. city	No	No	No	No	Good	No	S L Dk Gr. Blue	Bonney Scotland
	Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.	In transit To London Eng	No	No	No	No	Good	No	In Transit	

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

154

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, * of the O.D. "Panama", from Cristobal, C Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 1907

at Key West

C R Keep
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. A. Davis, Surgeon of the O.D. "Panama", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Austin Davis, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of D. 1907

at Key West

C R Keep
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Panama, sailing from Cristobal C.Z., Dec. 17, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 27, 1907

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes — Time	If Yes — When?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or similar institution at time of sailing; whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist.				Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Abbott, Frank A.	27	M	M	Steward	Yes	Yes	W. Britn	English	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.	In transit to London Eng	No	No	No	No	Good	No					In transit	
2	Abbott, James	18									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN							In transit to London Eng											In transit	
3	Aldred, William	25						Brit.		Bristol	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN							In transit to Liverpool Eng											In transit	
4	Adams, William	33		M	Mulatto					N.Y. City	IMMIGRANT ALIEN							Home											In transit	
5	Bratton, Robert	21		S	Steward					Dublin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	No						In transit to Bremen Germany											In transit	
6	Brearly, Alfred	28								England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN							In transit to Bergen Norway											In transit	
7	Burnett, Geo. W.	31			Cabin			American Citizen																					
8	Buckley, Daniel	37			Waiter			Austrian		Austria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Ohio	Home 1067 E. 156th St. Cleveland O.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 6"	Dk	Br	Br	(Mastoid Abscess)	Cleveland Ohio
9	Burt, Percy J.	45			Steward			American Citizen																					
10	Cregier, James S.	22		S	Engineer																								
11	Dean, Ernest A.	19		S	Clerk																								
12	Dew, Michael	22		M	Engineer																								
13	Ewing, John	19		M	Steward	W. Britn		Brit.	English	Liverpool	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.	In transit to Glasgow Scotland	No	No	No	No	Good	No					In transit	
14	Ewing, Malcolm	17		S							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				No	1907		In transit to Glasgow Scotland											In transit	
15	Seydel, Adelbert	23		M	Steward			American Citizen																					
16	Fitzpatrick, Daniel	27		S	Clerk																								
17	Goldenberg, Benj.	30		M	Capitalist																								
18	Goldenberg, Mrs. B.	28		F	wife																								
19	Gaffey, John	19		M	Clerk																								
20	Hall, John	43		M	Carter	W. Britn		Brit.	English	N.Y.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1903	N.Y.	Home 113 W. 19th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 6"	Dk	Gr.	Bl.		Bonnyrigg Scotland
21	Nielsen, Chas. O.	26		S	Engineer			American Citizen																					
22	Knight, Thos. H.	32		M	Steward	W. Britn		Brit.	English	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.	In transit to London Eng	No	No	No	No	Good	No					In transit	
23	Lawton, John T.	51		M	Steward																								
24	Lewis, Chas. C.	31			Butler			American Citizen																					
25	Lewis, Mrs. C. L.			F	wife																								
26	Lewis, Adelaide M.	11		S	Child																								
27	Lewis, Derek H.	16		S																									
28	Martin, Mrs. Jos. P.	35			Mrs. Steward																								
29	Mackey, Thomas	25		S	"																								
30	Megyer, Frank C.	24		M	Electr.																								

30
1

* "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which they sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR ... IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

...sailing from Cristobal C.Z. Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 27, 1907

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes — Time	If Yes — When?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or similar institution at time of sailing; whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist.				Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH.
	W. Britn	English	London																		
			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN																		
			N.Y. City	IMMIGRANT ALIEN																	
			London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN																	
			England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN																	
	American Citizen																				
	Austrian		Austria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN																	
	American Citizen																				
	W. Britn	Brit.	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN																	
	American Citizen																				
	W. Britn	Brit.	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN																	
	American Citizen																				
	W. Britn	Brit.	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN																	
	American Citizen																				
	W. Britn	Brit.	N.Y.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN																	
	American Citizen																				
	W. Britn	Brit.	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN																	
	American Citizen																				
	W. Britn	Brit.	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN																	
	American Citizen																				

30
1

* "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which they sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 9.

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...ved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding ...arrival at a port in the United States.

...Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 27, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes — Time	If Yes — When?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or similar institution at time of sailing; whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist.				Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH.
					In transit to London Eng												
					In transit to London Eng												
					In transit to Liverpool Eng												
					Home												
					In transit to Bremen Germany												
					In transit to Bergen Norway												
Yes	Yes	1907	Ohio		Home 1067 E. 156th St. Cleveland O.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 6"	Dk	Br	Br	(Mastoid Abscess)	Cleveland Ohio
Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.		In transit to Glasgow Scotland	No	No	No	No	Good	No					In transit	
No	No	1907			In transit to Glasgow Scotland											In transit	

(1)

156

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. A. Davis, Surgeon of the "D. D. Pomeroy," Sailing thereth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York ~~the State of New Jersey~~, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

S. Austin Davis, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Panama" sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone, Dec 7, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Clancy	Joseph L	22		M	S	Elevator Operator			American citizen						
2	Kerridge	Cyril	23		M	S	"			"						
3	Mahoney	John J.	21		M	M	Millwright			"						
4	Murray	Wm. W.	42		M	M	Blacksmith			"						
5	Mercourin	Achilen	31		M	S	Merchant			Greek		Panama	None			
6	Rolland	William	31		M	S	Machinist			American citizen						
7	Santos	Manuel	43		M	S	Merchant			Greek		Panama	None			
8	Wade	William J.	22		M	S	Sta. Eng.			American citizen						
9	Zimmerman	Victor	45		M	M	Cook			"						
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 Map

And Fifteen (15) Second Class passengers from Canal Zone

9/1/20/1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 157

Arriving at Port of New York, December 27, 1907

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5	No	Self	$50.00	No	—	—	Brother-in-law, Andrew Andreoporlos 1601 Second ave, Malin, Sec	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Br.		Greece Napflion
6																				
7	Yes	Self	$50.00	Yes	1902 1904	N.Y.	Friend N. Bronsalio 388 Water St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Br.		Greece Spitzas
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. "Panama", from Cristobal C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Commanding

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 1907

at Ellis Island N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12-27-07 day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Virginia" sailing from Santa Marta, 19th dec., 1907

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Echeverria	Ricardo Elias	28	5	m	S	merchant	yes	yes	Columbian	Sp. Am.	Colombia	Barranquilla	B. E. Echeverria	New York	
2	— " —	Guillermo	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barranquilla Rep. Colombia.	"	"
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Tam-
Terrace

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

154

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 27 Dec, 1907.

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	yes	yes	1905	New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ad.	black	brown	none	Columbia	Barranquilla
2	"	"	"	no	—	—		no	"	"	"	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	"
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F Joach master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Virginia, from S.ta Marta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Luis F Joach
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Dec, 1907,
at Ny
RC Tennant
Immigration Officer.

Master

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, **give name and address of friend.**

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.**

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master*, of the United States Steamer Kindred from Straits of Gaspe, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. F. Pierson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of December, 1907

at New York

F B Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonius Metzelaar, Surgeon of the United States Revenue Steamer sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named therein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Metzelaar

Sworn to before me this 27 day of December, 1907

at New York

F B Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

1

3 8 01

Dec 27th 1907

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.		
African (black).		
Armenian.		
Bohemian.		
Bosnian.		
Bulgarian.		
Chinese.		
Croatian.		
Cuban.		
Dalmatian.		
Dutch.		
East Indian.		
English.		
Filipino.		
Finnish.		
Flemish.		
French.		
German.		
Greek.		
Hebrew.		
Herzegovinian.		
Irish.		
Italian (North)		
Italian (South)		
Japanese.		
Korean.		
[illegible]		
Magyar.		
Mexican.		
Montenegrin.		
Moravian.		
Pacific Islander		
Polish.		
Portuguese.		
Roumanian.		
Russian.		
Ruthenian (Russniak)		
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)		
Scotch.		
Servian.		
Slovak.		
Slovenian.		
Spanish.		
Spanish-American.		
Syrian.		
Turkish.		
Welsh.		
West Indian.		
[illegible]		

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1116

S. S. Saint Laurent sailing from Saint Marie Haute Dec 21st 190; Arriving at Port of New York 30th Dec 4 190

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of Identification
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.				
1	Leonard Bonaventure	30		M	Married	Farmer	Yes	Yes	France	French	Fontaine [illegible] France	New York City	Yes	Self	$50	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Light	Blue	None
2	Jeanne Marie Bonaventure	28		F	Married	Housewife	Yes	Yes	France	French	Fontaine [illegible] France	New York City	Yes	Self	$30	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Blue	None
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS NOT IN THIS SHEET IS FOR

EN PASSENGERS FOR T[illegible] U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

Labor of the United States, under Act of [illegible] approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding of any vessel having such passengers upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Sailing from Saint Maarten (Dutch) [illegible] 1907 Arriving at Port of New York [illegible] Dec 2, 1907.

8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Nationality (Country of which a citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City or Town.)	Whether going to join a relative or friend.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
Holland	Dutch	Trinidad B.W.I.	New York	Yes	Ryhiner	Yes	Yes 1902 New York	To the Holland Amerika Line Steamship 39 Bway New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Holland	Dutch	Amsterdam Holland	New York	Yes	Ryhiner	Yes	No	To the Holland Amerika Line Broadway 39 New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
5	11	White	Fair	Blue	None
5	9	White	Fair	Blue	None

PLACE OF BIRTH.

1 Amsterdam Holland
2 Amsterdam Holland

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

160

11—2516

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, * of the Dutch Steam Dredge Standard, from Saint Marc Haiti, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. P. Sivertsen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of December, 1907

at New York

F B Kneeland
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonius Mettelaar, Surgeon of the Dutch Steam Dredge Standard,* sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Mettelaar

Sworn to before me this 27 day of December, 1907

at New York

F B Kneeland
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

161

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Grand Duchess sailing from Mediterranean Dec 21st, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. Dec 31, 1907

11—5518

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Complexion. Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Hanna Elias	38	F		Married	Wife			Turkey in Asia	Syrian	Tripoli Syria	New York N.Y.		By husband	$32.00		Wife husband Mr Elias Graham					Good		5	2	White	Brown	None	Tripoli (Syria)
2	Mary Elias	1	F		Single	None			France	Syrian	Tripoli Syria	New York N.Y.		By father	$15		Sister father Mr Elias Graham					Good		5	3	White	Black	None	Carpentras (Department Vaucluse) France
3	Alexander Joseph	1	M		Single	Merchant			Syrian	Syrian	Tripoli Syria	New York N.Y.		By himself	$168.80		To his cousin Mr Elias Karam 70 Green Street Syracuse N.Y.					Good		5	0	White	Brown	None	Tripoli Syria

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

161

OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

merce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Steamship sailing from Havre Cherbourg Dec 21st, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York Dec 31st, 1907

11—2516

7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.						
Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Manchester, Eng.	Yes	Husband	$32.00	No	Keeper husband Mr. Chas. Graham	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Brown	Brown	None	Switzerland
No	France	Belgian	Belgium	Manchester, Eng.	No	Father	$25.00	No	Keeper father Mr. Chas. Graham	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Brown	Black	None	Charleroi Belgium
No	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Hartford, Conn.	No	Himself	$36.00	No	To his cousin Mr. Ethan Varian 30 Ocean Street Hartford Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	White	Brown	Brown	None	Switzerland

B 54

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 169

S. S. Prins Frederick Hendrik arrived Dec. 27, 1907, M., , from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP. NO.	MANIFEST. NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
17in	Saadi 1/4 Alexander, Joseph	3		To hospital on arrival D.&D. L. H. Cert Trachoma	Macatee																			

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred Althouse, Surgeon of the Ss La Provence, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

La Provence

Sworn to before me this twenty eighth day of December, 1907

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

12-28-07

6

167

INDEXED

1 Italian	74				74	69	143	39
2 Italian	76				76	117	138	3
Slovenian								
Hungarian								
Total								

7 —

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Norwegian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

	U. S.	
4	74	143
42	76	138
181	106	287

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

66 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, December, 1907

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Reboul	Emile	35		m m	Comm traveler	yes		France	French	France	Paris	— no family —	New York	
2	Mr Rodriguez	Arturo	17		m s	Student	"		Nicaragua	Spanish-Am.	Spain	Madrid	father Mr Rodriguez Puen-carral 94 Madrid	-"-	
3	Mr Strasburger	Wm John	33		m m	buyer	"		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	wife 417 2. Jackson ave. New-York	-"-	
4	Mr Schenck	Ernest G. H.	38		m s	merchant	"		Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Orange	friend Mr Mark Llewellyn Park Orange, N. J.	N. J. Orange	
5	Mr Schlatter	Johann	23		m s	"	"		Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	home 111 W 11th St. New York	New-York	
6	Mr Soto	Francisco Guillermo	27		m s	artist	"		Honduras	Spanish-Am.	France	Paris	father Mr. Marco Soto, 47B Avenue Kleber, Paris	-"-	
7	Mr Springe	Hedus	32		m s	"	"		German	Germany	"	"	— no family —	Cal St. Louis	
8	Mr Vandermarcq	L. [illegible]	26		m m	manuf'r	"		France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	Limoges	-"-	New York	
9	Mr Vuccina	[illegible]	30		m s	clerk	"		Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	Paris	-"-	-"-	
10	Mr Langrand	Gaston	27		m s	engineer	"		France	French	"	Lille	father 48, rue de l'Hopital Militaire, Lille	-"-	
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10 a/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 164

Arriving at Port of New-York, December 9th, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Persons in prison or almshouses or public institutions, or supported by charity? If so, write "Yes."	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	passenger	$40	— no —			— no —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9		black		France	Paris
2	"	"	$30	yes	11 days	New-York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		Nicaragua	San-José
3	"	"	$60	"	12 yrs	"	wife 112 Jackson ave, New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		blond	blue	German	Köln
4	no	"	$105	"	11	Orange	friend Mr Meek, Llewellyn Park Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		dark	"	Belgium	Antwerp
5	yes	"	$50	"	2	New York	Home 111 W 11th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown		Switzerland	Saint-Gall
6	"	"	$60	"	6 months in 1907	"	brother Mr. J Soto 375 Central Park W. New-York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		black	brown	Honduras	Tegucigalpa
7	"	"	$1000	"	6 yrs	St France	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn	blue	Germany	Berlin
8	"	"	$65	"	6 months 1906	New York	Home 29, Barclay St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		brown		France	Limoges
9	"	"	$71	"	employee	"	Clerk at the French Line Office, 19 State St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		black	dark	Greece	Smyrne
10	"	"	$50	"	1904	"	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		blk	brown	France	Sap
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizian Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the Ss "La Provence", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Lizian
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-eighth day of December, 1907, at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the Stf "La Provence", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-eighth day of December, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

A. Potel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, December 21st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Abbes	Diedrich	41	m	m	merchant	yes		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	— no family —	New York	
2	Mrs Bouteillier	Patt Marguerite	33	f	w	private	"		France	French	France	Paris	"	"	
3	Miss Brown	Ellen Kerr	35	f	s	none	"		England	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	home 116 E 17th St.	New York	
4	Mr Cayron	aimé	49	m	s	merchant	"		France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		home 1 Jean St.	New York	
5	Mrs Dupont	Eugenie	24	f	m	none	"		"	"	"	France	Paris	husband 25, rue Caumartin	"	
6	Mr de Diesbach	Ladislas	34	m	s	manufr	"		"	"	"	"	"	brother L. de Diesbach, 28, rue Lalo	La	McCall
7	Mrs Dorigny	Thérèse	43	f	w	private	"		"	"	"	"	"	friend Mrs de Bocandé, Les Bruts par la Chich-L. Inf.	New York	
8	Miss Dorigny	Yvonne	18	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	Mr Geoffroy	Arthur	47	m	m	merchant	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	wife 612 W 112th St.	N.Y.C.	"	
10	Mr Gérard	Emile	59	m	m	manufr	"		"	"	France	Limoges	— no family —		"	
11	Mrs Gérard	Adèle	43	f	m	none	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	
12	Mr Godde	Albert	51	m	m	merchant	"		"	"	"	Paris	"		"	
13	Mr Gussoni	Ernest	52	m	s	"	"		Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	brother M. Gussoni Corso Re Umberto, 27, Milan		La	New Orleans
14	Mr Halid	Mohammed	36	m	w	"	"		Turkey	Turkish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	— no family —		New York	
15	Mr Jarrigeon	Ferdinand	25	m	s	"	"		France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		home 631, Prospect Place, Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Mr Kauffman	Léon	54	m	m	"	"		"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		home 374 E. Washington Street San-Francisco.		Cal.	San Francisco
17	Mr Kalman	Léo	56	m	m	importer	"		Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— no family —		New York	
18	Mr Lazarus	Jos. S.	44	m	m	milliner	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —		Ohio	Cincinnati
19	Mr Levainville	René	22	m	m	manufr	"		France	French	France	Paris	wife Mrs Levainville, 10 Bd Ave de la Grande Armée, Paris		New York	
20	Miss Leitzinger	Léonie	42	f	s	none	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Thann	mother Mrs Leitzinger at Thann (Vosges)		N.Y.	Purchase
21	Mr Leflécher	Maurice	19	m	s	student	"		"	"	"	Le Havre	father Mr Leflécher, engineer 171 Bd de Strassburg, Le Havre		New York	
22	Miss Mourette	Amélie	34	f	s	none	"		"	"	"	Paris	brother Mr Mourette, 7, rue Boetlogon, Paris		"	
23	Mrs Petzold	Marie	28	f	w	[illegible]	"		Russia	Russian	Russia	Petersburg	— no family —		"	
24	Miss Peterson	Ophelia Christiana	29	f	s	designer	"		Denmark	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	home 57 W 84th St.	N.Y.C.	"	
25	Mr Perez	Celso	49	m	m	merchant	"		Spain	Spanish	France	Paris	— no family —		"	
26	Mr Perez	Evelio	18	m	s	student	"		Cuba		"	"	— " —		"	
27	Mr Perez	Francisco	17	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —		"	
28	Mr Pietri	Gaspiero Jourdan	24	m	s	merchant	"		France	French	"	Sartène	father Mr Jourdan Pietri at Sartène (Corse)		"	
29	Mr de Raineborville	Eugène	45	m	m	none	"		"	"	"	Paris	home 107, rue de la Boupe Paris		"	
30	Mr de Raineborville	Jacques	26	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —		"	

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

166

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, December 21st, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	passenger	$60	yes	lives in N.Y.C. many years		going home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		brown		Germany	Nassau
2	"	"	$70	"	2 months		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"		France	Cannes
3	"	"	$50	"	about 18 years	home	116 East 17th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black		England	Hauret
4	"	"	$97	"	24 years in N.Y.C.	home	1 Green St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		grey blue		France	Paris
5	"	"	$400	"	3 months	friend	1st Broadway & E 27th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		blond "		"	"
6	no	"	$100	"	1906 in Louisiana		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		black		"	"
7	yes	"	$110	"	1906 in N.Y.C.	friend	100 E 17th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		blond grey		"	Le Havre
8	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		" blue		"	Algiers
9	"	passenger	$300	"	25 years	home	612 W 112th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn "		"	Paris
10	"	"	$80	"	one short trip		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		blond		"	Limoges
11	"	"	"	"	/		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		blond blue		"	"
12	"	"	$90	"	many times		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		grey		"	Tarare
13	no	"	$60	"	/		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		Italy	Busto Arsizio
14	yes	"	$50	yes	1903/7	New York	home 17 East 4th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black auburn		Turkey	Samsoun
15	no	"	$150	"	1903/7	Brooklyn	home 631, Prospect Place.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		auburn "		France	Paris
16	"	"	$200	"	much	St. France	home 3, 42, Washington St. Brooklyn San Francisco.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		brown		France	Mulhouse
17	yes	"	$92	"	1900/7	New York	" no "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		grey		Germany	Frankfurt
18	no	"	$105	"	1895/05	Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		brown blue		"	Berlin
19	yes	"	$80	"	6 mos.	N.Y.C.	friends 241 W 73rd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		blond		France	Benedet
20	"	"	$100	"	2 years	Purchase	home in Purchase (N.Y.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		brown		"	Thaon
21	"	"	$250	"	no		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-		black		"	Le Havre
22	"	"	$100	yes	1905	N.Y.C.	friends 149 W 57th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black		"	Paris
23	"	"	$100	"	no		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	8		auburn blue		Russia	Grodno
24	"	"	$55	yes	many years	N.Y.C.	home 57 W 81st St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown		Denmark	Copenhagen
25	"	"	$120	"	1907		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"		Spain	Barcelona
26	"	father	"	"	/		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		blond blue		Cuba	Habana
27	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		brown		"	"
28	"	passenger	$60	"	no		friend bus photo 35 Central Park W. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		brown		France	Sartène
29	"	"	$100	yes	1907	New York	brother 32 W 50th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"		"	Paris
30	"	"	$105	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-		"		"	Rouen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic Second Officer, of the Fs "La Provence", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lizion
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-eighth day of December, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel alphouse, Surgeon of the Ss "La Provence", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty-eighth day of December, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

G. Potel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, December 21st, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Arauna	Jos Martinez	51	m	m	manuf'r	yes		Spain	Spanish	France	Paris	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
2	Mr Bovack	Georges	49	m	m	merchant	"		England	English	England	London	— no family —	Mexico	Mexico City
3	Mr Brunet	Arthur Eugène	36	m	s	banker	"		Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	wife 6, Antrusi Mansion, Hampstead - London, all his relations in this street	Canada	Montreal
4	Mr Cifuent	Dronisio	46	m	s	merchant	"		Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	brother J. Cifuent, Colaronga, Cuba 32 in Habana	Cuba	Habana
5	Mr Castellanos	Pablo	45	m	m	landlord	"		Mexico	Spanish	Mexico	Merida	always lived in Merida, Calle 59, N° 517.	Mexico	Merida
6	Mrs Castellanos	Adolfina	35	f	m	none	"		"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
7	Mrs Castellanos	Hortensia	25	f	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
8	Mr Castellanos	Fernando	18	m	s	student	"		"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
9	Mr Castellanos	Emilio	10	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
10	Miss Castellanos	Amelia	20	f	s	none	"		"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
11	Miss Castellanos	Leonor	16	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
12	Mr Daoust	J. E. C.	27	m	m	architect	"		Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	wife 190 Chemin, Montreal	Canada	Montreal
13	Mr de Dios de Oña	Juan	39	m	m	landlord	"		Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Laguna la Grande	— no family —	Cuba	Laguna la Grande
14	Mr Escofet Llavon	Antonio	34	m	s	merchant	"		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	—"—	"	Santiago
15	Mr Gomez	Francisco Martinez	30	m	s	"	"		"	"	Cuba	Habana	—"—	"	Habana
16	Mr Gauthier	L. J.	68	m	m	architect	"		Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	wife 334, rue Serbrooke, Montreal	Canada	Montreal
17	Mr Havaquez	Alfred	34	m	s	merchant	"		France	"	France	Paris	wife 11, Boulevard Richard Lenoir, Paris	"	"
18	Mr Lefebure	Eugène	21	m	s	"	"		"	"	Canada	Montreal	father 4, Carré Chabeilley in Montreal	"	"
19	Mr de la Llata	Antonio	26	m	s	"	"		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	— no family —	Mexico	Mexico City
20	Mr Macheras	Alexandre	39	m	m	manager	"		France	French	France	Firminy	wife Mrs Marie Macheras a Canada Montreal		
21	Mr Marchand	Henri René	37	m	s	landlord	"		"	"	"	Laval	8 École professionnelle Firminy friend Mr Le Sinière, 32 rue du Lieutenant, Laval.		
22	Mr Martinez	Conrado	26	m	s	merchant	"		Cuba	Spanish	"	Paris	— no family —	Cuba	Pinar
23	Mr Pinocelli	Emile	37	m	m	"	"		France	French	"	Cannes	friend Mr. Balph, Maison Boudant, Boulevard d'Alsace Cannes.	Mexico	Mexico City
24	Miss Prendergast	Gertrude	32	f	s	governess	"		England	Irish	England	Monmouth	friend mrs Garland 39, rue Mary's St Monmouth	"	Merida
25	Mr Revillon	Jean	22	m	s	merchant	"		France	French	France	Paris	father Léon Revillon, 79, rue de Rivoli Paris	Canada	Montreal
26	Mr Sriber	Charles H.	48	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	Son Mr H. Sriber, 65, rue du Ranelagh Paris	Cuba	Habana
27	Mr Sans Ribalt	Jaime	34	m	s	"	"		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	father Pedro Sans in Barcelona	Cuba	Santiago
28	Mr Solin	Alexandre	31	m	s	landlord	"		Mexico	Spanish	"	San Sebastian	— no family —	Mexico	St Luis Potosi
29	Miss Vaquez	Louise	39	f	s	none	"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

168

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Havre, December 6th, 1907

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	passenger	$400	yes	one month	In transit to Mexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		grey	blue		Spain	Barcelona
2	yes	"	$150	"	every year	In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"		6	-	grey	"		England	London
3	no	"	$240	—	no —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		auburn	"		Canada	Montreal
4	yes	"	$100	yes	four years	In transit to Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"	brown		Spain	Gijon
5	"	"	$200	yes	8 years in N.Y.	In transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		grey	"		Mexico	Merida
6	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		dark	"		"	"
7	"	"	"	"	in transit	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"	"		"	"
8	"	father	"	"	— " —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"	"		"	"
9	"	"	"	"	— " —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		blond	"		"	"
10	"	"	"	"	— " —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown	"		"	"
11	"	"	"	"	— " —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"	"		"	"
12	no	passenger	$60	"	— " —	In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		black	"		Canada	Montreal
13	yes	"	$110	"	— " —	In transit to Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"	blue		Cuba	Habana
14	no	"	$300	"	6 months	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"	"		Spain	Barcelona
15	"	"	$130	"	1901 to 1903	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		blond	blue		"	Madrid
16	"	"	$83	"	in transit	In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		brown	"		Canada	St. Barthelemi
17	"	"	$800	"	3 days in 1906	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		auburn			France	Corbie
18	yes	"	$60	"	8 days in N.Y.C.	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		— " —			Canada	Trois Rivières
19	no	"	$90	"	in transit	In transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		blond	blue		Spain	Barcelona
20	"	"	$280	—	no —	In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		brown	chestnut		France	St Etienne
21	"	"	$160	yes	in transit	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		brown			"	Reims
22	yes	"	$100	"	— " —	In transit to Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		— " —			Cuba	Tegua
23	no	"	$100	"	— " —	In transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		auburn	grey		France	Larche
24	"	"	$20	—	no —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown			England	Monmouth
25	"	"	$40	yes	in transit	In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		black	auburn		France	Voisy St Leger
26	"	"	$1000	"	15 days in N.Y.C.	In transit to Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-		grey	dark		"	Paris
27	"	"	$200	"	6 months	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		red	blue		Spain	Madrid
28	yes	"	$100	"	in transit	In transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		dark			Mexico	Mexico City
29	"	"	$60	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		blond	blue		"	"
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludvic, 2nd Officer, of the Ss "La Provence", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lizion
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty eighth day of December, 1907, at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

169

I, Patel Alphonse, Surgeon of the Ss "La Provence," sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty eighth day of December, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

G Patel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, December 4th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Miss Swift	Heleine	45		f s	none	yes		U. S. A. citizen						
2	Mr Salomon	Adolph E.	52		m m	merchant	"								
3	Mrs Salomon	Alice	43		f m.	none	"								
4	Mr Schaefer	Philip Wm	39		m m	manager	"								
5	Mr Strauss	Chas H.	38		m s	merchant	"								
6	Mrs Smedley	Mathilde	60		f s	none	"								
7	Mr Spilka	Chas.	37		m m	merchant	"								
8	Mr Terry	Francois	55		m m	landlord	"								
9	Mr Tomby	Borgfeldt	33		m s	merchant	"								
10	Mr Veit	Sidney B.	38		m s	"	"								
11	Mr Walsh	Robert J.	39		m m	lawyer	"								
12	Mr Wiener	Joseph	42		m m	merchant	"								
13	Mr Wilcoxson	Martin	38		m m	real estate	"								
14	Miss Winsey	anna	31		f s	milliner	"								
15	Mr Zadek	Sol	42		m m	merchant	"								
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15 e

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

170

Arriving at Port of New-York, December 21st, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Lunatic, idiot, or insane person, or pauper, or person likely to become a public charge, or person suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes—									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludwig, Second Officer, of the Ss "La Provence", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lizion
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty eighth day of December, 1907, at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Total Alphonse, Surgeon of the Ss "La Provence", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty-eighth day of December, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

T. Total

11—1115

171

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, December 21st, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hur Hevemann	Harry	57	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	U. S. A. Citizen						
2	Hur Herman	Max	50	m	m	"	"	"	"						
3	Hur Heimerdinger	Harry Charles	46	m	m	manuf'r	"	"	"						
4	Hur Hilder	Jacob	36	m	m	merchant	"	"	"						
5	Hur Hill	Fritz	48	m	m	merchant	"	"	"						
6	Hur Hutchins	Walter Taft	50	m	m	private	"	"	"						
7	Hur Jenkins	Francis de Sales	50	m	m	"	"	"	"						
8	Hur Kolb	Fred	36	m	s	"	"	"	"						
9	Hur Katz	Samuel	32	m	s	merchant	"	"	"						
10	Hurs Kauffman	Linnie	45	f	m	none	"	"	"						
11	Miss Kauffman	Saïdie	18	f	s	student	"	"	"						
12	Hur Levis	Edgar S.	31	m	s	merchant	"	"	"						
13	Hurs Lazarus	Minnie	34	f	m	none	"	"	"						
14	Hur Loveman	Herman P.	51	m	m	merchant	"	"	"						
15	Hurs Loveman	Louise B.	45	f	m	none	"	"	"						
16	Miss Loveman	Irma	23	f	s	"	"	"	"						
17	Hur Le Moyne Drew	Fred	40	m	s	manuf'r	"	"	"						
18	Hur Mitchell	Laurent S.	39	m	s	physician	"	"	"						
19	Hur Magee	James	53	m	m	silk m'f'r	"	"	"						
20	Hur Reinmond	Eugene R.	23	m	s	merchant	"	"	"						
21	Hur Parker	Edward Oliver	34	m	m	physician	"	"	"						
22	Hur Pringle	J. Duncan	35	m	s	merchant	"	"	"						
23	Hur Rosemblum	William	35	m	m	"	"	"	"						
24	Hur Rosenstein	Alfred	52	m	s	"	"	"	"						
25	Hurs de Raimbouville	C. H.	30	f	m	none	"	"	"						
26	Hur Rizzoli	Sylvester J.	41	m	s	buyer	"	"	"						
27	Hurs Raas	Ida	35	f	m	none	"	"	"						
28	Hurs Slidell	Jr.	37	f	m	"	"	"	"						
29	Hurs Triber	Louise Julie	36	f	m	"	"	"	"						
30	Hur Schwarz	Ch.	47	m	s	merchant	"	"	"						

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

172

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 28th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read the prohibitions on this subject, and mark "Yes" or "No" to show whether any such prohibited person is included in the company.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?															
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. "La Provence", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lizion
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-eighth day of December, 1907, at Havre.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

173

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pobl alphonse, Surgeon of the Fs "La Provence", sailing therewith, (State whether he is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty eighth day of December, 190/

at New York

G. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

1

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, December 21st, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Abraham	James H.	26		m s	importer	yes	yes	U. S. A. Citizen						
2	Mr Aron	Julius S.	40		m s	merchant	"	"	"						
3	Mrs Abbes	Mabel Boyd	34		f m	none	"	"	"						
4	Mr Bossard	Louis	35		m m	buyer	"	"	"						
5	Mrs Burton	L. B.	27		f m	none	"	"	"						
6	Mr Bonwit	Max	53		m m	manuf'r	"	"	"						
7	Mr Brandus	Edward	50		m m	painting	"	"	"						
8	Mr Block	L.	35		m s	merchant	"	"	"						
9	Mr Chanut	Paul A.	23		m s	glove m'f'r	"	"	"						
10	Mrs Channon	Vester Westover	36		f m	none	"	"	"						
11	Master Channon	Henry	9		m s	"	"	"	"						
12	Mr Cohen	Harry	44		m m	merchant	"	"	"						
13	Mrs Cohen	J.	35		f m	none	"	"	"						
14	Mr Carpenter	Fred Warner	34		m s	private secretary	"	"	"						
15	Mr Creange	Henry	30		m s	salesman	"	"	"						
16	Mr Crawford	Geo R.	67		m m	Int. President	"	"	"						
17	~~Mr Colburn~~	~~H a.~~	~~63~~		~~m s~~	~~capitalist~~	"	"	"						
18	Mr Dowling	Geo Thos	58		m m	clergyman	"	"	"						
19	Mrs Dowling	G. T.	40		f m	none	"	"	"						
20	Mr Erstein	M.	30		m s	merchant	"	"	"						
21	Mrs Faquinetto	Marina	47		f m	house k'p'r	"	"	"						
22	Mr Giambalvo	Joseph G.	36		m m	lawyer	"	"	"						
23	Mr Gumbinner	Paul	62		m m	manuf'r	"	"	"						
24	Mr Groh	Fred	27		m s	buyer	"	"	"						
25	Miss Gray	Elelia F.	25		f s	private	"	"	"						
26	Mr Goodman	Julian Henry	27		m m	Jurdgeing	"	"	"						
27	Mrs Goodman	Rosetta E.	23		f m	none	"	"	"						
28	Mr Goytino	John Peter	47		m m	capitalist	"	"	"						
29	Mrs Goytino	Constance M.	42		f m	house k'p'r	"	"	"						
30	Mr Heimann	Julius C.	38		m s	merchant	"	"	"						

Dead December 26th 1907

924e

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1 174

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, December 2nd, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or similar institution, or supported at public expense, or a lunatic, idiot, deaf and dumb, blind, or infirm.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic, Second Officer, of the Ss "La Provence", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Lizion
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty eighth day of December, 1907, at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Odel Alphonse, Surgeon of the Va Bovette the 31 December, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of La faculty of medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Examining Officer.

(5)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian	Hebrew
Bohemian	Irish
Bulgarian	Italian (North)
Cantonese	Italian (South)
Croatian	Japanese
Dalmatian	Korean
Dutch	Lithuanian
East Indian	Magyar
English	Mexican
Finnish	Montenegrin
French	Moorish
German	Norwegian
Greek	Pacific Islander
Hebrew	Polish
Irish	Portuguese
Italian (North)	Roumanian
Italian (South)	Russian
Japanese	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Korean	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Lithuanian	Scotch
Magyar	Servian
Mexican	Slavonian
Montenegrin	Slovak
Moorish	Slovenian
Norwegian	Spanish
Pacific Islander	Spanish-American
Polish	Swedish
Portuguese	Turkish
Roumanian	Welsh
Russian	West Indian

12

(5)

175

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Abel Alphonse, Surgeon of the Va Bovence the 21 December (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of la faculty of medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre the 21, December, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Itola	Adolphe	17		m	s	miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	mother at Lucca		
2	Simon	Jose	28		m	s	merchant			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	mother at Oviedo (Spain)	Cal	S. Francisco
3	Marco	Guey	45		m	m	miner			Italy	Italian	Italy	Turin	wife at Turin (Italy)	N. Y.	
4	Meico	Louise	30		f	m	housekeeper			France	French	France	Nuis	mother father at Nuis (France)	Connect.	Manchester
5		Yvonne	5		f	s	none								N.Y.	
V. Ruchaget	Tandur	Bobie	38		m	s	artist			Russie	Russian	Russie	Varsovie	father at Varsovie (Russie)		
7		Ludovic	32		m	s										
8	Kura	Michel	40		m	m				Germany	German	Germany	Gerese	mother at Zauben (Germany)		
9	Roelens	Beaudoin	32		m	m	negociant			Belgique	Belge	Belgique	Anclin	mother father at Anclin (Belgique)	Ill.	Chicago
10		Eveline	28		f	m	none									
11	Halash	Rudolph	26		m	s	merchant			Hongrie	Austria	Vienna	Austria	mother at Vienna (Hongrie)	N. Y.	
12	Cros	Gabriel	18		m	s	engineer			France	French	France	St Etienne	mother Sister at St Etienne (France)	Quebec	
13	Broglio	Adeline	18		f	s	housekeeper			Italy	Italian	Italy	Turin	mother at Turin (Italy)	Ohio	Chicago
14	Kenna	Carlo	37		m	s	cook							mother father at Turin (Italy)	Ill	Minneapolis
15	Baron	Jules	42		m	s	moulder			France	French	France	Paris	father at Paris (France)	N. Y.	
16	Gianni	Amb.	17		m	s	miner			Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	mother at Lucca (Italy)	Colo.	Denver
17	Chelin	Jules	32		m	s	farmer			Switz	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lausanne	mother at Lausanne (Switz)	Cal.	S. Francisco
18	Dufour	Charles	22		m	s	agriculturist							mother father at Lausanne (Switz)	Ill.	Dekalb.
19	Canesio	Elizabeth	30		f	s	housekeeper			Italy	Italian	Italy	Comace	mother M. Canesio Clement at Comace (Italy)		
20	Marchi	Ernest	25		m	s	miner						Jesler	father Mr. Er. Marchi at Jesler (Italy)	Ind.	Connersburg
21		Abbano	20		f	s	housekeeper					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Wy.	Cheyenne
22	Ceccaroni	Finceuzo	55		m	m	miner						Cesena	father sister at Cesena (Italy)	New	York
23		Pier	21		f	m	housekeeper					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

176

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *the* 28 December, 1907

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or hospital; idiotic; deaf and dumb; blind; crippled; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	$25 cash	no				no address. Brother 44 Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	olive	Auburn		Italy	Lucca
2	yes	$100 cash	Hy				Hospital St [illegible]							5	1				Spain	Oviedo
3	no	$100 cash	no				Cousin M. A. Chasseur Maple St. N.H. (South Manchester							5	2				Italy	Turin
4	yes	$100 cash $18	5 [illegible]				husband Mr. Meres Palace Hotel							5	1				France	Roubaix
5	yes		5											5	1					
6	yes	$250 cash $200	no				Kinz Schrebroeder 58 St Elizth. N.Y.							5	2				Russie	Varsovie
7	yes		no											5	1					
8	yes	$ 50 cash	2y				Friend Mr. Richard Fiehe 47 W. 28 St. N.Y.							5	1		Brown		Germany	Neuber
9	no	$50 cash $300	no				Cousin Mr. Hector Anselm Campbel Av. Chicago.							5	3				Belgique	Anclin
10	no													5	3					
11	yes	$ 60 cash					Mr. V. Herzoget Co 101 Bightmann St. N.Y.							5	2					
12	no	$ 80 cash					Uncle Mr. Tubech Mines de Sterrowingen							5	3					
13	yes	$200 cash					Jefferson Av. 222 Chicago Quebec Auguste Anselmo et Elie Minnesota							5	2				France	St Etienne
14	yes	$ 56 cash					Friend Mr. Vinda Giov. 419 W. 238 St. N.Y.							5	1				Italy	Borgo
15	no	$100 cash					Friend Mr. Degiovanni 1933 Larimer St. Denver Colora.							5	2					Boulo
16	yes	$20 cash					Brother Mr. Guanni Lerua at S. Francisco Cal Returns home							5	1				France	Paris
17	no	$100 1896					at Dekalb.							5	1				Italy	Lucca
18	no	$100 cash	no				Cousin Mr. Bielin at Dekalb. (passenger & clerk)							5	3				Switz	Lausanne
19	yes	$ 20 cash					Cousin (Chevalier Candido Hokin (Ind.) Territory Box 88							5	1					
20	yes	$20 cash	no				Brother Mr. Luigi Marchi at Cheyenne (Wy)							5	1				Italy	Carrara
21	yes	$22 cash	no											5	2					Italy
22	yes	$300	1900-1907				Returns home 113 Brecker St. N. York							5	2		Auburn			
23	yes													5	1					
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F B Vincent (Brussels)
9 45 a m.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vizioli Tudvot second officer of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 1907,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

177

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Blot Alphonse, Surgeon of the La Provence the 31 December (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of la faculty of médecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre the 21 December, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Meunier	Josephine	29		f	w	negociant	yes	yes	American	Hondurien	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		in law mother at Paris		
2	"	Leon	1	8	m	s	none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Munoz	Vicente	23		m	s	maid					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
(Cod Mexico) 4	Benguan	Isaac	17		m	s	none			Turkey	Turkee	Turkish	Constantinople	mother father at Constantinople Turkish	Atlantic City	
5	Bourdens	Etienne	32		m	m	house steward			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother father at Bordeaux (France)	Cal. Los Angeles	
6	"	Lucie	28		f	m	none						Bordeaux			
7	Fantisiano	Rachel	23		f	m	milliner			U S A Born			S. Francisco		Cal S. Francisco.	
ADMITTED 8	Bevilacqua	Angele	22		f	m	housekeeper	8-265670 (Pas) 6/4/31		Italian	Italy	Ursan		mother at Ursan (Italy)	Mich Detroit	
ADMITTED	"	Ticho	8		m	s		8-133691 7/2/32								
ADMITTED	"	Joseph	11	months	m	s	none	8-131124-1/29/37								
SETTLED	"	Maria	4	yrs	f	s		8-133692 7/2/32								
12	Sarazin	Robert	20		m	s				France	French	France	Langoiran	mother father at Langoiran (France)	New York	
13	Meuneucci	Agostino	34		m	m	merchant			Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother at Lucca (Italy)		
14	Bonassiol	Josephine	26		f	m	house keeper			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother father at Cassos France	Texas Galveston	
15	Domme	Pierre	27		m	m	labourer					France	Cassos		N. York	
16	"	Victoire	28		f	m	none						Ygon		Cal S. Francisco	
17	Reinicke	Edouard	24		m	m	cuvier							father at Cimiagni (France)		
18	"	Julie	19		f	m	none						Cimagni		Mass. Newbelford	
19	Grippen	Peter	24		m	s	labourer			Germany	German	Germany	Gurtnellun	mother Mr. Anton Grippen at Gurtnellun		
20	Dittli	Franz	31		m	s	"							mother M. Dittli at Gurtnellun (Germany)	Cal. Oakland	
21	Casagrande	Luigi	30		f	m	housekeep			Italy	Italian	Italy	Tomasi	father at Tomasi (Italy)		
22	Durand	Marius	29		m	m	Blacksmith			France	French	France	Vaucluse	mother at Vaucluse (France)	Colo Denver	
23	"	Celina	30		f	m	dressmaker								Mass. Carterville	
24	Maymon	Georges	34		m	m	florist					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister at Paris (France)	Pa Atlantic City	
25	"	Henriette	28		f	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
26	Isaac	Fili	22		f	s	none			Turkish	Turkee	Turkish	Constantinople	mother at Constantinople (Turkish		
27	Tarabinelli	Thomas	32		m	m	miner			Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother father at Tredi (Italy.	Ill. Pinango	
28	Marchetti	Luigi	17		m	s	"						Tisetti	father at Tisetti (Italy)		
29	Bigotti	Giovanni	56		m	m	"						Lucca	brother at Lucca (Italy)	Cal. S. Francisco	
30	Matteucci	Amelia	26		m	m	"									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which each has sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4 178

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *the* 28 December, 1907

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "prison," "almshouse," or "charity," as the case may be.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment, or in consequence of any inducement or solicitation, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no						Returns home at New Orleans													
2	no	$1.000							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	clear	Auburn		Honduras
3	no								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"
4	no						Uncle M. Kayman passenger 2 class.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"
5	no	$200					Returns home		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Turkish	Constantinople
6	no						[illegible] W. 11 St. Los Angeles		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	France	Bordeaux
7	no	$ 40					mother Mr. Drocard.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		
8	no						[illegible] Leso St. San Francisco		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		Born
9	no	$ 50					husband Mr. Bevilacqua at Houghton (Michigan)		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Italy	Lucca
10	no								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"
11	no								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"
12	yes	$200					Hotel Bousquet 448 St V. Y. Returns Rome		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"
13	yes	$ 70					99 E 102 Galveston		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	France	Vangoire
14	yes	$ 40					husband M. Bonnassiol		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Italy	Lucca
15	yes	$ 100					329 W. 26 St. N.Y. Cousin M. A. Pillyart		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	France	St Rogni
16	yes						Trobard (San Francisco) Sat. [illegible] Nantes,		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		Isson
17	no	$ 100					mother Mr Reimche		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		Vesepelle
18	no						531 Second St. (Mass.) Newburyport		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Auburn	Quenage
19	yes self	$ 100					Friend M. J. Hilker		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"		
20	yes self	$ 100					Swedesle Box 22 (Oakland) Cousine Mme B. Indurgrand		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		
21	yes	$ 18					1682 - 58 St Oakland husband M. Carpagnander		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Germany	Gustnella
22	no	$ 220					3685 St. - 58 Box St. Denver (Color) brother M. Durand (Ind.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		
23	no						Talleville - Box St (Con)		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Italy	Comace
24	no	$ 100	19 Juil 1902				Returns Rome 186 Vernon Av. Atlantic City		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Brown		France	Vanurelle
25	no								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		
26	no								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		Tinos
27	no	$ 50					sister Mm Barabarella 48 Ben St Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		
28	no	$ 40	no				brother Mr. Marchetti 224 81 St. Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Turkish	Constantinople
29	yes	$ 50	no				Cousin M. Cognolato at S. Francisco		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Italy	Trei
30	yes	$ 50	no				brother Mr. Mattucci at S. Francisco		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		
									"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		Lucca

F B Macaulay Inspector

9 45 a m

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Rizzon Ludovic second officer, of the Ville Boucicaut, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ——— day of ——— — ———, 1907

at ———

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jotel Septionce, Surgeon of the La Provence, the 21 Decemb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of La faculty of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre the 21, December, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Larochelle	Mathieu	57		m	s	none	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister at Tenilly (France)	Mass	Lowell
2	Graff	Georges	39		m	m	pastry cook			Alsace	German	Germany	Origny	brother sister at Colmar (Alsace)	Can.	Montreal Montreal
3	Audrighetti	Dionisio	32		m	m	miner			Italy	Italian	Italy	Torvago	wife at Torvago (Italy)	Can.	Nudlan
4	Céron	Gerbier	37		m							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother at Vincenzo (Italy)	Iowa	Albia
5	Fontano	Stephano	23		m	m	mason							mother at Vincenzo (Italy)	Pensyl.	Pittsburg
6	Lazzaro	Giovanni	23		m	m	merchant						Chenes	mother at Chenes (Italy)		N. York
7	Casteran	Leon	29		m	m	farm laborer			France	French	France	Anets	wife father at Anets (France)		
8	Peres	Theodore	24		m	s								father at Anets (France)	Cal	Stockquel
9	Caresio	Illuminato	18		m	s				Italy	Italian	Italy	Tomace	father at Tomace (Italy	Color.	Denver
10	Fabiano	Figlio	36		m	s							Segovian	mother at Segovian (Italy)		
11	Caresio	Vincenzo	17		m	s							Tomace	father at Tomace (Italy)	Ind.	Wabash Terre Haute
12	Terrario	Tulini	27		f	m	housekeeper						Torino	father Mr Bernard Julimiet (Italy) Torino	U. Y.	
13	"	Lucie	11		f	s	none							f		
14	"	Albertine	3		f	s	none									
15	Mercandetti	Emilio	58		f	w	housekeeper						Mapperano	Uncle at Mapperano (Italy		
16	"	Guiseppina	23		f							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
17	"	Rina	1		f		none									
18	Tadovich	France	23		f	m	housekeeper			Austria	Dalmatian	Austri	Dalmatia	father at Falegrande Dalmato	Cal	Sacramento
19	"	Jacobine	11		f		none									
20	Melka	Lucette	26		m	m								(Cousin at Mr. Tukasovich at Castelmuro)	Cal	Eureka
21	Vozi	Domenico	26		m	s	housekeeper					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Falleguande	father at Falleguande (Dalmato)	Cal	Sacramento
22	Vaine	Berthe	32		f	w	none			France	French	France	Parry	sisters & brother of Pentourg France	Mass	Roxbuch
23	Comeau	Leir	17		f	se							Tenure	mother father at Parry (France)	N. York	
24	Belthoise	Georgette	21		f	m	housekeeper						Aspura	mother father at Tenure (France)	Cal	Pittsburg
25	Menvelle	Catherine	23		f	s	maid						Cimbre	mother at Aspura (France)	Cal	Los Angeles
26	Lansabere 679/368	Jeanne	18		f	s							Fif	mother at Hyeres (France)		
27	Lucet	Marie	22		f	s	dressmaker						Pares	mother father at Fif (France)	N. York	
28	Rothbart	Maurice	44		m	m	merchant			Roumanie	Hebrew			wife at Pares (France		
29	Jeremist	Leon	32		m	m	fourman			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bordeaux			
30	Wulfsohn	James	30		m	s	merchant			Germany	German					

23-73427-505 - 10/18/39

306

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3 180

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *the* 28, December, 1907

11–1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	25 Height: Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	no		$28		1907 30 y		~~Returns home~~ ~~gave 15 Mor. 1st~~ ~~Cousin (Montreal) Canada~~ Returns Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Auburn		Canada	Montreal
2	yes		$300		8 y		South Tom 163 St. Madison	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		Elsace	Richville
3	no		$30		no		Cousin Mr. Grova of Albia (Iowa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		Italy	Lucca
4	no		$50		1907 Hy		Friend Mr. Clange Pennsylvania (~~Pittsburg~~ Allegheny)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"
5	no		~~$25 yes~~		~~1905~~		Brother Sisters M. Fontana ~~Math Maryland~~ (~~Baltimore~~) Penyl. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"
6	no		$50		no		Brother Mr. Pazzano 20 Bedford St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown		"	"
7	no		$10 $~~30~~ $6				in law brother Mr. Leopa Ducre 360 W. 28 St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		France	Anels
8	yes		$ 4				brother Mr. Percivat Stockquel (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"
9	no		$16				Uncle Mr. E. Cassagranda 365 01 58 Ave 3 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		Italy	Torrace
10	no		$20				Cousin M. Belasta Mellow Silverton Box 16 (Colo)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown		"	Segowian
11	no		$30				Cousin M. Cassia Canal Stoka Ind Fewling Box 88	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Auburn		"	Torrace
12	no						Husband M. Terrano Y. 908 W. Hoboken N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"		"	Torino
13	no		$100				—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"		"	"
14	no						~~Son in Law~~ ~~Husband~~ Mr. Tonetti Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"
15	no						H12 E 51 St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown		"	Roma
16	no		$50 1890–1907				—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	"
17	no							"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"		"	N. Ierasso
18	yes		$50 ~~$50~~		5 y		Cousine M. Catherine Pathonie 1877 3 St. Sacramento	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		Dalmatia	Felicegrande
19	yes		$10		no		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	Auburn		"	"
20	yes		$150		no		Mr Steve Vucetich Humbeldt Eureka (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Gneve
21	yes		$50		10 y		Cousin Mr. Pethovic Open 1433 Second St. (Sacramento	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Fallegrande
22	no		$130 $15		~~150~~		son in law Mr. Comerosel Powertick (Bosi)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		France	Vuawille
23	yes		$~~20~~		no		Uncle Mr. Carnovu 4449 Hudson St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	Fuger
24	no		$~~60~~ 10		no		in law brother Dan Degual 3330 Vanuston Av. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown		"	Ferne
25	no		$60		no		Uncle de Mr. Gayling Sr. passager 1st class Ecc Summit Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	Apara
26	no		$~~180~~				200 Uncle M. Marie Fernat	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Vreubrec
27	yes		$~~70~~				H2 W. 43 St N.Y. mother et sister Mr. Rothbart	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	Ff
28	yes		$100				Nineteen 819 N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		Bulgare	Sofon
29	yes		$~~25~~		5 yrs	Holyoke	wife Mr. Freemple 565 Canal St Holyoke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		France	Royle
30	yes		$50		3 y		Returns home E. 243 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	Mito

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic second officer of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

2me Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Botel Alphonse, Surgeon of the La Provence the 21 Decembre 1907, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of la faculty of médecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this day of . 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre the 21 December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nicaise	Elise	37		f s	none	yes	yes	Belgique	Belge	France	Paris	sisters at Paris		
2	Fostmann	Jules	35		m m	saddler	"	"	Elsace	German	Elsasen	Mulhouse	his sisters father at Mulhouse (Elsasen)	New York	
3	"	Adele	32		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	"	Juliette	8		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		
5	Mendel	Berger	27		m s	doctor	"	"	Roumanie	Israelite	Bulgarie	Bucarest	mother at Bucarest (Bulgarian)		
6	Cardani	Ernest	26		m s	cook	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Milan	mother at Milan (Italy)		
7	Bourgeois	Alfred	41		m m	merchant	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Belfort	father Mr Bourgeois at Belfort (France)	Pa Philadelphia	
8	"	Clementine	39		f m	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Conn. Simsbury	
9	"	Sophie	19		f s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	"	
10	"	Alfred	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	"	
11	"	Louis	11		m s	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		—	"	
12	"	Gustave	11		m s	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		—	"	
13	"	Clementine	6		f s	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		—	"	
14	Anselmo	Auguste	25		m s	barber	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother father at Turin (Italy)	Ibi	Minnesota
15	Kunz	Henri	28		m m	decorator	"	"	Switzerl.	German	Switzerl.	Lucerne	mother at Lucerne (Switzerland)	Ill.	Chicago
16	May	Jules	28		m s	barber shop	"	"	France	French	France	Bluay	mother father at Bluay (France)	Penn.	Cambria
17	Haller	Frederic	36		m s	farmer	"	"	Switz	German	Switzerl	Reinach	father Mr. Haller at Reinach (Switz)	Ind.	Fort Wayne
18	Bauer	Jakob	21		m s	butler	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Gunster	mother at Obr (Elsasen)	Ind	Lafayette
19	Silvestri	Alfred	25		m s	waiter	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	mother brother at Lucca		New York
20	Cerri	Vittorio	45		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Florence	mother father at Florence Italy		
21	Garzia	Pietro	23		m m	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Lucca	mother at Lucca (Italy)		
22	Bozdan	Govo	37		m s	miner	"	"	Austria	Croate	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Croatie	Sudwaye	brother M. N. Bozdan at Ragusa		
23	Schaad	Jani	19		f s	none	"	"	Switzerl.	German	Switzerl	Vucenie	mother father at Vucenie (Switz)	Wash.	Seattle
24	Schmitz	Ernest	30		m m	salesman	"	"	Belgey	Belge	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother at Ciney (France)	Monta.	Great falls
25	Didiark	Jean Pierre	19		m s	farm laborer	"	"	France	French	Cunos	France	mother at Cunos (France)	N.	York
26	Renaud	Therese	22		f s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	Paris		Cousin at Paris (France)	Cal.	Fresno
27	Morel	Joseph	43		m s	cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother at Gilbeuf (France)	Colorado	Spring
28	Gandon	Therese	36		f s	teacher	"	"	"	"	Angers		mother sisters at Angers (France)	Ohio	Cincinnati
ADMITTED 29	Bevilacqua	Alice	19		f s	none	"	"	Italy	Italian	Genzy	Italy	mother at Genzy Italy	N.	York
30	Guionaud	Blanche	20		f m	wife	"	"	France	French	France	Paris			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

182

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *the* 28, December, 1907

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes		$ 40	no			Friend Miss Nicolle — 18 E 50 St. — N. York —
2	"		$35.00	no			Cousin M. Arthur Schmidt 167 W. 10 St. N. Y.
3	"						— " —
4	"						Brother Mr. Theo Bergen Tenzyk Av. 324 Brooklyn N. Y.
5	yes	$ 44					Father Brothers M. Cadoni 1344 South Mol St. Philadelphia
6	no	$ 63		1907	44 years		Returns home
7	no			1907	44 years		Simsbury (Connecticut)
8	no			1907	44 "		— " —
9	no			1907	44		— " —
10	no		$200	1907	44		— " —
11	no			21 SA Born			— " —
12	no			"			— " —
13	no						— " —
14	yes	$ 200		1907	3 y		brother Mr. Carselino et Tel Minnezota
15	no	$ 200		no			Friend Mr. Symberg 215 Madison St. Chicago
16	yes	$ 20		"			Brother M. Mary H. Patton. (Hotel.) Cambria
17	no	$ 75 $ 30					Brother. M. Samuel Keller Fort Wayn (Indiana)
18	yes	$ 20					Brother M. Baner 3307 Monsieur St. Lafayette
19	yes	$ 25					Cousin M. Bettin 38 E 30 St. N. Y.
20	yes	$ 600		2 yrs 1906 2 yrs Ogden Utah			Grand Union Hotel. Returns home
21	yes	$ 100	yes	1907 Utah			174 W 25 St. Ogden Utah
22	yes	$ 100 $ 50		1893 — 1906 Seattle			his brother Mr. Bessler et Seattle (Wash)
23	yes	$ 35	no				Uncle — Mr. Jakob. Isler 6 Av. 1717 Greatfalls (Montana)
24	no	$ 50 $ 70	yes	1907			Returns home 11 W. 27 St. N. York
25	yes	$ 22 $ 100	no				Cousin Mr. Bodenhagodo 1383 St Fresno (California)
26	yes	$ 350	no				bro Mr. Renault 216 Lands Angeles St.
27	no	$ 220		1907 8 y 10 mos			Returns home 187 E 3 St Cincinnati
28	yes	$ 50	27	1907			Returns home 351 W. 14 St. N. York
29	"	$ 25.	no				— Mr. Francesco Bosco 69 Lenght St. — N. Y.
30	"	$ 60	no				husband Mr. Guidland Albert 309 W. 35 St. N. Y.

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or labor	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1.	New Auburn			— — — —	Belgiq	Tournaix
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	Mulhouse Elsase
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	44	1	"	Brown			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			Bucarest	Bulgarie
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			Milan	Italy
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			Goncher	France
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	44	"	"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	44	7	"	"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	44	3	"	"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	44	6	"	Blond			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	44	5	"	Auburn			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	44	44	"	Brown			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			Italy	Savoie
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Lucerne
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			France	Bluay
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			Swetz.	Reinach
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Auburn			"	Gunsbun
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			Italy	Lucca
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	Florence
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	Lucca
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			Croatie	Ragusa
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			Swetz	Zurich
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown			Belgiq	Bruxelles
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			France	Camos
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Paris
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	Perrieres
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	Chateau
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown			Italy	Genzy
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			France	Paris

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Lizion Ludovic Second officer, of the La Provence, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

183

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jules Alphonse, Surgeon of the La Provence the 21 December 07, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of la faculty of medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre the 21 December, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bianchi	Frederick	58		m m	sculptor	yes	yes	U S A Citizens						
2	Blum	Siegfried	36		m m	engineer									
3	Renaud	Marcel	27		m m	cook							None		
4	"	Marie	22		f m	Miss									
5	Biolo	Alexandre	32		m m	miner									
6	"	Lucie	29		f m	none									
7	"	Williams	5		m s										
8	"	Georges	3		m s										
9	"	Marie	12	months											
10	Ghirardi	Pierre	52		m m	mason									
11	Mirko	Rosach	41		m m	none									
12	Selmo	Joseph	35		m m	saleskeeper									
13	"	Signorino	21		f m	none									
14	Bonaventuri	Alessio	31		m m	miner									
15	"	Marie	29		f m	none									
16	"	Angele	11	months											
17	"	Tiago	1	month											
18	Bizet	François	49		m w	cook			France	French			None		
19	Renard	Oscar	47		m m	milkman									
20	"	Adèle	47		f m	none									
21	"	Eugène	7		m s										
22	"	Blanche	11		f s										
23	"	Paul	15		m s										
24	Garzoli	Emile	45		m m	[illegible]									
25	Brocco	Carlo	42		m s	tossed									
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
In Transit
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
In Transit
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
In Transit

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 184

Arriving at Port of New York *the* 28 December, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3	yes	self	$500	yes	8 yrs 1907	El Paso Tex	El Paso Tex (Home)	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	fair	none	none	France
4	"	friend	no											5	6	fair	blue	"	"
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18	yes	self	$1000	yes	22 yrs 1907	New York	508 West 23rd St	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	clear	brown	none	France
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic second officer of the La Provence, from Havre the 21 December, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190 ,

at .....

..... Officer.

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

20

185

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners only," as the case may be.)

La Provence

Sworn to before me this twenty eight day of December 1907

at New-York

12 28 07

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

20

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, December 21st, 1907

11—1117

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Cab. 1	Lauzier	Theophile	25.	m	s	farm laborer	yes		France	French	France	Champoleon	father Fidèle Champoleon	Mont.	Helena
2	Baille	Jules	26	m	s	miner	—		U. S.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Montana)		brother Leon Champoleon	"	"
3	Balthazard	André	196	m	s	clerk	yes		France	French	France	Marbec	mother Veuve de Rennes Marbec	New	York
4	Martin	Pierre	25	m	s	blacksmith	"		"	"	"	Cagnes	mother Veuve Cook Cagnes	Wyo.	Walla Walla
5	Urrutia	Antonio	18	m	s	farm laborer	"		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Lizgain	father Martin Lizgain	Cal.	Hanford
6	Cerdan	Eudelio	19	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Erro	father Fabian Navarro Erro	Cal.	Fresno
7	"	Antonia	17	f	s	Worker	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Notari	Regino	17	m	s	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Uriz	Martin	22	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Bourguete	father Baptista Bourguete	Cal.	Fresno
10	Dufur	Jose	17	m	s	shepherd	yes		"	"	"	Lizgain	father Gabriel Lizgain	"	"
11	"	Cristostomo	16	m	s			22-100294-1/16/41	"	"	"	Pisarret	father Firmin Pisarret	"	"
12	Zadra	Gregorio	12	m	s	farm laborer	"		Italy	Italian	Italy	Fiez	father Francesco Fiez	Pa.	Allo Track
13	Lenzi	Pierino	29.	m	m	miner	?		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Pittsburg)		father Pietro Lenzi	"	Pittsburg
14	"	Francesca	21	f	s	housekeeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Zuchini	Paolo	38	m	m	farmlaborer	"		"	"	"	Giubasso	wife Giuseppa Giubasso	Cal.	S. Luis
16	Rossi	Eugenio	24	m	s	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Rockspring)	Revo	father Giovanni Revo	Wy.	Rock Springs
17	Stablum	Simone	25	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Fernidio	father Costantino Fernidio	Wash.	Spokane
ADMITTED 18	Villa	Manuel	28	m	s	merchant	yes		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	cousin Eusebio Abasolo Bilbao	Cal.	Los Angeles
ADMITTED 19	Izaguirre	Nicolas	18	f	s	none	"		"	"	"	Eolondo Larrigui	"	"	Barre
20	Zarraga	Pedro	38	m	b	keeper	no		Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Spain)		brother Victor Vidaja Attica	N.	York
21	Marquet	Francis	19	m	s	blacksmith	yes		France	French	France	Bruges	father Leon Bruges	"	"
22	Ahmed	Cherif	20	m	s	farmlaborer	no		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Yanitsa	no address	R.I.	Providence
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 20

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 186

Arriving at Port of New York, December 28th, 1907

11—1115

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$40	no			cousin Baillé Jules Nice going home	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3		auburn			France	Nice
2																			U. S. A.	
3	yes	himself	$8	yes	1907	U. S. A.														
4	no						uncle Balthazard Ed. 506 Hudson St. N. Y.						5	3		blond gray			France	Darnetal
5	"	"	$40	no	no		friend Barbuille Alexandre 214 Hotel de Ville						5	11		"			"	Corps
6	no	"	"	"	"		friend Ridder 188 Broadway N. Y. City						5	5		auburn			Spain	Linzoain
7	"	"	"	"	"		Claus Mouron 506 Huron Street						5	4		"			"	Erro
8	yes	wife	$35	"	"								5	11		blond auburn			"	"
9	"	"	$50	"	"		friend Juan Bidegaray 1223 G Street						5	6½		auburn			"	Bourgrade
10	"	"											5	8		"			"	Linzoain
11	"	"	$100	"	"								5	2		"			"	Vidcarret
12	"	"	$10	"	"		uncle Francesco Magni Box 384 Falls Creek						5	4		"			"	"
13	"	"		yes	1905	Pittsburg	going home						5	9		"			Italy	Trel
14	husband	$100	"	yes	1905	Pittsburg							5	5½		black			Bergamo	Azzone
15	"	himself	$40	"	8 years	Guadeloupe	Seek work						5	3		auburn			"	"
16	"	"	$12	"	1904	Rockspring	cousin Evangelo Zaccarelli Box 58 Rockspring						5	7½		"			Italy	Gubbasco
17	"	"	$28	no	no		friend Uncle Ritz 129 Washington St.						5	6		"			"	Revo
18	"	"		yes	1904	Barre	brother Villa 92 River Street						5	11½		"			"	Jermoglio
19	"	husband	$100	"	1907	Barre Montpelier							5	9		black			Spain	Madrid
20	"	"	$40	no	no								5	2		auburn			"	"
21	"	himself	$32	yes	1905	N. Y.	for Kajaje Baratkowich 107 Ann St. N. Y.						5	5		"			Montenegro	Antibatch
22	"	"	$40	no	no		Claus Conrolle 112 W. 28 St. N. Y.						5	5½		"			France	Bruges
23							brother Chuiki Box 52 Providence						5	1		black			Turkey	Tarpout
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizian Ludovic 2nd Officer of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Lizian
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty eighth day of December, 1907, at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this twenty eight day of December, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

19

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** *sailing from* *Havre* *December 21st* 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	ADMITTED														
1	Pequignot	Constant	46	4	m s	metal molder	yes		France	French	France	Chatelier	mother Marie Chatelier	Mass	Richmond
2	Colin	Emilie	27	2	f m	wife			"	"	"	"	husband Colin Emile Bethoncourt	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Ceysbier	Louis	42	3	m m	miner	✓	no	"	"	"	Bethoncourt	Aubenas cousin Louis Doux Aubenas	Ind	Linton
4	"	wife	Marie	38		f m	b'keeper		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	son	Louis	15	3	m s	schol	✓	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	dau	Berthe	11	6	f s	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	son	Edouard	3	6	m s	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Christophoul	Florent	28		m m	miner	✓	yes	"	"	"	Tals. Ca. Bains	mother Cayla Julie Rodez	"	"
9	"	wife	Leontine	25		f m	b'keeper		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	dau	Gabrielle	3	6	f s	none		no	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Palinier		Louise	55		f w	b'keeper		yes	"	"	Besseges	friend Noel Julien 5 rue St Just le Vaccaricci	"	"
12	"		Henri	22		m s	miner	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Mourizard		Marceau	20		m s	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Gouzien		Jean	29		m s	farm laborer		"	"	"	Besseges	father La Cote Delong	Ind.	Linton
15	Villecourt		Auguste	23		m s	cook	✓	"	"	"	Lenon	father Laurent	Can.	Montreal
16	Reputteau		Gaston	27		m s	workman		"	"	"	Charolles	parents	New	York
17	Nogues		Jean Marie	29		m s	baker		"	"	"	Charolles	Hotel de la Gare cousin Alexandrine 60 Rue des Boissons	Can.	Montreal
18	Soule		Louis	49		m m	farm laborer	✓	"	"	"	Bas Nenean	father Vincent	New	Orleans
19	Jambaque		Jean Marie	25		m s	miner	✓	"	"	"	Jarnac Colombes	b'law Dazun 82 Avenue d'Orry cousin —,—	St Xavier	New York
20	Vital		Robert	36		m s	farmer		"	"	"	Paris	"	Paris	"
21	Coton		Alfred	20		m s	miner	✓	France	French	France	Lens	father Germain (France	Jay	Wyo Rawlins
22	Crebuchon		Eugene	24		m s			"	"	"	"	mother	Lens	Col. Pueblo
23	Mestplon		Paul	27		m m	valet	✓	"	"	"	Grand Combe	parents	Grand Combe	Ind. Linton
24	Imbert		Louis	24		m s	miner	✓	"	"	"	Fears	father Jean	Fears	Cal. Los Angeles
25	Poulain		Blanche	21		f m	b'keeper		"	"	"	Grand Combe	sister A. Guillou	Grand Combe	Ind. Linton
26	Courcelle		Marie Louise	26		f s	dressmaker		"	"	"	Lens	father Pascal	Lens	Kansas Skidmor
27	Orzambide		Madeleine	22		f s	cook		"	"	"	Bruges	father Braya Henri	Bruges	New York
Cab. 28	Dournon		Leon	29		m s	farm laborer		"	"	"	Paris	mother	Esquinle	Tex. Orleans
29	Mathieu		Auguste	29		m s	"	✓	"	"	"	Corps	father Leon	Corps	Wash. Walla Walla
30	Coiton		Emile	47		m m	"		"	"	"	"	brother Joseph 1 Rue Stella wife Eugenie	Lyon Corps	"

*Instead of following occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 188

Arriving at Port of New York, December 28th, 1907

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	himself	$30	yes	20 yrs	Richmond	going home
2	yes	herself	$30	no	no		Richmond Furnace
3	"	brother	—	"	"		aunt Byrne 212 St John's Place Brooklyn
4	"	b'law	—	"	"		brother Victorin Doux Route 7 Greene Co Linton
5	"	uncle	$50	"	"		b'law
6	"	"	—	"	"		uncle
7	"	"	—	"	"		
8	"	himself	$40	"	"		
9	"	husband	$300	"	"		cousin Victorin Doux Route 7 Greene Co Linton
10	"	father	—	"	"		
11	"	herself	—	"	"		
12	"	himself	$15	"	"		Son in law Rochette Henri Box 122 Buena Vista
13	"	b'law	$10	"	"		b'law
14	"	himself	$20	yes	1905	Montreal	b'law Ferdinand Julian Box 92 Linton
15	"	"	$40	no	no		brother Jacques Seminaire de Philosophie Montreal
16	"	"	$2	yes	1902	Montreal	friend Marechaux Carmel 198 9th Avenue N Y
17	"	"	$50	"	1902 1907	New Orleans	uncle Léon Sortais Hawkesbury Montreal
18	"	"	$25	no	no		friend Charles Pigon 922 Hospital Street New Orleans
19	"	"	$45	"	1907	Rawlins	b'law Jean Bonnicelle 229 W 26 St N Y
20	American Citizen						cousin going home Rawlins
21	yes	himself	$14	no	no		sister
22	"	brother	$21	"	"		Bovan Pueblo brother Marius
23	"	himself	$20	"	"		Box 416 Linton sister Laronde
24	"	"	$24	"	"		441 Commercial St Los Angeles cousin Brebuchon Marius
25	"	husband	$45	"	"		Box 416 Linton husband Emile
26	"	herself	$30	yes	1905	N Y	Le Moreau Joseph Stidmon husband Wilfrid
27	"	"	$40	no	no		112 W 28 St N Y uncle Laborde
28	"	himself	$50	"	"		Convington New Orleans friend Boisville Alexandre
29	"	"	$40	"	"		214 Hotel du Louvre Walla Walla brother Jean
30	"	"	$40	"	"		214 Hotel du Louvre Walla Walla friend Boisville Alexandre 214 Hotel du Louvre Walla Walla

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3					France	Frahier
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2					"	Bethoncourt
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½					"	Mayed
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10					"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					"	Bignac
"	"	"	"	"	"	5						"	S. Erigues
"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10			Black		"	S Ambroix
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7			auburn		"	Besseges
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4			Blond auburn		"	Perrad
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½			black		"	Lonzon
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½			Blond grey		"	Cirgoux s/le Bois
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5			auburn		"	Menagere
"	"	"	"	"	"		10			"		"	S. Savin
"	"	"	"	"	"		7½			"		"	Avajan
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5			"		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8			"		St. S. I.	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½			blond blue		France	Hersac
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 3/4			auburn		"	Grand Combe
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 3/4			"		"	Seas
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 3/4			Blond Blue		"	Grand Combe
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5			auburn		"	Bruay
"	"	"	"	"	"	5				black		"	Brugas
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1			auburn		"	Esquule
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4			"		"	Mons
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 3/4			"		"	Corps
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7			"		"	Appre les Corps

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officer, of the **"LA PROVENCE"**
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from Havre , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty eight day of December , 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

189

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty eight day of December 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, December 21st, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
3 1	Agopian	Yeghsa	23		f	m	h'keeper		no	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Harbout	mother Wanskig Matiginan Harbout	Ill.	Waukegan
2	"	Mardog	5		f	s	child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Dingokian	Mariam	28		f	m	h'keeper			"	"	"	"	mother in law Yeghsa Dingokian Harpout	Ill.	Chicago
4	"	Kourken	4		m	s	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Eanichian	Obanes	35		m	s	blacksmith			"	"	Bourgas	brother Abraham Bourgas		Mass.	Lynn
6	Khetchoyan	Sabag	20		m	m	farm laborer			"	"	Redzonde	wife Marian Kighi		Oreg.	Portland
7	Alemian	Artin	19		m	s	shoemaker		yes	"	"	Keri	father Kabust Keri		N.Y.	Troy
8	Kouyoumjian	Ardaches	32		m	s				"	"	Yozgat	father Yeguiasdich Yozgat		Pa	Philadelphia
9	Kaloustian	Mariam	40		f	m	keeper		no	"	"	Malatia	father Mardiros Kurkbayan Malatia		New	York
SAILED 1	Manigonian	Astour	35		m	m	farm laborer			"	"	Redzonde	wife Rousina Kighi		Oreg.	Portland
2 11	Linkever	Lazare	16		m	s	furrier		yes	Russia	Russian	France	Paris	family	Pa	Philadelphia
3 12	Handler	Joseph	29		m	m	tailor			"	"	Switzerland	Geneve	6 Rue Corsiers friend Betti Stein 47 Rue de Berne Geneva	Ill	Chicago
13	"	Marie	23		f	m	keeper			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Abraham	4	10	m	s			no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Altmann	Felicie	32	11	f	s	Artist		yes	Austria	"	"	"	mother	Mass.	Boston
2 16	Jonas	Johann	31		m	s	workman			Alsatia	German	Germany	Stuehl Neugasse Rathaus	Revel	N.Y.	Corning
4 17	Scheetz	Joseph	55		m	s	carpenter			"	"	"	Neubail Haus Backstalle	Stuehl Neubail	Ill.	Chicago
18	Muller	Martin	31		m	s	Reckman			"	"	"	Rahlingen brother	Rahlingen	N.Y.	Lancaster
Cab 19	Neidhart	Joseph	24		m	s	baker			"	"	Switzerland	Locarno father Friedrich	Rahlingen Baden	Iowa	Dubuque
20	Feracke	Francois	40		m	m	miner			"	Belgium	Flemish	France Lens wife Francoise 24 Chemin de Lens	Lens	Ill.	Danville
21	Trauffer	Adolf	23	2	m	s	farm laborer			"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland Brieng father Peter	Brieng	New	York
22	Engel	Jean	33		m	m	watchmaker			"	"	"	"	Brieng	N.Y.	Brooklyn
1 23	Hadid	Mohamed ben Omar	33		m	s	merchant			"	Algeria	French	Algeria Alger father Hadid Omar	Bienne ben Mohamed Alger	New	York
24	Abbad	Mohamed	33		m	s				"	"	France	Marseille no address			
25	Hadid	Mohamed ben Ali	26		m	s				"	"	Algeria	Alger father Hadid Ali ben Ahmed	Alger		
26	Azouz	Mohamed	30		m	s				"	"	"	" father Azouz Hamed ben Kabir	Alger		
2 27	Vivier	Henri	25		m	s	machinist			"	France	"	France Paris father	Paris		
28	Servat	Joseph	27		m	s	farm laborer			"	"	"	Serac 21 Passage David Joseph father	Paris Serac Ducton		
29	Bielle	Joseph	38		m	s				"	"	"	"	mother	"	
30	Guillemet	Bernard	19		m	s				"	"	"	Lecumberry father Paul	Serac Ducton Lecumberry	Cal.	Fresno

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Chicago)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 18

190

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 28th, 1907

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	herself	$15	no			husband 212 Yeklinley St. Waukegan, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1		black		Turkey	Harpout
2	"	mother	$20				father — —	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
3	"	herself					husband 1204 Howe St. Pullman, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10		"		"	"
4	"	mother	$12				father — —	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
5	"	himself	$10				friend Jedar Marian Box 146 Lynn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		"	"
6	"	"	$11				cousin Agopdich Manigantan 53 Cedar St. Portland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		auburn		"	Erzdjan
7	"	"	$6				friend Nathan der Katoghian 303 25 St. Troy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black		"	Kighi Keri
8	"	"	$40				cousin Yagoop Kadorian 1936 Haverford Av. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"		"	Yozgat
9	"	herself	$47				husband Pedros Kalaustian 335 E 28 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9		"		"	Malatia
10	"	himself	$15				brother Bogha 53 Cedar St. Portland	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2½		"		"	Kighi
11	"	"	$25				aunt Nathan Ziegler 667 Jefferson St. Pottstown, Montgomery Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"		Russia	Vilna
12	"	"	$100				parents 96 Brigham St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		auburn		"	Warschau
13	"	husband	$50				— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			"		"	Liebau
14	"	father	—				— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	
15	no	herself	$18				uncle C. Pikler 1 Grimmaldi St. Boxberg Baden	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	Revel
16	yes	himself	$40				friend Emil Walter 151 11 4th St. Carmine	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black		Germany	Tuchl
17	"	"	$35				b'law Zimmermann 69 11 Boston St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn		"	Neubod
18	"	"	$60				brother same 45 Aurora St. Syracuse	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		blond auburn		"	Rathlingen
19	yes	"	$45				friend Hermann Schaefer 2136 Center Avenue Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn		"	Metz
20	no	"	$11				friend Nanar Dorfeler Box 111 Hamilton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"		Belgium	Etain
21	"	"	$36	yes	1903	Ridgway	Anna Sack work St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		blond blue		Switzerland	Brienz
22	"	"	$35	no	1906		brother Robert 346 Canal St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		auburn			Ebawon
23	"	"	$35				parent Martin L'Abbe 109 Washington St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		black		Algeria	Algier
24	"	"	$100				— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		"		"	Fort Mahiaun
25	"	"	$50				— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	Algier
26	"	"	$60	yes	1905	Chicago	cousin Martin L'Abbe 109 Washington St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"		"	
27	"	"	$50	no	1907	no	b'law J. Brogi 319 11 28 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		France	Paris
28	"	"	$50				cousin Lamarque Jean 330 11 49 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		auburn		"	Ferao
29	"	"	$50				— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"		"	
30	yes	"	$50				friend Isaac Bidegary 1129 G St. Fresno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	Lacarre

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the **"LA PROVENCE"**
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from Havre , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Lizion 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-eight day of December , 1907, at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

191

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Allphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty eight day of December 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

17

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, December 21st, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
3 1	Kologhlöian	Stephan	25		m s	barber	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Sivas	Claus	Nishan Echilingrian Sivas	New-York	
2	"	Aghavni	21		f m	Keeper	no		"	"	"	"	—,—		"	
3	"	Sarkis	2		m s	none	"		"	"	"	"	—,—		"	
4	"	Askian	1½		m s		"		"	"	"	"	—,—		"	
ADMITTED 5	"	Anna	44		f w	keeper	"		"	"	"	"	—,—		"	
ADMITTED 6	"	Zenroud	11		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	—,—		"	
7	Elitsighian	Garabed	35		m m	farm laborer	"		"	"	Keri	wife	Terkine		R.I. Providence	
8	Derderian	Meguirdich	40		m s	cook	yes		"	"	"	sister	Kbanemik	Keri	Central Falls	
9	Der Magarian	Levon	24		m m	butcher	"		"	"	Trebizonde	brother	Khoren	Keri	N.J. Troy	
10	Alemian	Archavir	30		m m	waiter	"		"	"	"	wife	Rageli	Kighi	"	"
ADMITTED 11	Sarkissian	Manoog	23		m s	farm laborer	no		"	"	Batoum	brother	Armenac	Kighi	Conn. New-Britain	
12	Megrditchian	Mardiros	21		m s	cook	yes		"	"	"	brother	Sianos	Batoum	"	
DETAINED 13	Suleiman	Khalil	38		m m	farm laborer	no		"	"	Samsoun	brother	ali	Batoum	R.I. Providence	
DETAINED 14	"	Khalil	10		m s	none	"		"	"	"	uncle	—,—	Harpout	"	"
15	Kravekian	Tekrak	20		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Bitlis	father	Mnouk	Kravekian Bitlis	New-York	
16	Simonian	Kharip	28		m m		"		"	"	"	"	no address		N.J. Manchester	
17		Khanem	25		f m	Keeper	"		"	"	"	"	—,—		"	"
18	Artinian	Shoushan	55		f w		"		"	"	"	"	—,—		"	"
19	Aanessian	Satenik	20		f s		"		"	"	"	"	—,—		"	"
20	Hussein	Moustafa	32		m m	farm laborer	"		"	"	Batoum	son	Ali	Kighi	N.Y. Troy	
21	"	Alaedine	31		m s		"		"	"	Trebizonde	father	Hassom	Kighi	"	"
ADMITTED 22	Mertchigian	Ardin	24		m s	[illegible]	yes		"	"	Bourgos	father	Attoor	Bourgos	Mass Lynn	
ADMITTED 23	Arojan	Marguerite	16		f m	Keeper	no		"	"	Harpout	Kirist	Hirsten	Harpout	Mass Worcester	
ADMITTED 24	"	Badastkian	15		f s	Cleaner	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 25	"	Levon	13		m s		"		"	"	"	"	—,—		"	"
ADMITTED 26	"	Miran	8		m s		"		"	"	"	"	—,—		"	"
ADMITTED 27	"	Khoren	37		m s		no		"	"	"	"	—,—		"	"
ADMITTED 28	"	Vartigue	15		f s		yes		"	"	"	"	—,—		"	"
ADMITTED 29	Sarkissian	Ohanes	18		m s	farm laborer	no		"	"	Keri	brother	Agop		R.I. Providence	
30	Zakarian	Varkis	16		m s		yes		"	"	Harpout	father	Zakar	Keri	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17 192

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 28th, 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age and unmarried or a widower without children, in possession of $50 or more, or otherwise assisted by friends? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$20	no	no	C/Law Eatest Kartozjian 325 E. 21 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½		Black			Turkey	Sivas
2	"	husband	$30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		"			"	"
3	"	father	$20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
4	"	"	$20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
5	"	herself	$20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
6	"	mother	$20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			"			"	"
7	"	himself	$20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9		"			"	"
8	"	"	$20	"	"	brother Nazareth 110 2nd St. Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		auburn			"	Ken
9	"	"	$20	"	"	brother Apkar 25 Central St. Central Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		black			"	"
10	"	"	$20	"	"	cousin Mickan Der Matiosian 303 25 St. Troy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		auburn			"	Kighi
11	"	"	$20	"	"	friend Garabed Stamian 303 25 St. Troy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	"
12	"	"	$20	"	"	C/Law Hatchadour Krikorian 5 Baker St. New Britain	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"			"	Van
13	"	"	$20	"	"	cousin Margos Vartanian P.O Box 68 New Britain	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"	"
14	"	father	$20	"	"	cousin Carl Oli 244 N Main St. Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		black			"	Harpoot
15	"	self	$20	"	"	— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
16	"	himself	$20	"	"	uncle Sarkis Arakelian 327 E. 23rd St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"			"	Ghoultik
17	"	herself	$20	"	"	brother H. Bagoian 1205 and 1249 Elm St. Manchester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"	Bitlis
18	"	son	$20	"	"	— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			"			"	"
19	"	son	$20	"	"	— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9		"			"	"
20	"	himself	$20	"	"	— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	"
21	"	"	$20	"	"	cousin Charla Mustapha Malkable Iron Co. Troy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		auburn			"	Kighi
22	"	"	$20	"	"	uncle Hussein Djibrail 303 25 St. Troy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		"			"	"
23	"	herself	$20	"	"	C/Law B. Sklatian Box 146 Baton St. Lynn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		black			"	Bourgaz
24	"	mother	$20	"	"	son Jacob Kurkor Arapian 31 Lick St. Worcester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			"	Harpoot
25	"	"	$20	"	"	brother — — —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
26	"	"	$20	"	"	— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
27	"	"	$20	"	"	— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
28	"	"	$20	"	"	— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
29	"	himself	$20	"	"	— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
30	"	"	$20	"	"	cousin Charles Mardirossian 110 2nd St. Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"	Keri
						cousin Sarkis Minassian 869 Manton St. Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		"			"	Harpout

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Lizion
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty eight day of December, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 would show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"SPANISH-AMERICA".

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

193

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty eight day of December 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

G. Potel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** *sailing from* *Havre* , *December 21st*, 1907

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 3 SR.	Mesrouli	Barakat	16		m ✗	farm laborer	yes		Turkey	Syrian ✗ Turkey	Aboonee		no address	pa ✗ Carnegie ✓	
2 ✗	Sarkis	Ectoun	35		m m	"	no		"	"	"	Ebdine	Sister Sister Ectoun	"	Charlottesville
3 ✗	"	Najibe	8		f s	none			"	"	"		Ebdine		
4 ✗	"	Salman	2		9m s	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
5 ✗	"	Georges	11		m s	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
6 ✗	Yarouse	Bibara	38		m m	shoemaker ✓			"	"	"	"		"	"
7 ✗	Seman	Varak	25		f w	housekeeper ✓			"	"	"	Afcharre	mother Latife	Mass.	Boston ✓
8 ✗	Dakud	Yeri	18		m s	farm laborer		C.-6007	3/11/1133	"	"	Amyoun	no address	Afcharre	
9 ✗	Alg	Firhan	35		m m	✓			"	"	"	Aboonee			
10 ✗	Brahim	Hanna	23		m m	"			"	"	"	Beyrouth	brother Ismail		
11 ✗	Kassis	Youssef	38		m s	"			"	"	"	"	brother Melko	Beyrouth	
DEPORTED 12 ✗	Forglin	Elias	11	✓	m s	✗ none			"	"	"	"	no address	Beyrouth	
DEPORTED 18 ✗	Barkun	Jacbour	45		m m	✗ farm laborer			"	"	"	"	father Youssef	"	
DEPORTED 14 ✗	"	Habood	40		f m	✗ housekeeper			"	"	"	Aboud	no address	Jable	
DEPORTED 15 ✗	"	Hallum	15		f s	✗ none			"	"	"	"		"	
1 16 ✗	Serkis	John	38		m m	farm laborer	no		"	"	"	"		"	✗
2 17 ✗	Krikorian	Nadire	23		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	"		"	✗
18 ✗	Markar der	Kerkorian	23		m m			1-349242-505-3-8-41	"	"	"	Arbouth	wife	"	✗
19 ✗	Seferian	Dikran	18		m s	tailor ✓			"	"	"	Bakoun	mother Mariam	Arbouth	
20 ✗	Kirmonyan	Markid Ohanes	19		m m	farm laborer			"	"	"	Keri	wife Khatoun	Keghi	Mass. Taunton ✓
ADMITTED 21 ✗	Eshilian	Mazli	17		f s	housekeeper ✓			"	"	"	Harpout	mother Zarfen	Keri	
22 ✗	Soroyan	Ayre	40	✓	f m	"	no		"	"	"	Erzroum	mother Nourkouhi	Harpout	Mass. St Louis
23 ✗	"	Sevan	27	✓	m m	shoemaker ✓	yes		"	"	"	Harpout	sister Nghavni	Erzroum	
24 ✗	"	Haikanouch	23	✓	f m	housekeeper			"	"	"	Bitlis	no address	Harpout	Mass. Cambridge Port ✗
25 ✗	"	Bedros	18	✓	f s	"			"	"	"	"		Cal.	Fresno ✓
26 ✗	"	Miran	17		m s	tailor ✓			"	"	"	"		"	"
27 ✗	"	Barkev	2	✓	m s	none	no		"	"	"	"		"	"
28 ✗	"	Karnik	4	✓	m s	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
29 ✗	Semian	Nghavni	30		f w	housekeeper ✓	yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
30 ✗	"	Ozmie	7		f s	none	no		"	"	"	Sivas	brother Ovak Terbabian	Sivas	New York

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 194

Arriving at Port of New York, December 28th, 1907

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	father	$6	no	no		father Brabion 435 Christiana St.
2	no	himself	$7	yes	1905 1906	Lynchburg	wife Frantzie 313 King St.
3	"	father	$6	no	no		mother
4	"	"	$20	born U.S.A			
5	"	"	-	no	no		
6	no	himself	$7	"	"		wife Warde 50 All Ever Place
7	"	herself	$8	yes	1905	Altoona	brother Abdallah Isaac Box 321
8	yes	brother	$6	no	no		brother Yousef Ueri 431 Christian St.
9	no	himself	$20	"	"		friend Abraham Furzley 26/28 W Chicago St
10	"	"	$12	"	"		cousin George Daoud Box 83
11	"	"	$20	"	"		friend George Eagley 26/28 W Chicago St
12	no	father	$=	"	"		brother Abraham 26/28 W Chicago St
13	yes	brother	-	"	"		brother Costa 300 4th Avenue
14	S.	"	$12	"	"		
15	S.	"	-	"	"		
16	M.h	himself	$40	yes	1903 1904	Troy	friend Georges Gonogan Middlebury Island
17	S.	"	$10	no	no		brother Hamparsian Box 192
18	S	"	$12	"	"		brother Garabed 214 W Springfield
19	S.	"	$8	"	"		brother G. Soffor 18 Ruggles St.
20	S.	"	$20	"	"		uncle Sarkis Haladjian Malleable Iron Co
21	no	herself	$10	"	"		brother Hostop 110 Harvard St. Cambridgeport
22	"	"	20	"	"		brother B. Saroyan Box 1
23	"	mother	-	"	"		uncle
24	"	"	-	"	"		
25	"	"	$20	"	"		
26	"	"	-	"	"		
27	"	"	-	"	"		
28	"	"	-	"	"		
29	yes	herself	25	"	"		brothers Derbabian 345 E 20 St.
30	"	mother	$20	-	"	"	uncles

19 Whether coming to labor or otherwise, or had labored for one year or more previously in the United States, and, if so, when and where last?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1		black			Turkey	Pomee
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	Ebedine
	"	"	"	"	"	=			"			"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	=			"			U. S. A	Lynchburg
	"	"	"	"	"	=			"			Turkey	Ebdine
	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		"			"	Sobaree
	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	Amyoun
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"	Pomee
	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	Zable
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"			"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			"	Jebroud
	"	"	"	"	"	=		auburn	"			"	Zable
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		gray auburn			"	Pomee
	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black			"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	=			"			"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black			"	Arpouth
	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn			"	Keghi
	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black			"	Keri
	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		auburn			"	Harpout
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		"			"	Erzroum
	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	Harpout
	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		black			"	Bitlis
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		"			"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	=			"			"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	=			"			"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	Sivas
	"	"	"	"	"	=			"			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ligion Ludovic 2nd Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ligion 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty eight day of December, 1907, at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

195

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty eight day of December, 1907

at New York

G. Potel

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre December 21st, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2 1	Stanig	Boso	25		m j farm laborer	no			Montenegro	Zetta	wife	Stacchi	Cello Zetta	Ohio	Lima
2	Pelevich	Costo	23		m s	"			"	"	wife	Mari	"	"	"
3	Ivantche	Giorgi	19		m s	"	yes		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Radovichta	father	Ivantche	Cello Zetta	New York
4	Ivanoff	Andon	24		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father	Ivanoff	Radovichta	"
5	Anghele	Jostiff	25		m m	"	no		"	"	"	Monastir	family		Radovichta	Ill. Dwight
6	Ivanoff	Nofe	25		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	Radovichta	father	Ivanoff	Jiaberi	New York
7	Charalambos	Philipopulos	47		m m	"	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Karamanli	wife	Erdoxia	Radovichta	Wisc. Milwaukee
8	Kapsambelis	Nicolas	25		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	Mochori	wife	Polito	Karamanli	Ill. Chicago
4 SMITTED 9	Nicolopoulos	Athanasios	25		m m	X	—		"	"	"	Gatzoglo	father	Georges	Mochori	Mass. Peabody
5 SMITTED 10	"	Fasito	25		m s	X	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	Gatzoli	"
11	Panagopoulos	Jean	25		m m	farm laborer	no		"	"	"	Nazini	wife	Chrysoulas	"	"
12	Allem	Seraban	33		m m	coachman	"		Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Beyrouth	brother	Deeb	Nazini	R. I. Providence
13	Bekir	Abdoullah	30		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Samsoun	brother	Osman	Yekgoul	Mass. Peabody
14	Cahir	Osman	30		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	brother	Daoud	Harpout	"
15	Mehmed	Eckelib	25		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	brother	Abdallah	Harpout	"
16	"	Ismail	32		m m	1-293082 505 12/1/14	"		"	"	"	"	father	Hadjoman	Harpout	Mass. Worcester
17	Eamer	Abdoullah	19		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father	Hadji	Harpout	"
3 18	Keki	Youssouf	33		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Batoum	father	Hassan	Harpout	N. Y. Troy
19	Duzgan	Hassan	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Samsoun	father	Ali	Keghi	R. I. Providence
20	Bekir	Suleiman	23		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	brother	Mehmed	Harpout	Mass. Worcester
21	Sadek	Moustafa	19		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father	Youssouf	Harpout	"
22	Hassan	Moustafa	18		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	father	Mehmed	Harpout	"
23	"	Ali	18		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	—	Harpout	"
24	Klitchavouche	Mehmed	20		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father	Ali	"	R. I. Providence
25	Hakim	Naoum	21		m s	tailor	yes		"	"	"	Nazaret	father	Nasser	Harpout	N. Y. Watertown
26	Kassem	Mohamed	30		m s	mason	no		"	"	"	Beyrouth	no address		Nazaret	Wash. Seattle
27	Hadjar	Abdon	21		m s	farmer	3-195520 1/1/13		"	"	"	Hop	"	"	"	Pa. Pottsville
28	Dayoub	Eanous	18		m s	railroad	"		"	"	"	Bonos	"	"	"	Pa. Carnegie
S. L. 29	Ghreim	Brahim	40		m w	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Maraini	"	"	"	Ill. Kewanee
30	Joseph	Martha	16		f s	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	Bonos	"	"	"	Pa. Carnegie

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 196

Arriving at Port of New York, December 28th, 1907

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Whether deported at any time as an alien, or as a member of any class of aliens excluded by law, and if so, when and why?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$12.00	no			brother Christo Ivanic Box 154	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8		black		Montenegro	Zetta
2	"	himself	$16	"			friend Christo Ivanic Box 154	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3/4		"		"	"
3	"	"	$24	"			friend Eckhart 27 Madison St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"		Turkey	Radovichka
4	"	"	$61	"			friend Eckhart 29 Madison St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3/4		auburn		"	"
5	S	"	$32	"			friend Lazar Gelosky Ellis Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"		"	Konastir
6	"	"	$24	"			friend Eckhart 29 Madison St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		black auburn		"	Radovichka
7	S	"	$15	"			son Demitri 529 N. Water St.	Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1/2		auburn		Greece	Karamandi
8	"	"	$12	"			brother-in-law G. Kulupan 1648 W. Grand Ave.	Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1/2		"		"	Kochani
9	S	"					cousin Taso Nicolopoulos 59 Walnut St.	Peabody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11		"		"	Gazzogli
10	"	husband	$30	"			— " —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		black		"	"
11	"	himself	$10	"			brother-in-law Jorgo Angelopoulos 28 Wally St.	Peabody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1		"		"	Nazari
12	no	"	$20	"			brother Lubo 223 Atwells Ave.	Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9		"		Turkey	Arhgour
13	yes	"	$25	"			uncle Ahmed Echavanen 16 Foster St.	Peabody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		"		"	Harpout
14	"	"	$15	"			nephew Dervish Amer 16 Foster St.	Peabody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8		"		"	"
15	S	"	$30	"			cousin Ganer Eattoun 16 Foster St.	Peabody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		"		"	"
16	"	"	$15	"			cousin Tekeng 67 Summer St.	Worcester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7 1/2		auburn		"	"
17	S	"	$40	"			cousin Mustapha 103 Summer St.	Worcester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2		"		"	"
18	"	"	$10	"			friend Nishan Serop Hadjetian 303 25 St.	Troy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		black		"	Keghi
19	"	"	$15	"			cousin Zilfo Mosta 714 Westminster St.	Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		auburn		"	Harpout
20	"	"	$10	"			cousin Moustapha Eatoun 103 Summer St.	Worcester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11		black		"	"
21	"	"	$15	"			cousin Mehmed Ali 103 Summer St.	Worcester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		"		"	"
22	"	"	$17	"			uncle Mourtatha Eamer 67 Summer St.	Worcester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		"		"	"
23	S	"	$40	"			cousin Hatten Mahmoud 103 Summer St.	Worcester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2		"		"	"
24	"	"	$15	"			brother-in-law Sauna 719 Westminster St.	Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11		auburn		"	"
25	S	"	$20	"			brother Jano 4 Grove St.	Watertown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7		black		"	Nazaret
26	no	"	$41	"			cousin Tehman Chatmo Box 1411	Seattle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		"		"	Ghandara
27	yes	brother-in-law	$20	"			brother-in-law V. J. Barket 401 Myrtle St.	Lowell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5 1/2		"		"	Hop
28	"	brother	$6	"			brother Habib 436 Chartres St.	Lowell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6 3/4		auburn		"	Bomel
29	no	himself	$25	"			employer Marog Mardint 715 Main St.	Lowell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		"		"	Maraini
30	yes	mother	$8	"			mother Hanne Elyoutof 435 Chartres St.	Lowell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2		"		"	Bomel

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizien Ludovic 2nd Officer of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty eight day of December, 1905,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

197

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty eight day of December, 1907

at New York

G. Potel

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, December 21st, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1†	Micka	Janos	48		m.	m.	shoemaker	yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Kapesar	no address	N.Y.	Binghamton
2†	"	Katarina	44		f.	m.	h'keeper	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
3†	"	Janos	19		m.	s.	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
4†	"	Juliana	16		f.	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
5†	Krajcsir	Conrad	29		m.	m.	workman	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Croatia)	father	Josef	Birkszard	Pa. Landford
6†	"	Maria	28		f.	m.	h'keeper	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7†	Mlakar	Anton	33		m.	m.	workman	"	"	"	Polland	wife	Johanna	Polland	Pa. Loydell
8†	Hrlic	Maria	19		f.	s.	h'keeper	no	"	"	Senic	aunt	Tanja Grgas	Brkovac	Minn. Eb.
ADMITTED 9†	Hrovat	Therezia	42		f.	m.			"	Slovenian	Sigonje	brother	Josef	Zlogarje	Kansas Columbus
ADMITTED 10†	"	Aloisia	16		f.	s.	none	yes	"	"	"				"
11†	Jenican	Josip	43		m.	m.	laborer	"	"	"	Melise	wife	Marija	Melise	Ill. Chicago
12†	Grom	Maria	24		f.	s.	h'keeper	"	"	"	Sap	uncle	Anton Koreman	Trans	N.Y. Little Falls
2 13†	Gacic	Jozo	33		m.	m.	farm laborer	"	"	Croatian	Gavinci	wife	Marica	Gavinci	Pa. Philadelphia
14†	Kerekes	Laszlo	37		m.	s.		"	Hungary	Magyar	Szilogyombo	brother	Janos	Szilogyombo	Ohio Yolavah
15†	Schwegl	Fabijan	24		m.	m.		no	"	"	Vendrin	father	Ivan	Vendrin	Pa. Philadelphia
16†	Oss Emer	Clemente	26		m.	s.		yes	Austria	Italian	Vignola	father	Domenico	Vignola	Col. Cerro
ADMITTED 17†	Goco	Joseph	23		m.	s.		"	Hungary	Croatian	Ojega	father		Ojega	Col. Rattlesnake
ADMITTED 18†	Grdjan	Stjepan	15		m.	s.		"	"	"	"				"
ADMITTED 19†	"	Marija	18		f.	m.	h'keeper	"	"	"	"	father	Gustav	Ojega	"
ADMITTED 20†	"	Dragica	8		f.	s.		"	"	"	"				"
ADMITTED 21†	"	Bozika	6		f.	s.		no	"	"	"				"
22†	Wagner	Karolina	21		f.	m.	h'keeper	yes	"	Jerman	Kuzare	mother	Tekla	Kuzare	Mich. Detroit
23†	Richard Singer	Felix	28		m.	s.	workman	"	"	Hebrew	Sukovar	father	Alexander	Sukovar	New York
ADMITTED 24†	Zecevich	Milos	26		m.	s.		"	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Radojevich	mother	Druga	Tello Levaricesa
25†	Vujovitch	Petar	30		m.	m.		"	"	"	"	"	Kebova	wife	Maria	Oravovac	N.J. Delaktson
26†	Vranchkovitch	Milosav	21		m.	m.		no	"	"	"	"	Cettigne	wife	Evmia	Cettigne	" "
27†	Percovich	Chris	34		m.	s.		yes	"	"	New York		no address		New York
2 28†	Kapetanovich	Jana	20		f.	s.	h'keeper	no	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Cettigne	brother	Petar	Cattaro
ADMITTED 29†	Petrovic	Ilia	21		m.	s.	farm laborer	yes	"	"	"	Seotji	father	Luka	Vir Pazar
30†	Radovlovich	Hazo	31		m.	m.		"	"	"	"	Cettigne	father	Mico	Rocko di Cattaro

19-8679-505-12/13/39

6 x 27

Carlo E. Murphy

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 198

Arriving at Port of New York, December 28th, 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (If not, whether over 16 years of age and physically capable of reading.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	himself	—	no	no	Son in law Jankovich Paul 31 Berlin St Binghamton,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	✓	5		auburn,		Austria	Levard	
2	"	husband	—	"	"	—"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	3		black blue		"	Topolsac	
3	"	father	$18	"	"	C'law —"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	9		"		"	"	
4	"	"	—	"	"	—"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	
5	"	himself	—	yes	1903 Lansford	C'law Andrus Mikulas Carbon Co Lansford	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	✓		"		"	Levard	
6	"	husband	$50	—	" "	—"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	6¾		"		"	Bikszard	
7	"	himself	$44	yes	1906 South York	friend Josef Jerbic Box 30 Haydell	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	1		"		"	"	
8	"	friend	$16	no	no	friend Frank Krunk Etc mr, address	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	11		auburn,		"	Polland	
9	"	father	$24	"	"	friend Franz Mikopedrik Skidmor Chadeke Co Calumet	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	✓		blond gray		"	Slavdice	
10	"	"	—	"	"	—"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	1		"		"	Skocjan	
11	"	himself	$11	"	"	C'law Josef Jedernik 526 Fulton St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	3		"		"	"	
12	"	herself	$100	"	"	friend Johanna Mezinac Box 22 Little Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	6		auburn,		"	Melise	
13	"	himself	$50	"	"	friend Guro Cutic 423 Howard St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	2		"		"	Sap	
14	"	"	$18	"	"	Brother Marjan Box 3 Mohawk	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	10½		black		"	Gasinci	
15	"	"	$10	"	"	friend Guro Cutic 423 Howard St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	5½		"		"	Sap	
16	"	"	$34	"	"	friend Victor Clemente Terrio	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	7		"		"	Kondric	
17	"	"	$40	"	"	friend Josip Grdjan 201 203 Northern St Pueblo	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	4		auburn,		"	Vignola	
18	"	"	$12	"	"	—"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	6		"		"	Bozega	
19	"	brother	—	no	no	brother Josip Grdjan 201 203 Northern St Pueblo	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"		"	"	
20	"	"	$37	"	"	—"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	✓		"		"	"	
21	"	"	—	"	"	—"	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"		"	"	
22	"	herself	$21	"	"	husband Karl 1204 Dubois St. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	3		"		"	Tuczoro	
23	"	himself	$16	"	"	friend Leicester 433 Li 80 St. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	5		"		"	Pecs	
24	"	"	$44	"	"	friend Vovo Romanovich 561 11 Avenue N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	8		"		Montenegro	Vassjevich	
25	"	"	$60	"	"	friend Petar S. Glusica Box 221 Delaktor,	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	11		black		"	Kobovo	
26	"	"	$10	"	"	cousin Baja Mojsilovich Box 221 Delaktor,	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	6¾		"		"	Pichitzki	
27	American Citizen					going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.					U. S. A.		
28	yes	herself	$15	no	no	Sweetheg & Blagi Rakracovich 107 St. Jersey City N.J.	"	160	"	"	"	"	✓	3		auburn,		Montenegro	Cettigne	
29	"	himself	$33	yes	1902 Bilbao	friend Savo Jecovich 4 Greenwich St. N.Y.	"	155	"	"	"	"	✓	6¾		"		"	Scotzi	
30	"	"	$101	"	10 years Montana	friend Blagi Rakracevich 107 St. Jersey City N.J.	"	150	"	"	"	"	✓	8½		"		"	Cettigne	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizier Ludovic 2nd officer of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this twenty eight day of December, 1905,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Columns 7 and 8, relating to literacy, require the entry should be either Yes or No, Yes meaning can read and write, Yes, No can read but not write, and No meaning neither read nor write.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be considered to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty eight day of December 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

A Potel

11—1115

199

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** *sailing from* *Havre* , *December 21st* 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 1	+ Gudelj	Stefo	17		m s	farm laborer	yes		Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Castelnuovo	mother Mare	Cal.	Oakland.
2 2	+ Petric	Pietro	30		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Vallegrande Cl'ano	Castelnuovo Sworn Vibe	" Sacremento
1 3	× Matkovic	Ljubo	24		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Morigno brother Savo	Dermid	Ariz. Bisbee
4	+ Grgevic	Josef	31		m s	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	Morigno father Giuseppe	Morigno Pisino	Mont St Louis
2 5	× Ivankovics	Martin	23		m s	"	"	yes	"	German	"	"	Futtak father Johann	Futtak	New York
6	+ Popovics	Josef	47		m m	workman	"		"	"	"	"	(Detroit) Dobra wife Maria	Dobra	pa Nazareth
3 7	× Zechmeitter	Gizella	24		f s	b'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	Recse sister Paulina	Recse	N.Y. York
8	+ Sigart	Rudolf	34		m m	workman	"		"	"	"	"	Estegz wife Juliana	Estegz	Ohio Wads Portz
9	+ Wein	Stefan	20		m w	machinist	"		"	"	"	"	" mother Edea	Estegz	pa Allegheny
10	+ Penz	Marija	33		f m	b'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	" father Franz Lenel	Estegz	Ill. Zeigler
11	+ "	Josefina	10		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	+ Uhrmacher	Josef	24		m m	tailor	"		"	"	"	"	Geré father Daniel 2 Wolfgagang	Wien	New York
13	× "	Lotty	24		f m	b'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	+ Brenner	Martin	42		m m	machinist	"		"	German	"	"	O'Zsinacz no address		N.Y. Brooklyn
15	× "	Emma	28		f m	b'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5 16	+ Mautzer	Julia	44		f m	"	"		"	"	"	"	Budapest Cl'ano Henry Janaszic.	Budapest	Ohio Akron
2 17	+ Kovacsics	Istvan	2		m m	workman	"		"	"	"	"	Gazdony wife Susanna	Gazdony	pa Bethlehem
18	+ Kluiber	Josef	24		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Csanakegy father Andras	Csanak	pa Berwick
3 19	+ Corzs	Kalman	36		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	Metzider mother Karolyne	Zalkod	N.Y. W. Tonsea Buffalo
20	+ "	Ilona	24		f m	b'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	× "	Olga	2	6	f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	+ Franykovics	Balard	39		m m	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	"	Bottornya wife Amalia	Bottornya	N.Y. Chrome
2 23	× Gostincar	Luka	42		m m	"	"		"	Slovak	"	"	Brestovitz wife Marianna	Brestovitz	pa Forest City
24	+ Kokic	Johann	37		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	" wife Maria	"	"
25	× Sterginar	Franz	29		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	" father Andreas	Brestovitz	N.Y. Little Falls
3 26	+ Jankovics	Janos	29		m m	tailor	yes		Austria	Slovak	Austria	Szenicz	Szenicz father Samuel (Binghamton)	Laibach	N.Y. Binghamton
27	× "	Maria	2		f s	none	no		"	"	"	"	"	Szenicz	"
28	× Havlik	Julianna	35		f m	b'keeper	yes		"	"	"	"	Gajar mother Elisabeth	Gajar	N.Y. Gutenberg
29	+ Falkovics	Stefan	25		m m	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	"	Kranjsmarot no address		Ill. Chicago
30	+ "	Maria	25		f m	b'keeper	"		"	"	"	"			

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Detroit)

OEPORTED

LANDED ON PIER. Little Falls (N.Y.)

Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

200

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 28th, 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$10	no			Brother Mark 965-469 11 th. Oakland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	✓	10		Black			Austria	Podi
2	"	"	$10	"			cousin Frank Bacich 600- 9 st. Sacramento	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	✓		"			"	Valbgrande
3	"	"	$10	"			friend Dabovic Tasso Box 367 Bisbee	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	9		"			"	Morigno
4	"	"	$10	"			cousin Grevic Francesco 2222 Coiteau Ave St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	9		"			"	Corovglie
5	"	"	$14	yes	190[illegible]	Chicago	friend Michael Vodor 232 E. 77 th. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	5		auburn			"	Futtak
6	"	"	$12	no	no		friend Wukitz Johann Box 183 Nazareth	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	✓		"			"	Dobra
7	"	herself	$6	"			mother Elisabeth 53 Greenwich St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	1½		Blond blue			"	Recke
8	"	himself	$28	"			cousin Georg Walter Box 124 Wade Park	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	5½		auburn			"	Estog
9	"	"	$25	"			cousin Franz Weir 40 Iron St. Allegheny	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	9		"			"	"
10	no	herself	—	"			husband Josef Pinz Box 12[illegible] Zeigler	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	4		"			"	Winkovce
11	"	mother	$30	"			father —" —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"			"	Crigh
12	yes	himself	—	"	"		Clara Jonas Kula 98 E. 4 th. N.Y.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	✓	✓		"			"	Kanislaw
13	"	husband	$20	—	"	"	—" —	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	3		"			"	"
14	"	himself	—	"	"		brother Franz 137 Conselyea St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	5		Blond blue			"	Vzf. Kulop
15	"	husband	$40	—	"	"	—" —	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	6¾		auburn			"	"
16	"	herself	$8	"	"		Clara Steidel Matyas 3rd N Broadway St. Yonkers	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	4	9	"			"	Lajosbamoray
17	"	himself	$20	"	"		cousin Dakarcz Zsigmond 522 2nd St. Bethlem	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	✓		"			"	Egyb
18	"	"	$30	"	"		cousin Szena Kalman Box 256 Berwick	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	6		"			"	Csanakbegy
19	no	herself	—	"	"		Sister Basso Bela Box 5 Buffalo W. Seneca	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	5½		"			"	Szikszo
20	"	mother	$36	"	"		—" —	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	3		"			"	"
21	"	"	—	"	"		—" —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"			"	"
22	"	himself	$28	"	"		friend Lorenez Gonez —" — Chicago	✓	"	"	"	"	"	✓	5		"			"	Bottornya
23	"	"	$10	"	"		friend Jacob Kepic Box 87 Forest City	"	"	✓	"	"	"	✓	11		"			"	Bratovtz
24	"	"	$10	"	"		brother Jacob Box 87 Forest City	✓	"	"	"	"	"	✓	11		black			"	Talog
25	American Citizen						going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.			Leucoma			U.S.A.	
26	yes	himself	—	yes	190[illegible]	Binghamton	wife Maria 17 Baxter St. Binghamton	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	8		auburn			Austria	Szenicz
27	"	father	$80	yes	yes		mother —" —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"			U.S.A.	Binghamton
28	no	herself	$60	no	no		sister Roza Steffek 146 Ferry Road Guttenberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	4	11	"			Austria	Gajar
29	yes	himself	—	"	"		friend Alois Gottwald 298 Curtis St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	3½		"			"	Sugislav
30	"	husband	$40	"	"		—" —	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	3		"			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty eight day of December, 1907, at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty eight day of December 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

231

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** *sailing from* *Havre* , *December 21st*, 1907

11—1115

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1 †	Colombo	Angela	22		f	m	k'keeper	yes		Italy	Italian	Alessandria	Mombercelli	father Secondo Mombercelli	New York	
2 †	Adorno	Luigia	24		f	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Adamo Mombercelli	"	
3 †	Demoz	Bonin Eleonora	34		f	m	"	"		"	"	Torino	Chatillon	no address	Col. S. Pac.	
4 †	"	Giuseppe	7		m	s	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	
5 †	"	Maria	6		f	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	
6 †	"	Marcellina	4		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
7 †	"	Maurizio	2		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
8 †	Rotta	Angela	40		f	m	k'keeper	yes		"	"	Bergamo	Foscante	daughter Anna Foscante	New York	
9 †	"	Anna	11		f	s	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
10 †	"	Maria	4		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
11 †	Gaido	Maddalena	29		f	s	k'keeper	yes		"	"	Torino	Stiglio	family	Col. Silverton	
12 †	Cima	Margherita	21		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	Campo	father Pietro Campo	Pa Dubois	
13 †	Bondino	Lucia Maria	44		f	m	"	—		"	"	"	Stiglio (Dribois)	no address	"	
14 †	Natali	Amabile	29		f	m	"	"		"	"	Modena	Romulato	father Antonio Zapiroli	Texas Shurber	
15 †	Canestrari	Maddalena	18		f	s	"	no		"	"	Verona	Cavalaro	father Antonio Romulato	Conn. Stafford	
16 †	Giuliani	Carola	20		f	s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Adolfo Carinaldo	"	
17 †	"	Adelaide	15		f	s	none	—		"	"	"	"	mother Carinaldo	"	
18 †		Catterina	9		f	s	"		1-187504	6-4-26						
ADMITTED 19 †	Santoni	Antoni														
ADMITTED 20 †		Carola	23		f	s	k'keeper	no		"	"	Lucca	Piaccipia	no address	Mich. Hancock	
ADMITTED 21 †		Augusto	5		m	s	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
		Eugenio	4		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
22 †	Battistoni	Angela	35		f	s	k'keeper	yes		"	"	"	"	"	Ill. Chicago	
23 †	Navazzi	Maria	21		f	s	none	"		"	"	Pescaglia	mother Luisa Montagnatti		Ill. Bracville	
24 †	Bertero	Maddalena	13		f	s	maid	—		"	"	Torino	Torio	family Torio	New York	
25 †	Careglio	Maria	22		f	s	k'keeper	"		"	"	"	Baldissero d'alba	mother Domenica Baldissero d'alba		
26 †	Caminelli	Rosa	25		f	s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Emmaso Baldissero d'alba		
27 †	Deiro	Delfina	21		f	s	weaver	"		"	"	Switzerland	Giubasco	father Giuseppe Giubasco	Col. St Louis	
28 †	Dagosto	Teodora	34		f	m	k'keeper	"		"	"	Torino	Salto	father Giuseppe Salto	Miss. Iron Belt	
29	Sartori	Luigia	33		f	w	"	—	no	"	"	"	Alice Sup	mother Dagosto Paola Alice Sup	Ill. Kensington	
30	Bordoni	Irene	22		f	s	"	"	yes	"	"	Piacenza (N.Y.)	Bravo	brother Giuseppe Bravo	New York	
												Sondrio-Domaglio	mother	Ticherini Elisabetta Tonestino	Nev. Reno	

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (N.Y.)

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (N.Y.)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12 202

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 28th, 1907

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether previously in the United States; if so, when and where?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	herself	$20	no	no		husband Vercelli Andrea 153 W 26 St.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	2		Blond gray		Montandria	Magnago
2	"	"	$20				husband Castone Giuseppe 153 W 26 St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1		auburn		"	Gombercelli
3	"	"	"				husband Barin Vincenzo Box 233		"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		Torino	Balland
4	"	mother	$50				father		"	"	"	"	"							
5	"	"							"	"	"	"	"							
6	"	"							"	"	"	"	"							
7	"	"							"	"	"	"	"							
8	"	herself					husband Sorgetto Carlo 618 Lomath Av. W. Hoboken N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		Bergamo	Cozzanbe
9	"	mother	$33				father		"	"	"	"	"							
10	"	"							"	"	"	"	"							
11	"	herself	~~$30~~				cousin Chione Giuseppe Silverton no address		"	"	"	"	"	5	11		black		Torino	Ittiglio
12	"	"	$30				friend Sferli no address		"	"	"	"	"	5	3		auburn		"	Campo
13	"	"	$30	yes	1889 1907	Dubois	husband and family no address		"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		"	Ittiglio
14	"	"	$15	no	no		husband Costanzo Box 303	Thurber	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		black		Modena	Rionulato
15	"	"	~~$12~~				brother Augusto Box 453	Hartford	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		auburn		Arezzo	Carnaldo
16	"	"					father Sebastiano Box 453	Hartford	"	"	"	"	"	5			"		"	"
17	"	"	~~$10~~						"	"	"	"	"							
18	"	"							"	"	"	"	"							
19	"	"					brother Antonio Francesco 331 20 St.	Hancock	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		Lucca	Guieda
20	"	mother	$15						"	"	"	"	"							
21	"	"							"	"	"	"	"							
22	"	herself	$10	no	no		Sister Eugenia 1238 N. 7th	Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		"	Montagratta
23	"	"	$30				Sweetheart Chiavattero Luigi Box 25	Bracebille	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		black		Carmo	
24	"	"	~~$30~~	yes	1903 1907	N.Y.	father Bertero Giuseppe 123 W 28 St.	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		Blond gray		Torino	Baldittero
25	"	"	~~$30~~	"	1905 1907	N.Y.	cousin Cafaro Luigi 126 W 27th St.	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn		"	"
26	"	"	$30	no	no		friend		"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		Switzerland	Giubasso
27	"	"	$30	"	"		Sister Divina Teresa Box 167	St. Louis Bolt	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		Torino	Salbo
28	"	"	$10	"	"		husband Zortani Giacinto 24 61 St.	Chicago Huntington	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"		"	Lestolo
29	"	"	~~$12~~	yes	1887 1907	N.Y.	mother Cozzi Rosa 511 E. 104th St.	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		Piacenza	Crano
30	"	"	$12	no	no		father Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	4	11		black			Sondrio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the **"LA PROVENCE"**
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from Havre , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lizion 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty eight day of December, 1907, at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty
of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty eight day of December, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, December 21st, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
51 †	Corconi	Angela	39		f m	wife	yes		Italy	Italian North	Italy	Cirello	mother Carolina	N.J.	Phillipsburg
2 †	"	Vittoria	14		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3 †	"	Artemidia	7		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4 †	Bresni	Maria	29		f m	wife	"		"	Udine	Sardinia	family	"	Ill.	Tulsan
5 †	"	Elena	8		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6 †	"	Egidio	3		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7 †	Colombatto	Maria	34		f m	keeper	yes		Italy	Piedmont	Cuneo	father Colombatto	America Guargo	Ill.	Peabonville
8 †	"	Vittoria	21		f s	none	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9 †	Erio	Vittoria	32		f m	keeper	yes		"	"	"	Erio	Dominico Guargo	"	"
10 †	"	Luigi	12		m s	workman	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11 †	Barbero	Christina	35		f m	keeper	"		"	"	Mombercelli	brother	Barbero Pietro Mombercelli	New York	
12 †	[illegible]	Maria	17		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13 †	Lagnelli	Vincenza	28		f m	wife	"		"	"	Cardiole (Wilmington)	Piave	Montrucco Vittorio N.1 Via Nizza	Del. Wilmington Torino	
14 †	"	Carmine	6		m s	none	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15 †	"	Ida	3		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16 †	"	Enrichetta	11		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17 †	Davito	Maria Luigia	21		f m	keeper	yes		Italy	Piedmont	Torino	mother	Caterina Torino	Ill.	String Valley
18 †	Cuedi	Maria	16		f s	none	no		"	"	Moglina	Monferato	mother Celeste	Ill.	Shawcanop
19 †	Baietto	Nicol Camilla	24		f m	wife	yes		"	"	Torino Pinarolo	Pinarolo Prob	father Domenico	N.J.	Olean
20 †	"	Domenico	6		m s	none	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21 †	Erio Rocco	Carolina	22		f s	keeper	yes		"	"	Vercelli	Vico d'Astico	father Antonio	Pa	Pittsburg
22 †	Speranzio	Rodella Cristina	28		f m	wife	"		"	"	Torino	mother Cecilia	Vico d'Astico Torino	N.J.	W. Hoboken
23 †	"	Margherita	6		f s	none	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24 †	Carmino	Margherita	21		f s	keeper	yes		"	"	Torino	Pigliana	father Giuseppe Pigliana	Pa	Allentown
25 †	Borello	Anna	12		f s	"	"		"	"	Alessandria	Moncucco	father Giuseppe Moncucco	Del.	S. Jose
26 †	"	Maria	30		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27 †	Pittano	Annetta	31		f w	"	"		"	"	Torino	Lessolo	family Lessolo	Ill.	Kensington
28 †	Garetti	Carolina	2		f s	none	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29 †	Canelli	Carolina	24		f s	keeper	"		"	"	Lucca	Capannori	father Clemente Capannori	Del.	Salinas
30 †	Ferraro	Fiorentina	23		f s	7-194696-4-29-42	yes		"	"	Alessandria	Montechiaro	father Flaviano Montechiaro	Col.	Rockvale

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED
SEP 27 1907
SEP 28 1907

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 204

Arriving at Port of New York, December 28th, 1907

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or insti. supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Borelli	$25	no	no		husband Alfonso Bettamanti 234 Warren Street Phillipsburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2		auburn		Italy	Civello
2	"	father	$30	"	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		"	"	
3	"	"	—	"	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		"	"	
4	yes	Husband	15	"	"		Husband Box 131 Raffaele Tatoni Phillipsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"		"	Cordenna
5	"	father	$11	"	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		"	"	
6	"	"	—	"	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		"	"	
7	no	Borelli	—	"	"		husband Box 119 Erie Pike Pleasantville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"		Milano	Cuneglio
8	"	father	$33	"	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		"	"	
9	"	Borelli	—	"	"		husband Box 119 Pietro Carlo Pleasantville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"		"	Talsesga
10	"	Pinelli	$33	"	"		Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"		"	"
11	"	Borelli	$24	"	"		nephew Cristina Giuseppe 135 11 26 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	Gombercelli
12	"	mother	$45	"	"		cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black		"	"
13	no	Borelli	—	yes	1897	Wilmington	husband Clemente Box 1401	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"		Torino	S. Polito
14	"	mother	$14	"	1907	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		"	Wilmington
15	"	"	—	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		"	"
16	"	"	—	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		"	"
17	no	Borelli	$20	no	no		husband Cavigiat Celestino Box 131 Shirley Valley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		blond blue		"	Corio
18	no	dep	$30	"	"		brother Giovanni ~~no address~~ 161 Gianeagua	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		auburn	gre	Modena	Vanbde
19	no	[illegible]	$	"	"		husband Arial Antonio Box 435 Clear	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		Torino	Tomaria Vale
20	no	mother	$50	"	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		"	"
21	no	Borelli	$20	"	"		~~Uncle~~ Baker Eugene Zenbiratti 46 13 St. Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		Torino	Cole d'Astro
22	no	husband	—	"	"		husband Berardo Marco 11 [illegible] 11 Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	Tepic
23	no	father	$15	"	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		"	"
24	no	Borelli	$40	"	"		sister Anna Cantore Box [illegible] Allendown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		Torino	Fiatiana
25	"	"	—	"	"		brother Ernesto 19 Market St. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		blond blue		Alexandria	Monacco
26	"	"	$40	"	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"	"	"	"
27	no	"	—	"	"		father Pietro Giovannina Box 421 11 St. Pennington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		auburn		Torino	Tesolo
28	no	mother	$30	"	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			blond blue		"	"
29	no	Borelli	$10	"	"		cousin Narcise del Fiorentino Box 20 Carneville Italian	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		auburn		Lucca	Capamori
30	no	"	$25	"	"		~~Uncle~~ Figlia Pietro Box 9 Rockvale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		Alexandria	Montechiaro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officer of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L Lizion 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-eight day of December, 1907, at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

205

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty
of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty eight day of Décember, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** *sailing from* Havre, December 21st, 1907

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1 +	Carro	Boira Giovanni	22		m		miner	yes		Italy	Italian Race	Torino	Locana	father Domenico	Texas	Eberbert
2 +	"	Casoral Maria	19		f		Keeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3 +	"	Domenica	17		f		none	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4 +	Mari	Aurelio	15		m		workman	yes		"	"	"	Ciriè	father Giovanni	"	"
5 +	Carro	Boira Giovanni	41		m		miner	"		"	"	"	Locana	father Domenico	Ciriè	"
6 +	"	Maria	37		f		keeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	Locana	"
7 +	Crosetti	Giovanni	28		m		workman	"		"	"	"	Alessandria	mother Anna	Cal.	Los Angeles
8 +	"	Colomba	20		f		keeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	Carbona	"
9 +	Berta	Giovanni	22		m		workman	"		"	"	"	Ivrea	mother Maria	Ivrea	New York
10 +	"	Angela	19		f		keeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11 +	Motta	Antonio	16		m		farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Novara	Mottalciata father Giuseppe	Mottalciata	"
12 +	"	Marcolina	19		f		keeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13 +	"	Marcellino	25		m		farm laborer	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14 +	Monticone	Giovanni	23		m		miner	"		"	"	"	Alessandria	Mongardino father Giovanni	R.I.	Newport
15 +	"	Teresa	18		f		keeper	"		"	"	"	"	Mongardino	"	"
16 +	Lazzaro	Annita	18		f		"	no		"	"	"	Lucca	Camaiore father Antonio	Ill.	Chicago
17 +	Fernetti	Maria Domenica	23		f		"	yes		"	"	"	Torino	Locana brother Bartolomeo	Locana	Ill. Troy
18 +	"	Giacomo	4		m		none	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5 19 +	Gallino	Costanta Maria	20		f		keeper	yes		"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	Locana	Fern Cambray
20 +	Lotti	Olivo	38		m		"	"		"	"	"	Pistoia	S. Ricoli father Alberto	S. Ricoli	pa Pittsburg
21 +	"	Beatrice	9		f		none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22 +	"	Pasquale	6		m		"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23 +	"	Francesco	1		m		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24 +	Ferro	Carola	35		f		keeper	yes		"	"	"	Torino	Rivarolo father Bandino Giuseppe	Rivarolo	Ind. Clinton
25 +	"	Fanny	11		f		none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26 +	"	Yolanda	6		f		"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27 +	Zanchetani	Fortunata	32		f		keeper	"		"	"	"	Alessandria	Ovada father Giuseppe	Ovada	New York
28 +	Della Betta	Angela	30		f		"	yes		"	"	"	Belluno	Zoldo mother Luigia	Zoldo	pa Irwin
29 +	Zanella	Baldovin Luigia	24		f		"	"		"	"	"	Lago di Cadore	father Sebastiano Zanzato	Lago di Cadore	Pine Grove Butt
30	"	Silvio	2		m		none	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

VL680|70 1-41398 (505) 10-9-42

6A-1622-5/24/4-505

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10
206

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 28th, 1907

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever Before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of a prepaid or indentured ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$30	no	no address				Italian	Good	No	5	6	Black		Parma Italy
2	S	husband	$50													
3	S	father	—										1	auburn		
4	S	brother	$30	yes 1906	Chicago	brother	Box 117		Italian							
5	"	"	—										5	Blond auburn		Pesaro Italy
6	"	"	$30	yes 1903	"	Gioia Canna		Chicago					5½	Black		Parma Italy
7	S	brother	—	yes 1901	via Naples	Giuseppe Pitto							5	11		
8	S	husband	$50	yes 1905	"	Box 113		via Naples					5	11	auburn	Mirandola Modena
9	"	brother	—	no	no	Carlo Pietro Cicco										
10	"	husband	$30			Box 17							5	4	Black	Italy
11	"	husband	—	"	"	"							5		"	
12	"	brother	$30	"	"	Box 17							5	3	auburn	Novara Piedmont
13	"	husband	$30	yes 1905	Chicago	"							5	3	Black	"
14	"	"	—	"	"	"							5	5	auburn	"
15	"	husband	$30	yes 1904	Chicago	brother							5	11½	"	Mirandola Mongardino
16	S	husband	$30	"	"	"							5	1	"	"
17	"	brother	—	"	"	Box 113							5	5	"	Lucca Barga
18	wife	mother	$30	"	"	brother Box 113							5	5	"	Parma Italy
19	"	brother	$30	"	"	"										
20	"	"	—	"	"	Box 113							5	1	Black	"
21	"	mother	$30	"	"	brother Box 113							5	11	auburn	Pistoia Lipoli
22	"	"	—	"	"	"										"
23	"	"	—	"	"	"										"
24	no	brother	—	"	"	husband Giacomo Box 435		Chicago								"
25	"	mother	$30	"	"	brother							5	5	"	Parma Fornovo
26	"	"	—	"	"	"										"
27	yes	brother	$10	yes 1911	Chicago	brother Box 335							5	1	Black	Parma Parma
28	"	"	$30	" 1904	"	husband Giacomo							5	5	auburn	Baluno Fanzano
29	"	husband	—	no	no	husband Box 335		Chicago					5	4	Blond gray	" Lazzo di Cadore
30	S	father	$30	"	"	brother									auburn	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizier Ludovic 2nd officer of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty eighth day of December, 1907.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: A Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be entered under head of occupation "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read) and 8 (Able to write). Columns 7 to unlabeled and 8 entitled there should be either Yes (can read) and write), or No (cannot read or write). Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality). Column 9 should be completed by the name of the country of which immigrant is a native or citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in last column, black of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and probably "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the headings of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Descriptive information should show the province of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, which is country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

A native or permanent resident of the United States who is returning from a temporary visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence he came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend in full, not merely initials and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city preferred) in the interior of which the United States (country, if outside the United States) is the ultimate destination.

Column 13 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (or No (or not).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely, by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pobel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty eight day of December, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre December 21st, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos. Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. †Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1	Tedeni	Valentino	27	m	s	Shaper	yes		Italy	Italian North	Friuli	Fiona	Father Ferdinando Fiona	Ill.	Peking
2	"	Anna	25	f	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Graziato	Fabiano	3	m	s	farm laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
ADMITTED 4	Ghirlo	Stefano	20	m	s	farm laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 5		Teresa	19	f	m		yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 6	Nicolotta	Maria	1	f	s	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Cattol	Carlo	31	m	m	Shaper			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Luigi	1	m	s	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Zanetti	Roberto	29	m	m	workman	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Maria	27	f	m	keeper			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Edmira	4	f	s	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Castro	Luigi	2	m	s	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
2nd Cl. 13	~~Martini~~	~~Carlo~~	~~27~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~workman~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
2nd Cl. 14	~~———~~	~~Alma~~	~~23~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~"~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
2nd Cl. 15	~~Lanzara~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~30~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~"~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
2nd Cl. 16	~~———~~	~~Rosa~~	~~2~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~"~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
17	Clerici	Pietro	25	m	s	workman			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Alessandro	20	m	s	keeper			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Manni	Giovanni	31	m	m	workman			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Alessandro	31	f	m	keeper			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Conti	Antonio	35	m	m	miner			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Giovanna	39	f	m	keeper			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Re	Caterina	42	f	m				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Giuseppe	12	m	s	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Battista	10	m	s	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Paolo	8	m	s	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Giovanna	5	f	s	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Clemente	3	m	s	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Boccarone	Carlo	30	m	m	Shaper			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Maria	28	f	m	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

Corno	Mondero	mother	Bergagna	Maria	Mondero	"	"	"	Wash. Elelum
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	S. Giustino	uncle	Paniz	Giovanni	S. Giustino	"	"	"	Ore. Condon
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	Castellamonte	brother	Giorgio	Luigi	"	"	"	"	New York
"	Ebaro	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
~~Pontremoli~~	~~Pontremoli~~	~~father~~	~~Domenico~~	~~S. Giustino~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Ore. Condon~~
Trento	Terlu di Giovo	father	Ernesto	Terlu di Giovo	"	"	"	"	Wyo. Cheyenne
York (New York)	Tetara	father	Francesco	Tetara	"	"	"	"	New York
Corno	Albiano	father	Angelo	Albiano	"	"	"	"	"
Bologna	Taggio	mother	Maria	Gaggio	"	"	"	Ill.	Monmouth
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN									
Tavara	Tomarco	father	Pietro	Tomarco	"	"	"	Wash.	Tacoma
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

208

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 28th, 1907

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$30	no	no		husband Bortolazzi Pietro Box 261 Auburn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½		auburn			Verona S. Martino
2	"	father	$30	"	"		father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—			"			" "
3	"	himself	$30	"	"		uncle Pellegrino Gaetano Auburn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			" "
4	S	"	—	yes	1903 Chalum 1905		friend Nicolotta Felice Box 15 Chalum	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Torino
5	½	herself	$60	no	no		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"
6	"	father		"	"		father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—			"			"
7	"	herself	$100	"	"		husband Pazzi Paolo Twin Rocks Cresson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		black			Torino S. Giustino
8	"	mother	—	"	"		father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—			"			" "
9	"	himself	—	"	"		friend Tornero Giacinto 151 25 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn			" Pinerolo
10	"	husband	$100	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		"			" "
11	"	father	—	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—			"			" "
12	"	himself	$80	yes	1901 1905	Pa	brother Alessandro Cresson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		blond blue			Belluno S. Giusto
13	"	"	$22	no	no		brother Luigi Cheyenne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		auburn			Trento Terla di Giovo
14	"	"	—	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		blond gray			" "
15	"	"	—	yes	1903 1907	Ill	2nd class — " — 2nd cl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½		black			Forlì Cesara
16	"	husband	$30	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			" "
17	"	himself		no	no		brother Antonio 434 W 52 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½		auburn			Torino Albiano
18	"	husband	$30	"	"		blank — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		"			" "
19	"	himself	$50	"	"		brother Giovanni 320 E 191 St. Germania	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			Bologna Gaggio
20	"	husband	$50	"	"		blank — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			" "
21	"	himself	—	yes	1897 1907	Col	family — " — Seattle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			Novara Fontanetto
22	"	husband	$50	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"			" "
23	"	"	—	no	no		husband Fiore Angelo Cresson	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		"			Brescia Barzo
24	"	father	—	"	"		father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			" "
25	"	"	$50	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			" "
26	"	"	—	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			" "
27	"	"	—	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			" "
28	"	"	—	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			" "
29	"	herself	—	"	"		husband Grillon Giovanni Salt Lake	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		black			Torino Locana
30	"	mother	$30	"	"		father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—			"			" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizier Lindovic 2nd Officer of the "LA PROVENCE" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from Havre , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty eight day of December , 1905, at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Y—(ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

209

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by ——— whose name is subscribed hereto," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Twenty eight day of December 190[illegible]
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre December 21st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Cab. 1	Bianchi	Cristina	25		m s	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Como	Capromma	wife Giuseppina	Minn.	Ely
2	Gaddenati	Clerici	34		m "	"	"		"	(Milan)	Switzerland	Giubiasco	wife Felicita	Cal.	Guadalupe
3	Nardo	Giuseppe	28		m s	"	"		"	"	Verona	Montecchia	wife Marianna	Mich.	Crystal Falls
4	Cristini	Alberto	24		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	"	mother Elisabetta	"	"
5	Fisio	Teresa	32		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Montecchia	husband Pietro	Iowa	Albia
6	Pistchiaro	Domenico	13		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Pietro	Mich.	"
7	Nicoletto	Giuseppe	10		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Fiocchi	Pasquale	34		m m	"	"		"	"	Bellune	Fonzaso	wife Lucia	Iowa	Albia
	Gabrielli	Costantino	39		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Fonzaso	wife Carolina	Mich.	Trenary
	"	Luigia	10		f s	brother	"		"	"	"	Fonzaso	father Antonio	New York	
	"	Maddalena	14		f s	sister	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	Clementina	10		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Tognillari	Ettore	24		m m	farm laborer	"		"	"	Verona	Brione	family	Mich.	Trenary
14	"	Maria	22		f m	Keeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Martini	Angelo	33		m m	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Lucia	33		f m	Keeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Luigi	1		m s	none	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Stranieri	Giovanni	16		m s	waiter	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Ricci	Pietro	21		m m	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Caterina	21		f m	Keeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Alberto	4		m s	none	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Salvini	Celso	23		m s	cook	yes		Italy	Italian North	Milano	Cascrato	father Giovanni	Cascrato	New York
23	Benetti	Giuseppe	23		m s	laborer	"		"	"	"	Bargaglia	father Antonio	Bargaglia	pa Latrobe
24	Villanova Fortunato	Giuseppe	22		m m	farm laborer	"		"	"	Vicenza	Castelnuovo	family	Castelnuovo	"
25	"	Clara	20		f m	keeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Della	3		f s	none	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Compagnoni	Constantino	31		m m	keeper	yes		"	"	Verona	Lugagnano	father Giulio	Lugagnano	Pa.
28	"	Gino	8		m s	none	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Carolina	5		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Maria	2		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"

ADMITTED — DETAINED — DISCHARGED — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U. S. A. Ins. Crystal Falls (Mich.)

Pietro Pergola father Nazzareno Pergola Crystal Falls

12-31250-505-2 1/28/42

12-1778-C/O-4/25/40

Julian Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

145 P.M. 5:12 p.m.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

210

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 28th, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	himself	$25	no			cousin Giannini Giuseppe Box 436 Ely
2	"	"	$30	yes	1906	San Guadalupe	cousin Antoniole Pietro " " "
3	"	"	$20	no	no		Signor Barbara C/o Guadalupe " " "
4	"	"	$25	"	"		friend Carbognani Massimo Box 310 Crystal Falls
5	"	"	$40	yes	1901 1905	Sawyer	brother Pittaro " Crystal Falls
6	"	"	$30	no	no		Box 314 " " "
7	"	"	$20	"	1905		friend Cargo Giuseppe Box 44 Gilbert Wayne
8	"	"	$60	yes	1906	Irwin	brother Emilio " " "
9	"	"			1902 1905	N.Y.	Box 178 Lee brother Angelo Box 45 Silvia Wayne
10	"	husband	$30	"	"	"	brother Antonio Box 9 Irwin
11	"	father					cousin Faiellani Roberto 237 W 27 St. N.Y.
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	"	himself	$30	no	no		brother Eugenio 237 W 27 St. N.Y.
14	"	husband	$30	"	"	"	6 Law
15	"	himself	$30	yes	1906	Pa.	parents Sadieville Penn.
16	"	husband	$100	no	no		
17	"	father					
18	"	himself	$30	"	"	"	
19	American Citizen						uncle Ricci Francesco Box 55 Crystal Falls going home
20	"		"	"	"	"	
21	"		"	"	"	"	
22	yes	himself	$30	yes	1906	N.Y.	going home 428 13 St. N.Y.
23	"	husband	$30	no	no		husband Calo Luigi 428 13 St. " "
24	no	himself					6 Law Conv. Latro Box 17 Catskill " "
25	"	husband	$20				
26	"	father					
27	yes	husband					husband Tomazzini Giuseppe Box 207 Amsbury " "
28	"	father	$35				father
29	"	"					
30	"	"					

19 Whether in possession of $1000 or more.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½		auburn			Italy	Cropanna
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Switzerland	Gubbasso
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"			Verona	Montecchia
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		Blond gray			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		auburn			Belluno	Fonzaso
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		Lond blue			Vicenza	Arzignano
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		auburn			Belluno	Fonzaso
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"			Alessandria	Mombercello
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"				Blond gray			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		black			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		auburn			Brescia	Brione
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"			Pesaro	Pergola
"	"	"	"	"	"				Blk.			U. S. A.	
"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	
"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		Black			Milano	Castorato
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		auburn			"	Borgofesia
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		Chestnut	Reggio	Castelnuovo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			Verona	Lugagnano
"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) 2nd Officer, of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officers.

Sworn to before me this twenty eight day of December, 1902,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in List on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

211

I, Polel Alphonse, Surgeon of the **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing thereunto, (state whether sailing thereunto or employed by owners thereof, or otherwise may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty eight day of December, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** *sailing from* *Havre* , *December 21st*, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
4 1	Fino	Riccardo	2	m		farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian (North)	Alexandria	Figliano	wife Maria	Cal	Modesto
2	Cavallero	Giuseppe	23	m		"	"		"	"	"	"	father Biagio	Figliano	
3	Gratte	Clemente	14	m		"	"		"	"	"	"	father Biagio	Figliano	
4	Bétiol	Teresa	55	m	w	"	"		"	"	"	Montegrotto	mother Maria	Stato d'Asti	Kansas Mineral
5	Bologna	Clemente	3	m		"	"		"	"	Veneto	San Jerone	mother Catterina	San Jerone	Texas Brenham
6	Fiorenzo	Angelo	19	m		"	"		"	"	Piemonte	Figliano	father Giuseppe	Figliano	Pa Wilkesbarre
7	Giovanni	Giuseppe	23	m	m	miner	"		"	"	"	Stato d'Asti	father Giuseppe	Stato d'Asti	Cal Madera
8	Marchisio	Giovanni	17	m		laborer	yes		"	"	"	Vittigny	parents	Pinzana Edwards	Ill Springfield
9	Zarde	Francesco	22	m		"	"		"	"	Veneto	San Jerone	father Pietro	San Jerone	Iowa Dubuque
10	Marco	Bartolomeo	40	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	male jarde	Asbone San Jerone	" "
11	Ratti	Giacomo	30	m	m	"	"		"	"	Piemonte	San Cattino	family	San Cattino	Wash Seattle
12	Marone	Matteo	31	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	family	San Cattino	" "
13	Maggio	Angelo Secondo	23	m	s	mate	"		"	"	"	"	family	San Cattino	" "
14	Giusto	Vincenzo	20	m	s	farm laborer	yes		"	"	Liguria	Vottavia	father Marcello	Mottalciata	New York
15	Revello	Luigi	30	m	m	"	"		"	"	Piemonte	Vottavia	father Sebastiano	Vottavia	Cal Oakland
16	Galandrone	Clemente	39	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Castiglia	wife Teresa	Castiglia	Cal Los Angeles
17	Actori	Luigi Carlo	23	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Vottavia	wife Rosa	Vottavia	Cal Oakland
18	Gagliardi	Giuseppe	21	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Castiglia	wife Fiorentina	Montegrotto d'Asti	Cal Los Angeles
19	Cerrato	Cesare	30	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Vottavia	father Pietro	Vottavia	Cal Oakland
20	Ratto	Francesco	22	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Serravalle	wife Rosa	Serravalle	" "
21	Mondo	Giuseppe	21	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Vottavia	father Domenico	Vottavia	" "
22	Galandrone	Giuseppe	35	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	brother Paolo	Vottavia	" "
23	Cerrato	Carlo	23	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Amalia	Vottavia	" "
24	Chiavario	Antonio	19	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Carolina	Vottavia	" "
25	Ferzaboni	Angelo	40	m	m	"	yes		Italy	Italian	Piemonte	Rocca d'Arazzo	father Battista	Rocca d'Arazzo	Ohio Grant
26	"	Angelo	19	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Rosa	mother Elvina	Rosa	Cal. 1st Rosa
27	Oglano	Carlo	20	m	s	"	"		"	"	Switzerland	Grecc	father Serafino	Gude	" "
28	Pinatic	Luigi	23	m	s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Piemonte	Nova-ria	Sombercelli	mother Luigia	Gude New York
29	Ingavani	Giovanni	39	m	m	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Novara	Romagnano	father Giuseppe	Sombercelli Cal. 2. Fio
30	Aldighieri	Giuseppe	23	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Belluno	Tonzato	wife Luigia	Romagnano pa Irwin
											Verona	Montecchia	father Gaetano	Tonzato	Mich. Crystal Falls
														Montecchia	

VL 283/496

12-13774. 8/6/37

22-137086-11/21/44

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 212

Arriving at Port of New York, December 28th, 1907

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	himself	$30.	yes	1905	Madera	father Michele Atti Sonoma Co. Madera
2	"	"	$20	no	no		friend Adorno Giuseppe Italian Swiss Colonie Madera
3	"	father	$20	"	"		father Sebastiano Box 337 Merced
4	"	brother	$20	"	"		brother Pietro Box 59 Ebner
5	"	friend	$20	yes	1905	Helmerding	friend Gannone Domenico Box 497 Helmerding
6	"	himself	$20	no	no		friend Pierro Michele Madera Atti Sonoma Co.
7	"	brother	$20	"	"		brother Pietro Box 17 Spring Valley
8	"	himself	$20	"	"		friend Bidoia Pietro Box 50 Ebner
9	"	"	$20	"	"		
10	"	"	$20	yes	1899 1905	Seattle	brother Antonio 2113 Berry Avenue Seattle
11	"	"	$20	no	no		friend Manone Giovanni 2113 Berry Avenue Seattle
12	"	"	$20	"	"		friend Manone Andrea 2113 Berry Avenue Seattle
13	"	"	$20	"	"		friend Scalabrino Alessandro 466 14 St. Jersey N.J.
14	"	"	$20	"	"		friend Fassio Pietro 1044 41 St. Oakland
15	"	"	$20	"	"		friend Ferrero Enrico 2 Furnace Road Ontario Los Angeles
16	"	"	$20	"	"		friend Fassio Pietro 1044 41 St. Oakland
17	"	"	$20	"	"		friend Ferrero Enrico 2 Furnace Road Ontario Los Angeles
18	"	"	$20	"	"		friend Jannone Albino 116 Lauriston St. Oakland
19	"	"	$30	yes	1904	Courtgate	cousin Conti Giovanni Box 718 Oakland
20	"	"	$20	no	no		friend Conti Giovanni Box 719 Oakland
21	"	"	$20	"	"		friend Conti Giovanni Box 719 Oakland
22	"	"	$20	"	"		friend Jannone Albino 116 Lauriston St. Oakland.
23	"	"	$20	"	"		friend Jannone Albino 116 Lauriston St. Oakland
24	no	"	$20.	"	"		friend Stanislao Andrea no address Kent
25	American Citizen		going home				
26	himself		$30	no	no		brother Lorenzo no address Alta Rosa
27	"	"	$20	"	"		friend Squillani Roberto 2371W 27 St. N.Y.
28	"	"	$20	"	"		uncle Ignazio Gandenzio Box 148 S. Fe
29	"	"	$20	yes	1906	Truro	friend Bastiani Candido Box 9 Truro
30	"	"	$20	no	no		friend Carbognini Gattamo Box 714 Crystal Falls

No on List	19 Anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to all organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property. If any, explain.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, assistance, promise, or solicitation of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, or of any person or persons in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3		auburn			Alessandria	Montaldo
2		"	"	"	"	"	4	11		"			"	Montegrotto
3		"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			"	"
4		"	"	"	"	"	5	5		Blond gray			Treviso	San Zenone
5		"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn			Alessandria	Mongardino
6		"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			"	Viola d'Asti
7		"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"			Linzara	Belvedera
8		"	"	"	"	"	5	6		Blond blue			Treviso	San Zenone
9		"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn			"	"
10		"	"	"	"	"	4	11		"			Genova	Pian Castino
11		"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	"
12		"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		"			"	"
13		"	"	"	"	"	5	11/2		"			Novara	Mottalciata
14		"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Alessandria	Sestant
15		"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		"			Cuneo	Neviglie
16		"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			Alessandria	Sestant
17		"	"	"	"	"	5	1½		"			"	Castagnole
18		"	"	"	"	"	5	4		Blond blue			"	Sestant
19		"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		auburn			"	Serravalle
20		"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			"	Sestant
21		"	"	"	"	"	5	1		Blond gray			"	"
22		"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn			"	"
23		"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			"	"
24		"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		"			"	Roca d'Arazzo
25								21.	St.	4			U.S.A.	U.S.A.
26		"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		auburn			Switzerland	Giubo
27		"	"	"	"	"	4	10		"			Alessandria	Mombercelli
28		"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			Novara	Romagnano
29		"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			Belluno	Fonzaso
30		"	"	"	"	"	5	4		Black			Verona	Montecchia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty eighth day of December, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be entered in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex.)—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each before arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship-agents should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write.)—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (cannot read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 7 (Nationality.)—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people.)—The entry in column 8 could show the race or people as given in lists on backs of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Jew, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

HAITI.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence.)—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is known, give name and address of friend.

Column 11 (Final destination.)—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.)—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

213

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners' request," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this twenty eight day of December, 1907, at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre December 21st, 1907

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Fidini	Ernesto	4		m				Italy	Italian (North)			wife Maria Chiozza	Col.	Salinas
2	"	Domenico	12		m				"	"			mother "	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Pedrona	Emanuele	32		m	marble miner			"	"			father Giuseppe Domegge di Cadore	Pa	Allentown
4	Bertone	Giuseppe	37		m	farm laborer			"	"			wife Giovanna Reano	New York	
5	Rossi	Paolo	43		m	merchant			"	"			father Giovanni Borgo dei Tatti	Ind	Perth
6	Prola	Giulio	45		m	miner			"	"			wife Vittoria Borgiallo	Ill.	Watonville
7	Maggioli	Alberto	31		m	"			"	"			wife Catterina Cuorgne	"	"
8	Ebani	Sebastiano	35		m	"			"	"			wife Secondina Cuorgne	New York	
9	Giovannini	Battista	43		m	"			"	"			cousin Anna Giovannini Canischio	Col.	Ouray
10	Dalle Feste	Giovanni	27		m	"			"	"			mother Maddalena Canischio	N.J.	Carteret
11	Pierotti	Giovanni	18		m	farmer			"	"			no address Gosaldo	Mass.	Boston
12	Sartori	Marcijo	35	CUT	m	"			"	"			mother Maria Gosaldo	W.Va.	Thurmond
13	Giacomo	Pietro	26		m	farm laborer			"	"			father Domenico Pescantina	Mich.	Norway
14	Bertotto	Domenico	28		m	"			"	"			wife Mariuma Fiarigi	Ill.	Strong Valley
15	"	Agostino	22		m	"			"	"			mother Apollonia Rocca	New York	
16	Fiore	Bernardo	25		m	farm laborer			"	"			father Felice Rocca	Mass.	Hoosac
17	Mariano Fiore	Bruno	13		m	"			"	"			wife Domenica Zimone	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Martinuzzo	Raffaello	31		m	"			"	"			wife Antonia Torino	"	"
19	"	Giuseppe	21		m	"			"	"			mother Rosa Montagnano	"	"
20	"	Angelo	17		m	"			"	"			" "	"	"
21	Jardo	Antonio	33		m	"			"	"			" "	Texas	Thurbers
22	Tetto	Pietro	19		m	"			"	"			father Fabiano Montanchio	N.J.	Passaic
23	Edano	Giovanni	23		m	"			"	"			no address "	Col.	Gudera
24	Jacomi	Giovanni Batt.	15		m	farm laborer			"	"			Alessandria Figliano father Giovanni Figliano	N.J.	Witbeck
25	Corgi	Giuseppe	35		m	farm laborer			"	"			Torino Ivrea father Giovanni Ivrea	Col.	St. Fe
26	Ferot	Martino	21		m	"			"	"			Torino Ivrea father Giovanni Ivrea	N.J.	Witbeck
27	Centurino	Giovanni	23		m	"			"	"			Torino Ivrea father Giovanni Ivrea	Mich.	Bedimir
28	Cina	Nicolao	37		m	farm laborer			"	"			Torino Ivrea father Giovanni Ivrea	Kansas	W. Mendal
29	Gabrielle	Luigi	22		m	"			"	"			Torino Ivrea father Giovanni Ivrea	Texas	Thurbers
30	Fabiano	Ernesto	21		m	"			"	"			Torino Ivrea father Giovanni Ivrea	New York	

ADMITTED — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Carbignone Maria Carrara (Salinas)) — wife Maria Chiozza

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Belluno Domegge di Cadore (Pittsburg)) — father Giuseppe Domegge di Cadore

U. S. I. — Italy Italian (North) Torino Cuorgne — wife Giovanna Reano

U. S. I. — Italy Italian (North) Canischio (New York) — wife Vittoria Borgiallo

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Belluno Gosaldo (Boston)) — cousin Anna Giovannini Canischio

U. S. I. ON PIER. — Italy Italian (North) S. Vito — mother Maddalena Gosaldo

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Alessandria Faongi (Thurmond)) — Torino Rocca — mother Maria Pescantina; father Domenico Fiarigi; wife Mariuma Rocca; mother Apollonia Rocca; father Felice Rocca; wife Domenica Zimone; wife Antonia Torino; mother Rosa Montagnano

Novara Zimone — Torino Torino

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Vicenza Montecchio — father Fabiano Montanchio — no address

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Alessandria Figliano — father Giovanni Figliano

Torino Ivrea — father Giovanni Ivrea

Torino Ivrea — father Giovanni Ivrea

Torino Ivrea — father Giovanni Ivrea

Torino Ivrea — father Giovanni Ivrea

Torino Ivrea — father Giovanni Ivrea

Crevito San Jerone — father Pietro San Jerone

Alessandria Portoromaso — father Secondo Portoromaso

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6 214

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 28th, 1907

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	$40	yes	1902 1907	Salinas	son Giuseppe Patteria & Co	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½				Pisa
2	"	father	"	"	"	"	brother Apenula	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"
3	yes	himself	$40	"	1903	Pittsburg	wife Anna	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	auburn			"
4	S	"	$60	no	no		Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"			"
5	"	"	$100	yes	1901 1907	N. J.	friend Tandoro Pietro Box 119 Allentown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"			"
6	American Citizen						wife Giovanna 224 E. 45 St. going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	gray auburn	loss of extremity of left thumb accident Dec 25th	Belluno	Frea di Cadore
7	yes	himself	$50	no	no		Circuit Court U. S. D.									U. S. A			U. S. A
8	"	"	$30	"	"		friend Aghetto Carlo Box 119	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	auburn		Torino	Reano
9	American Citizen						friend Aghetto Carlo Box 119 going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5¾	"			Borgo dei Cati
10	yes	himself	$30	yes	1900 1907	Ouray	Circuit Court U. S. D.									U. S. A			U. S. A
11	no	"	$25	no	no		friend Sardi Thomas Box 482	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾	auburn		Belluno	Gosaldo
12	American Citizen						mother Rosa 211 Parker avenue going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"		Cadore	v. Vito
13	yes	himself	$20	yes	1905 1907	Thurmond	brother Luigi	"	"	"	"	"	"			U. S. A			U. S. A
14	S	"	$20	"	1904	Spring Valley	friend Pope Thurmond Box 291	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	auburn		Alessandria	Vianigi
15	"	"	$20	no	no		Law Bento Francesco Box 291 Norway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	blond black		Torino	Rocca
16	"	"	$30	"	"		brother Domenico Box 91 Spring Valley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	auburn		"	"
17	no	"	$50	yes	1901	Geneon	cousin Luigia Perazzone 190 Bleecker St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"		Novara	Zimone
18	yes	"	$10	"	1906	Pittsburg	Law Bria Luigi Box 315 Hooton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"		Torino	Torio
19	"	"		no	no		brother Pietro 199 Pillock Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		Vicenza	Montagnano
20	"	"	$10	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"		"	"
21	no	brother	$20	"	"		brother Giovanni Box 128 Thurber	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"		"	"
22	"	himself	$25	yes	1907	Pittsburg	Sister Maria 270 Dayton Ave. Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		Vicenza	Quinto Vicentino
23	yes	"	$20	no	no		brother Giuseppe Italian Sulp. Club Mordena	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5¾	"		Belluno	S. Vito
24	S	"	$30	"	"		cousin Allori Marina Box 345 Witbeal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"		Alessandria	Figliano
25	S	"	$25	yes	1899 1905	N. Y.	brother Pietro Santo Rosa N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"		Torino	Anley
26	"	"	$50	no	no		cousin Bta Giuseppe Box 345 Witbeal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		Genova	Savorgi
27	S	"	$32	yes	1906	Calumet	cousin Andrea Contratto no address Bessemer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		Torino	Ayas
28	No	"	$30	no	no		daughter Gento Rosa Box 157 W. Mineral	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	black		"	Locana
29	"	brother	$20	"	"		brother Marco Box 59 Thurber	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	auburn		"	Borgiallo
30	"	himself	$20	"	"		uncle Donazzi Federle 43 Gordon St. W. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"		Breviston	San Zenone
														5	3	"		Alessandria	Asti

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizium Ludovic 2nd Officer of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventy in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty eighth day of December, 1904,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—10

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—11b

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

215

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty
of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty eight day of December, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre December 21st 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town.
2 1	Georgio	Roberto	22	m		s	farm laborer			Italy	Italian (North)	Italy	Stura	mother Maria	Wyo.	Cumberland
ADMITTED 2	Catenatto	Carlo	24	m		"	"			"	"	"	Cuneo		"	"
ADMITTED 3	Canale	Bernardo	42	m		m	Farmer			"	"	"	"	Maria Canale	Wyo.	Cumberland
ADMITTED 4	"	Canale	9	m		"	—			"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Marino	Giuseppe	53	m		m	laborer			"	"	"	"	wife Caterina Bambakericino	"	"
6	Bambardelli	Adolfo	32	m		m	"			"	"	"	"	wife Virgia	pa	Woodville
7	Zanoni	Ernesto	17	m		s	"			"	"	"	"	father Antonio	"	"
8	Mirre	Augusto	32	m		m	"			"	"	"	"	wife Elvira	"	"
9	Gistelli	Angelo	17	m		s	"			"	"	"	"	uncle Zanoni Fiorendo	"	"
10	Capponi	Ernesto	31	m		m	"			"	"	"	"	wife Anna	"	"
11	Brunetto	Bel Luigi	23	m		s	miner			"	"	"	"	father Angelo	"	Woodville
12	Zanolli	Emilino	31	m		m	farmer			U.S.A.	"	Italy	Stadano	wife Lucia	"	"
13	Paoli	Costanti	25	m		s	Carbonaro			Italy	Italian (North)	"	Cuneo	father Giorgio	Kans.	Pittsburgh
14	Pistotto	Davide	24	m		s				"	"	"	"	no address	B.C.	Lethbridge
15	Betti	Angelo	25	m		s				"	"	"	"			
16	Antignani	Giuseppe	32	m		m	Speaking cook			"	"	"	"	wife Maria	Col.	Rousse
17	Cignetti	Federico	15	m		s	baker			"	"	"	"	father Ernesto	Col.	Bernard
18	Gillio-Mina	Vittorio	15	m		s	Pastrycook			"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	Col.	Rauth
4 19	Gaglia	Giovanni	29	m		m	Barber			"	"	"	"	wife Maria	New	York
20	Bello	Attilio	17	m		s	waiter			"	"	"	"	father Cesare	pa	Latrobe
21	Mondino	Paolo	25	m		s	farm laborer			"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	N.J.	W. Hoboken
22	Corallo Bello	Giovanni	22	m		s	"			"	"	"	"	father Mirofori	New	York
23	Fiscili	Antonio	18	m		s	"			"	"	"	"	7 Via Bernardino Luini Milano father Fiscili	Col.	El Paso
24	Sferano	Luigi	25	m		s	Baker			"	"	"	"		"	Socorro
25	"	Giacomo	18	m		s	"			"	"	"	"	mother Irinita Gonzato	pa	Irwin
26	Smiglio	Augusto	19	m		s	Farmer			"	"	"	"	mother Rosina Gonzato	"	"
27	Cecon	Giovanni	24	m		s	—			"	"	"	"	father Giovanni Chiusavecchia	Wyo.	Spring Valley
28	Orlandi	Giuseppe	33	m		m				"	"	"	"	father Luigi Chiusavecchia	"	"
29	Ambrosini	Luigino	25	m		m				"	"	"	"	wife Maryberta Villaviani	"	"
30	Bestone	Virginio	24	m		s	miner			"	"	"	"	mother Jeronetta Gonzato (Irwin)	pa	Irwin
														wife Alexandra Soave	"	Philadelphia
														wife Maria Soave	"	"
														mother Orsola Reano	pa	Allentown

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5 216

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 28th, 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
													25	26	27		28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf-mute, or blind, or crippled, or otherwise physically defective, and nature and cause thereof.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$30	no		Gaetano Guiseppe Cor. husband	No	No	No	Good	No		5	4		Black	Gray		Puerto Rico	Barbelvicino
2	"	friend	$20	"		friend Fernando Bernardo Box 111 Clinton														
3	"	father	$10	"		father Bernardo Box 111 Clinton														
4	"	"	=	"		— " —														
5	"	himself	$40	"		Yorkville														
6	"	"	$15	"		— " —														
7	"	"	$20	"		— " —														
8	no	"	$30	"		uncle Pedrazzoli Giacomo Hoboken Yorkville														
9	yes	"	$20	"		Yorkville														
10	"	"	$15	"		— " —														
11	"	"	$13	"		brother and brother Box 344 Nanuet Rockland going home														
12	U. S. A.												U. S. A.							
13	yes	himself	$30	yes	1904 Watzenburg	friend and brother Fidentino Raunio										auburn			Finale	Albiano
14	no	"	$35	no	no	brother address Raunio													Torino	Torre
15	"	"	$30	"	"	brother Antonio Bernard address Bernard cousin Raimondi Giuseppi Waldenburg Raunio										auburn			Genua	
16	yes	"	$60	"	"	Chas. Bonello Guiseppe 244 W 51st St													Algeria	Philippeville
17	"	"	$30	"	"	uncle Pietro Mauro 36 x 6 London Ontario Canada													Torino	Torre
18	"	"	$50	"	"	cousin Gallo Stefano 119 Central St. Hoboken													Torino	Pecetto
19	"	"	$60	"	"	cousin Rinaldo Angelo 141 Mac Dougal St													Milano	
20	"	"	$60	"	"	uncle Antonio Mormildi 8 Bonga St. Newburgh													Treviso	Ermita
21	"	"	$30	"	"	Chas. Marquetto Graci brother-in-law Box 121 Irwin										stout gray			Belluno	Gonzato
22	"	"	$10	yes	1905 Irwin	brother Giovanni Box 9 Irwin													"	"
23	"	"	$30	no	no	friend Bernardo Giov no address Spring Valley													Torino	Chiusavecchia
24	"	"	$40	"	"	friend Fiori Corso Box 502 Spring Valley													"	"
25	"	"	$40	"	"	Chas Bernardo Augusto Box 518 Spring Valley													Montemagno	
26	"	"	$40	"	"	brother Gaspare Box 606 Irwin													Belluno	Gonzato
27	"	"	$20	yes 1907	Irwin	119 Porter St. Philadelphia													Treviso	Moane
28	"	"	$30	no	no														"	"
29	"	"	$40	"	"															
30	"	"	$60	"	"	friend Fantino Pietro Box 725 Allentown										Blond Blue			Torino	Reano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of December, 1904,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only from temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the *country, and city, or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this twenty eight day of December, 1905, at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre December 21st, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bertinetti	Gaspare	29	m	s	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian North	Cuneo	Bairo	father Giuseppe	Pa.	Lehigh
2	Lenzini	Angelo	45	m	m	"	"		"	"	Lucca	Pisa	wife Rosa	Bairo	
3	Conolo	Francesco	33	m	m	"	"		"	"	Milano	Velo d'astico	wife Maria	Pisa	Col. Trinidad
4	Stella	Francesco	17	m	s	"	"		"	"			father Ferdinando	Velo d'astico	Wisc. Hurley
5	Costabi	Giovanni	23	m	s	"	"		"	"	Lucca	Capanori	father Pietro	Velo d'astico	
6	Pagnucco	Flavio	25	m	s	"	"		"	"			brother Giacomo	Maria	Cal. [illegible]
7	Carolli	Giovanni	21	m	s	[illegible]	"		"	"			brother Stefano	Zoppola	B.C. Merritt
8	Tiziani	Pietro	43	m	m	16-7431 4/14/38 no	"		"	"			father Angelo	Vermiglio	
9	Giobatta Cimmino	Michele	22	m	s	[illegible]	"		"	"			brother Pietro	Abetto	Wash. Spokane
10	Agraschi	Cesare	40	m	m	[illegible]	"		"	"			Name and address illegible		Okla. M'Alester
11		Rodolfo	20	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		"	"					Wa. Chapman
12	Comello	Antonio	21	m	s	[illegible]	"		Italy	Italian North	Torino	Villa del Monte	family	Villa del Monte	B.C. Lethbridge
13	Mauro	Secondo	18	m	s	coachman	"		"	"	Cuneo	Bernezzo	mother Caterina	Barraco	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	m	s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Torino	Villa del Monte	mother Clara	Italia d'asti	Cal. Nevada City
15	Giovanni	Cristiano	21	m	m	farmer	"		"	"	Cuneo	Bernezzo	mother Luigia	Italia d'asti	N.Y. Brooklyn
16	Colli	Francesco	52	m	m	miner	yes		Italy	Italian North	Torino	Pethbridge B.C.	no address		
17	Serreni	Ernesto	44	m	m	farm laborer	"		"	"	Cagliari	Villa Sidro	father Giovanni	Villa Sidro	B.C. Lethbridge
18	Bertolini	Luigi	34	m	m	"	"		"	"	Firenze	Montagna	wife Santa	Montagna	Okla. M'Alester
19	Rossi	Stefano	41	m	s	"	"		"	"			wife Emma	Montagna	Wash. Seattle
20	Bagot	Giovanni	24	m	s	workman	"		"	"	Roma	Castelnovo	father Sotirabiano	Castelnovo	
21	Gonti	Pietro	32	m	s	"	"		"	"	Milano	Vittorio	father Francesco	Vittorio	N.Y. Brooklyn
22	Rindaighe	Pietro	23	m	s	"	"		"	"		Vermiglio	brother Giuseppe	Vermiglio	Ohio Bridgeport
23	Pandegu	Giovanni	21	m	s	IN HOSPITAL [illegible]	DISCHARGED X		"	"			father Giuseppe	Vermiglio	Wash. Spokane
24	Gasolo	Antonio Giuseppe	17	m	s	miner	"		"	"	Novara	Mattarano	father Paolo	Mattarano	
25	Perini	Pietro	27	m	s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Torino	Pavone	father Gasolo	Pavone	M° Richfield
26	Cisa	Leonardo	36	m	m	"	"		"	"	Cuneo	Vivera	father Nicholo	Vivera	Ill. Coal City
27	Paterno	Cristino	21	m	s	"	"		"	"		Zamore	wife Assunta	Zamore	Wyom. Cumberland
28	Salandra	Cesare	32	m	s	"	"		"	"		Vivera	father Pietro	Vivera	" Kemmerer
29	Rolotto	Stefano	13	m	s	"	"		"	"			mother Maria	Vivera	
30	Perini	Giorgio	30	m	s	19-14400 7/16/41	"		"	"			father Giovanni	Vivera	" Cumberland
													father Giuseppe	Vivera	" Kemmerer

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 218

Arriving at Port of New York, December 28th, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in the habit of using intoxicating drinks to excess, and supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$28	no	Friend Grillo Domenico Box 158 Lehigh	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5		Dark		Italy	Bairo
2	"	"	$20	"	brother Pietro Box 111	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		Lucca	Fumalbo
3	"	"	$25	yes 5 years	cousin Stella Antonio Box 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		Milano	Velo d'Astico
4	"	"	$15	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"		"	"
5	"	"	$10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		Turin	Maria
6	"	"	$20	"	friend Carria Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		Sand blue		Udine	Zoppola
7	"	"	$32	"	friend Bizzi Daniele	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		Milano	Vermiglio
8	"	brother	$24	"	brother Manuele	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		Black		Cuneo	Niella
9	"	himself	$50	"	brother Nicola	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		auburn		Cuneo	Monasterolo
10	American Citizen				Box 29 Graham												U.S.A.	U.S.A.
11	yes	himself	$37	no	no	friend Benzio Hong	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		auburn		Cuneo	Villa del Monte
12	"	"	$39	yes 1911 Nevada		Cousin Torre	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		Black		Novara	Comarcho
13	"	"	$44	no	no	friend Croce Francesco 34 Little Nassau	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½		auburn		Cuneo	Asti
14	"	"	$34	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	2					
15	American Citizen					Going home											U.S.A.	U.S.A.
16	no	himself	$49	no	no	brother Antonio 3 Stanton St	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		Black		Cagliari	Villa Sidro
17	yes	"	$35	"	"	friend Cavi Orazio 2 Ave B	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		auburn		Turin	Montagne
18	"	"	$40	"	"	friend Cavi Serafino 2 Ave B	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"		"	"
19	"	"	$34	"	"	friend Castellani Napoleon 404 Lucas St	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		Bologna	Castelnovo
20	"	"	$45	"	"	brother Giovanni Box 17 Lansing	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		Black		Milano	Vittorio
21	"	"	$34	"	"	friend Rizzi Daniele 2nd Washington St	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		auburn		"	Vermiglio
22	"	"	$32	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		blond blue		"	"
23	"	"	$34.17	"	"	Glaw Paska Luigi Box 105 Rich Hill	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		auburn		Turin	Ormea
24	"	"	$40	"	"	brother Gisolo Andrea Box 34 Coal City	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"		Torino	Parma
25	yes	"	$37	"	"	cousin Silvio Taverna Box 61 Cumberland	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"		Trento	Vezzera
26	"	"	$30	"	"	cousin Valandro Faustino Box 124 Franklin	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"		"	Ramone
27	"	"	$30	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	Vezzera
28	"	"	$30	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	3½		Black		"	"
29	"	"	$30	"	"	cousin Rocco Pietro Box 91 Cumberland	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		Blond ~~Black~~		"	"
30	"	"	$30	"	"	cousin Valandro Faustino Box 124 Franklin	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½		auburn		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lizion
Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-eighth day of December, 1905, at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to [illegible] Negroes whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose application indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative lives, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

219

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty
of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty eight day of December, 190~
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre, December 21st, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Perini	Giuseppe	27	m		laborer			Italy	Italian	Madesimo	Chiavenna	wife Adina	Conn.	Stafford
2	Cocetti	Alfredo	20	m		"							Burnetta di Chiavenna		
3	Cottrano	Emilio	17	m		"							wife Maurizia	Wash.	Walla Walla
4	Gianello	Pietro	34	m		"					Udine	Meretto	Brandola di Chiavenna		
5	Pighin	Angelo	24	m		"							father Angelo		
6	Castellarin	Osvaldo	23	m		"					Verona	Cave	Moretto di Ronchi		
7	Pighin	Matteo	41	m		"					Udine	Jappera	wife Angiola	Conn.	Jappelo
8	Battibi	Erminio	35	m		"						Cadarla	wife Rosa	Canton	Cadarla
9	Magagna	Augusto	21	m		"						Jappera	father Battista		Jappelo
10	Cabaga	Osvaldo	20	m	s	laborer	no				Verona	Cave	wife Teresa		Cave
11	Crevisanut	Giovanni	34	m		"							wife Maria		Cave
12		Luigi	25	m		"					Udine	Fauno	father Pietro	Conn.	Mariano
13	Cortello	Pietro	22	m	s	"	yes	yes				Cioni	father Antonio		Cioni
14	Pirando	Giovanni	20	m	s	"									
15	Pitta	Adamo	20	m	s	farm laborer									
16	Zucca	Giorgio	20	m	s	"									
17	Regis	Antonio	18	m	s	machinist									
18	Barano	Carlo	22	m	s	farm laborer					Lucca	Colombo	father		Collano
19	Barano	Giovanni	30	m	m	"						Pietro	father	Pietro	Collano
20	Barattano	Giovanni	20	m	s	farm laborer					Carrara	S. Martino	father	Giovanni	S. Martino
21	Fremmacchi	Giovanni	21	m	s	"					Alessandria	Monferrato	father	Giovanni	Monferrato
22	Lombardi	Antonio	17	m	s	"					Verona	Sonatio	wife	Lola	Sonatio
23	Castaglia	Luigi	35	m	m	miner					Lucca	Molin	father	Giovanni	Molin
24	Marchini	Carlo	21	m	s	farm laborer	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
25	Cravani	Luigi	35	m	m	"	yes				Lucca	Valtaccio	father	Natale	Valtaccio
26	Fallo	Domenico	15	m	s	"					Reggio di Calabria		father	Giuseppe	
27	Fontani	Guido	19	m	s	"					Torino	Castelnuovo	father	Leonardo	Castelnuovo
28	Lazzani	Paolo	19	m	s	"					Reggio di Calabria		father	Alisso	Reggio di Calabria
29	Giannobini	Luigi	39	m	m	"					Lucca	Capanori	father	Andrea	Capanori
30	Biagini	Ottavio	35	m	m	"						Capanori	wife	Serafina	Capanori
												Capanori	wife	Teresa	Capanori

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

220

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 28th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever Before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind, not an idiot, not insane, not supported by charity? If not, why?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	transit	$40	no	yes	brother Placido Box 19 Fogara	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4		auburn			Austria	Polinago
2	"	"	$40	"	"	friend Pietro Placido Box 19 Fogara	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		"			"	"
3	"	"	$12	"	"	cousin Pietro Vittoria Box 132 Falls Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		black			Udine	Meretto
4	"	"	$25	"	"	Box work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		auburn			Verona	Foave
5	"	"	$12	"	"	friend Cristoforo Angelo Camp 2 Chatham	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½		"			Udine	Zoppola
6	"	"	$12	"	"	brother Pietro Camp 2 Chatham	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	Fatarda
7	"	"	$12	"	"	friend Cristoforo Angelo Camp 2 Chatham	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"			"	Zoppola
8	"	"	$25	"	"	Box work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"			Verona	Foave
9	"	"	$50	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			"	"
10	"	"	$12	"	"	brother Pietro Box 205 Catarattoff	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black			Udine	Luciano
11	yes	"	$12	"	"	friend Cristoforo Zafra Camp 2 Chatham	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		auburn			"	Chiaud
12	"	"	$12	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"			"	"
13	"	"	$20	"	"	friend Antonio Box 205 Harrisburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			"	Zoppola
14	"	"	$50	"	"	cousin Battista Box 1 Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black			Udine	Cucagna
15	"	"	$50	"	"	brother Pietro no address Argentina	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn			"	Fauro
16	"	"	$50	"	"	friend Vita Pietro no address Scranton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	12½		"			"	"
17	"	"	$50	yes	4 yrs.	cousin Vc. Gerardo Enrico 126 W 13 St. N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Novara	Cavallo
18	"	"	$10	"	"	brother Silvestro 126 W 13 St. N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"	Nibbiola
19	"	"	$20	"	"	brother Battista no address Trinidad	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black			Torino	S. Martino
20	"	"	$18	"	"	cousin Pietro Giacomo 492 W 13 St. N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			Alessandria	Monferrato
21	"	"	$11	yes	10 yrs	friend Cristoforo Ciri 341 E 6½ St. N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3¾		auburn			Parma	Reina
22	"	"	$11	no	no	aunt Francesca Elia Cortina N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Lucca	Marlia
23	American	Citizen				Going home													N. Y. City	
24	visiting	$10	no	no		cousin Cristoforo Falco Brooklyn Cristino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		auburn			Lucca	Sattocchio
25	"	"	$50	"	"	friend Maria Domenici Box 514 Gaddido	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			Reggio di Lollagna	
26	"	"	$50	"	"	cousin Girolamo Carlo no address Rockford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"			Torino	Castelnuovo
27	"	"	$100	"	"	cousin Maria Domenici Box 514 Gaddidero	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			blond Pico			Reggio di Lollagna	
28	"	"	$11	yes	1	uncle nazzari Andrea 716 E 9 St. N Y Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		auburn			Lucca	Capomazzo
29	"	"	$19	yes	4 yrs. Francesco	cousin Adriano Giannabru 225 Sullivan St. N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			"	Casole
30	"	"	$15	no	no	Klaw nazzari Andrea 716 E 9 St. N Y Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			"	Badia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer of the **"LA PROVENCE"** , from Havre , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Lizion 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-eight day of December , 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow[er]), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 8 and 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write), No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose nationality indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residence in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests to United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

221

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fotel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Note whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this twenty eight day of December 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre, December 21st, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	1 Castagno	Giovanni	17		m s	workman	yes		Italy	Italian (north)	Torino	Lanzo	father Michele	Lanzo	Ill. Roanoke
	2 Perron	Federico	25		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Gigiod	father Giov. Batta	Gigiod	Col. Leadville
	3 Melilli	Mario	32		m	unjourn. laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ancona (Iron Mountain)	Fabiano	wife Giovanina	Fabiano	Mich. Iron Mountain
	4 Bordoni	Luigi	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Sondrio	mother Elisabetta	Sondrio	Nev. Reno
	5 Ginocra	Marco	29		m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Giuseppina	Sondrio	Col. Crockett
	6 Capria	Giovanni	31		m	miner	"		"	"	Torino	Locano	wife Marianna	Locano	Ill. Braidwood
	7 Calais	Pietro	32		m	journ. laborer	"		"	"	"	Grottaz	no address	Grottaz	Pa South Fork
	8 Gerraz	Agostino	32		m	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	9 Giangiulio	Filippantonio	24		m	"	"		"	"	Udine	Palombaro	Family	Palombaro	Pa Philadelphia
	10 De Fitis	Berardino	31		m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ancona (Philadelphia)	Fabiano	father Giuseppe	Palombaro	"
	11 Marcellini	Luigi	31		m	"	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ancona (Iron Mountain)	Fabiano	wife Giovanna	Iron Mountain	Mich. Iron Mountain
	12 Pastoret	Prospero	23		m s	"	yes		"	"	Torino	Aosta	father Giov. Batta	Arnaville	Col. Leadville
	13 Fallino Cortasa	Giovanni	38		m	miner	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Locano		wife Maddalena	Locano	Mich. Calumet
	14 Posta	Giuseppe	21		m s	journ. laborer	"		"	"	Lucca	Borgoa Mozzano	no address		Col. S. of Fe
	15 Giuliani	Domenico	25		m	"	"		"	"	Firenze	Marliana	wife Gemina	Cappiano	Pa Pittsburgh
	16 Cunacchi	Ugenato	20		m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Barbarana (Seattle)	Pillacolle Mandina	wife Bartolomei	Pillacolle Mandina	Wash Seattle
	17 Franceschi	Roberto	35		m	"	"		"	"	Lucca	Montecatini	father Nicolo	Montecatini	Pa West Elizabeth
	18 Castelli	Lorenzo	25		m	"	"		"	"	Verona	Lanciole	father Silvio	Lanciole	Pa Monongahela
	19 Frigoni	Edoardo	16		m s				"	"	"	"	father Lorenzo	Lanciole	"
	20 Bechachi	Luigi	23		m	"	"		"	"	"	Spinoli	wife Ermina	Spinoli	" Angus Texas
	21 Procaccioni	Giovanni	23		m	miner	"		"	"	Torino	Locano	wife Maddalena	Locano	Texas Thurber
	22 Lanzo	Giovanni	20		m	s	"		"	"	Belluno	S. Giustino	father Giovanni	S. Giustino	Pa Creston
	23 Gualtieri	Battista	21		m	marble	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Torino	Pievepelago	brother Francesco	Pievepelago	Mo St. Louis
	24 Lanzi	Angelo	20		m	miner	"		"	"	Formegan	S. Giustina	mother Teresa	S. Giustina	Pa Utey
	25 Cofrano	Beniamino	23		m	journ. laborer	"		"	"	Udine	Moretto di Tomba	father Antonio	Moretto di Tomba	Wash Walla Walla
	26 Alberti	Agostino	28		m	"	"		"	"	Novara	Cavegna	wife Maria	Cavegna	Col. S. Barbara
	27 Peirolo	Pietro Giuseppe	30		m	miner	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Torino (Washington)	Meana	wife Emilia	Meana	Pa Monongahela
	28 Bernard	Umberto	21		m	stone cutter	"		"	"	Torino	Bardonecchia	father Bartolomeo	Bardonecchia	"
	29 Peyrolo	Secondino	20		m	journ. laborer	"		"	"	"	Meana	father Mattia	Meana	"
	30 Ciarotti	Isidoro	30		m	blacksmith	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Torino	Pievelago	wife Irene	Pievepelago	Ky Beaver

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2.05 P.M.
2.58 P.M.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

229

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York December 28th, 1907

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$33	no			6 Nov Nicola Pietro Roanoke 30.51	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2		blond	blue		Torino	Canto
2	"	"	$30	"			cousin Mariano Giuseppe Leadville Box 423	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		auburn			"	Gignod
3	"	"	$30	yes	1897	Iron Mountain	brother Geremano 111 Main Street Iron Mountain	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		black			Aosta	Fabiano
4	"	"	$32	no	no		father Antonio no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		auburn			Sondrio	
5	no	"	$30	"	"		cousin Pozzoni Paolo Box 152 Crockett	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"			"	—
6	yes	"	$30	yes	1906	Mercur	brother Giuseppe Box 485 Troy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			Torino	Locano
7	"	"	$30	no	no		cousin no address South Fork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	Duart
8	"	"	$30	"	"		cousin — South Fork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¼		"			"	Fredan
9	"	"	$30	"	"		brother Angelo Zulle 1123 Clinton St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			Chieti	Palombaro
10	"	"	$30	yes	1901 1907	Philadelphia	brother Domenico Popular Avenue Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			"	"
11	"	"	$30	"	1904 1905	Iron Mountain	brother Vincenzo 300 Laurel St. Iron Mountain	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		black			Aosta	Fabiano
12	"	"	$30	no	no		brother Anselmo Box 423 Leadville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		auburn			Torino	Sarre
13	"	"	$30	yes	1901 1904	Troy	cousin Comosti Antonio Box 74 Calumet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"			"	Locano
14		uncle	$30	no	no		uncle Bertoni Pietro no address St. Paul	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		"			Lucca	Fratteli
15		himself	$15	yes	1906	N.Y.	cousin Boffi Concetta Box 30 Tillach	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		black			Firenze	Marliana
16	no	"	$30	"	1902 1907	Seattle	going to brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn			Massa Carara	Fillacolle Pandina
17	yes	"	$10	"	1898	Monongahela	family Box 54 West End	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Lucca	Montecatini
18	"	"	$15	"	1906	Monongahela	wife Estere 2 Berg Stein Monongahela	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Pistoia	Lanciole
19		father	$40	yes	no		sister Concorda 2 Berg Stein Monongahela	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	"
20		himself	$10	"	"		brother-in-law Monte Giulio Box 97 Briggus Mines Chamber Junction	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Monte	Buggonese
21	no	"	$30	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		"			Torino	Locano
22	no	"	$30	"	"		friend Cattal Antonio Uniontik Cretta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		blond	blue		Belluno	Formegan
23	yes	"	$30	yes	1904 1906	Chicago	brother Simone Box 12 St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		auburn			Modena	Pievepelago
24	no	"	$30	no	no		brother Giovanni Box 148 Utrey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		"			Formegan	S. Giustina
25	"	"	$12	"	"		brother Vittorio Box 132 Walla Walla	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			Udine	Mercato di Bomba
26	yes	"	$40	"	"		cousin Alberti Giulio 60 Alamo Calumet St. Barbara	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		"			Novara	Cravegna
27	"	"	$30	yes	1903 1907	Washington	brother-in-law Berna de Giulino Jamaroschi Monongahela	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		"			Torino	Meana
28	"	"	$40	no	no		cousin Luigino Bernard Jamaroschi Monongahela seek work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			"	Bardonecch
29	"	"	$30	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	Meana
30	"	"	$20	yes	1903 1904	Berner	brother Pietro Box 46 Berner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			Modena	Pievepelago

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-eighth day of [illegible], 1907,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States would be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose designation indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

223

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty eight day of December 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1107

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre, December 21st, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Carzetta	Giovanni	30	m	m	miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Torino	Rueglio	wife Agata Rueglio	W.Va.	Deadwood
2	Marchiano	Pietro Antonio	22	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Giovanna Rueglio	"	"
3	Pero	Luigi	25	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Pero Maria Rueglio	Ill.	Peoria
4	Bracco	Clemente	34	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Traversella	wife Onorina Traversella	Mex.	Mexico
5	Verdaglio	Pietro	28	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rueglio	wife Carolina Rueglio	S.D.	Deadwood
6	Golzio	Giuseppe	21	m	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Alessandria	Pavia	wife Luisa Novarese	Cal.	St. José
7	Antonietti	Giovanni	21	m	s	miner	"	"	"	"	Torino	Pralungo	wife Antonietta Pralungo	New	York
8		Alessandro	15	m	s	none	"	"	"	"					
9	Maddalena	Giuseppe	33	m	m	barber	"	"	"	"	Torino	Civis	wife and family Civis	Ill.	Herrin
10	Ugliengo	Liberto	24	m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	Novara	Galliano	mother Felicita Pallegno	Pa.	Pittsburg
11	Silvestri	Giovanni	24	m	m	workman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Maddalena Zaghi	Pa	Pittsburg
12		Angelo	22	m	s		"	"	"	"			father Pietro Zaghi		
13	Mosca	Angelo	24	m	s	mason	"	"	"	"	Novara	Pralungo	father Pietro Pralungo	N.J.	W. Hoboken
14	Granaglia	Giacinto	32	m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Torino (N.Y.)		father Giacobino Piazza Emanuele Via Roma Torino	New	York
15	Ferrari	Virgilio	24	m	s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Bologna	Lizzano	father Agostino	Ill.	Spring Valley
16	Bellandi	Ubaldo	18	m	s		"	"	"	"	Lucca	Pisa	Pisa e in Belvedere no address	Cal.	S. F.
17	Venturi	Giuseppe	18	m	s		"	"	"	"	Bologna	Castel di Casio	father Pietro Castel di Casio	Ill.	Rudd
18	Perroni	Pietro	20	m	m		"	"	"	"	Lucca	Capannori	wife Linda Capannori	Cal.	Jackson
19	Ugolini	Domenico	39	m	m		"	"	"	"	Bologna	Castel di Casio	father Raffaele Castel di Casio	Ill.	Rudd
20	Nastini	Battista	22	m	m	workman	"	"	"	"	Lucca	Bicca	wife Virginia Bicca	Pa.	Irwin
21	Mazzabarba	Antonio	21	m	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Bologna	Arbiago	wife Vittoria Arbiago	Cal.	Trinidad
22	Mangiarini	Pietro	19	m	s		"	"	"	"			father Giacomo Arbiago	Ind.	Clinton
23	Cardi	Domenico	30	m	m		"	"	"	"			wife Elisabetta Arbiago	Cal.	Trinidad
24	Stochi	Giuseppe	27	m	m		"	"	"	"	Firenze	Cutigliano	wife Pia Cutigliano	S.	Dover
25		Pietro	21	m	m		"	"	"	"			father Carlo Cutigliano	Ill.	Spring Valley
26	Giovannetti	Battista	21	m	m		"	"	"	"	Torino	Torre	wife Maddalena Torre	Mich.	St. Charles
27	Picchetta	Domenico	20	m	s		"	"	"	"		Monastero di Lanzo	father Comodo Monastero di Lanzo	Pa.	Shamokin
28	Bonelli	Giuseppe	39	m	m	miner	"	"	"	"			wife Orsola Monastero di Lanzo		
29		Domenico	17	m	s		"	"	"	"					
30	Di Marco	Maggiorino	39	m	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Roma	Acquapendente	wife Annunziata Acquapendente	Wash	Tacoma

6-53023 505 12/1/59

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

224

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 28th, 1907

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a person or class of persons coming under the contract labor laws; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$30	no	no		friend Giovanni South Dakota New Deadwood	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6¾		Hard Blue		Torino	Rueglio
2	"	"	$30	yes	1903	Pittsburg	friend Robert South Dakota Deadwood	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		auburn		"	"
3	"	"	$30	no	no		" Steel work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		black auburn		"	"
4	"	"	$30	"	"		uncle Oberto Bernardo Torino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		auburn		"	Traversella
5	"	"	$30	yes	1905	Pittsburg	friend Robert South Dakota Deadwood	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	Rueglio
6	"	"	$30	no	no		6 law Beltramo Lorenzo 19 Market St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		Alessandria	Gadino
7	"	"	$70	yes	8 years	U.S.A	aunt Antoniotti Carolina 335 W 30 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		U.S.A	Bewer
8	"	"	—	no	no		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		black		—	—
9	"	"	$20	yes	1892	N.Y.	son Marcellino no address Herrin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		Torino	San
10	no	"	$20	no	no		uncle Ughiengo Giuseppe 50 Wilson St. Philippsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		auburn		Novara	Cole
11	yes	"	$35	yes	8 years	Pa	friend Monticelli Basilio Hotel Carnegie Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		"		Vicenza	Laghi
12	"	"	$35	no	no		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	"
13	"	"	$40	"	"		brother Andrea 169 Central Av. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		black		Novara	Occhiepp
14	"	"	$40	yes	1903 1905	New York	friend Martini Barbero 57 Carmagnola St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		auburn		Torino	
15	6 law	$45	no	no			6 law Castelli Albano Spring Valley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		Bologna	Lizza
16	himself	$35	"	"			father Lotaldo 200 11th Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		Lucca	Bien
17	"	$40	"	"			6 law Pagolini Aurelio Box 93 Ladd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		Bologna	Cast di Ca
18	"	$15	yes	1904	S. Dak		brother Giuseppe Amabal Conti Jacksn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		Lucca	Colle di Comunita
19	"	$40	yes	1905 1906	Ladd		brother Aurelio Box 93 Ladd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"		Bologna	Sambruc
20	"	$20	no	no			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		"		Brescia	Bron
21	"	$12	"	"			6 law Basso Romano Mineola Trinitad	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6⅜		"		Vicenza	Asiago
22	"	$12	"	"			brother Calvino Box 541 Clinton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		"	"
23	"	$12	yes	1903 1904	Trinidad		cousin Carli Angelo Box 2 Trinidad	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	"
24	"	$30	no	no			Sister Annunziata Box 335 Bevier	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		Firenze	Melo
25	"	$40	"	"			brother Antonio Box 140 Spring Valley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	Cutigliano
26	"	$30	"	"			cousin Baggio Ignazio Box 57 St Charles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		Torino	Ceres
27	"	$30	"	"			friend Biello Giuseppe Shamokin Box 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"		"	Monastero di Lanzo
28	"	$30	yes	1901 1905	Coal city		friend Biello Giuseppe Shamokin Box 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		"	"
29	"	$30	"	2nd	no		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		"	"
30	"	$30	"	"			friend Domenico Eugino Hopkins Box 924	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black		Roma	Anguapendente

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty eight day of December, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N. Y. No. 4 90
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. LA PROVENCE arrived December 28, 1907. , 19 , M., , from .

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Camburlani	Fortunata	10	27		1	To brother							
2	Seman	Sarah	16	7		1	" tel $							
3	Alg[illegible]	Firham	16	9		1	" tel $							
4	Gudelj	Stefo	13	1		1	" tel $							
5	Adorno	Luigia	12	2		1	" husband							
6	Colombo	Angela	12	1		1	" husband							
7	Kapetanovich	Jana	14	28		1	" int. hus							
8	Matkovic	Ljubo	13	3		1	" tel $							
9	Rotta	Angela & 2 ch	12	8/10	1	3/2	" husband							
10	Alemian	Aghavin & dau	16	29/30		2	" brother							
11	Torzs	Kalman ,wf & ch	13	19/21		3	" tel $							
12	Haflik	Julia	13	28		1	" sister							
13	Lereches	Laszlo	14	14		1	" tel $							
14	Kasseun	Mohamid	15	26		1	" tel $							
15	Alifano	Giov'a	2	22		1	" aunt							
16	Arlic	Maria	14	8		1	" ind. add.							
17	Uhrmacher	Josef &wf	13	12/3		2	" b-i-l							
18	Sarkis	Titoum & 3 ch	16	2/5	1	3	" tel $							
19	Barbero	Christanna & dau	11	11/2		2	" nephew							
20	Canestrari	Maddalena and												
21	Giuliani	Teresa & 2 sisters	12	15/8		4	" late for BOAT							
22	Sparandio	Rodellan & ch	11	22/3		1	" husband							
23	Soroyom	Hovo and												
24	Soroyom	and Bro and sister Levon ,wf. & 2ch	16	22/28	1	6	" tel $							
25	Kalorstian	Mariam	1[illegible]	9		1	" husband							
26	Kacracovic	Petra	20	2[illegible]		1	" son							
27														

La Provence Dec. 28.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 25

S. S. LA PROVENCE French arrived 12/28/07, 190, M., from

GHJ	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
40m	31	Brahim Gneim	15	29	1	L.P.C.	HOLD with drawn 1/2/07 Elliott	12/28	125	K				1/3	71	Ex	9.45							6	6	
40m	32	Pequignot, Constant	19	1	1	"	HOLD with drawn 12/30 Jones	12/28	126	K				12/31	72	Ex	12							3	4	
40f	33	Arvyan, Marguerite & 5 ch.	17	23/28	6	"	HOLD with drawn 12/29 Tuttle	12/28	123	K				12/30	117	K	3.75							12	18	12
39m	34	Cassinelli, Constantina &2ch	8	9/11/12	3	"	Wf. in hosp. Schlaar	12/29	154	C	12/29	167	C	12/31	192		10.30							9	9	9
24f	35	Adorno Luigia	12	2	1	"	Fitz.							12/29	159	C	11.50							1	2	1
19m	36	De Lotto Pietro	6	22	1	"	Dr Cert Eager							12/29	156	C	11.20							1	1	6
45m	37	Barkun, Jackonz + dau	16	17/18	3	"	Dr Cert Eager											Ld			12/31	La Provence		9	12	9
35m	38	Manigonian, Costanz	10	1	1	"	from hosp 12/29 Mann							12/30	187	C	11.00							1	1	1
39f	39	Massetti, Luigia &	10	1	1	C.D.	Dr hosp Trachoma Ader															La Provence				
27m	40	Prudenza, Giovanni &	23	1	1	P.C.	from hosp 12/30 Mann							12/31	196		Bond Gr									

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. LA PROVENCE French arrived 12/28/07, 190, M., from [redacted]

GHJ

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEA Breakfast.	MEA Dinner.
17f	1	Eshitian Hazli	16	21	1	L.P.C.	Eager	12/29	13	NS				12/30	169	K	2 55								
24f	2	Bethoise, Georgette	II Cabin 8	24	1	"	Keep							12/28	139	K	Lim 3							2	3
19f	3	Bevilacqua ~~Bevilacqua~~, Alice	II Cabin 2	29	1	"	"							12/28	4	Detd	3 50							—	1
22f	4	Lucet, Marie	II Cabin 3	27	1	"	"							12/28	137	Lim	2 35							—	1
24m	5	Martchigian Artin	17	22	1	"	Tuttle	12/29	14	NS				12/31	32	Lov	10 am							3	3
11m	6	Forslin, Lias	16	12	1	" Destitute	Eager	12/29	6	NS														3	3
27m	7	Popovic, Ilia	14	29	1	C.L. Con. Notice	Murphy							12/29	142	C	10 30				1/8/08	La Gascogne	Fitzh	1	1
18m	8	Sarkissian Chanes	17	29	1	L.P.C.	Tuttle							12/29	8	NS	10 35							1	1
13m	9	Antonietti, Alessandro	1	8	1	"	Jones							12/28	186	Detd	2 30							—	1
28m	10	Villa Manuel & sis.	20	18/9	2	" HOLD withdrawn 12/29/07 "O.K."	Fitz.	12/28	150	Lim				12/29	166	Lim	2 15							2	2
42f	11	Hrovat Theresia & dau.	14	9/10	2	"	Murphy							12/29	123	C	9 50							2	2
24m	12	Casarotto Olinto	5	2	1	" With #13	Newburi							12/29	127	Gr	11 10							1	1
12m	13	Corrado Bertrando & bro	5	3/4	2	" " #12	"							12/29	127	Gr	11 10							2	2
31f	14	Pisteno Anetta	11	27	1	" " #15	Tuttle							12/29	125	Gr	11 05							1	1
2f	15	Garetti Santina	11	28	1	" " #14	"							12/29	125	Gr	11 05							1	1
23m	16	Goco, Joseph	14	17	1	Dec 11 " " #17	Murphy							12/29	125	C	10							1	1
15m	17	Grdjan Stjefan & 3 sisters	14	18/21	4	Under 16 & L.P.C " #16	"							12/29	125	C	10							4	4
27m	18	Masco Alciabiade & wf.	9	4/5	2	" " #19	Elliott							12/29	122	Gr	10 55							2	2
7f	19	Micheletta, Maria	9	6	1	" " "18	"							12/29	132	Gr	10 55							1	1
25f	20	Santoni Antoni Carola & 2 neph.	12	19/21	3	"	Fitz?							12/29	120	Gr	10 45							3	3
44f	21	Kologhloian Anna & 1 ch.	17	5/6	2	"	Tuttle	12/29	11	NS				12/29	37	NS	1 pm							2	2
24f	22	Zechmeister Gizella	13	7	1	" Single Pgt.	Stucklin	12/29	131	C											3 pm 1/31	La Prov	Libon	3	3
38m	23	Suleiman Khalil & 1 son	17	13/14	2	"	Tuttle	12/29	19	Detd														6	8
~~17f~~	~~24~~	~~Eshitian Hazli~~	~~16~~	~~21~~	~~1~~	~~"~~	~~Destitute~~	~~Eager~~																	
23m	25	Sarkissian Manorg	17	11	1	"	Tuttle							12/29	15	NS	11 am							1	1
26m	26	Zecevich Milos	14	24	1	" See Conf Notice	Murphy							12/29	166	C	10 35							1	1
16m	27	Mesyati [redacted] Barokat	16	1	1	" Dr Cert	Eager	12/ Bond 12/29	4	NS				Adm on bond 1 pm										3	3
[redacted]		Athenasios & wf	15	9/10	2	" " "	Elliott	12/ 24-Vasile Stela-Athanas 12/29	19	NS				1/14	60	Lor 3	25 Athanasio adm on bond 1/14 06 - 3.00							34	36
					1	" " "	Eager							12/29	157	C	11 30							1	1
						"	Macatee							12/28	4	Detd	3 50							—	4

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2341

Dec. 26-28-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of AUG 1 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

AUG 1 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator